

In the opinion of Bond Counsel to the Corporation, under existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants described herein, (i) interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), except that no opinion is expressed as to such exclusion of interest on any 2018 Series H Bond, 2018 Series J Bond or 2019 Series A-1 Bond for any period during which such 2018 Series H Bond, 2018 Series J Bond or 2019 Series A-1 Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code, is a “substantial user” of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds or the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, respectively, or a “related person,” and (ii) interest on the 2018 H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code and is not included in the adjusted current earnings of corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax. In the opinion of Bond Counsel to the Corporation, under existing statutes, interest on the 2018/2019 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). In the opinion of Bond Counsel to the Corporation, interest on the 2018 Series I Bonds is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code. See “TAX MATTERS.”

**\$337,560,000****NEW YORK CITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION****Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds,****\$84,765,000 2018 Series H  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)****\$42,795,000 2018 Series J  
(Term Rate)****\$125,000,000 2018 Series I (Federally Taxable)  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)****\$85,000,000 2019 Series A-1  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)****Dated: Date of delivery****Due: as shown on the inside cover pages**

The 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are being issued as fixed rate bonds, with interest payable on the dates and at the fixed rates set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are subject to mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation and are subject to redemption, all as set forth herein. The 2018 Series I Bonds are subject to redemption as set forth herein. See “DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES H BONDS,” “DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES I BONDS” and “DESCRIPTION OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS.” The Corporation will be obligated to pay the Purchase Price of 2018 Series H Bonds and 2019 Series A-1 Bonds subject to mandatory tender for purchase and not remarketed only from monies available from and held under the General Resolution. No liquidity facility has been obtained to fund such obligation. See “DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES H BONDS” and “DESCRIPTION OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS.”

The 2018 Series J Bonds are being issued initially in a Term Rate Term and will bear interest during such Term Rate Term at the fixed rate and payable on the dates set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The 2018 Series J Bonds are subject to mandatory tender (including at the option of the Corporation) as set forth herein. The Corporation will be obligated to pay the Purchase Price of 2018 Series J Bonds subject to mandatory tender for purchase and not remarketed only from monies available from and held under the Resolutions. No liquidity facility has been obtained to fund such obligation. The 2018 Series J Bonds are subject to redemption as set forth herein. See “DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS.”

The Bank of New York Mellon, located in New York, New York, is the Trustee with respect to the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds (collectively, the “2018/2019 Bonds”).

**The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are scheduled to be issued and delivered on or about February 6, 2019.** For a discussion regarding the delayed delivery of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, certain conditions to the obligation of the Underwriters thereof to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and certain risks to purchasers of beneficial interests in the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds resulting from the delayed delivery thereof, see “DELAYED DELIVERY OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS” herein.

The 2018/2019 Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). Interest on and principal of the 2018/2019 Bonds will be payable by the Trustee to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will, in turn, remit such principal and interest to DTC Direct Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. Purchasers of the 2018/2019 Bonds will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. The 2018/2019 Bonds will not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another nominee of DTC or otherwise as described herein. See “BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.”

The 2018/2019 Bonds are being issued, when combined with other available monies, to finance directly or indirectly construction and permanent mortgage loans for certain developments, to refund certain outstanding bonds of the Corporation and to finance other corporate purposes of the Corporation. Payment of the principal or Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, of and interest on the 2018/2019 Bonds will be secured by the Revenues and assets pledged to such payment, including, without limitation, certain payments to be made under or with respect to the Mortgage Loans, and monies and/or Cash Equivalents held under the Debt Service Reserve Account. The 2018/2019 Bonds are being issued on a parity with and shall be entitled to the same benefit and security as other Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution (other than Subordinate Bonds). Payment of the principal or Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, of and interest on the 2018 Series J Bonds will also be secured by certain accounts securing only the 2018 Series J Bonds.

The 2018/2019 Bonds are special obligations of the New York City Housing Development Corporation, a corporate governmental agency, constituting a public benefit corporation, organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York. The 2018/2019 Bonds are not a debt of the State of New York or The City of New York, and neither the State of New York nor The City of New York shall be liable thereon, nor shall the 2018/2019 Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of the Corporation pledged therefor. The Corporation has no taxing power.

The 2018/2019 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriters thereof, subject to prior sale, to withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice, and to the unqualified approval of legality by Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, New York, New York, Bond Counsel to the Corporation. Certain legal matters related to the 2018/2019 Bonds will be passed upon for the Corporation by its General Counsel and for the Underwriters by their Counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, New York, New York. It is expected that the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds will be available for delivery in New York, New York on or about October 11, 2018. It is expected that the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will be available for delivery in New York, New York on or about February 6, 2019.

**J.P. Morgan<sup>†</sup>****Morgan Stanley<sup>†</sup>****Jefferies<sup>†</sup>****Wells Fargo Securities<sup>†</sup>****BofA Merrill Lynch<sup>†</sup>****Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C.<sup>†</sup>****Academy Securities<sup>†</sup>****Barclays<sup>†</sup>****Citigroup<sup>†</sup>****Ramirez & Co., Inc.<sup>†</sup>****Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated<sup>†</sup>****RBC Capital Markets<sup>†</sup>****TD Securities<sup>†</sup>****UBS Financial Services Inc.<sup>†</sup>**

Dated: October 4, 2018.

<sup>†</sup> The underwriters for each Series of the 2018/2019 Bonds are identified on the inside cover pages.

## MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES

### **\$84,765,000 2018 Series H Bonds (Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)**

**\$50,540,000 4.00% 2018 Series H Fixed Rate Term Bonds due November 1, 2043—Price 100% CUSIP No.† 64972C7J6**

**\$34,225,000 4.05% 2018 Series H Fixed Rate Term Bonds due November 1, 2048—Price 100% CUSIP No.† 64972C7K3**

**Interest Payment Dates:** Interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds is payable on May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2019, and on any redemption or tender date.

**Authorized Denominations:** \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

**Senior Managing Underwriter:** J.P. Morgan Securities LLC

**Co-Senior Managing Underwriters:** Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C.

**Co-Managing Underwriters:** Academy Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Jefferies LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, RBC Capital Markets, LLC, Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated, Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc., TD Securities (USA) LLC, UBS Financial Services Inc. and Wells Fargo Securities

---

† CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Corporation and are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the 2018/2019 Bonds. The Corporation is not responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the 2018/2019 Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2018/2019 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity, tender and remarketing, or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2018/2019 Bonds.

## MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES

### \$125,000,000 2018 Series I Bonds (Federally Taxable) (Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)

#### \$59,555,000 2018 Series I Fixed Rate Serial Bonds

<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP No.</u> <sup>†</sup>
May 1, 2021	\$ 215,000	3.222%	100%	64972C5N9
Nov. 1, 2021	1,395,000	3.272	100	64972C5P4
May 1, 2022	2,520,000	3.403	100	64972C5Q2
Nov. 1, 2022	2,835,000	3.453	100	64972C5R0
May 1, 2023	2,885,000	3.523	100	64972C5S8
Nov. 1, 2023	2,935,000	3.573	100	64972C5T6
May 1, 2024	2,990,000	3.650	100	64972C5U3
Nov. 1, 2024	3,050,000	3.750	100	64972C5V1
May 1, 2025	3,110,000	3.800	100	64972C5W9
Nov. 1, 2025	3,170,000	3.850	100	64972C5X7
May 1, 2026	3,235,000	3.879	100	64972C5Y5
Nov. 1, 2026	3,295,000	3.899	100	64972C5Z2
May 1, 2027	3,365,000	3.949	100	64972C6A6
Nov. 1, 2027	3,475,000	3.999	100	64972C6B4
May 1, 2028	3,590,000	4.049	100	64972C6C2
Nov. 1, 2028	3,540,000	4.099	100	64972C6D0
May 1, 2029	3,370,000	4.149	100	64972C6E8
Nov. 1, 2029	3,445,000	4.199	100	64972C6F5
May 1, 2030	3,525,000	4.249	100	64972C6G3
Nov. 1, 2030	3,610,000	4.299	100	64972C6H1

**\$21,715,000 4.381% 2018 Series I Fixed Rate Term Bonds due November 1, 2033—Price 100% CUSIP No.† 64972C6J7**

**\$43,730,000 4.481% 2018 Series I Fixed Rate Term Bonds due November 1, 2038—Price 100% CUSIP No.† 64972C6K4**

**Interest Payment Dates:** Interest on the 2018 Series I Bonds is payable on May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2019, and on any redemption date.

**Authorized Denominations:** \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

**Senior Managing Underwriter:** Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC

**Co-Senior Managing Underwriters:** Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

**Co-Managing Underwriters:** Academy Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Jefferies LLC, RBC Capital Markets, LLC, Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated, Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc., Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C., TD Securities (USA) LLC, UBS Financial Services Inc. and Wells Fargo Securities

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Corporation and are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the 2018/2019 Bonds. The Corporation is not responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the 2018/2019 Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2018/2019 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity, tender and remarketing, or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2018/2019 Bonds.

**MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES**

**\$42,795,000 2018 Series J Bonds (Term Rate)**

**Price: 100%**

**\$42,795,000 Term Bond Due: November 1, 2048 CUSIP No.† 64972C5M1**

Mandatory Tender Date for the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term: February 1, 2019  
Interest Rate: 1.80%  
Interest Payment Dates: February 1, 2019 and on any earlier redemption or tender date.  
Earliest Redemption or Mandatory Tender Date: December 1, 2018  
Authorized Denomination: \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

**Underwriter:** Wells Fargo Securities

---

† CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Corporation and are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the 2018/2019 Bonds. The Corporation is not responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the 2018/2019 Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2018/2019 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity, tender and remarketing, or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2018/2019 Bonds.

## MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, PRICES

### \$85,000,000 2019 Series A-1 Bonds (Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)

**\$50,000,000 4.15% 2019 Series A-1 Fixed Rate Term Bonds due November 1, 2038—Price 100% CUSIP No.† 64972C7L1**

**\$35,000,000 4.25% 2019 Series A-1 Fixed Rate Term Bonds due November 1, 2043—Price 100% CUSIP No.† 64972C7M9**

**Interest Payment Dates:** Interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is payable on May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2019, and on any redemption or tender date.

**Authorized Denominations:** \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

**Senior Managing Underwriter:** Jefferies LLC

**Co-Senior Managing Underwriters:** Wells Fargo Securities

**Co-Managing Underwriters:** Academy Securities, Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, RBC Capital Markets, LLC, Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated, Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc., Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C., TD Securities (USA) LLC and UBS Financial Services Inc.

---

† CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Corporation and are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the 2018/2019 Bonds. The Corporation is not responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the 2018/2019 Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2018/2019 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity, tender and remarketing, or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2018/2019 Bonds.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the 2018/2019 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the New York City Housing Development Corporation or any of the Underwriters named on the inside cover pages (collectively, the "Underwriters") to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the New York City Housing Development Corporation and other sources which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriters or by any of such sources as to information from any other source. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the New York City Housing Development Corporation or the other matters described herein since the date hereof.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

THE 2018/2019 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION, NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE 2018/2019 BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OFFER AND SELL THE 2018/2019 BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND OTHERS AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED ON THE INSIDE COVER PAGES AND SUCH PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITERS.

Part I and Part II of this Official Statement, including their respective appendices, are to be read together, and together Part I and Part II, including their respective appendices, constitute this Official Statement.

## PART I

INTRODUCTION .....	2
PLAN OF FINANCING .....	6
DELAYED DELIVERY OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS .....	15
ADDITIONAL SECURITY FOR THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS .....	19
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES H BONDS .....	19
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES I BONDS .....	24
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS .....	27
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS .....	31
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM .....	33
UNDERWRITING .....	36
RATINGS .....	38
TAX MATTERS .....	39
NO LITIGATION .....	43
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS .....	43
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	43
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	44
FURTHER INFORMATION .....	46
MISCELLANEOUS .....	47
APPENDIX 1-1 – PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL TO THE CORPORATION RELATING TO THE 2018 SERIES H BONDS, 2018 SERIES I BONDS AND 2018 SERIES J BONDS .....	1-1-1
APPENDIX 1-2 – PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL TO THE CORPORATION RELATING TO THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS .....	1-2-1
APPENDIX 2 – FORM OF INVESTOR DELAYED DELIVERY CONTRACT FOR 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS .....	1-2-1

**PART II**

INTRODUCTION .....	1	
THE CORPORATION .....	1	
BONDS OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM .....	8	
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS .....	12	
THE PROGRAM .....	23	
AGREEMENT OF THE STATE .....	43	
LEGALITY OF THE BONDS FOR INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT .....	43	
APPENDIX A	Definitions of Certain Terms .....	II-A-1
APPENDIX B	Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution .....	II-B-1
APPENDIX C	Audited Financial Statements of the Corporation for Fiscal Year Ended October 31, 2017 including as Schedule 3 supplemental information related to the Housing Revenue Bond Program .....	II-C-1
APPENDIX D	Activities of the Corporation .....	II-D-1
APPENDIX E-1	Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program .....	II-E-1-1
APPENDIX E-2	Mortgage Loan Prepayment Provisions .....	II-E-2-1
APPENDIX E-3	Permanent Mortgage Loan Physical Inspection Ratings .....	II-E-3-1
APPENDIX E-4	Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information .....	II-E-4-1
APPENDIX F-1	Certain Investments under the General Resolution .....	II-F-1-1
APPENDIX F-2	Interest Rate Hedge Agreements .....	II-F-2-1
APPENDIX G	Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs .....	II-G-1
	Supplemental Security .....	II-G-1
	FHA Insurance Program .....	II-G-1
	FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance Program .....	II-G-4
	REMIC Insurance Program .....	II-G-6
	SONYMA Insurance Program .....	II-G-9
	GNMA Mortgage-Backed Securities Program .....	II-G-16
	Fannie Mae .....	II-G-18
	Freddie Mac .....	II-G-21
	Long-term LOCs .....	II-G-22
	Construction LOCs .....	II-G-23
	Subsidy Programs .....	II-G-24
	Mitchell-Lama Program .....	II-G-24
	Section 236 Program .....	II-G-25
	Section 8 Program .....	II-G-28
	Public Housing .....	II-G-36
	Corporation Programs .....	II-G-37
	Affordable Housing Permanent Loan Program .....	II-G-37
	Low-Income Programs .....	II-G-37
	Mitchell-Lama Programs .....	II-G-39
	Mixed, Middle and Moderate Income Programs .....	II-G-39
	Participation Loan Program .....	II-G-42
	Article 8-A Loan Program .....	II-G-42
	§421-a Negotiable Certificate Program .....	II-G-42
	Low Income Rental Program .....	II-G-43
	New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation .....	
	Programs .....	II-G-43
	General Municipal Law Article 16 .....	II-G-43
	Housing Development Grant Program .....	II-G-44
	Housing Assistance Corporation Programs .....	II-G-44
	HPD Mix & Match Program .....	II-G-45
	Third Party Transfer Program .....	II-G-45
	HUD Multifamily Program .....	II-G-45
	Cornerstone Program .....	II-G-45



**OFFICIAL STATEMENT PART I**

**\$337,560,000**

**NEW YORK CITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds,**

**\$84,765,000 2018 Series H  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)**

**\$42,795,000 2018 Series J  
(Term Rate)**

**\$125,000,000 2018 Series I (Federally Taxable)  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)**

**\$85,000,000 2019 Series A-1  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)**

This Official Statement Part I (“Part I”) provides information as of its date (*except* where otherwise expressly stated) concerning the Corporation’s 2018/2019 Bonds. It contains only a part of the information to be provided by the Corporation in connection with the issuance and sale of the 2018/2019 Bonds. Additional information concerning Bonds previously issued under the General Resolution, certain sources of payment and security for the Bonds (including the 2018/2019 Bonds), the Corporation, and the mortgage loan program financed with the proceeds of the Bonds is contained in the Official Statement Part II (“Part II”) and is subject in all respects to the information contained herein. Certain defined terms used herein are set forth in “Appendix A—Definition of Certain Terms.”

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
INTRODUCTION .....	2
PLAN OF FINANCING .....	6
General .....	6
Debt Service Reserve Account .....	10
2018 Series H Mortgage Loans.....	11
2018 Series I Mortgage Loans .....	13
DELAYED DELIVERY OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS .....	15
ADDITIONAL SECURITY FOR THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS .....	19
General .....	19
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES H BONDS .....	19
General .....	19
Optional Redemption or Mandatory Tender at the Option of the Corporation of 2018 Series H Bonds.....	20
Special Optional Redemption of 2018 Series H Bonds .....	20
Sinking Fund Redemption of 2018 Series H Bonds .....	21
Provisions with Respect to Redemption of 2018 Series H Bonds .....	22
Provisions with Respect to Tender of 2018 Series H Bonds .....	23
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES I BONDS.....	24
General .....	24
Optional Redemption of 2018 Series I Bonds .....	24
Special Optional Redemption of 2018 Series I Bonds.....	24
Sinking Fund Redemption of 2018 Series I Bonds.....	25
Selection of 2018 Series I Bonds to be Redeemed .....	26
Corporation’s Right to Purchase 2018 Series I Bonds.....	26
Notice of Redemption .....	26
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS.....	27
General .....	27

Optional Redemption or Mandatory Tender at the Option of the Corporation of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds .....	27
Special Optional Redemption of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds .....	27
Sinking Fund Redemption of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds .....	28
Provisions with Respect to Redemption of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds .....	29
Provisions with Respect to Tender of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds .....	30
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS .....	31
General .....	31
Tender of 2018 Series J Bonds .....	31
Redemption Provisions for the 2018 Series J Bonds .....	32
Selection of 2018 Series J Bonds to be Redeemed .....	32
Corporation’s Right to Purchase 2018 Series J Bonds .....	33
Notice of Redemption .....	33
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM .....	33
UNDERWRITING .....	36
RATINGS .....	38
TAX MATTERS .....	39
Opinion of Bond Counsel to the Corporation .....	39
Summary of Certain Federal Tax Requirements .....	39
Compliance and Additional Requirements .....	40
Certain Collateral Federal Tax Consequences .....	41
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding .....	41
Miscellaneous .....	41
Taxable Bonds .....	42
Disposition and Defeasance .....	42
Backup Withholding and Information Reporting .....	42
U.S. Holders .....	42
Miscellaneous .....	43
NO LITIGATION .....	43
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS .....	43
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	43
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	44
FURTHER INFORMATION .....	46
MISCELLANEOUS .....	47
APPENDIX 1-1 – PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL TO THE CORPORATION RELATING TO THE 2018 SERIES H BONDS, 2018 SERIES I BONDS AND 2018 SERIES J BONDS .....	1-1-1
APPENDIX 1-2 – PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL TO THE CORPORATION RELATING TO THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS .....	1-2-1
APPENDIX 2 – FORM OF INVESTOR DELAYED DELIVERY CONTRACT FOR 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS .....	2-1

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT PART I**

**\$337,560,000**

**NEW YORK CITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds,**

**\$84,765,000 2018 Series H  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)**

**\$42,795,000 2018 Series J  
(Term Rate)**

**\$125,000,000 2018 Series I (Federally Taxable)  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)**

**\$85,000,000 2019 Series A-1  
(Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds)**

This Official Statement consists of Part I and Part II. The purpose of Part I, which includes the cover page and inside cover pages to this Official Statement, and the appendices to this Part I, is to set forth certain information concerning the New York City Housing Development Corporation (the “Corporation”) in connection with the sale of (i) \$84,765,000 principal amount of its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series H (the “2018 Series H Bonds”), (ii) \$125,000,000 principal amount of its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series I (the “2018 Series I Bonds”), (iii) \$42,795,000 principal amount of its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series J (the “2018 Series J Bonds”) and (iv) \$85,000,000 principal amount of its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series A-1 (the “2019 Series A-1 Bonds” and together with the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds, the “2018/2019 Bonds”). The 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will bear interest at fixed rates to maturity or to the date, if any, on which the 2018 Series H Bonds or 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are purchased upon mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation. The 2018 Series I Bonds will bear interest at fixed rates to maturity. The 2018 Series J Bonds will bear interest at a fixed rate from their dated date to but excluding February 1, 2019 (the “2018 Series J Term Rate Term”) and are subject to mandatory tender (including at the option of the Corporation) as described herein. The 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, which will finance socially beneficial projects, are also referred to as “Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds.” See “PLAN OF FINANCING—General—Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds.”

The 2018/2019 Bonds are to be issued in accordance with the New York City Housing Development Corporation Act, Article XII of the Private Housing Finance Law, constituting Chapter 44 b of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, as amended (the “Act”), and pursuant to a resolution entitled “Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds Bond Resolution” adopted by the Members of the Corporation on July 27, 1993, as amended from time to time (the “General Resolution”), a supplemental resolution for the 2018 Series H Bonds entitled “Two Hundred Seventieth Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series H” (the “2018 Series H Supplemental Resolution”) adopted by the Members of the Corporation on September 26, 2018, a supplemental resolution for the 2018 Series I Bonds entitled “Two Hundred Seventy-First Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series I” (the “2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution”) adopted by the Members of the Corporation on September 26, 2018, a supplemental resolution for the 2018 Series J Bonds entitled “Two Hundred Seventy-Second Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series J” (the “2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution”) adopted by the Members of the Corporation on September 26, 2018, and a supplemental resolution for the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds entitled “Two Hundred Seventy-Third Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series A-1 and 2019 Series A-2” (the “2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution”; the 2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution together with the 2018 Series H Supplemental Resolution, the 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution and the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution, the “2018/2019 Supplemental Resolutions”) adopted by the Members of the Corporation on September 26, 2018. The General Resolution

and the 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolutions are referred to herein, collectively, as the “Resolutions.” Part II of this Official Statement sets forth additional information concerning the Corporation, the Act, the Program (as such term is defined below) and the Bonds Outstanding.

Pursuant to the General Resolution (except as otherwise expressly provided therein or in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing a series of bonds), all bonds issued thereunder are equally and ratably secured by the Revenues and assets pledged thereunder. All bonds issued or to be issued under the General Resolution, including the 2018/2019 Bonds, are herein referred to as the “Bonds.” Under the General Resolution, the Corporation may issue Bonds to finance any corporate purpose for which Bonds may be issued under the Act or any other applicable law hereafter enacted. The activities of the Corporation undertaken pursuant to the General Resolution are hereinafter referred to as the “Program.” Under the Program, to date, the Corporation has issued Bonds to finance Mortgage Loans for privately owned multi-family rental housing for low and moderate income tenants. Multi-family housing developments financed by the Corporation under the Program are referred to herein individually as a “Development” or a “Project” and, collectively, as the “Developments” or the “Projects.”

## INTRODUCTION

The Corporation is a corporate governmental agency, constituting a public benefit corporation, organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York (the “State”). The Corporation was created by the Act for the purpose of providing and encouraging the investment of private capital in safe and sanitary dwelling accommodations in the City of New York (the “City”) within the financial reach of families and persons of low income, which include families and persons whose need for housing accommodations cannot be provided by the ordinary operations of private enterprise, through the provision of low interest mortgage loans.

The proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds are expected to be used by the Corporation to finance, and/or reimburse the Corporation for its previous financing with its own corporate funds of, sixteen (16) subordinate mortgage loans (the “2018 Series H Mortgage Loans”). See “PLAN OF FINANCING—General—2018 Series H Bonds.”

A portion of the proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds is expected to be used by the Corporation to finance five (5) mortgage loans (the “2018 Series I Mortgage Loans”). The remaining proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds are expected to be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account to be applied in the future at the direction of the Corporation to make Mortgage Loans. The Corporation may also apply such proceeds for any other purpose permitted under the Act, the General Resolution and the 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution. See “PLAN OF FINANCING—General—2018 Series I Bonds.”

The proceeds of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are expected to be used by the Corporation to redeem all or a portion of the Corporation’s Outstanding Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series C-1, 2009 Series F, 2009 Series J, 2009 Series K and/or 2009 Series M (collectively, the “Refunded 2009 Bonds”), which were previously issued to finance Mortgage Loans. See “PLAN OF FINANCING—General—2019 Series A-1 Bonds.”

The proceeds of the 2018 Series J Bonds will be deposited in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account established for the 2018 Series J Bonds pursuant to the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution (the “2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account”). The Corporation may not withdraw money from the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account unless certain conditions are satisfied, including that the amount remaining in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account and the 2018 Series J Redemption Account established for the 2018 Series J Bonds pursuant to the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution (the “2018 Series J Redemption Account”) after a withdrawal is at least equal to the principal amount of the 2018 Series J Bonds that have

not been converted to a different interest rate mode or redeemed during the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term. The 2018 Series J Bonds will be subject to redemption and mandatory tender for purchase as described herein. See “PLAN OF FINANCING—General—2018 Series J Bonds” and “ADDITIONAL SECURITY FOR THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS.” The Corporation will be obligated to pay the Purchase Price of those 2018 Series J Bonds subject to mandatory tender for purchase and not remarketed only from monies available therefor and held under the Resolutions, including the amounts held in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account. No liquidity facility has been obtained to fund such obligation. This Official Statement in general describes the 2018 Series J Bonds only during the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term.

The 2018/2019 Bonds are special revenue obligations of the Corporation, and payment of the principal or Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, of and interest on the 2018/2019 Bonds will be secured by the Revenues and assets pledged to such payment including, without limitation, certain payments to be made under or with respect to the Mortgage Loans, and monies and/or Cash Equivalents held under the Debt Service Reserve Account. The 2018/2019 Bonds are being issued on a parity with, and shall be entitled to the same benefit and security of the General Resolution as, all other Bonds Outstanding (other than Subordinate Bonds) issued and to be issued thereunder. As of July 31, 2018, the aggregate principal balance of Bonds Outstanding was \$6,905,210,000. Subsequent to July 31, 2018, the Corporation issued \$25,425,000 of its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series F. The Corporation has authorized and contracted to sell \$139,470,000 aggregate principal amount of additional Bonds expected to be issued between 2018 and 2022 (including \$9,495,000 principal amount of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series E-2 (the “2018 Series E-2 Bonds”), which are expected to be issued on or about October 11, 2018 to refund outstanding obligations of the Corporation issued to finance the senior mortgage loan for the Stanley Commons development, which mortgage loan will be pledged to the General Resolution in connection with the issuance of the 2018 Series E-2 Bonds). None of the Bonds Outstanding are Subordinate Bonds. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS” and “BONDS OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM” in Part II of this Official Statement. The 2018 Series J Bonds are also secured by certain accounts created under the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution securing only the 2018 Series J Bonds. See “ADDITIONAL SECURITY FOR THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS.” In addition, as of July 31, 2018, the Corporation has pledged amounts on deposit from time to time in the Revenue Account held under the General Resolution to secure the payment of regularly scheduled debt service on (i) \$251,320,000 principal amount of the Corporation’s Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Federal New Issue Bond Program), 2009 Series 1 (the “NIBP Series 1 Bonds”) secured under the Corporation’s One Hundred Twenty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Federal New Issue Bond Program), NIBP Series 1, adopted by the Members of the Corporation on December 3, 2009, as amended (the “NIBP Series 1 Resolution”) and any additional bonds issued under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution and (ii) \$32,500,000 principal amount of the Corporation’s Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Federal New Issue Bond Program), 2009 Series 2 (the “NIBP Series 2 Bonds”) secured under the Corporation’s One Hundred Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Federal New Issue Bond Program), NIBP Series 2, adopted by the Members of the Corporation on December 3, 2009, as amended (the “NIBP Series 2 Resolution”; the NIBP Series 1 Resolution and the NIBP Series 2 Resolution are collectively referred to as the “NIBP Resolutions” and each is referred to individually as a “NIBP Resolution”) and any additional bonds issued under the NIBP Series 2 Resolution. The NIBP Series 1 Bonds, any additional bonds issued under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution, the NIBP Series 2 Bonds and any additional bonds issued under the NIBP Series 2 Resolution are referred to collectively, as the “NIBP Bonds.” Funds held under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution and the NIBP Series 2 Resolution are not security for the Bonds or the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds (as defined below). See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Additional Obligations Secured by the General Resolution—NIBP Bonds” in Part II of this Official Statement. In addition, as of July 31, 2018, the Corporation has pledged amounts on deposit from time to time in the Revenue Account held under the General Resolution to secure the payment of regularly scheduled interest on, and the mandatory redemption from loan principal repayments of, \$59,354,748 principal amount of the Corporation’s Multi-Family

Housing Revenue Bonds (Insured Mortgage Loan Pass-Through), 2017 Series A (the “2017 Pass-Through Bonds”) secured under the Corporation’s Two Hundred Fifty-Fourth Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Insured Mortgage Loan Pass-Through), 2017 Series A, adopted by the Members of the Corporation on September 19, 2017 (the “2017 Pass-Through Resolution”). Funds held under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution are not security for the Bonds or the NIBP Bonds. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Additional Obligations Secured by the General Resolution—2017 Pass-Through Bonds” in Part II of this Official Statement.

The Mortgage Loans may, but are not required to, be secured by supplemental security (“Supplemental Security”), including (a) mortgage insurance provided by (i) the Federal Housing Administration (“FHA”), including insurance through the FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance Program, (ii) the New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation, a subsidiary corporation of the Corporation (“REMIC”) and (iii) the State of New York Mortgage Agency (“SONYMA”), (b) mortgage-backed securities guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association (“GNMA”), (c) a credit enhancement instrument provided by the Federal National Mortgage Association (“Fannie Mae”) or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (“Freddie Mac”) and (d) bank letters of credit (“Long-term LOCs” or “Construction LOCs”) or other forms of supplemental security. In addition, the Developments related to the Mortgage Loans may, but are not required to, be assisted through Federal, State or local subsidy programs (“Subsidy Programs”) such as (a) the program (the “Mitchell-Lama Program” or “Mitchell-Lama”) authorized by Article 2 of the New York Private Housing Finance Law and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Mitchell-Lama Law”), and the related Corporation Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Program (the “ML Restructuring Program”), (b) the interest reduction subsidies (“HUD Payments”) authorized by Section 236 of the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended (“Section 236”), pursuant to periodic interest reduction payment contracts (“Section 236 Contracts”), (c) the housing assistance payment program authorized by Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (“Section 8”), (d) various subordinate loan or other programs of the Corporation such as the Affordable Housing Permanent Loan Program (“AHPLP”), the Low-Income Affordable Marketplace Program (“LAMP”), the Extremely Low & Low-Income Affordability Program (“ELLA”), the Preservation Program (“Preservation”), the Mitchell-Lama Repair Loan Program (“ML Repair Loan Program”), the Mixed Income Program (“Mixed Income”), the Mixed-Middle (M2) Program (“Mixed-Middle (M2)”), the Mix and Match Program (“Mix and Match”) and the New Housing Opportunities Program (“New HOP”), (e) various Federal, State and other subordinate loan or grant programs such as the Participation Loan Program (“PLP”), the Article 8-A Loan Program (“Article 8-A”), the §421-a Negotiable Certificate Program (the “Certificate Program”), the Low Income Rental Program (“LIRP”), General Municipal Law Article 16 (“GML Article 16”) programs, Housing Development Grant (“HoDAG”) programs, certain programs of the New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation (“HTF”), the HPD Mix & Match Program (“HPD Mix and Match”), the Third Party Transfer Program (“TPT”), the HUD Multifamily Program (“HUD Multifamily”) and the Cornerstone Program (“Cornerstone”), and (f) subsidies through the Housing Assistance Corporation (“HAC”). The programs described in clauses (d), (e) and (f) in the immediately preceding sentence are referred to herein, collectively, as the “Subordinate Loan/Grant Programs.” See “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program” and “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs” in Part II of this Official Statement. A Mortgage Loan also may represent the Corporation’s participation interest in a mortgage loan or pool of mortgage loans or the cash flow therefrom. A Mortgage Loan, or the mortgage loan underlying a participation interest, is required to be evidenced by a note and secured by a mortgage (but such mortgage need not create a first mortgage lien on the related Development).

***The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will not be delivered until on or about February 6, 2019.*** The delay in the issuance and delivery of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds may have significant consequences to the purchasers of beneficial ownership interests therein. The market value of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds on the date of issuance and delivery thereof is unlikely to be the same as, and probably will be greater or less

than, the respective initial offering prices thereof, and the difference may be substantial. Several factors may adversely affect the market price of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, including, but not limited to, a general increase in interest rates for all obligations and other indebtedness, any threatened or adopted change in federal tax laws affecting the relative benefits of owning tax-exempt securities instead of other types of investments, such as fully taxable obligations, or any adverse development with respect to the Corporation or with respect to the value of the security pledged to secure the Bonds. See “DELAYED DELIVERY OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS” herein.

The ability of the Corporation to pay the principal or Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, of and interest on the Bonds, including the 2018/2019 Bonds, is dependent on the Revenues derived from the assets pledged to secure the Bonds, which consist of all the Mortgage Loans (including the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans and the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans). In instances in which Supplemental Security backs a Mortgage Loan, timely receipt of the proceeds of the Supplemental Security may be material to the Corporation’s ability to pay the principal or Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, of and interest on the Bonds. In cases in which Developments are beneficiaries of Subsidy Programs, full and timely receipt of subsidy payments, or loan or grant proceeds, may be necessary for full payment under the Mortgage Loans made with respect to such Developments. In the case of Mortgage Loans which are not secured by Supplemental Security or whose related Developments are not assisted under a Subsidy Program, the Revenues derived from such Mortgage Loans are entirely dependent on each Mortgagor’s ability to make payments under its Mortgage Loan. Each Mortgagor’s ability to make payments required under its Mortgage Loan is and will be affected by a variety of factors including the maintenance of a sufficient level of occupancy, the level of operating expenses, sound management of a Development, the ability to achieve and maintain rents or collect maintenance to cover payments under the Mortgage Loan, operating expenses, taxes, utility rates and maintenance costs, and changes in applicable laws and governmental regulations. In addition, the continued feasibility of a Development may depend in part upon general economic conditions and other factors in the surrounding area of a Development. See “THE PROGRAM—Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans” in Part II of this Official Statement and under the subheadings “Supplemental Security” and “Subsidy Programs” in Appendix G in Part II of this Official Statement.

**Under the General Resolution, the Corporation is authorized to issue Bonds (which may be secured on a parity with, or be subordinate in right of payment to, the Bonds which are not Subordinate Bonds) to finance any of its corporate purposes for which bonds may be issued under the Act, or any other applicable law now or hereafter enacted, including but not limited to financing mortgage loans and/or participation interests therein. No such additional Bonds may be issued under the General Resolution unless certain conditions set forth therein are met, including confirmation of the then existing ratings on the Bonds Outstanding (other than Subordinate Bonds) by each of the Rating Agencies then rating such Bonds.**

**If Mortgage Loans (including participation interests in mortgage loans) are to be financed by any such additional Bonds and pledged to secure the Bonds, such Mortgage Loans or the mortgage loans underlying a participation interest need not create a first mortgage lien on such Projects and such Mortgage Loans or the Projects financed thereby may, but are not required to, be subject to Supplemental Security insuring or securing against Mortgage Loan default losses. Such Supplemental Security, if any, may be in the form of, among other things, a mortgage insurance policy, a guaranteed mortgage-backed security, a letter of credit, a surety bond or an escrow deposit, any or all of which may be obtained pursuant to one or more programs of the Federal, State or local government.**

**The General Resolution does not require that the Corporation pledge its interests in the assets financed with the proceeds of additional Bonds, or the revenues derived therefrom, to secure the**

**Bonds. Moreover, the Corporation may withdraw Mortgage Loans and surplus revenues from the pledge and lien of the General Resolution upon the filing with the Trustee of a Cash Flow Statement, except with respect to certain Mortgage Loans which, pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Resolutions, may be released without the filing of a Cash Flow Statement, as more fully described under the subheading “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates” in Part II of this Official Statement.**

**The Bonds are not a debt of the State or the City, and neither the State nor the City shall be liable thereon, nor shall the Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of the Corporation pledged therefor. The Corporation has no taxing power.**

Descriptions of the Corporation, the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans, the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans, the 2018/2019 Bonds, sources of payment therefor, the Program and the Resolutions are included in Part I and Part II of this Official Statement. All summaries or descriptions herein of documents and agreements are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and agreements, and all summaries herein of the 2018/2019 Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the Resolutions and the provisions with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents and agreements. The Corporation has covenanted in the General Resolution to provide a copy of each annual report of the Corporation (and certain special reports, if any) and any Accountant’s Certificate relating thereto to the Trustee and to each Bond owner who shall have filed such owner’s name and address with the Corporation for such purposes. The Corporation also has committed to provide certain information on an ongoing basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. For a description of the Corporation’s undertaking with respect to ongoing disclosure, see “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.” Summaries of the Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs are qualified in their entirety by reference to any statutes, regulations or agreements mentioned in such summaries. See Appendix G in Part II of this Official Statement.

## **PLAN OF FINANCING**

### General

#### Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds

The 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, which allow investors to invest directly in bonds that finance socially beneficial projects, are designated as “Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds.” The Developments expected to be financed with the proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2018 Series I Bonds and the socially beneficial attributes of each Development are set forth below under “2018 Series H Bonds—2018 Series H Developments” and “2018 Series I Bonds—2018 Series I Developments.” The Developments financed with the proceeds of the Refunded 2009 Bonds to be redeemed with the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and the subsidy programs for such Developments are set forth in Table 1 of “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program” in Part II of this Official Statement.

The Corporation’s mission is to provide financing for the purpose of increasing the City’s supply of multi-family housing, stimulating economic growth and revitalizing neighborhoods through the creation and preservation of affordable housing for low-, moderate- and middle income City residents. In furtherance of such purpose, the Corporation seeks to foster thriving, diverse and sustainable neighborhoods; finance new construction for residents of a mix of incomes; preserve affordability within existing housing stock; and protect the City’s most vulnerable residents through supportive housing developments. The Corporation promotes these goals by providing subsidized financing for multi-family housing developments through a variety of subsidy programs. Subsidy programs sponsored by the Corporation include its ELLA, Preservation, ML Restructuring, Mixed Income, Mixed-Middle (M2) and



Mix and Match Programs, each of which is described in Appendix G. In addition, the Corporation participates in various Federal, State and other subordinate loan or grant programs such as PLP, Article 8-A, the Certificate Program, LIRP, HPD Mix and Match, TPT, HUD Multifamily and Cornerstone, each of which is described in Appendix G. In addition to receiving support pursuant to a subsidy program of the Corporation, certain of the Developments financed with Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds also receive allocations of federal low income housing tax credits (“LIHTC”), which may generate additional sources of financing for the construction or rehabilitation of those Developments. In order to qualify for a subsidy program or for LIHTC (if applicable), a Development must include residential units that are set aside for individuals whose income does not exceed the limitations for such subsidy program or for LIHTC (if applicable).

In addition to the socially beneficial attributes of Developments receiving subsidized financing from the Corporation, certain of the Developments expected to be financed with Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds also feature environmental benefits. Certain of the Developments expected to be financed with Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds have applied for and are expected to receive Enterprise Green Communities (“EGC”) certification, which involves the evaluation of certain criteria for creating healthy and energy efficient affordable housing. Such certification is administered by Enterprise Community Partners, Inc., a non-profit corporation. Certain of the Developments expected to be financed with Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds have applied for and are expected to receive Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (“LEED”) certification from the U.S. Green Building Council, which reviews LEED applications and assigns points to each project based on its level of achievement in improved environmental performance. There are four levels of certification starting at the Certified level and increasing to Silver, Gold and Platinum, each of which is determined by the number of points earned. There is no assurance that the EGC or LEED certification will be obtained nor is the Corporation responsible for determining if a Development has met or continues to meet the criteria for either such certification. The Corporation is not affiliated with EGC or the U.S. Green Building Council.

The subsidy program or expected subsidy program, LIHTC allocation and/or participation in the EGC or LEED certification process is indicated for each of the 2018 Series H Developments below under “2018 Series H Mortgage Loans—2018 Series H Developments.” The expected subsidy program is indicated for each of the 2018 Series I Developments below under “2018 Series I Mortgage Loans—2018 Series I Developments.” The subsidy program for each of the Developments financed with the proceeds of the Refunded 2009 Bonds to be redeemed with the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is indicated in Table 1 of “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program” in Part II of this Official Statement.

The proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2018 Series I Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account and invested in Investment Securities (as defined in “Appendix A—Definitions of Certain Terms”) until disbursed, as discussed below under “2018 Series H Bonds” and “2018 Series I Bonds.” Such disbursements will be tracked by the Corporation. The Corporation will provide annual updates regarding the disbursement of the proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2018 Series I Bonds for the financing of Mortgage Loans or the redemption of Outstanding Bonds (identifying the Mortgage Loans financed with such redeemed Bonds). The Corporation will cease to update such information with respect to a Development when the applicable Mortgage Loan has been fully funded. This reporting is separate from the Corporation’s obligations described under “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” and will be provided on the Corporation’s website ([www.nychdc.com](http://www.nychdc.com)). Failure by the Corporation to provide such updates shall not be a default or an event of default under the General Resolution or the Disclosure Agreement. The proceeds of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account and invested in Investment Securities until applied to redeem the Refunded 2009 Bonds as discussed below under “2019 Series A-1 Bonds.” In limited instances, small portions of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds

designated as Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds will be used at the discretion of the Corporation for other purposes permitted under the Act.

The term “Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds” is neither defined in nor related to provisions in the Resolutions. The use of such term herein is for identification purposes only and is not intended to provide or imply that an owner of Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds is entitled to any additional security beyond that provided therefor in the Resolutions. Holders of Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds do not assume any specific risk with respect to any of the funded Developments by reason of a Series of Bonds being designated as Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds and such Bonds are secured on a parity with all other Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution (other than Subordinate Bonds).

#### 2018 Series H Bonds

The proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds initially will be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account and are expected to be used, or invested in Investment Securities and later used, by the Corporation to indirectly (through the refunding of certain outstanding bonds of the Corporation) finance, and/or reimburse the Corporation for its previous financing with its own corporate funds of, all or portions of sixteen (16) subordinate mortgage loans (the “2018 Series H Mortgage Loans”) for sixteen (16) developments (the “2018 Series H Developments”). See “2018 Series H Mortgage Loans” below.

#### 2018 Series I Bonds

The proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds initially will be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account. A portion of the proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds is expected to be used, or invested in Investment Securities and later used, by the Corporation to finance, and/or reimburse the Corporation for its previous financing with its own corporate funds of, three (3) permanent senior mortgage loans for permanent financing of three (3) developments and two (2) mortgage loans, one senior and one subordinate, for the rehabilitation of one (1) development (the mortgage loans financed with the proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds are referred to herein as the “2018 Series I Mortgage Loans” and the developments financed with the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans are referred to herein as the “2018 Series I Developments”). See “2018 Series I Mortgage Loans” below. The remaining proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds are expected to be applied in the future at the direction of the Corporation for the financing of Mortgage Loans. The Corporation may also apply such proceeds for any other purpose permitted under the Act, the General Resolution and the 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution, including, but not limited to, the redemption of Bonds and the financing of mortgage loans.

#### 2018 Series J Bonds

Upon the issuance of the 2018 Series J Bonds, all of the proceeds of the 2018 Series J Bonds initially will be deposited in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account and invested and reinvested in short-term United States Treasury obligations and obligations of Federal agencies (whether or not guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America) with maturities no later than February 1, 2019, and will remain invested in such obligations while on deposit in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account. The proceeds of the 2018 Series J Bonds are expected to be exchanged by the Corporation for an equal amount of repayments of existing mortgage loans made by the Corporation and then used to redeem, within ninety (90) days of the date of issuance of the 2018 Series J Bonds, an equal amount of certain of the Corporation’s outstanding bonds. Said repayments will be deposited in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account.

The amounts on deposit in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account may be used by the Corporation to finance construction and permanent mortgage loans (the “2018 Series J Mortgage Loans”).

The Corporation may, but is not required to, convert an allocable portion of the 2018 Series J Bonds to bear interest at a fixed rate to maturity or in a different interest rate mode coincident with the making of a 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan. The Corporation is required to deliver a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate in connection with making a 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan. The Corporation is not required to deliver a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate in connection with making a loan to a developer (which is not secured by a mortgage and will not constitute a 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan). In addition, the Corporation may not withdraw amounts from the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account to finance a 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan, make a loan to a developer, or for any other purposes unless the amount remaining in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account and the 2018 Series J Redemption Account after a withdrawal is at least equal to the principal amount of the 2018 Series J Bonds that have not been converted to a different interest rate mode or redeemed during the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term. The earliest date on which any 2018 Series J Bond may be converted to bear interest at a fixed rate to maturity, in a new Term Rate Term or in a different interest rate mode or may be redeemed is December 1, 2018. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates” in Part II of this Official Statement.”

#### 2019 Series A-1 Bonds

Upon the issuance of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, the proceeds of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are expected to be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account and invested in Investment Securities. The proceeds of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are expected to be used by the Corporation, together with proceeds of Bonds issued in the future and/or other funds of the Corporation, to redeem, on May 1, 2019, all of the Outstanding Refunded 2009 Bonds, which were previously issued to finance Mortgage Loans. The Mortgage Loans financed with the proceeds of the Refunded 2009 Bonds are described in “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program” in Part II of this Official Statement. The Mortgage Loans financed with the proceeds of the Refunded 2009 Bonds will remain pledged under the General Resolution. Upon the redemption of the Refunded 2009 Bonds, the Corporation will re-designate the Mortgage Loans financed with the proceeds of the Refunded 2009 Bonds to reflect the source of the redemption price.

#### Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds

The proceeds of the 2018/2019 Bonds received by the Corporation upon the sale of the 2018/2019 Bonds, together with other available monies of the Corporation, are expected to be applied approximately as follows:

	<u>2018 Series H</u>	<u>2018 Series I</u>	<u>2018 Series J</u>	<u>2019 Series A-1</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>SOURCES</u>					
Proceeds of Bonds.....	\$84,765,000	\$125,000,000	\$42,795,000	\$85,000,000	\$337,560,000
Other Available Monies.....	3,054,355	4,482,515	67,115	725,709	8,329,694
TOTAL SOURCES .....	<u>\$87,819,355</u>	<u>\$129,482,515</u>	<u>\$42,862,115</u>	<u>\$85,725,709</u>	<u>\$345,889,694</u>
<u>USES</u>					
Deposit to Bond Proceeds Account.....	\$84,765,000	\$125,000,000	\$42,795,000	\$85,000,000	\$337,560,000
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Account.....	2,330,824	3,437,184	-	-	5,768,008
Cost of Issuance*.....	723,531	1,045,331	67,115	725,709	2,561,686
TOTAL USES.....	<u>\$87,819,355</u>	<u>\$129,482,515</u>	<u>\$42,862,115</u>	<u>\$85,725,709</u>	<u>\$345,889,694</u>

\*Includes compensation to the Underwriters of the 2018/2019 Bonds. See "UNDERWRITING."

### Debt Service Reserve Account

#### 2018 Series H Bonds

Under the terms of the 2018 Series H Supplemental Resolution, the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the 2018 Series H Bonds shall equal, as of any date of calculation, an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of the Outstanding 2018 Series H Bonds. The Corporation will fund the Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for the 2018 Series H Bonds with funds held under the General Resolution and other available monies of the Corporation.

#### 2018 Series I Bonds

Under the terms of the 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution, the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the 2018 Series I Bonds shall equal, as of any date of calculation, an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of the Outstanding 2018 Series I Bonds. The Corporation will fund the Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for the 2018 Series I Bonds with funds held under the General Resolution and other available monies of the Corporation.

#### 2018 Series J Bonds

Under the terms of the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution, the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the 2018 Series J Bonds shall initially equal zero dollars (\$0). Subject to the delivery of a Cash Flow Statement, the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement may be amended when a 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan is made based on the Supplemental Security and Subsidy Program applicable to such 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan and related 2018 Series J Development.

#### 2019 Series A-1 Bonds

Under the terms of the 2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution, the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds shall equal, as of any date of calculation, (i) prior to May 1, 2019, zero dollars (\$0) and (ii) from and after May 1, 2019, an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of the Outstanding 2019 Series A-1 Bonds. The Corporation will fund the Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds with funds held under the General Resolution.

### 2018/2019 Bonds

For further information on the Debt Service Reserve Account and the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for the Bonds, see “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Debt Service Reserve Account” and “Appendix F-1—Certain Investments under the General Resolution” in Part II of this Official Statement.

### 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans

#### 2018 Series H Developments

It is anticipated that the proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds will be used to indirectly (through the refunding of certain outstanding bonds of the Corporation) finance, and/or reimburse the Corporation for its previous financing with its own corporate funds of, all or portions of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans for the 2018 Series H Developments described below. The Corporation may substitute other Developments for those described in the chart below:

Series of Bonds Financing the Mortgage Loan	Development Name (Borough/ Number of Units)	2018 Series H Mortgage Loan Amount <sup>(1)</sup>	2018 Series H Mortgage Loan Amount financed with proceeds of 2018 Series H Bonds	2018 Series H Mortgage Loan Amount financed with Corporation funds	Sustainable Neighborhood Bonds		
					Subsidy Program <sup>(2)</sup>	Expected Enterprise Green Communities (“EGC”) or LEED Certification	Expected LIHTC
2018 Series H	810 River Avenue (Bronx/134)	\$10,050,000	\$3,227,177	\$6,822,823	Mixed Income	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Stanley Commons (Brooklyn/240)	\$15,000,000	\$8,684,628	\$6,315,372	LAMP	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Archer Avenue (Queens/89)	\$5,785,000	\$1,923,441	\$3,861,559	LAMP	N/A	Yes
2018 Series H	Crotona Terrace II (Bronx/108)	\$7,020,000	\$5,047,627	\$1,972,373	ELLA	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Beach Green North (Queens/101)	\$7,698,220	\$6,072,173	\$1,626,047	Mix and Match	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Compass 2A (Bronx/128)	\$10,240,000	\$7,688,075	\$2,551,925	Mix and Match	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Park House (Bronx/248)	\$16,120,000	\$4,755,000	\$11,365,000	LAMP/Section 8	N/A	Yes
2018 Series H	The Pavilion at Locust Manor (Queens/85)	\$5,355,050	\$4,333,070	\$1,021,980	ELLA	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	East 138th Street Apartments (Bronx/96)	\$5,786,870	\$701,171	\$5,085,699	ELLA	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	La Casa Del Mundo (3475 Third Avenue) (Bronx/102)	\$6,630,000	\$3,114,923	\$3,515,077	ELLA	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Creston Burnside (Bronx/114)	\$7,330,000	\$1,429,522	\$5,900,478	ELLA	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Beach Channel Senior Residences (Queens/155)	\$8,470,000	\$264,251	\$8,205,749	ELLA/Section 8	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	The Glenmore (Brooklyn/161)	\$8,855,000	\$7,162,632	\$1,692,368	ELLA/Section 8	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	West Farms/Longfellow (Bronx/181)	\$11,765,000	\$9,720,256	\$2,044,744	ELLA	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Elton Crossing (Bronx/199)	\$12,679,250	\$12,063,962	\$615,288	ELLA	EGC	Yes
2018 Series H	Landing Road Residence (Bronx/136)	\$16,320,000	\$8,577,092	\$7,742,908	ELLA	EGC	Yes
	<b>TOTAL</b>	\$155,104,390	\$84,765,000	\$70,339,390			

<sup>(1)</sup> Each 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan is secured by a subordinate mortgage lien on the applicable 2018 Series H Development.

<sup>(2)</sup> For a description of the Mixed Income, LAMP, ELLA, Mix and Match and Section 8 programs, see “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Subsidy Programs” in Part II of this Official Statement.

Each of the Mortgagors of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans in the table above has already closed its 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan and all or a portion of such loan has been advanced from available funds of the Corporation. Construction of the Stanley Commons, Beach Green North, Compass 2A and Crotona Terrace II Developments has been completed and the senior mortgage loans for such Developments have converted to permanent mortgage loans. Construction of all other 2018 Series H Developments has not yet been completed. It is expected that the provider of the Construction LOC with respect to each applicable senior mortgage loan (or, with respect to the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan for the La Casa Del Mundo (3475 Third Avenue) Development, Citibank, N.A., the provider of construction financing for the senior mortgage loan for such Development) will service the applicable 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan during

construction, and the Corporation will service each permanent 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan after construction.

All of the Mortgagors of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans have also received other mortgage loans and have granted other mortgages on the 2018 Series H Developments. Each of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans is subject to an existing mortgage loan that is senior to such 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans. The Corporation is the lender of all of such mortgage loans that are senior to the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans. All such senior mortgage loans (except the senior mortgage loan for the Stanley Commons Development and the La Casa Del Mundo (3475 Third Avenue) Development, as described below) are pledged to the General Resolution and are described in “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program.” The senior mortgage loan for the Stanley Commons Development in the principal amount of \$9,495,000 will be pledged to the General Resolution in connection with the issuance of the 2018 Series E-2 Bonds, as described above under “INTRODUCTION,” and the senior mortgage loan for the La Casa Del Mundo (3475 Third Avenue) Development in the principal amount of \$5,760,000 is anticipated to be pledged to the General Resolution in connection with the issuance of Bonds following the completion of such project (expected to occur prior to December 31, 2018). The term to maturity for the senior mortgage loans for the Stanley Commons and La Casa Del Mundo (3475 Third Avenue) Developments is anticipated to be thirty (30) years after the closing of the applicable permanent mortgage loan.

Each of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans is evidenced by a mortgage note payable to the Corporation and secured by a subordinate mortgage lien on the applicable 2018 Series H Development. Each of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans (other than the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan for the Landing Road Residence Development) requires interest-only payments at a constant rate of 1.00% until maturity. A portion of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan for the Landing Road Residence Development in the principal amount of \$7,480,000 requires interest-only payments at a constant rate of 0.50% until maturity and a portion in the principal amount of \$8,840,000 requires interest-only payments at a constant rate of 1.00% until maturity. All interest accrued on a 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan and the principal amount of such 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan will be due as a balloon payment at the maturity of such 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan.

Each of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans will be coterminous with the senior position mortgage loan for the related 2018 Series H Development. In addition, each 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan shall be due in full if the senior position mortgage loan for the related 2018 Series H Development is prepaid, in whole or in part (except for any mortgage loan mandatory prepayment), or otherwise becomes due, prior to its maturity date. Each 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan may be prepaid, in whole or in part, at any time after the release of the Construction LOC for the senior position mortgage loan (as applicable), without premium. None of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans is secured by supplemental security.

## 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans

### 2018 Series I Developments

It is anticipated that a portion of the proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds will be used to finance the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans for the 2018 Series I Developments described in the chart below. No assurances can be given that such 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans will be made or, if made, funded in the amount presently contemplated by the Corporation. Additionally, the Corporation may substitute other Developments for those described in the chart below. The remaining proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds are expected to be applied in the future at the direction of the Corporation for the financing of Mortgage Loans. The Corporation may also apply such proceeds for any other purpose permitted under the Act, the

General Resolution and the 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution, including, but not limited to, the redemption of Bonds and the financing of mortgage loans.

Series of Bonds Financing the Mortgage Loan	Development Name (Borough/Number of Units)	Lien Position	Anticipated Construction Period (in months)	Mortgage Loan Amount	Anticipated Permanent Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program <sup>(3)</sup>
2018 Series I	Bethany Place (Manhattan/23)	Senior	N/A	\$3,980,000	REMIC <sup>(1)</sup>	New HOP
2018 Series I	Lindsay Park (Brooklyn/2,709)	Senior	36	\$55,000,000	SONYMA <sup>(2)</sup>	ML Restructuring
2018 Series I	Lindsay Park (Brooklyn/2,709)	Subordinate	36	\$3,000,000	N/A	ML Restructuring
2018 Series I	Triple HDFC (Manhattan/69) <sup>(4)</sup>	Senior	N/A	\$10,480,000	REMIC <sup>(1)</sup>	New HOP
2018 Series I	215 Audubon Avenue (Manhattan/1,872)	Senior	N/A	\$1,540,000	REMIC <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A
	<b>TOTAL</b>			\$74,000,000		

- (1) It is anticipated that REMIC Insurance will secure the first loss on the Mortgage Loan up to twenty percent (20%) of the original permanent Mortgage Loan amount for the applicable 2018 Series I Development. For a description of REMIC Insurance, see “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security” in Part II of this Official Statement.
- (2) It is anticipated that SONYMA Insurance will secure the first loss on the Mortgage Loan up to fifty percent (50%) of the original permanent Mortgage Loan amount for the applicable 2018 Series I Development. For a description of SONYMA Insurance, see “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security” in Part II of this Official Statement.
- (3) For a description of the New HOP and ML Restructuring programs, see “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Subsidy Programs” in Part II of this Official Statement.
- (4) The 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan for this 2018 Series I Development will be a refinancing and consolidation of Mortgage Loans for the 235-47 East 105th Street and 2232 First Ave et. al. Developments, which are described in “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program.”

It is expected that the Corporation will service the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans.

Each of the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans will be evidenced by a Mortgage Note payable to the Corporation and (other than the subordinate Lindsay Park 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan) secured by a first mortgage lien on the applicable 2018 Series I Development. The subordinate Lindsay Park 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan will be secured by a subordinate mortgage lien on the applicable 2018 Series I Development. The interest rate (inclusive of servicing and credit enhancement fees) for the permanent Bethany Place and Triple HDFC 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans is anticipated to be 5.10%. The interest rate (inclusive of servicing and credit enhancement fees, as applicable) for the permanent senior and subordinate Lindsay Park 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans is anticipated to be 4.75%. The interest rate (inclusive of servicing and credit enhancement fees) for the permanent 215 Audubon Avenue 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan is anticipated to be 5.50%.

The term to maturity for the permanent Bethany Place and Triple HDFC 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans is anticipated to be thirty-five (35) years after the closing of the applicable permanent 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan. The term to maturity for the permanent 215 Audubon Avenue 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan is anticipated to be thirty (30) years after the closing of the applicable permanent 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan. The term to maturity for the permanent senior Lindsay Park 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan is anticipated to be thirty (30) years after completion of rehabilitation and the closing of the applicable permanent 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan. The term to maturity for the permanent subordinate Lindsay Park 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan is anticipated to be ten (10) years after completion of rehabilitation and the closing of the applicable permanent 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan. Each permanent 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan is expected to contain provisions prohibiting the Mortgagor of the applicable 2018 Series I Development from making any prepayment prior to approximately ten (10) years after the closing of the applicable permanent 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan; however, the Corporation may waive a prohibition on prepayments contained in a Mortgage Loan.



## **DELAYED DELIVERY OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS**

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will not be delivered until on or about February 6, 2019 (the “Delayed Delivery Closing Date”). The Underwriters have agreed to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds pursuant to a Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement (the “Forward Delivery Agreement”) entered into on October 4, 2018, between the Corporation, as issuer, and Jefferies LLC, as representative of the Underwriters. The following is a description of certain provisions of the Forward Delivery Agreement. This description is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Forward Delivery Agreement and accordingly is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof.

### Purchase and Sale

Pursuant to the Forward Delivery Agreement, subject to certain conditions, the Underwriters agree to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds on the Delayed Delivery Closing Date and the Corporation agrees to deliver the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds for purchase by the Underwriters on the Delayed Delivery Closing Date. The Forward Delivery Agreement provides that the Corporation will sell and deliver to the Underwriters, and the Underwriters will purchase from the Corporation, all (but not less than all) of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds for the purchase price set forth therein. The Forward Delivery Agreement also provides that the Corporation is to deliver certain documents to the Underwriters on or about October 11, 2018 (the “Initial Closing Date”). Unless waived by the Underwriters, if the Corporation fails to deliver the documents to be delivered by it on the Initial Closing Date or the Delayed Delivery Closing Date or the other conditions to be satisfied by the Initial Closing Date or the Delayed Delivery Closing Date are not met, the Underwriters will not be obligated to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds on the Delayed Delivery Closing Date. If the conditions to be satisfied by the Initial Closing Date and the Delayed Delivery Closing Date are met or the Underwriters waive the failure to meet such conditions, the Underwriters will be obligated to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds on the Delayed Delivery Closing Date. In such case, pursuant to the Investor Delayed Delivery Contract attached hereto as Appendix 2, the purchaser will be obligated to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds from the Underwriters on the Delayed Delivery Closing Date unless the conditions to such Investor Delayed Delivery Contract have not been met or waived.

### Delayed Delivery Closing Date

At the Delayed Delivery Closing Date, subject to the satisfaction or waiver by the Underwriters of the conditions in the Forward Delivery Agreement (several of which are described below), the Underwriters will be required to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds for the purchase price and the Corporation will execute such Bonds and deliver them to the Trustee for authentication and delivery to or upon the order of the Underwriters.

The Underwriters’ obligation to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds on the Delayed Delivery Closing Date is subject to certain conditions, including (without limitation) receipt or waiver of receipt by the Underwriters of the following:

- (i) the Resolutions, certified by an authorized officer of the Corporation that such Resolutions are in full force and effect;
- (ii) the unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel, dated as of the Delayed Delivery Closing Date, in substantially the form attached as Appendix 1-2 to this Official Statement;
- (iii) evidence that the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are rated by S&P Global Ratings and Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and there has been no suspension or withdrawal of such ratings (in addition to the

requirement contained in the General Resolution that, as a condition to the delivery of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, the Trustee receive confirmation of the then existing ratings on all Bonds);

(iv) a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Corporation stating that representations and warranties made in the Forward Delivery Agreement are true and correct as of the date of the Delayed Delivery Closing Date; and

(v) other additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and documents.

The Forward Delivery Agreement does not permit the Underwriters to refuse to accept delivery of and pay for the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds solely because of any subsequent adverse change in the business or affairs of the Corporation.

Failure to complete the requirements for the Delayed Delivery Closing Date, including failure of any party to deliver any of the documents in the form and substance provided for in the Forward Delivery Agreement (unless such failure is waived by the Underwriters), will mean that the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will not be issued and delivered. The Underwriters have the right, but are under no obligation, to waive any such failure.

#### Termination of Forward Delivery Agreement

The Corporation will have no obligation to issue, sell and deliver the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, and the Underwriters will have no obligation to purchase such Bonds, if such issuance, sale and delivery would be illegal as to the Corporation. In such event, the Corporation will have no liability whatsoever for its failure to issue, sell and deliver such Bonds, and the Underwriters will have no liability for their failure to purchase such Bonds.

The Forward Delivery Agreement provides that the Underwriters may (but are not required to) terminate the Forward Delivery Agreement by notification to the Corporation if at any time subsequent to the Initial Closing Date and at or prior to the Delayed Delivery Closing Date:

(i) A stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be issued or made to the effect that the sale, offering or issuance of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, including all underlying obligations, as contemplated by the Forward Delivery Agreement or by the Official Statement or the Updated Official Statement, is in violation or would be in violation of any provision of the federal securities laws, the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and as then in effect, or the qualification provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as then in effect;

(ii) Legislation shall be enacted by the Congress of the United States of America, or a decision by a court of the United States of America shall be rendered, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, including all the underlying obligations, are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and as then in effect, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and as then in effect, or that the Resolutions are not exempt from qualification under or other requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as then in effect;

(iii) Any event shall have occurred, or information become known, which, in the Underwriters' reasonable opinion, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in this Official Statement or the Updated Official Statement (as defined below) as originally circulated, or has the effect that the Official Statement or the Updated Official Statement as originally circulated contains an

untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(iv) A general suspension of trading in securities, or any material disruption in securities or clearance services, shall have occurred which, in the Underwriters' reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the ability of the Underwriters to enforce confirmations of or contracts for the sale of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds;

(v) A general banking moratorium shall have been established by federal or New York authorities or any material disruption in commercial banking operations shall have occurred which, in the Underwriters' reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the ability of the Underwriters to enforce confirmations of or contracts for the sale of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds;

(vi) for any reason, Bond Counsel will not be able to render its approving opinion;

(vii) any rating of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, or the rating of any class of securities of the Corporation shall have been withdrawn by a national rating service, which, in the Underwriters' reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds; or

(viii) as a result of a Change in Law, the Underwriters are or would be prohibited from lawfully purchasing the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided in the Forward Delivery Agreement or lawfully selling such Bonds or beneficial ownership interests therein to the public. For purposes of the preceding sentence, "Change in Law" means (i) any change in or addition to applicable federal or state law, whether statutory or as interpreted by the courts, including any changes in or new rules, regulations or other pronouncements or interpretations by federal or state agencies, (ii) any legislation enacted by the Congress of the United States or introduced therein or recommended for passage by the President of the United States (but only if such enacted, introduced or recommended legislation, by its terms, would apply to purchases or sales of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided in the Forward Delivery Agreement), (iii) any law, rule or regulation proposed or enacted by any governmental body, department or agency (but only if such proposed or enacted law, rule or regulation, by its terms, would apply to purchases or sales of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided in the Forward Delivery Agreement) or (iv) any judgment, ruling or order issued by any court or administrative body, which in any such case would, as to the Underwriters, prohibit (or have the retroactive effect of prohibiting, if enacted, adopted, passed or finalized) the Underwriters from purchasing the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided in the Forward Delivery Agreement or selling the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or beneficial ownership interests therein to the public; provided, however, that such change in or addition to law, legislation, law, rule or regulation or judgment, ruling or order shall have become effective, been enacted, introduced or recommended, been proposed or enacted or been issued, as the case may be, subsequent to the date of the Forward Delivery Agreement.

#### Corporation's Obligation to Update Certain Information in This Official Statement

In the Forward Delivery Agreement, the Corporation agrees that if between the date of this Official Statement and the Initial Closing Date, any event occurs which would cause the Official Statement to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and if in the opinion of the Corporation or the Underwriters such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the Corporation will cause the Official Statement to be amended or supplemented in a form approved by the Underwriters and satisfactory to the Corporation.

Notwithstanding any prior amendments or supplements to this Official Statement made pursuant to the Forward Delivery Agreement, the Corporation has agreed in the Forward Delivery Agreement that it will prepare an updated Official Statement relating to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds (the “Updated Official Statement”) dated a date not more than twenty-five days and not less than ten days prior to the Delayed Delivery Closing Date relating to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds in a form approved by the Underwriters and satisfactory to the Corporation. The Updated Official Statement, as of such date, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

### Certain Considerations

Delivery of Bond Counsel Opinion. Issuance and delivery of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will be dependent upon the receipt by the Corporation of the opinion of Bond Counsel in substantially the form set forth in Appendix 1-2 hereto and of certain other documents required by the Forward Delivery Agreement, and payment of the purchase price by the Underwriters in accordance with the Forward Delivery Agreement.

Bond Counsel could be prevented from rendering its opinion on the Delayed Delivery Closing Date with respect to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as a result of (i) changes or proposed changes, prior to the Delayed Delivery Closing Date, in federal or New York state laws, court decisions, regulations or proposed regulations, or rulings of administrative agencies or (ii) the failure of the Corporation to provide closing documents, satisfactory to Bond Counsel, of the type customarily required in connection with the issuance of tax exempt bonds, such as certificates to the effect that the resolutions of the Corporation with respect to the issuance of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds have not been amended or repealed in a manner detrimental to holders of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, by executive, legislative or administrative action.

Rating Risk. It is anticipated that the expected ratings on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will be confirmed by certain rating agencies at the Initial Closing Date. No assurance can be given that at the Delayed Delivery Closing Date of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds such ratings will continue to be in effect. Issuance of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and the Underwriters’ obligations under the Forward Delivery Agreement are not conditioned upon the assignment of any particular rating for the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or the maintenance of the initial ratings of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds. See “RATINGS” herein. Under the General Resolution, the Trustee is not authorized to deliver the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds if such delivery would cause a downgrade of the then existing ratings on other Bonds. The General Resolution requires that, as a condition to the delivery of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and any other Series of Bonds, the Trustee receive confirmation of the then existing ratings on all Bonds. See “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Provisions for Issuance of Bonds” in Part II of this Official Statement.

Secondary Market Risk. The Underwriters are not obligated to make a secondary market in the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and no assurance can be given that a secondary market will exist for the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, including prior to the Delayed Delivery Closing Date. Prospective purchasers of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds should assume that there will be no secondary market prior to the Delayed Delivery Closing Date.

Market Value Risk. The market value of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as of the Delayed Delivery Closing Date may be affected by a variety of factors including, without limitation, general market conditions, the ratings on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, the financial condition and business operations of the Corporation, an adverse change in the value of the security pledged to secure the Bonds and federal and state income tax and other laws. Thus, the market value of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds on the Delayed Delivery Closing Date could be greater or less than the agreed purchase price. Neither the Corporation nor

the Underwriters makes any representation as to the market value of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as of the Delayed Delivery Closing Date.

## **ADDITIONAL SECURITY FOR THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS**

### General

Payment of the principal or Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, of and interest on the 2018 Series J Bonds will be secured by the Revenues and assets pledged to such payment, including, without limitation, certain payments to be made under or with respect to the Mortgage Loans, and monies and/or Cash Equivalents held under the Debt Service Reserve Account. The 2018 Series J Bonds are being issued on a parity with and shall be entitled to the same benefit and security as other Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution (other than Subordinate Bonds). See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS” in Part II of this Official Statement. In addition to being secured by a pledge of the General Resolution, payment of the principal or Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, of and interest on the 2018 Series J Bonds will also be secured by certain accounts created under the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution securing only the 2018 Series J Bonds.

### 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account

Upon the issuance of the 2018 Series J Bonds, all of the proceeds of the sale of the 2018 Series J Bonds will be deposited in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account. The 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account is pledged solely to secure the 2018 Series J Bonds and no other Series of Bonds.

Amounts in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account may be expended from time to time only (i) to finance the 2018 Series J Mortgage Loans, (ii) to finance a loan to a developer (which is not secured by a mortgage and will not constitute a 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan), (iii) to purchase or redeem 2018 Series J Bonds as described in the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution and (iv) to pay principal of and interest on the 2018 Series J Bonds when due, to the extent amounts in the 2018 Series J Revenue Account established for the 2018 Series J Bonds pursuant to the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution (the “2018 Series J Revenue Account”), the Revenue Account and the 2018 Series J Redemption Account are insufficient for such purpose. The Corporation may not withdraw money from the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account in connection with the making of a 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan unless: (i) the Corporation delivers to the Trustee a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate and (ii) the amount remaining in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account and the 2018 Series J Redemption Account after a withdrawal is at least equal to the principal amount of the 2018 Series J Bonds that have not been converted to another interest rate mode or redeemed during the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term. It is expected that the Corporation will apply amounts in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account to make the 2018 Series J Mortgage Loans on or before February 1, 2019.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES H BONDS**

### General

The 2018 Series H Bonds will bear interest at fixed rates to maturity or to the date, if any, on which the 2018 Series H Bonds are purchased upon mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation. The 2018 Series H Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The Bank of New York Mellon is the Trustee for the Bonds, including the 2018 Series H Bonds.

The 2018 Series H Bonds will be dated the date of delivery thereof and will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds will accrue from their dated date and be payable on May 1 and November 1 in each year, commencing May 1, 2019, and on any redemption date or mandatory tender date, at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. Interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

The 2018 Series H Bonds are subject to optional redemption or mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation, special optional redemption and sinking fund redemption prior to maturity, as described below.

*This Official Statement in general describes the 2018 Series H Bonds only prior to the date, if any, on which the 2018 Series H Bonds are purchased upon mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation.*

#### Optional Redemption or Mandatory Tender at the Option of the Corporation of 2018 Series H Bonds

The 2018 Series H Bonds are subject to redemption or mandatory tender for purchase, at the option of the Corporation, in whole or in part, from any source, at any time prior to maturity on or after September 1, 2026, at a Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2018 Series H Bonds or portions thereof to be so redeemed or purchased, plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date or purchase date.

#### Special Optional Redemption of 2018 Series H Bonds

The 2018 Series H Bonds are subject to special redemption, at the option of the Corporation, in whole or in part, at any time prior to maturity, at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2018 Series H Bonds or portions thereof to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date, from any source other than: (i) Voluntary Sale Proceeds<sup>\*</sup>; (ii) proceeds of bonds issued, or caused to be issued, by the Corporation for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the 2018 Series H Bonds or refinancing all or a portion of any Mortgage Loan (“Refunding Bonds”), except that the proceeds of Refunding Bonds described in the succeeding paragraph may be applied to the special redemption of the 2018 Series H Bonds; or (iii) any other unencumbered funds of the Corporation not subject to the lien of the Resolutions.

The 2018 Series H Bonds are subject to the foregoing special redemption from the proceeds of Refunding Bonds issued in an amount not greater than any prepayment of a Mortgage Loan (including any 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan) received by the Corporation, which prepayment is not used to redeem Bonds.

Amounts that may be applied to the foregoing special redemption include, but are not limited to: any prepayment of a 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan by the Mortgagor thereof; upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement, any prepayment of any other Mortgage Loans (except any Mortgage Loan financed under a Supplemental Resolution that prohibits such use); unexpended proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds; and, upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement, amounts held in the Revenue Account that are not required to be used for other purposes.

---

<sup>\*</sup> “Voluntary Sale Proceeds” means the proceeds of the sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition of any Mortgage Loan (including any 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan), except a sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition required pursuant to the General Resolution in the event of a default under the General Resolution or made when, in the sole judgment of the Corporation, such Mortgage Loan is in default.

### Sinking Fund Redemption of 2018 Series H Bonds

The 2018 Series H Bonds maturing on November 1, 2043 are subject to redemption at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption thereof, from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem on May 1 and November 1 of each year the principal amount of such 2018 Series H Bonds specified for each of the Redemption Dates shown below:

#### 2018 SERIES H BONDS MATURING ON NOVEMBER 1, 2043

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
May 1, 2039	\$4,560,000	Nov. 1, 2041	\$5,100,000
Nov. 1, 2039	4,665,000	May 1, 2042	5,215,000
May 1, 2040	4,770,000	Nov. 1, 2042	5,335,000
Nov. 1, 2040	4,875,000	May 1, 2043	5,455,000
May 1, 2041	4,985,000	Nov. 1, 2043 <sup>†</sup>	5,580,000

---

<sup>†</sup> Stated maturity

The 2018 Series H Bonds maturing on November 1, 2048 are subject to redemption at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption thereof, from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem on May 1 and November 1 of each year the principal amount of such 2018 Series H Bonds specified for each of the Redemption Dates shown below:

#### 2018 SERIES H BONDS MATURING ON NOVEMBER 1, 2048

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
May 1, 2044	\$3,055,000	Nov. 1, 2046	\$3,455,000
Nov. 1, 2044	3,135,000	May 1, 2047	3,540,000
May 1, 2045	3,210,000	Nov. 1, 2047	3,630,000
Nov. 1, 2045	3,290,000	May 1, 2048	3,720,000
May 1, 2046	3,375,000	Nov. 1, 2048 <sup>†</sup>	3,815,000

---

<sup>†</sup> Stated maturity

The amounts accumulated for each Sinking Fund Payment may be applied by the Trustee, at the direction of the Corporation, prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Payment, to the purchase of the 2018 Series H Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Payments, at prices (including any brokerage and other charges) not exceeding the applicable Redemption Price, plus accrued interest to the date of purchase; provided, however, that the purchase of such 2018 Series H Bonds may, to the extent permitted by law, be at prices exceeding the applicable Redemption Price if the Corporation files a Cash Flow Statement with the Trustee as provided in the General Resolution.

Upon the purchase or redemption of any 2018 Series H Bonds for which Sinking Fund Payments shall have been established, other than by application of Sinking Fund Payments, an amount equal to the principal amount of the 2018 Series H Bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be credited toward the next

Sinking Fund Payment thereafter to become due with respect to the 2018 Series H Bonds of such maturity and the amount of any excess of the amounts so credited over the amount of such Sinking Fund Payment shall be credited by the Trustee against future Sinking Fund Payments in direct chronological order, unless otherwise instructed in writing by an Authorized Officer at the time of such purchase or redemption.

#### Provisions with Respect to Redemption of 2018 Series H Bonds

##### Selection of 2018 Series H Bonds to be Redeemed

Subject to the redemption requirements set forth in the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution, in the event of a redemption of 2018 Series H Bonds in connection with Recoveries of Principal, the maturity or maturities, CUSIP Numbers and the amount thereof to be so redeemed shall be selected as directed by the Corporation in written instructions filed with the Trustee accompanied by a Cash Flow Statement. In the absence of such direction, (i) 2018 Series H Bonds subject to redemption shall be redeemed in connection with Recoveries of Principal derived from or with respect to the Mortgage Loans financed from or allocated to such 2018 Series H Bonds and (ii) 2018 Series H Bonds of each maturity subject to redemption shall be redeemed in the proportion that the amount Outstanding of each such maturity bears to the total amount of all Outstanding 2018 Series H Bonds. The maturities of 2018 Series H Bonds to be redeemed at the option of the Corporation shall be selected as directed by the Corporation. In the event of a redemption of less than all of the 2018 Series H Bonds of the same maturity and CUSIP Number, the Trustee shall select the 2018 Series H Bonds to be redeemed by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution or the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution, no 2018 Series H Bond shall be selected for redemption if the portion of such 2018 Series H Bond remaining after such redemption would not be in a denomination authorized by the General Resolution or the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution.

##### Corporation's Right to Purchase 2018 Series H Bonds

The Corporation retains the right to purchase any 2018 Series H Bonds, at such times, in such amounts and at such prices as the Corporation shall determine, subject to the provisions of the General Resolution, and, thereby, reduce its obligations, including Sinking Fund Payments, if any, for such 2018 Series H Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates" in Part II of this Official Statement.

##### Notice of Redemption

When the Trustee receives notice from the Corporation of its election or direction to redeem 2018 Series H Bonds, or is otherwise required to redeem 2018 Series H Bonds, the Trustee will give notice, in the name of the Corporation, of the redemption of such 2018 Series H Bonds or portions thereof. Such notice will specify the maturities of the 2018 Series H Bonds to be redeemed, the Redemption Date, any conditions precedent to such redemption and the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable. Not less than twenty (20) days before the Redemption Date for the 2018 Series H Bonds (other than a Redemption Date that is also a mandatory tender date), the Trustee is to mail a copy of such notice to the registered owners of any 2018 Series H Bonds or portions thereof which are to be redeemed, at their last addresses appearing upon the registry books. Interest will not be payable on any 2018 Series H Bonds or portions thereof after the Redemption Date if notice has been given and if sufficient monies have been deposited with the Trustee to pay the principal or applicable Redemption Price of and interest on such 2018 Series H Bonds on such date and all conditions precedent, if any, to such redemption shall have been satisfied.



### Provisions with Respect to Tender of 2018 Series H Bonds

No liquidity facility has been obtained to pay the Purchase Price of any 2018 Series H Bonds that are tendered and not remarketed or redeemed, and the Corporation will be obligated to pay the Purchase Price of those 2018 Series H Bonds only from monies available from and held under the General Resolution. Failure to pay the Purchase Price of the 2018 Series H Bonds constitutes a 2018 Series H Event of Default under the 2018 Series H Supplemental Resolution but does not, in and of itself, constitute an Event of Default under the General Resolution. The 2018 Series H Supplemental Resolution provides that upon such 2018 Series H Event of Default the Trustee shall proceed to bring suit on behalf of the owners of the 2018 Series H Bonds for such Purchase Price, with recovery limited to moneys available under the General Resolution. Failure to pay the unpaid principal amount and accrued interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds upon their maturity constitutes an Event of Default under the General Resolution.

The Trustee is required to deliver, or mail by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the owner of each 2018 Series H Bond subject to mandatory tender for purchase, at its address shown on the registration books of the Corporation held by the Trustee, a notice not later than twenty (20) days prior to the mandatory tender date. Any notice given in such manner shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the owner receives such notice. Such notice shall set forth, in substance, that such owners shall be deemed to have tendered their affected 2018 Series H Bonds for purchase on such mandatory tender date, and the Purchase Price for such 2018 Series H Bonds.

Owners of affected 2018 Series H Bonds shall be required to tender their affected 2018 Series H Bonds to the Tender Agent for purchase at the applicable Purchase Price on the mandatory tender date with an appropriate endorsement for transfer to the Tender Agent, or accompanied by a bond power endorsed in blank. Any 2018 Series H Bonds not so delivered to the Tender Agent on or prior to the purchase date (the "Undelivered 2018 Series H Bonds") for which there has been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Trustee or Tender Agent an amount of moneys sufficient to pay the applicable Purchase Price of such Undelivered 2018 Series H Bonds shall be deemed to have been purchased at the applicable Purchase Price on the mandatory tender date. IN THE EVENT OF A FAILURE BY AN OWNER OF AFFECTED 2018 SERIES H BONDS TO DELIVER ITS AFFECTED 2018 SERIES H BONDS ON OR PRIOR TO THE MANDATORY TENDER DATE, SAID OWNER SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED TO ANY PAYMENT (INCLUDING ANY INTEREST TO ACCRUE SUBSEQUENT TO THE MANDATORY TENDER DATE) OTHER THAN THE APPLICABLE PURCHASE PRICE FOR SUCH UNDELIVERED 2018 SERIES H BONDS, AND ANY UNDELIVERED 2018 SERIES H BONDS SHALL NO LONGER BE ENTITLED TO THE BENEFITS OF THE RESOLUTIONS, EXCEPT FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE APPLICABLE PURCHASE PRICE THEREFOR.

If, following the provision of notice of mandatory tender for purchase of the 2018 Series H Bonds, the Trustee receives notice from the Corporation that such purchase cannot be effected or is canceled, the mandatory tender shall be canceled. The Trustee shall promptly deliver or mail by first class mail, postage prepaid, a notice to the owners of the 2018 Series H Bonds stating that such mandatory tender shall not occur (and the reasons therefor) and shall be canceled.

The maturities of 2018 Series H Bonds to be subject to mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation shall be selected as directed by the Corporation. If only a portion of the 2018 Series H Bonds of the same maturity and CUSIP Number are to be subject to mandatory tender for purchase, such 2018 Series H Bonds to be tendered (which shall be in authorized denominations) shall be selected by the Trustee by lot, using such method as it shall determine in its sole discretion except that the Trustee shall not select any 2018 Series H Bond for tender which would result in any remaining 2018 Series H Bond not being in an authorized denomination as provided in the Resolutions.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES I BONDS

### General

The 2018 Series I Bonds will bear interest at fixed rates to maturity. The 2018 Series I Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The Bank of New York Mellon is the Trustee for the Bonds, including the 2018 Series I Bonds.

The 2018 Series I Bonds will be dated the date of delivery thereof and will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the 2018 Series I Bonds will accrue from their dated date and be payable on May 1 and November 1 in each year, commencing May 1, 2019, and on any redemption date, at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. Interest on the 2018 Series I Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

The 2018 Series I Bonds are subject to optional redemption, special optional redemption and sinking fund redemption prior to maturity, as described below.

### Optional Redemption of 2018 Series I Bonds

The 2018 Series I Bonds are subject to redemption, at the option of the Corporation, in whole or in part, from any source, at any time prior to maturity on or after November 1, 2027, at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2018 Series I Bonds or portions thereof to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date.

### Special Optional Redemption of 2018 Series I Bonds

The 2018 Series I Bonds are subject to special redemption, at the option of the Corporation, in whole or in part, at any time prior to maturity, at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2018 Series I Bonds or portions thereof to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date, from any source other than: (i) Voluntary Sale Proceeds\* ; (ii) proceeds of bonds issued, or caused to be issued, by the Corporation for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the 2018 Series I Bonds or refinancing all or a portion of any Mortgage Loan (“Refunding Bonds”), except that the proceeds of Refunding Bonds described in the succeeding paragraph may be applied to the special redemption of the 2018 Series I Bonds; or (iii) any other unencumbered funds of the Corporation not subject to the lien of the Resolutions.

The 2018 Series I Bonds are subject to the foregoing special redemption from the proceeds of Refunding Bonds issued in an amount not greater than any prepayment of a Mortgage Loan (including any 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan) received by the Corporation, which prepayment is not used to redeem Bonds.

Amounts that may be applied to the foregoing special redemption include, but are not limited to: any prepayment of a 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan by the Mortgagor thereof; upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement, any prepayment of any other Mortgage Loans (except any Mortgage Loan financed under a Supplemental Resolution that prohibits such use); unexpended proceeds of the 2018 Series I Bonds; and,

---

\* “Voluntary Sale Proceeds” means the proceeds of the sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition of any Mortgage Loan (including any 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan), except a sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition required pursuant to the General Resolution in the event of a default under the General Resolution or made when, in the sole judgment of the Corporation, such Mortgage Loan is in default.

upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement, amounts held in the Revenue Account that are not required to be used for other purposes.

Sinking Fund Redemption of 2018 Series I Bonds

The 2018 Series I Bonds maturing on November 1, 2033 are subject to redemption at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption thereof, from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem on May 1 and November 1 of each year the principal amount of such 2018 Series I Bonds specified for each of the Redemption Dates shown below:

2018 SERIES I BONDS  
MATURING ON NOVEMBER 1, 2033

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
May 1, 2031	\$3,690,000	Nov. 1, 2032	\$3,450,000
Nov. 1, 2031	3,780,000	May 1, 2033	3,525,000
May 1, 2032	3,575,000	Nov. 1, 2033 <sup>†</sup>	3,695,000

---

<sup>†</sup> Stated maturity

The 2018 Series I Bonds maturing on November 1, 2038 are subject to redemption at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption thereof, from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem on May 1 and November 1 of each year the principal amount of such 2018 Series I Bonds specified for each of the Redemption Dates shown below:

2018 SERIES I BONDS  
MATURING ON NOVEMBER 1, 2038

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
May 1, 2034	\$3,825,000	Nov. 1, 2036	\$4,430,000
Nov. 1, 2034	3,970,000	May 1, 2037	4,540,000
May 1, 2035	4,125,000	Nov. 1, 2037	4,650,000
Nov. 1, 2035	4,220,000	May 1, 2038	4,765,000
May 1, 2036	4,325,000	Nov. 1, 2038 <sup>†</sup>	4,880,000

---

<sup>†</sup> Stated maturity

The amounts accumulated for each Sinking Fund Payment may be applied by the Trustee, at the direction of the Corporation, prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Payment, to the purchase of the 2018 Series I Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Payments, at prices (including any brokerage and other charges) not exceeding the applicable Redemption Price, plus accrued interest to the date of purchase; provided, however, that the purchase of such 2018 Series I Bonds may, to the extent permitted by law, be at prices exceeding the applicable Redemption Price if the Corporation files a Cash Flow Statement with the Trustee as provided in the General Resolution.

Upon the purchase or redemption of any 2018 Series I Bonds for which Sinking Fund Payments shall have been established, other than by application of Sinking Fund Payments, an amount equal to the principal amount of the 2018 Series I Bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be credited toward the next

Sinking Fund Payment thereafter to become due with respect to the 2018 Series I Bonds of such maturity and the amount of any excess of the amounts so credited over the amount of such Sinking Fund Payment shall be credited by the Trustee against future Sinking Fund Payments in direct chronological order, unless otherwise instructed in writing by an Authorized Officer at the time of such purchase or redemption.

#### Selection of 2018 Series I Bonds to be Redeemed

Subject to the redemption requirements set forth in the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution, in the event of a redemption of 2018 Series I Bonds in connection with Recoveries of Principal, the maturity or maturities, CUSIP Numbers and the amount thereof to be so redeemed shall be selected as directed by the Corporation in written instructions filed with the Trustee accompanied by a Cash Flow Statement. In the absence of such direction, (i) 2018 Series I Bonds subject to redemption shall be redeemed in connection with Recoveries of Principal derived from or with respect to the Mortgage Loans financed from or allocated to such 2018 Series I Bonds and (ii) 2018 Series I Bonds of each maturity subject to redemption shall be redeemed in the proportion that the amount Outstanding of each such maturity bears to the total amount of all Outstanding 2018 Series I Bonds. The maturities of 2018 Series I Bonds to be redeemed at the option of the Corporation shall be selected as directed by the Corporation. In the event of a redemption of less than all of the 2018 Series I Bonds of the same maturity and CUSIP Number, the Trustee shall select the 2018 Series I Bonds to be redeemed by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution or the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution, no 2018 Series I Bond shall be selected for redemption if the portion of such 2018 Series I Bond remaining after such redemption would not be in a denomination authorized by the General Resolution or the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution.

#### Corporation's Right to Purchase 2018 Series I Bonds

The Corporation retains the right to purchase any 2018 Series I Bonds, at such times, in such amounts and at such prices as the Corporation shall determine, subject to the provisions of the General Resolution, and, thereby, reduce its obligations, including Sinking Fund Payments, if any, for such 2018 Series I Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates" in Part II of this Official Statement.

#### Notice of Redemption

When the Trustee receives notice from the Corporation of its election or direction to redeem 2018 Series I Bonds, or is otherwise required to redeem 2018 Series I Bonds, the Trustee will give notice, in the name of the Corporation, of the redemption of such 2018 Series I Bonds or portions thereof. Such notice will specify the maturities of the 2018 Series I Bonds to be redeemed, the Redemption Date, any conditions precedent to such redemption and the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable. Not less than twenty (20) days before the Redemption Date for the 2018 Series I Bonds, the Trustee is to mail a copy of such notice to the registered owners of any 2018 Series I Bonds or portions thereof which are to be redeemed, at their last addresses appearing upon the registry books. Interest will not be payable on any 2018 Series I Bonds or portions thereof after the Redemption Date if notice has been given and if sufficient monies have been deposited with the Trustee to pay the principal or applicable Redemption Price of and interest on such 2018 Series I Bonds on such date and all conditions precedent, if any, to such redemption shall have been satisfied.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS

### General

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will bear interest at fixed rates to maturity or to the date, if any, on which the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are purchased upon mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation. The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The Bank of New York Mellon is the Trustee for the Bonds, including the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds.

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will be dated the date of delivery thereof and will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will accrue from their dated date and be payable on May 1 and November 1 in each year, commencing May 1, 2019, and on any redemption date or mandatory tender date, at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. Interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are subject to optional redemption or mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation, special optional redemption and sinking fund redemption prior to maturity, as described below.

*This Official Statement in general describes the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds only prior to the date, if any, on which the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are purchased upon mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation.*

### Optional Redemption or Mandatory Tender at the Option of the Corporation of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are subject to redemption or mandatory tender for purchase, at the option of the Corporation, in whole or in part, from any source, at any time prior to maturity on or after September 1, 2026, at a Redemption Price or Purchase Price, as applicable, equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or portions thereof to be so redeemed or purchased, plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date or purchase date.

### Special Optional Redemption of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are subject to special redemption, at the option of the Corporation, in whole or in part, at any time prior to maturity, at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or portions thereof to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date, from any source other than: (i) Voluntary Sale Proceeds\*; (ii) proceeds of bonds issued, or caused to be issued, by the Corporation for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or refinancing all or a portion of any Mortgage Loan (“Refunding Bonds”), except that the proceeds of Refunding Bonds described in the succeeding paragraph may be applied to the special redemption of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds; or (iii) any other unencumbered funds of the Corporation not subject to the lien of the Resolutions.

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are subject to the foregoing special redemption from the proceeds of Refunding Bonds issued in an amount not greater than any prepayment of a Mortgage Loan (including any

---

\* “Voluntary Sale Proceeds” means the proceeds of the sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition of any Mortgage Loan (including any 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loan), except a sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition required pursuant to the General Resolution in the event of a default under the General Resolution or made when, in the sole judgment of the Corporation, such Mortgage Loan is in default.

2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loan) received by the Corporation, which prepayment is not used to redeem Bonds.

Amounts that may be applied to the foregoing special redemption include, but are not limited to: any prepayment of a 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loan by the Mortgagor thereof; upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement, any prepayment of any other Mortgage Loans (except any Mortgage Loan financed under a Supplemental Resolution that prohibits such use); unexpended proceeds of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds; and, upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement, amounts held in the Revenue Account that are not required to be used for other purposes.

Sinking Fund Redemption of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds maturing on November 1, 2038 are subject to redemption at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption thereof, from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem on May 1 and November 1 of each year the principal amount of such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds specified for each of the Redemption Dates shown below:

2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS  
MATURING ON NOVEMBER 1, 2038

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
May 1, 2034	\$4,605,000	Nov. 1, 2036	\$5,045,000
Nov. 1, 2034	4,715,000	May 1, 2037	5,020,000
May 1, 2035	4,830,000	Nov. 1, 2037	5,140,000
Nov. 1, 2035	4,945,000	May 1, 2038	5,265,000
May 1, 2036	5,050,000	Nov. 1, 2038 <sup>†</sup>	5,385,000

<sup>†</sup> Stated maturity

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds maturing on November 1, 2043 are subject to redemption at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption thereof, from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem on May 1 and November 1 of each year the principal amount of such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds specified for each of the Redemption Dates shown below:

2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS  
MATURING ON NOVEMBER 1, 2043

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
May 1, 2039	\$3,750,000	Nov. 1, 2041	\$3,100,000
Nov. 1, 2039	3,840,000	May 1, 2042	3,145,000
May 1, 2040	3,830,000	Nov. 1, 2042	1,480,000
Nov. 1, 2040	9,680,000	May 1, 2043	1,325,000
May 1, 2041	3,565,000	Nov. 1, 2043 <sup>†</sup>	1,285,000

<sup>†</sup> Stated maturity

The amounts accumulated for each Sinking Fund Payment may be applied by the Trustee, at the direction of the Corporation, prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund

Payment, to the purchase of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Payments, at prices (including any brokerage and other charges) not exceeding the applicable Redemption Price, plus accrued interest to the date of purchase; provided, however, that the purchase of such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds may, to the extent permitted by law, be at prices exceeding the applicable Redemption Price if the Corporation files a Cash Flow Statement with the Trustee as provided in the General Resolution.

Upon the purchase or redemption of any 2019 Series A-1 Bonds for which Sinking Fund Payments shall have been established, other than by application of Sinking Fund Payments, an amount equal to the principal amount of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be credited toward the next Sinking Fund Payment thereafter to become due with respect to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds of such maturity and the amount of any excess of the amounts so credited over the amount of such Sinking Fund Payment shall be credited by the Trustee against future Sinking Fund Payments in direct chronological order, unless otherwise instructed in writing by an Authorized Officer at the time of such purchase or redemption.

#### Provisions with Respect to Redemption of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds

##### Selection of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to be Redeemed

Subject to the redemption requirements set forth in the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution, in the event of a redemption of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds in connection with Recoveries of Principal, the maturity or maturities, CUSIP Numbers and the amount thereof to be so redeemed shall be selected as directed by the Corporation in written instructions filed with the Trustee accompanied by a Cash Flow Statement. In the absence of such direction, (i) 2019 Series A-1 Bonds subject to redemption shall be redeemed in connection with Recoveries of Principal derived from or with respect to the Mortgage Loans financed from or allocated to such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and (ii) 2019 Series A-1 Bonds of each maturity subject to redemption shall be redeemed in the proportion that the amount Outstanding of each such maturity bears to the total amount of all Outstanding 2019 Series A-1 Bonds. The maturities of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to be redeemed at the option of the Corporation shall be selected as directed by the Corporation. In the event of a redemption of less than all of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds of the same maturity and CUSIP Number, the Trustee shall select the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to be redeemed by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution or the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution, no 2019 Series A-1 Bond shall be selected for redemption if the portion of such 2019 Series A-1 Bond remaining after such redemption would not be in a denomination authorized by the General Resolution or the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution.

##### Corporation's Right to Purchase 2019 Series A-1 Bonds

The Corporation retains the right to purchase any 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, at such times, in such amounts and at such prices as the Corporation shall determine, subject to the provisions of the General Resolution, and, thereby, reduce its obligations, including Sinking Fund Payments, if any, for such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates" in Part II of this Official Statement.

##### Notice of Redemption

When the Trustee receives notice from the Corporation of its election or direction to redeem 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, or is otherwise required to redeem 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, the Trustee will give notice, in the name of the Corporation, of the redemption of such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or portions thereof. Such notice will specify the maturities of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to be redeemed, the Redemption Date, any conditions precedent to such redemption and the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption

will be payable. Not less than twenty (20) days before the Redemption Date for the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds (other than a Redemption Date that is also a mandatory tender date), the Trustee is to mail a copy of such notice to the registered owners of any 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or portions thereof which are to be redeemed, at their last addresses appearing upon the registry books. Interest will not be payable on any 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or portions thereof after the Redemption Date if notice has been given and if sufficient monies have been deposited with the Trustee to pay the principal or applicable Redemption Price of and interest on such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds on such date and all conditions precedent, if any, to such redemption shall have been satisfied.

#### Provisions with Respect to Tender of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds

No liquidity facility has been obtained to pay the Purchase Price of any 2019 Series A-1 Bonds that are tendered and not remarketed or redeemed, and the Corporation will be obligated to pay the Purchase Price of those 2019 Series A-1 Bonds only from monies available from and held under the General Resolution. Failure to pay the Purchase Price of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds constitutes a 2019 Series A-1 Event of Default under the 2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution but does not, in and of itself, constitute an Event of Default under the General Resolution. The 2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution provides that upon such 2019 Series A-1 Event of Default the Trustee shall proceed to bring suit on behalf of the owners of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds for such Purchase Price, with recovery limited to moneys available under the General Resolution. Failure to pay the unpaid principal amount and accrued interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds upon their maturity constitutes an Event of Default under the General Resolution.

The Trustee is required to deliver, or mail by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the owner of each 2019 Series A-1 Bond subject to mandatory tender for purchase, at its address shown on the registration books of the Corporation held by the Trustee, a notice not later than twenty (20) days prior to the mandatory tender date. Any notice given in such manner shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the owner receives such notice. Such notice shall set forth, in substance, that such owners shall be deemed to have tendered their affected 2019 Series A-1 Bonds for purchase on such mandatory tender date, and the Purchase Price for such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds.

Owners of affected 2019 Series A-1 Bonds shall be required to tender their affected 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to the Tender Agent for purchase at the applicable Purchase Price on the mandatory tender date with an appropriate endorsement for transfer to the Tender Agent, or accompanied by a bond power endorsed in blank. Any 2019 Series A-1 Bonds not so delivered to the Tender Agent on or prior to the purchase date (the "Undelivered 2019 Series A-1 Bonds") for which there has been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Trustee or Tender Agent an amount of moneys sufficient to pay the applicable Purchase Price of such Undelivered 2019 Series A-1 Bonds shall be deemed to have been purchased at the applicable Purchase Price on the mandatory tender date. IN THE EVENT OF A FAILURE BY AN OWNER OF AFFECTED 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS TO DELIVER ITS AFFECTED 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS ON OR PRIOR TO THE MANDATORY TENDER DATE, SAID OWNER SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED TO ANY PAYMENT (INCLUDING ANY INTEREST TO ACCRUE SUBSEQUENT TO THE MANDATORY TENDER DATE) OTHER THAN THE APPLICABLE PURCHASE PRICE FOR SUCH UNDELIVERED 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS, AND ANY UNDELIVERED 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS SHALL NO LONGER BE ENTITLED TO THE BENEFITS OF THE RESOLUTIONS, EXCEPT FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE APPLICABLE PURCHASE PRICE THEREFOR.

If, following the provision of notice of mandatory tender for purchase of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, the Trustee receives notice from the Corporation that such purchase cannot be effected or is canceled, the mandatory tender shall be canceled. The Trustee shall promptly deliver or mail by first class



mail, postage prepaid, a notice to the owners of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds stating that such mandatory tender shall not occur (and the reasons therefor) and shall be canceled.

The maturities of 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to be subject to mandatory tender at the option of the Corporation shall be selected as directed by the Corporation. If only a portion of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds of the same maturity and CUSIP Number are to be subject to mandatory tender for purchase, such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to be tendered (which shall be in authorized denominations) shall be selected by the Trustee by lot, using such method as it shall determine in its sole discretion except that the Trustee shall not select any 2019 Series A-1 Bond for tender which would result in any remaining 2019 Series A-1 Bond not being in an authorized denomination as provided in the Resolutions.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS**

### General

The 2018 Series J Bonds will mature on the date and in the amount set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The Bank of New York Mellon is the Trustee for the Bonds, including the 2018 Series J Bonds, and is the Tender Agent for the 2018 Series J Bonds.

The 2018 Series J Bonds will be dated the date of delivery thereof and will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or in denominations of any whole multiple thereof. The 2018 Series J Bonds will bear interest from their dated date to but excluding February 1, 2019 (the “2018 Series J Term Rate Term”) at the fixed rate set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement (the “Term Rate”). During the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term, interest on the 2018 Series J Bonds will accrue from their dated date and be payable on February 1, 2019 and on any earlier mandatory tender or redemption date. See “Tender of 2018 Series J Bonds” and “Redemption Provisions for the 2018 Series J Bonds” below. Interest on the 2018 Series J Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

*This Official Statement in general describes the 2018 Series J Bonds only while the 2018 Series J Bonds are in the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term.*

### Tender of 2018 Series J Bonds

The Corporation may direct that all or a portion of the 2018 Series J Bonds in the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term be subject to mandatory tender for purchase and converted to another interest rate mode (including to a fixed rate to maturity or a new Term Rate Term) on any Business Day at any time from and after December 1, 2018 to and including February 1, 2019 and, if not so converted, the 2018 Series J Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender on February 1, 2019, at a purchase price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof (the “Purchase Price”). If only a portion of the 2018 Series J Bonds are to be subject to mandatory tender for purchase, the 2018 Series J Bonds to be tendered (which shall be in authorized denominations) shall be selected by the Trustee by lot, using such method as it shall determine in its sole discretion except that the Trustee shall not select any 2018 Series J Bond for tender which would result in any remaining 2018 Series J Bond not being in an authorized denomination as provided in the Resolutions. No liquidity facility has been obtained to pay the Purchase Price of any 2018 Series J Bonds that are tendered and not remarketed or redeemed, and the Corporation will be obligated to pay the Purchase Price of those 2018 Series J Bonds only from monies available from and held under the General Resolution and the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution. The Corporation expects that, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, it will use the unexpended proceeds of the 2018 Series J Bonds to pay the Purchase Price of any 2018 Series J Bonds that are subject to mandatory tender for purchase and are not remarketed. See “PLAN OF FINANCING—General—2018 Series J Bonds.” Failure to pay such

Purchase Price of the 2018 Series J Bonds constitutes an event specified in the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution as a 2018 Series J Event of Default (a “2018 Series J Event of Default”). The 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution provides that upon such 2018 Series J Event of Default the Trustee shall proceed to bring suit on behalf of the owners of the 2018 Series J Bonds for such Purchase Price, with recovery limited to moneys available under the Resolutions. In connection with the making of a 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan, the Corporation will be required to deliver to the Trustee a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates” in Part II of this Official Statement. Such Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate with respect to the 2018 Series J Bonds will also be required to demonstrate that the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents on deposit in the 2018 Series J Bond Proceeds Account and the 2018 Series J Redemption Account following the making of such 2018 Series J Mortgage Loan is at least equal to the principal amount of the 2018 Series J Bonds remaining in the 2018 Series J Term Rate Term.

The Trustee is required to deliver, or mail by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the owner of each 2018 Series J Bond subject to mandatory tender for purchase, at its address shown on the registration books of the Corporation held by the Trustee, a notice not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the mandatory tender date. Any notice given in such manner shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the owner receives such notice. Such notice shall set forth, in substance, that such owners shall be deemed to have tendered their affected 2018 Series J Bonds for purchase on such mandatory tender date, and the Purchase Price for such 2018 Series J Bonds.

Owners of affected 2018 Series J Bonds shall be required to tender their affected 2018 Series J Bonds to the Tender Agent for purchase at the Purchase Price on the mandatory tender date with an appropriate endorsement for transfer to the Tender Agent, or accompanied by a bond power of attorney endorsed in blank. Any 2018 Series J Bonds not so delivered to the Tender Agent on or prior to the purchase date (the “Undelivered 2018 Series J Bonds”) for which there has been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Trustee or Tender Agent an amount of moneys sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of such Undelivered 2018 Series J Bonds shall be deemed to have been purchased at the Purchase Price on the mandatory tender date. IN THE EVENT OF A FAILURE BY AN OWNER OF AFFECTED 2018 SERIES J BONDS TO DELIVER ITS AFFECTED 2018 SERIES J BONDS ON OR PRIOR TO THE MANDATORY TENDER DATE, SAID OWNER SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED TO ANY PAYMENT (INCLUDING ANY INTEREST TO ACCRUE SUBSEQUENT TO THE MANDATORY TENDER DATE) OTHER THAN THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR SUCH UNDELIVERED 2018 SERIES J BONDS, AND ANY UNDELIVERED 2018 SERIES J BONDS SHALL NO LONGER BE ENTITLED TO THE BENEFITS OF THE RESOLUTIONS, EXCEPT FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE THEREFOR.

#### Redemption Provisions for the 2018 Series J Bonds

The 2018 Series J Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, as described below.

#### Optional Redemption

The 2018 Series J Bonds are subject to redemption, at the option of the Corporation, from any source of funds, in whole or in part, on and after December 1, 2018, at a Redemption Price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the 2018 Series J Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date.

#### Selection of 2018 Series J Bonds to be Redeemed

The 2018 Series J Bonds to be redeemed in accordance with the optional redemption provisions described above shall be selected as directed by the Corporation. In the event of redemption of less than

all of the 2018 Series J Bonds, the Trustee shall select the 2018 Series J Bonds to be redeemed by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution or the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution, no 2018 Series J Bond shall be selected for redemption if the portion of such 2018 Series J Bond remaining after such redemption would not be in a denomination authorized by the General Resolution or the 2018 Series J Supplemental Resolution.

#### Corporation's Right to Purchase 2018 Series J Bonds

The Corporation retains the right to purchase any 2018 Series J Bonds, at such times, in such amounts and at such prices as the Corporation shall determine, subject to the provisions of the General Resolution, and, thereby, reduce its obligations for such 2018 Series J Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates" in Part II of this Official Statement.

#### Notice of Redemption

When the Trustee receives notice from the Corporation of its election or direction to redeem 2018 Series J Bonds, or is otherwise required to redeem 2018 Series J Bonds, the Trustee will give notice, in the name of the Corporation, of the redemption of such 2018 Series J Bonds or portions thereof. Such notice will specify the 2018 Series J Bonds to be redeemed, the Redemption Date, any conditions precedent to such redemption and the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable. Not less than fifteen (15) days before the Redemption Date for such 2018 Series J Bonds (other than a Redemption Date that is also a mandatory tender date), the Trustee is to mail a copy of such notice to the registered owners of any 2018 Series J Bonds or portion thereof which are to be redeemed, at their last addresses appearing upon the registry books. Interest will not be payable on any 2018 Series J Bonds or portions thereof after the Redemption Date if notice has been given and if sufficient monies have been deposited with the Trustee to pay the principal or applicable Redemption Price of and interest on such 2018 Series J Bonds on such date and all conditions precedent, if any, to such redemption shall have been satisfied.

### **BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM**

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the 2018/2019 Bonds. The 2018/2019 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered 2018/2019 Bond certificate will be issued for each Series and maturity of the 2018/2019 Bonds, totaling in the aggregate the principal amount of the 2018/2019 Bonds of each Series, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions, in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation

(“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants,” and together with Direct Participants, “Participants”). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Purchases of the 2018/2019 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the 2018/2019 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2018/2019 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase; Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2018/2019 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the 2018/2019 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the 2018/2019 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2018/2019 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the 2018/2019 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2018/2019 Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2018/2019 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of a Series, maturity and CUSIP number of the 2018/2019 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series, maturity and CUSIP number of the 2018/2019 Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Corporation as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the 2018/2019 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the 2018/2019 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co. or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit Direct Participants’ accounts, upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Corporation or the Trustee, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions

and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Underwriters, the Trustee, or the Corporation, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Corporation or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

The requirement for physical delivery of the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds in connection with a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds or the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, as applicable, are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC’s records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered 2018 Series H Bonds, 2018 Series J Bonds or 2019 Series A-1 Bonds to the Tender Agent’s DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to a Series of the 2018/2019 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Corporation or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, 2018/2019 Bond certificates of such Series are required to be printed and delivered. The Corporation may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the applicable 2018/2019 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

**The information herein concerning DTC and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Corporation and the Underwriters believe to be reliable, but neither the Corporation nor the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.**

Each person for whom a Participant acquires an interest in the 2018/2019 Bonds of a Series, as nominee, may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to receive a credit balance in the records of such Participant, and may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to have all notices of redemption or other communications to DTC, which may affect such persons, to be forwarded in writing by such Participant and to have notification made of all interest payments. NEITHER THE CORPORATION, THE UNDERWRITERS NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUCH PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE 2018/2019 BONDS OF SUCH SERIES.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the 2018/2019 Bonds of a Series, as nominee for DTC, references herein to Bondholders or registered owners of the 2018/2019 Bonds of such Series (other than under the heading “TAX MATTERS” herein) shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the 2018/2019 Bonds of such Series.

When reference is made to any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Beneficial Owners, such reference shall only relate to those permitted to act (by statute, regulation or otherwise) on behalf of such Beneficial Owners for such purposes. When notices are given, they shall be sent by the Trustee to DTC only.

For every transfer and exchange of 2018/2019 Bonds of a Series, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

The Corporation, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any other person, may terminate the services of DTC with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds of a Series if the Corporation determines that (i) DTC is unable to discharge its responsibilities with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds of such Series, or (ii) a continuation of the requirement that all of the Bonds Outstanding be registered in the registration books kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is not in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners. In the event that no substitute securities depository is found by the Corporation or restricted registration is no longer in effect, the applicable 2018/2019 Bond certificates will be delivered as described in the Resolutions.

NONE OF THE CORPORATION, THE UNDERWRITERS NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (I) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT, OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (II) ANY NOTICE THAT IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO THE OWNERS OF THE 2018/2019 BONDS UNDER THE RESOLUTIONS; (III) THE SELECTION BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY PERSON TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF A PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE 2018/2019 BONDS; (IV) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST DUE WITH RESPECT TO THE 2018/2019 BONDS; (V) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE OWNER OF THE 2018/2019 BONDS; OR (VI) ANY OTHER MATTER.

## **UNDERWRITING**

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as senior manager, and the co-senior managing underwriter and co-managing underwriters listed on the inside cover pages, have jointly and severally agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the 2018 Series H Bonds from the Corporation at a purchase price of \$84,765,000. Such Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all 2018 Series H Bonds if any are purchased. The 2018 Series H Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including any of such underwriters) at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by such Underwriters. Such Underwriters will receive an underwriting fee in the amount of \$637,584.64, which fees include the expenses for such underwriting for the 2018 Series H Bonds.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as senior manager, and the co-senior managing underwriter and co-managing underwriters listed on the inside cover pages, have jointly and severally agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the 2018 Series I Bonds from the Corporation at a purchase price of \$125,000,000. Such Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all 2018 Series I Bonds if any are purchased. The 2018 Series I Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including any of such underwriters) at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by such Underwriters. Such Underwriters will receive an underwriting fee in the amount of \$888,897.89, which fees include the expenses for such underwriting for the 2018 Series I Bonds.

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the 2018 Series J Bonds from the Corporation at a purchase price of \$42,795,000. Such Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the 2018 Series J Bonds if any are purchased. The 2018 Series J Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers at prices lower than the public offering price stated on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement, and such public offering price may be changed, from time to time, by such

Underwriter. Such Underwriter will receive an underwriting fee in the amount of \$48,447.00, which fee includes the expenses for such underwriting for the 2018 Series J Bonds.

Jefferies LLC, as senior manager, and the co-senior managing underwriter and co-managing underwriters listed on the inside cover pages, have jointly and severally agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds from the Corporation at a purchase price of \$85,000,000. Such Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds if any are purchased. The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement, and such public offering price may be changed, from time to time, by such Underwriters. Such Underwriters will receive an underwriting fee in the amount of \$634,306.35, which amount includes expenses for such underwriting for the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds.

This paragraph has been supplied by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (“JPMS”), one of the Underwriters of the 2018/2019 Bonds, has entered into negotiated dealer agreements (each, a “Dealer Agreement”) with Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. (“CS&Co.”) and LPL Financial LLC (“LPL”) for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to each Dealer Agreement (if applicable to this transaction), each of CS&Co. and LPL will purchase 2018/2019 Bonds from JPMS at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any 2018/2019 Bonds that such firm sells.

This paragraph has been supplied by Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC: Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, one of the Underwriters of the 2018/2019 Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution arrangement with its affiliate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds.

This paragraph has been supplied by Jefferies LLC: Jefferies LLC, an Underwriter of the 2018/2019 Bonds, has entered into an agreement (the “Agreement”) with E\*TRADE Securities LLC (“E\*TRADE”) for the retail distribution of municipal securities. Pursuant to the Agreement, Jefferies LLC will sell the 2018/2019 Bonds to E\*TRADE and will share a portion of its selling concession compensation with E\*TRADE.

The following two paragraphs have been supplied by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association: Wells Fargo Securities is the trade name for certain securities-related capital markets and investment banking services of Wells Fargo & Company and its subsidiaries, including Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, which conducts its municipal securities sales, trading and underwriting operations through the Wells Fargo Bank, NA Municipal Products Group, a separately identifiable department of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as a municipal securities dealer pursuant to Section 15B(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, acting through its Municipal Products Group (“WFBNA”), one of the Underwriters of the 2018/2019 Bonds, has entered into an agreement (the “WFA Distribution Agreement”) with its affiliate Wells Fargo Clearing Services, LLC (which uses the trade name “Wells Fargo Advisors”) (“WFA”), for the distribution of certain municipal securities offerings, including the 2018/2019 Bonds. Pursuant to the WFA Distribution Agreement, WFBNA will share a portion of its underwriting or remarketing agent compensation, as applicable, with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds with WFA. WFBNA has also entered into an agreement (the “WFSLLC Distribution Agreement”) with its affiliate Wells Fargo Securities, LLC (“WFSLLC”), for the distribution of municipal securities offerings, including the 2018/2019 Bonds. Pursuant to the WFSLLC Distribution Agreement, WFBNA pays a portion

of WFSLLC's expenses based on its municipal securities transactions. WFBNA, WFSLLC, and WFA are each wholly-owned subsidiaries of Wells Fargo & Company.

This paragraph has been supplied by Citigroup Global Markets Inc.: Citigroup Global Markets Inc., an Underwriter of the 2018/2019 Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution agreement with Fidelity Capital Markets, a division of National Financial Services LLC (together with its affiliates, "Fidelity"). Under this distribution agreement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may distribute municipal securities to retail investors at the original issue price through Fidelity. As part of this arrangement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. will compensate Fidelity for its selling efforts.

This paragraph has been supplied by TD Securities (USA) LLC.: TD Securities (USA) LLC, an Underwriter of the 2018/2019 Bonds, has entered into a negotiated dealer agreement (the "TD Dealer Agreement") with TD Ameritrade for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings, including the 2018/2019 Bonds, at the original issue price. Pursuant to the TD Dealer Agreement, TD Ameritrade may purchase Bonds from TD Securities (USA) LLC at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of any selling concession applicable to any of the 2018/2019 Bonds that TD Ameritrade sells.

From time to time, affiliates of the underwriters of Bonds provide Long-term LOCs or Construction LOCs for Mortgage Loans and are separately compensated for providing these credit facilities. See "Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security—Long-term LOCs" and "—Construction LOCs." From time to time, affiliates of the underwriters may be investors in the Mortgages.

The following three paragraphs have been provided by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the Underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial services and investment banking services for the Corporation, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities, which may include credit default swaps) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the Corporation.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

## **RATINGS**

S&P Global Ratings and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. have assigned the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds a rating of "AA+" and "Aa2," respectively. S&P Global Ratings and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. have assigned the 2018 Series J Bonds a rating of "A-1+" and "Aa2/VMIG 1," respectively. Such ratings reflect only the respective views of such rating agencies, and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from the rating agency



furnishing the same. There is no assurance that either or both of such ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency furnishing the same if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings, or either of them, may have an adverse effect on the market price of the 2018/2019 Bonds.

## **TAX MATTERS**

### Opinion of Bond Counsel to the Corporation

In the opinion of Bond Counsel to the Corporation, under existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants described herein, (i) interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), except that no opinion is expressed as to such exclusion of interest on any 2018 Series H Bond, 2018 Series J Bond or 2019 Series A-1 Bond for any period during which such 2018 Series H Bond, 2018 Series J Bond or 2019 Series A-1 Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code, is a “substantial user” of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds or the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, respectively, or a “related person” and (ii) interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code and is not included in the adjusted current earnings of corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax. In rendering such opinion, Bond Counsel to the Corporation has relied on certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations made by the Corporation, the Mortgagors (as defined in the General Resolution) of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans, the 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loans and others in connection with the issuance of the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, and Bond Counsel to the Corporation has assumed compliance by the Corporation, such Mortgagors and the Mortgagors of the 2018 Series J Mortgage Loans with certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. In the opinion of Bond Counsel to the Corporation, interest on the 2018 Series I Bonds is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code.

In addition, in the opinion of Bond Counsel to the Corporation, under existing statutes, interest on the 2018/2019 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York).

Bond Counsel to the Corporation expresses no opinion regarding any other Federal or state tax consequences with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds. Bond Counsel to the Corporation renders its opinion under existing statutes and court decisions as of the issue date and assumes no obligation to update its opinion after the issue date to reflect any future action, fact or circumstance, or change in law or interpretation, or otherwise. Bond Counsel to the Corporation expresses no opinion on the effect of any action hereafter taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel on the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or the exemption from personal income taxes of interest on the 2018/2019 Bonds under state and local tax law.

### Summary of Certain Federal Tax Requirements

Under applicable provisions of the Code, the exclusion from gross income of interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series J Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds (collectively, the “Tax-Exempt

Bonds”) for purposes of Federal income taxation requires that either (i) at least 20% of the units in a Project financed by the Tax-Exempt Bonds be occupied during the “Qualified Project Period” (defined below) by individuals whose incomes, determined in a manner consistent with Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, do not exceed 50% of the median income for the area, as adjusted for family size, or (ii) at least 25% of the units in a Project financed by the Tax-Exempt Bonds be occupied during the “Qualified Project Period” by individuals whose incomes, determined in a manner consistent with Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, do not exceed 60% of the median income for the area, as adjusted for family size, and (iii) all of the units of each Project be rented or available for rental on a continuous basis during the Qualified Project Period. “Qualified Project Period” for each such Project means a period commencing upon the later of (a) occupancy of 10% of the units in each such Project or (b) the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and running until the later of (i) the date which is 15 years after occupancy of 50% of the units in each such Project, (ii) the first date on which no tax-exempt private activity bonds issued with respect to each such Project are outstanding or (iii) the date on which any assistance provided with respect to such Project under Section 8 of the 1937 Housing Act terminates. Such Project will meet the continuing low income requirement as long as the income of the individuals occupying a low income unit does not increase to more than 140% of the applicable limit. Upon an increase over 140% of the applicable limit, the next available unit of comparable or smaller size in the Project must be rented to an individual having an income that does not exceed the applicable income limitation. An election may be made to treat a Project as a deep rent skewed project which requires that (i) at least 15% of the low income units in the Project be occupied during the Qualified Project Period by individuals whose income is 40% or less of the median income for the area, (ii) the gross rent of each low income unit in the Project not exceed 30% of the applicable income limit which applies to the individuals occupying the unit and (iii) the gross rent with respect to each low income unit in the Project not exceed one-half of the average gross rent with respect to units of comparable size which are not occupied by individuals who meet the applicable income limit. Under the deep rent skewing election, the Project will meet the continuing low income requirement as long as the income of the individuals occupying the unit does not increase to more than 170% of the applicable limit. Upon an increase over 170% of the applicable limit, the next available low income unit must be rented to an individual having an income of 40% or less of the area median income.

In the event of noncompliance with the requirements described in the preceding paragraph arising from events occurring after the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Treasury Regulations provide that the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes will not be impaired if the Corporation takes appropriate corrective action within a reasonable period of time after such noncompliance is first discovered or should have been discovered by the Corporation.

#### Compliance and Additional Requirements

The Code establishes certain additional requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in order for interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be and remain excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. These requirements include, but are not limited to, requirements relating to the use and expenditure of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, yield and other limits regarding investments of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds and other funds, and rebate of certain investment earnings on such amounts on a periodic basis to the United States.

The Corporation has covenanted in the Resolutions that it shall at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary or desirable in order to assure that interest paid on the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. The Corporation has included provisions in its Tax Regulatory Certificate and has established procedures in order to assure compliance with the requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. In connection with the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Corporation has entered or will enter into Regulatory Agreements with the Mortgagees of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans, the 2018 Series J Mortgage Loans

and the 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loans to assure compliance with the Code. However, no assurance can be given that in the event of a breach of any such covenants, or noncompliance with the provisions, procedures or certifications set forth therein, the remedies available to the Corporation and/or the owners of the Tax-Exempt Bonds can be judicially enforced in such manner as to assure compliance with the above-described requirements and therefore to prevent the loss of the exclusion of interest from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Any loss of such exclusion of interest from gross income may be retroactive to the date from which interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is payable.

#### Certain Collateral Federal Tax Consequences

The following is a brief discussion of certain collateral Federal income tax matters with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It does not purport to address all aspects of Federal taxation that may be relevant to a particular owner of a Tax-Exempt Bond. Prospective investors, particularly those who may be subject to special rules, are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding the Federal tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Prospective owners of the Tax-Exempt Bonds should be aware that the ownership of such obligations may result in collateral Federal income tax consequences to various categories of persons, such as corporations (including S corporations and foreign corporations), financial institutions, property and casualty and life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or railroad retirement benefits, individuals otherwise eligible for the earned income tax credit, and to taxpayers deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds may be taken into account in determining the tax liability of foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code.

#### Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Information reporting requirements will apply to interest paid on tax-exempt obligations, including the Tax-Exempt Bonds. In general, such requirements are satisfied if the interest recipient completes, and provides the payor with, a Form W-9 "Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification," or if the recipient is one of a limited class of exempt recipients. A recipient not otherwise exempt from information reporting who fails to satisfy the information reporting requirements will be subject to "backup withholding," which means that the payor is required to deduct and withhold a tax from the interest payment, calculated in the manner set forth in the Code. For the foregoing purpose, a "payor" generally refers to the person or entity from whom a recipient receives its payments of interest or who collects such payments on behalf of the recipient.

If an owner purchasing a Tax-Exempt Bond through a brokerage account has executed a Form W-9 in connection with the establishment of such account, as generally can be expected, no backup withholding should occur. In any event, backup withholding does not affect the excludability of the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Any amounts withheld pursuant to backup withholding would be allowed as a refund or a credit against the owner's Federal income tax once the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

#### Miscellaneous

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under Federal or state law or otherwise prevent beneficial owners of the Tax-Exempt Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. In addition, such legislation or actions (whether

currently proposed, proposed in the future, or enacted) and such decisions could affect the market price or marketability of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Tax-Exempt Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

### Taxable Bonds

The following discussion is a brief summary of certain United States Federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the 2018 Series I Bonds (the “Taxable Bonds”) by original purchasers of the Taxable Bonds who are “U.S. Holders”, as defined herein. This summary does not discuss all of the United States Federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to a holder in light of its particular circumstances or to holders subject to special rules.

Holders of the Taxable Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors concerning the United States Federal income tax and other consequences with respect to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Taxable Bonds as well as any tax consequences that may arise under the laws of any state, local or foreign tax jurisdiction.

### Disposition and Defeasance

Generally, upon the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition (which would include a legal defeasance) of a Taxable Bond, a holder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized (other than amounts attributable to accrued interest not previously includable in income) and such holder’s adjusted tax basis in the Taxable Bond. The Corporation may cause the deposit of moneys or securities in escrow in such amount and manner as to cause the Taxable Bonds to be deemed to be no longer outstanding under the Resolutions (a “defeasance”). (See “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution” in Part II of this Official Statement). For Federal income tax purposes, such defeasance could result in a deemed exchange under Section 1001 of the Code and a recognition by such owner of taxable income or loss, without any corresponding receipt of moneys. In addition, the character and timing of receipt of payments on the Taxable Bonds subsequent to any such defeasance could also be affected.

### Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

In general, information reporting requirements will apply to non-corporate holders of the Taxable Bonds with respect to payments of principal, payments of interest and the proceeds of the sale of a Taxable Bond before maturity within the United States. Backup withholding may apply to holders of Taxable Bonds under Section 3406 of the Code. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a beneficial owner, and which constitutes over-withholding, would be allowed as a refund or a credit against such beneficial owner’s United States Federal income tax provided the required information is furnished to the Service.

### U.S. Holders

The term “U.S. Holder” means a beneficial owner of a Taxable Bond that is: (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or of any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust whose administration is subject to the primary jurisdiction of a United States court and which has one or more United States fiduciaries who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

## Miscellaneous

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Taxable Bonds under state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Taxable Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Taxable Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

### **NO LITIGATION**

At the time of delivery and payment for the 2018/2019 Bonds, the Corporation will deliver, or cause to be delivered, a Certificate of the Corporation substantially to the effect that there is no litigation or other proceeding of any nature now pending or threatened against or adversely affecting the Corporation of which the Corporation has notice or, to the Corporation's knowledge, any basis therefor, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the 2018/2019 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the 2018/2019 Bonds, the Resolutions, the Disclosure Agreement (as defined below), any investment agreement related to the 2018/2019 Bonds or any proceedings of the Corporation taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the 2018/2019 Bonds, or the financing of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans or the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans, or the redemption of any outstanding bonds resulting directly or indirectly from the issuance of the 2018/2019 Bonds, or the pledge, collection or application of any monies or security provided for the payment of the 2018/2019 Bonds, or the existence, powers or operations of the Corporation, or contesting in any material respect the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, if any.

### **CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS**

All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the 2018/2019 Bonds by the Corporation are subject to the approval of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, New York, New York, Bond Counsel to the Corporation. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Corporation by its General Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their Counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, New York, New York.

### **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The financial statements of the Corporation for the year ended October 31, 2017, which are included as Appendix C to Part II of this Official Statement, have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their report appearing therein. Ernst & Young LLP, the Corporation's auditor, has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of such report, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in such report. Ernst & Young LLP also has not performed any procedures relating to this Official Statement.

The information contained in these financial statements, which are provided for informational purposes only, should not be used in any way to modify the description of the security for the Bonds contained herein. The assets of the Corporation, other than those pledged pursuant to the General Resolution including certain instruments of the Corporation with respect to the Debt Service Reserve Account, are not pledged to nor are they available to Bond owners.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the provisions of paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (“Rule 15c2-12”), the Corporation and the Trustee will enter into a written agreement for the benefit of the holders of the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds and a written agreement for the benefit of the holders of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds (collectively, the “Disclosure Agreement”) to provide continuing disclosure. The Corporation will undertake in the Disclosure Agreement to provide to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”), on an annual basis on or before 150 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Corporation commencing with the fiscal year ended October 31, 2018 certain financial information and operating data, referred to herein as “Corporation Annual Information,” including, but not limited to annual financial statements of the Corporation. In addition, the Corporation will undertake in the Disclosure Agreement, for the benefit of the holders of the 2018/2019 Bonds, to provide to the MSRB, in a timely manner (not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the event), the notices required to be provided by Rule 15c2-12 and described below. With regard to each Series of Bonds issued under the General Resolution for which an underwriter has an obligation under Rule 15c2-12, the Corporation has entered into agreements substantially identical to the Disclosure Agreement.

The Corporation Annual Information shall consist of the following: (a) financial information and operating data of the Corporation prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and audited by an independent firm of certified public accountants in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States; provided, however, that if audited financial statements are not available in accordance with the dates described above, unaudited financial statements shall be provided and such audited financial statements shall be delivered to the MSRB when they become available; (b) a statement setting forth the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account; (c) financial information and operating data of the type set forth in Part II of this Official Statement under the headings or subheadings “BONDS OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM,” “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates,” “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Summary of Program Assets and Revenues,” “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Liquidity Facilities for Bonds Bearing Variable Rates of Interest” (chart only), “THE PROGRAM—Mortgage Loans” (charts only), “Appendix D—Activities of the Corporation,” “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program,” “Appendix E-2—Mortgage Loan Prepayment Provisions” (chart only), “Appendix E-3—Permanent Mortgage Loan Physical Inspection Ratings” (chart only), “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information,” “Appendix F-1—Certain Investments under the General Resolution,” “Appendix F-2—Interest Rate Hedge Agreements,” “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security—Long-term LOCs” (chart only) and “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security—Construction LOCs” (chart only); and (d) the information regarding amendments to the Disclosure Agreement required pursuant thereto, together with (e) such narrative explanation as may be necessary to avoid misunderstanding and to assist the reader in understanding the presentation of financial information and operating data concerning the Corporation and in judging the financial information about the Corporation.

Pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement, the Corporation will undertake to use its best efforts to provide to the MSRB, on an annual basis on or before 150 days after the end of each fiscal year of any Mortgagor whose payment obligations due under its Mortgage Note equals or exceeds twenty percent (20%) of the aggregate payment obligations due under all outstanding Mortgage Notes (a “Major Obligated Mortgagor”), certain financial information and operating data, referred to herein as “Mortgagor Annual Information,” including, but not limited to, annual financial statements of such Major Obligated Mortgagor, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and audited by an independent firm

of certified public accountants in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards if so required by the applicable Mortgage; provided, however, that if audited financial statements are required but not available in accordance with the dates described above, unaudited financial statements shall be provided and such audited financial statements shall be delivered to the MSRB when they become available. Currently, there are no Major Obligated Mortgagors.

The notices required to be provided by Rule 15c2-12, which the Corporation will undertake to provide as described above, include notices of any of the following events with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) nonpayment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the 2018/2019 Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the 2018/2019 Bonds; (7) modification to the rights of holders of 2018/2019 Bonds, if material; (8) 2018/2019 Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances of all or a portion of the 2018/2019 Bonds; (10) the release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the 2018/2019 Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar events of the Corporation or a Major Obligated Mortgagor; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving the Corporation or a Major Obligated Mortgagor or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation or a Major Obligation Mortgagor, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; and to the MSRB, in a timely manner, notice of a failure by the Corporation to provide the Corporation Annual Information or the Mortgagor Annual Information required by the Disclosure Agreement.

In addition to the notices described above, the Corporation in the Disclosure Agreement has agreed to provide a notice to the MSRB regarding the making of a Mortgage Loan with the proceeds of the 2018/2019 Bonds in substitution for any of the Developments described under “PLAN OF FINANCING—2018 Series H Mortgage Loans” and “PLAN OF FINANCING—2018 Series I Mortgage Loans.” The Corporation has agreed in the Disclosure Agreement to provide such notice to the MSRB on or before the date of the making of such substitution and to include in such notice information regarding such substitute Development and Mortgage Loan substantially similar to the information regarding other Developments contained under such heading. Because such notices are not required to be provided under Rule 15c2-12, failure to comply with this provision of the Disclosure Agreement will not constitute a failure to comply with an undertaking in a written agreement specified in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of Rule 15c2-12.

If any party to the Disclosure Agreement fails to comply with any provisions thereof, then the other party to the Disclosure Agreement and, as a direct or third party beneficiary, as the case may be, any holder of the 2018/2019 Bonds may enforce, for the equal benefit and protection of all holders similarly situated, by mandamus or other suit or proceeding at law or in equity, the Disclosure Agreement against such party and any of its officers, agents and employees, and may compel such party or any such officers, agents or employees to perform and carry out their duties thereunder; provided that the sole and exclusive remedy for breach or default under the Disclosure Agreement to provide the continuing disclosure described above is an action to compel specific performance of the undertakings contained therein, and no person or entity may recover monetary damages thereunder under any circumstances; provided, however, that the rights of any holder of 2018/2019 Bonds to challenge the adequacy of the information provided by the Corporation are conditioned upon the provisions of the General Resolution with respect to the enforcement of remedies of holders of the 2018/2019 Bonds upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in the General Resolution. A breach or default under the Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute an Event of Default

under the General Resolution. In addition, if all or any part of Rule 15c2-12 ceases to be in effect for any reason, then the information required to be provided under the Disclosure Agreement, insofar as the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 no longer in effect required the provision of such information, shall no longer be required to be provided. Beneficial Owners of the 2018/2019 Bonds are third-party beneficiaries of the Disclosure Agreement and, as such, are deemed to be holders of the 2018/2019 Bonds for the purposes of exercising remedies.

The foregoing undertakings are intended to set forth a general description of the type of financial information and operating data that will be provided; the descriptions are not intended to state more than general categories of financial information and operating data. Where an undertaking calls for information that no longer can be generated because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect will be provided. The Disclosure Agreement, however, may be amended or modified without the consent of the holders of the 2018/2019 Bonds under certain circumstances set forth in the Disclosure Agreement.

Copies of the Disclosure Agreement, when executed and delivered by the parties thereto on the date of the initial delivery of the 2018/2019 Bonds, will be on file at the office of the Corporation.

Under the Corporation's agreements to provide continuing disclosure with respect to prior Bonds issued under the General Resolution, during the past five years, the Corporation was on one occasion one day late in filing required Corporation annual financial information and on occasion has not timely linked to every applicable CUSIP number timely-filed Corporation annual financial information. In addition, on April 18, 2018, the Corporation was informed by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") of a downgrade of the short-term rating assigned by S&P to the certain Series of Bonds, which downgrade occurred on February 20, 2018 as a result of the downgrade by S&P of the short-term issuer rating of the Liquidity Facility Provider with respect to such Bonds. The Corporation failed to timely file notice of such downgrade after the occurrence thereof, but did make such filing promptly upon receiving notice of the downgrade from S&P.

Under certain of the Corporation's agreements to provide continuing disclosure with respect to bonds issued under other bond resolutions, during the past five years, the Corporation (i) did not file annual financial statements for up to eight mortgagors when due, and did not file a required notice of such failure, in 2015, 2016 and 2017 (all such financial statements subsequently were filed in 2017), (ii) on five occasions was between one and five days late in filing required mortgagor annual financial statements or Corporation annual financial information, and (iii) on occasion has not timely linked to every applicable CUSIP number timely-filed mortgagor annual financial statements or Corporation annual financial information.

## **FURTHER INFORMATION**

The information contained in this Official Statement is subject to change without notice and no implication should be derived therefrom or from the sale of the 2018/2019 Bonds that there has been no change in the affairs of the Corporation from the date hereof. Pursuant to the General Resolution, the Corporation has covenanted to keep proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries will be made of all its dealings and transactions under the General Resolution, and to cause such books to be audited for each fiscal year. The General Resolution requires that such books be open to inspection by the Trustee and the owners of not less than five percent (5%) of the Bonds then Outstanding issued thereunder during regular business hours of the Corporation, and that the Corporation furnish a copy of the auditor's report, when available, upon the request of the owner of any Outstanding 2018/2019 Bonds.

Additional information, including the annual report of the Corporation, may be obtained from the Corporation at 110 William Street, New York, New York 10038, (212) 227-5500 or through its internet address: [www.nychdc.com](http://www.nychdc.com).



**MISCELLANEOUS**

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such, and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as an agreement or contract between the Corporation and the purchasers or owners of any 2018/2019 Bonds.

This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the 2018/2019 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Official Statement and the distribution thereof has been duly authorized and approved by the Corporation, and duly executed and delivered on behalf of the Corporation.

NEW YORK CITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION

By:   /s/ Eric Enderlin    
Eric Enderlin  
President

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL TO THE CORPORATION  
RELATING TO THE 2018 BONDS**

Upon delivery of the 2018 Bonds, Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP,  
Bond Counsel to the Corporation, proposes to deliver its approving opinion in  
substantially the following form:

NEW YORK CITY HOUSING  
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
110 William Street  
New York, New York 10038

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We, as bond counsel to the New York City Housing Development Corporation (the “Corporation”), a corporate governmental agency, constituting a public benefit corporation, organized and existing under and pursuant to the New York City Housing Development Corporation Act, Article XII of the Private Housing Finance Law (Chapter 44-b of the Consolidated Laws of New York), as amended (the “Act”), have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Corporation of \$84,765,000 Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series H (the “2018 Series H Bonds”), \$125,000,000 Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series I (the “2018 Series I Bonds”) and \$42,795,000 Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series J (the “2018 Series J Bonds”; the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds being collectively referred to as the “2018 Bonds”).

The 2018 Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to the Act, the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds Bond Resolution of the Corporation, adopted July 27, 1993, as amended (the “General Resolution”), and, with respect to the 2018 Series H Bonds, the Two Hundred Seventieth Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series H of the Corporation, adopted September 26, 2018, with respect to the 2018 Series I Bonds, the Two Hundred Seventy-First Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series I of the Corporation, adopted September 26, 2018, and with respect to the 2018 Series J Bonds, the Two Hundred Seventy-Second Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series J of the Corporation, adopted September 26, 2018 (collectively, the “Supplemental Resolutions”; the General Resolution and the Supplemental Resolutions being collectively referred to as the “Resolutions”). The 2018 Series H Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans (as defined in the Resolutions). The 2018 Series I Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans (as defined in the Resolutions) and financing other Corporation Corporate Purposes (as defined in the Resolutions). The 2018 Series J Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing the 2018 Series J Mortgage Loans (as defined in the Resolutions).

The 2018 Bonds are dated, mature, are payable, bear interest and are subject to redemption as provided in the Resolutions.

We have not examined nor are we passing upon matters relating to the real and personal property referred to in the mortgages which are to secure the 2018 Bonds.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Corporation has been duly created and validly exists as a corporate governmental agency, constituting a public benefit corporation, under and pursuant to the laws of the State

of New York (including the Act), and has good right and lawful authority, among other things, to finance the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans, the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans and the 2018 Series J Mortgage Loans and to finance the Corporation Corporate Purposes, to provide sufficient funds therefor by the adoption of the Resolutions and the issuance and sale of the 2018 Bonds, and to perform its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Resolutions, as covenanted in the Resolutions.

2. The Resolutions have been duly adopted by the Corporation, are in full force and effect, and are valid and binding upon the Corporation and enforceable in accordance with their terms.

3. The 2018 Bonds have been duly authorized, sold and issued by the Corporation in accordance with the Resolutions and the laws of the State of New York (the “State”), including the Act.

4. The 2018 Bonds are valid and legally binding special revenue obligations of the Corporation payable solely from the revenues, funds or monies pledged for the payment thereof pursuant to the Resolutions, are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolutions, and are entitled to the benefit, protection and security of the provisions, covenants and agreements of the Resolutions.

5. The 2018 Bonds are secured by a pledge in the manner and to the extent set forth in the Resolutions. The Resolutions create the valid pledge of and lien on the Revenues and, with respect to the 2018 Series J Bonds, the 2018 Series J Revenues (as such terms are defined in the Resolutions) and all the Accounts and, with respect to the 2018 Series J Bonds, the 2018 Series J Accounts, established by the Resolutions and monies and securities therein, which the Resolutions purport to create, subject only to the provisions of the Resolutions permitting the use and application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolutions.

6. The 2018 Bonds are not a debt of the State or The City of New York and neither is liable thereon, nor shall the 2018 Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of the Corporation pledged for the payment thereof.

7. Under existing statutes and court decisions, (i) interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), except that no opinion is expressed as to such exclusion of interest on any 2018 H Bond or 2018 Series J Bond for any period during which such 2018 Series H Bond or 2018 Series J Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code, is a “substantial user” of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the 2018 Series H Bonds or the 2018 Series J Bonds, respectively, or a “related person,” and (ii) interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code and is not included in the adjusted current earnings of corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax. In rendering this opinion, we have relied on certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations made by the Corporation, the Mortgagors (as defined in the General Resolution) of the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans and others in connection with the issuance of the 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds, and we have assumed compliance by the Corporation and such Mortgagors with certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

8. Interest on the 2018 Series I Bonds is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code.

9. Under existing statutes, interest on the 2018 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York).

We express no opinion regarding any other Federal or state tax consequences with respect to the 2018 Bonds. We render this opinion under existing statutes and court decisions as of the issue date, and assume no obligation to update this opinion after the issue date to reflect any future action, fact or circumstance, or change in law or interpretation, or otherwise. We express no opinion on the effect of any action hereafter taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel on the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the 2018 Series H Bonds and the 2018 Series J Bonds, or the exemption from personal income taxes of interest on the 2018 Bonds under state and local tax law.

In rendering this opinion, we are advising you that the enforceability of rights and remedies with respect to the 2018 Bonds and the Resolutions may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting creditors' rights or remedies heretofore or hereafter enacted and is subject to the general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

We have examined an executed 2018 Series H Bond, an executed 2018 Series I Bond and an executed 2018 Series J Bond and in our opinion the forms of said Bonds and their execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL TO THE CORPORATION  
RELATING TO THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS**

Upon delivery of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, Bond Counsel to the Corporation, proposes to deliver its approving opinion in substantially the following form:

NEW YORK CITY HOUSING  
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
110 William Street  
New York, New York 10038

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We, as bond counsel to the New York City Housing Development Corporation (the “Corporation”), a corporate governmental agency, constituting a public benefit corporation, organized and existing under and pursuant to the New York City Housing Development Corporation Act, Article XII of the Private Housing Finance Law (Chapter 44-b of the Consolidated Laws of New York), as amended (the “Act”), have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Corporation of \$85,000,000 Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series A-1 (the “2019 Series A-1 Bonds”).

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to the Act, the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds Bond Resolution of the Corporation, adopted July 27, 1993, as amended (the “General Resolution”), and the Two Hundred Seventy-Third Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series A-1 and 2019 Series A-2 of the Corporation, adopted September 26, 2018 (the “Supplemental Resolution”; the General Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution being collectively referred to as the “Resolutions”). The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of refunding the Prior Bonds (as defined in the Resolutions).

The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are dated, mature, are payable, bear interest and are subject to redemption as provided in the Resolutions.

We have not examined nor are we passing upon matters relating to the real and personal property referred to in the mortgages which are to secure the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Corporation has been duly created and validly exists as a corporate governmental agency, constituting a public benefit corporation, under and pursuant to the laws of the State of New York (including the Act), and has good right and lawful authority, among other things, to refund the Prior Bonds, to provide sufficient funds therefor by the adoption of the Resolutions and the issuance and sale of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, and to perform its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Resolutions, as covenanted in the Resolutions.

2. The Resolutions have been duly adopted by the Corporation, are in full force and effect, and are valid and binding upon the Corporation and enforceable in accordance with their terms.

3. The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds have been duly authorized, sold and issued by the Corporation in accordance with the Resolutions and the laws of the State of New York (the “State”), including the Act.

4. The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are valid and legally binding special revenue obligations of the Corporation payable solely from the revenues, funds or monies pledged for the payment thereof pursuant to the Resolutions, are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolutions, and are entitled to the benefit, protection and security of the provisions, covenants and agreements of the Resolutions.

5. The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are secured by a pledge in the manner and to the extent set forth in the Resolutions. The Resolutions create the valid pledge of and lien on the Revenues and all the Accounts established by the Resolutions and monies and securities therein, which the Resolutions purport to create, subject only to the provisions of the Resolutions permitting the use and application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolutions.

6. The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are not a debt of the State or The City of New York and neither is liable thereon, nor shall the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of the Corporation pledged for the payment thereof.

7. Under existing statutes and court decisions, (i) interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), except that no opinion is expressed as to such exclusion of interest on any 2019 Series A-1 Bond for any period during which such 2019 Series A-1 Bond is held by a person who, within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code, is a "substantial user" of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or a "related person," and (ii) interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals under the Code. In rendering this opinion, we have relied on certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations made by the Corporation and others in connection with the issuance of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, and we have assumed compliance by the Corporation and the Mortgagors of the Mortgage Loans (as such terms are defined in the General Resolution) that were financed with the proceeds of the Prior Bonds with certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

8. Under existing statutes, interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York).

We express no opinion regarding any other Federal or state tax consequences with respect to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds. We render this opinion under existing statutes and court decisions as of the issue date, and assume no obligation to update this opinion after the issue date to reflect any future action, fact or circumstance, or change in law or interpretation, or otherwise. We express no opinion on the effect of any action hereafter taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel on the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, or the exemption from personal income taxes of interest on the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds under state and local tax law.

In rendering this opinion, we are advising you that the enforceability of rights and remedies with respect to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and the Resolutions may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting creditors' rights or remedies heretofore or hereafter enacted and is subject to the general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).



We have examined an executed 2019 Series A-1 Bond and in our opinion the forms of said Bonds and their execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

## FORM OF INVESTOR DELAYED DELIVERY CONTRACT FOR 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS

Jefferies LLC,  
as Representative of the Underwriters

Re: \$85,000,000 New York City Housing Development Corporation  
Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2019 Series A-1

The undersigned (the “Purchaser”) hereby agrees to purchase from Jefferies LLC (the “Manager”), as representative of itself and the Underwriters set forth in the Forward Delivery Agreement (defined below) (the “Underwriters”) when, as, and if issued and delivered to the Underwriters by the New York City Housing Development Corporation (the “Corporation”), and the Manager agrees to sell to the Purchaser:

<b>Par</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>CUSIP Number</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>Price</b>
<b>\$50,000,000</b>	<b>Nov. 1, 2038</b>	<b>4.15%</b>	<b>64972C7L1</b>	<b>4.15%</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>35,000,000</b>	<b>Nov. 1, 2043</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>64972C7M9</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>100</b>

of the above-referenced 2019 Series A-1 Bonds (the “Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds”) offered by the Corporation under the Preliminary Official Statement dated September 27, 2018, as supplemented October 3, 2018, and the Official Statement relating to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds dated October 4, 2018 (as further defined in the Forward Delivery Agreement, the “Official Statement”), at the purchase price and with the interest rates, principal amounts, and maturity dates shown above, and on the further terms and conditions set forth in this Investor Delayed Delivery Contract (the “Delayed Delivery Contract”). The 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are being purchased by the Underwriters pursuant to a Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement dated October 4, 2018 among the Corporation and the Underwriters (the “Forward Delivery Agreement”), which provides for an “Initial Closing” on or about October 11, 2018. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Forward Delivery Agreement or the Official Statement.

The Purchaser hereby confirms that it has reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement and will review the Official Statement (including without limitation the section entitled “DELAYED DELIVERY OF THE 2019 SERIES A-1 BONDS” therein), has considered the risks associated with purchasing the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and is duly authorized to purchase the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds. The Purchaser further acknowledges and agrees that the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are being sold on a “forward” basis, and the Purchaser hereby purchases and agrees to accept delivery of such 2019 Series A-1 Bonds from the Underwriters on or about February 6, 2019 (the “Delayed Delivery Closing”) as they may be issued and delivered in accordance with the Forward Delivery Agreement.

Payment for the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds shall be made to the Manager or upon its order on the date of the Delayed Delivery Closing upon delivery to the Purchaser of the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds through the book-entry system of The Depository Trust Company. The Purchaser agrees that in no event shall the Underwriters be responsible or liable for any claim or loss, whether direct or consequential, which the Purchaser may suffer in the event the Corporation does not for any reason issue and deliver the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds.

Upon the Delayed Delivery Closing, the obligation of the Purchaser to take delivery of the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds hereunder shall be unconditional. The Purchaser may terminate its obligation to purchase the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds in the event that between the Initial Closing and the Delayed Delivery Closing, one of the following events (the “Termination Events”) shall have

occurred after the later of the Initial Closing or the date hereof, and the Purchaser has notified the Underwriters in writing as provided herein:

(1) as a result of a Change of Law (defined below), the Underwriters are or would be prohibited from lawfully purchasing the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided in the Forward Delivery Agreement or lawfully selling such Bonds or beneficial ownership interests therein to the public;

(2) any event shall have occurred, or information become known, which, in the Underwriters' reasonable opinion, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement or the Updated Official Statement as originally circulated, or has the effect that the Official Statement or the Updated Official Statement as originally circulated contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or

(3) any rating of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds shall have been withdrawn by a national rating service.

“Change of Law” means (i) any change in or addition to applicable federal or state law, whether statutory or as interpreted by the courts, including any changes in or new rules, regulations or other pronouncements or interpretations by federal or state agencies, (ii) any legislation enacted by the Congress of the United States or introduced therein or recommended for passage by the President of the United States (but only if such enacted, introduced or recommended legislation, by its terms, would apply to purchases or sales of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided in the Forward Delivery Agreement), (iii) any law, rule or regulation proposed or enacted by any governmental body, department or agency (but only if such proposed or enacted law, rule or regulation, by its terms, would apply to purchases or sales of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided in the Forward Delivery Agreement) or (iv) any judgment, ruling or order issued by any court or administrative body, which in any such case would, as to the Underwriters, prohibit (or have the retroactive effect of prohibiting, if enacted, adopted, passed or finalized) the Underwriters from purchasing the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided in the Forward Delivery Agreement or selling the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or beneficial ownership interests therein to the public; provided, however, that such change in or addition to law, legislation, law, rule or regulation or judgment, ruling or order shall have become effective, been enacted, introduced or recommended, been proposed or enacted or been issued, as the case may be, subsequent to the date of the Forward Delivery Agreement.

The Purchaser acknowledges that if a change in law occurs or is proposed which involves the enactment of legislation which only diminishes the value of, as opposed to eliminating the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest payable on “state or local bonds,” the Corporation may, nonetheless, be able to satisfy the requirements for the delivery of the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds. In such event, the Underwriters would be obligated to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds from the Corporation and the Purchaser would be required to accept delivery of the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds from the Underwriters.

The Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds are being sold on a “forward” or “delayed delivery” basis for delivery at the Delayed Delivery Closing and that the Purchaser is obligated to take up and pay for the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds at the Delayed Delivery Closing unless the Underwriters terminate the Forward Delivery Agreement or the Purchaser terminates its obligation to purchase the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds as provided herein. To effect a termination by the Purchaser, the Purchaser must give written notice of termination of this Delayed Delivery Contract to the Manager before the Delayed Delivery Closing. The Purchaser agrees that no termination of the obligation of the Purchaser may occur on or after the Delayed Delivery Closing. The Purchaser is not a third party beneficiary under the Forward Delivery Agreement and has no rights to enforce, or cause the

Underwriters to enforce, any of the terms thereof. The Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that it will not be able to withdraw its order except as described herein, and will not otherwise be excused from performance of its obligations to take up and pay for the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds on the Settlement Date. In particular, the Purchaser's obligation to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds is not conditioned upon market or credit changes with respect to the Bonds (other than the Termination Events described above), including specifically, but not limited to (a) changes in the ratings assigned to the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds or changes in the credit associated with the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds generally, and (b) changes in the financial condition, operations, performance, properties or prospects of the Corporation. Further, as described in the Official Statement, the Corporation plans to prepare an updated Official Statement not more than twenty-five days and not less than ten days prior to the Delayed Delivery Closing (the "Updated Official Statement"). The Updated Official Statement (and/or other supplements to the Official Statement) may include information regarding material adverse developments affecting the Corporation or the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds and, unless such developments are Termination Events, such developments would not excuse the Purchaser's obligation to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds.

The Purchaser represents and warrants that, as of the date of this Delayed Delivery Contract, the Purchaser is not prohibited from purchasing the Purchased 2019 Series A-1 Bonds hereby agreed to be purchased by it under the laws of the jurisdiction to which the Purchaser is subject. This Delayed Delivery Contract will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors, but will not be assignable by either party without the prior written consent of the other. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Manager is entering into the Forward Delivery Agreement with the Corporation to purchase the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds in reliance in part on the performance by the Purchaser of its obligations hereunder. This Delayed Delivery Contract may be executed by either of the parties hereto in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument under the laws of the State of New York. This Delayed Delivery Contract shall be construed and administered under the laws of the State of New York.

It is understood that the acceptance by the Manager of any Delayed Delivery Contract (including this one) is in the Manager's sole discretion and that, without limiting the foregoing, acceptances of such contracts need not be on a first-come, first-served basis. If this Delayed Delivery Contract is acceptable to the Manager, it is requested that the Manager sign the form of acceptance below and mail or deliver one of the counterparts hereof to the Purchaser at its address set forth below. This will become a binding contract between the Manager and the Purchaser when such counterpart is so mailed or delivered by the Manager. This Delayed Delivery Contract does not constitute a customer confirmation pursuant to Rule G-15 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

---

Purchaser

---

Address

---

Telephone

By:  
Name:  
Title:

Accepted: Jefferies LLC, on behalf of the Underwriters

---

Name:  
Title:

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT PART II**

**relating to**

**NEW YORK CITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds**

Part II of this Official Statement provides certain information concerning bonds previously issued under the General Resolution (the “Bonds”), certain sources of payment and security for the Bonds, the Corporation, and the mortgage loan program financed with the proceeds of Bonds. It contains only a part of the information to be provided by the Corporation in connection with the issuance of its Bonds. The terms of the Series of Bonds being issued, including designation, principal amount, authorized denominations, price, maturity, interest rate and time of payment of interest, redemption provisions, and any other terms or information relating thereto are set forth in Part I of this Official Statement. Additional information concerning certain sources of payment and security for the Bonds, the Corporation, and the mortgage loans program financed with the proceeds of Bonds is contained in Part I of this Official Statement. The information contained herein may be supplemented or otherwise modified by Part I of this Official Statement and is subject in all respects to the information contained therein.

INTRODUCTION ..... 1

THE CORPORATION ..... 1

    Purposes and Powers..... 1

    Organization and Membership..... 2

    Potential Legislative and Regulatory Actions..... 7

BONDS OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM ..... 8

    SECURITY FOR THE BONDS ..... 12

    Pledge of the General Resolution ..... 12

    Mortgage Loans ..... 13

    Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates ..... 13

    Debt Service Reserve Account ..... 16

    Mortgage Loan Reserve Account ..... 16

    Interest Rate Caps and Swaps ..... 16

    Additional Bonds ..... 17

    Bonds Not a Debt of the State or the City..... 17

    Summary of Program Assets and Revenues ..... 18

    Certain Investments ..... 18

    Liquidity Facilities for Bonds Bearing Variable Rates of Interest..... 19

    Additional Obligations Secured by the General Resolution ..... 19

    Additional Obligations Issued Under the General Resolution But Not Secured By the  
        General Resolution ..... 21

    Additional Pledged Receipts..... 22

THE PROGRAM ..... 23

    General ..... 23

    Mortgage Loans ..... 23

    2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest ..... 29

    2011 Participant Interest ..... 30

    2014 Series B Participant Interest..... 31

    2018 Series B Participant Interest..... 33

    ML Restructuring Mortgage Loans..... 35

    Servicing ..... 35

Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans.....	37	
FHA-Insured Mortgage Loans and HUD Assisted Developments with Low Inspection Ratings .....	42	
AGREEMENT OF THE STATE.....	43	
LEGALITY OF THE BONDS FOR INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT .....	43	
APPENDIX A	Definitions of Certain Terms.....	II-A-1
APPENDIX B	Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution.....	II-B-1
APPENDIX C	Audited Financial Statements of the Corporation for Fiscal Year Ended October 31, 2017 including as Schedule 3 supplemental information related to the Housing Revenue Bond Program.....	II-C-1
APPENDIX D	Activities of the Corporation .....	II-D-1
APPENDIX E-1	Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program .....	II-E-1-1
APPENDIX E-2	Mortgage Loan Prepayment Provisions.....	II-E-2-1
APPENDIX E-3	Permanent Mortgage Loan Physical Inspection Ratings .....	II-E-3-1
APPENDIX E-4	Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information .....	II-E-4-1
APPENDIX F-1	Certain Investments under the General Resolution .....	II-F-1-1
APPENDIX F-2	Interest Rate Hedge Agreements .....	II-F-2-1
APPENDIX G	Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs .....	II-G-1
	Supplemental Security .....	II-G-1
	FHA Insurance Program.....	II-G-1
	FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance Program.....	II-G-4
	REMIC Insurance Program .....	II-G-6
	SONYMA Insurance Program.....	II-G-9
	GNMA Mortgage-Backed Securities Program.....	II-G-16
	Fannie Mae .....	II-G-18
	Freddie Mac.....	II-G-21
	Long-term LOCs .....	II-G-22
	Construction LOCs .....	II-G-23
	Subsidy Programs .....	II-G-24
	Mitchell-Lama Program .....	II-G-24
	Section 236 Program .....	II-G-25
	Section 8 Program .....	II-G-28
	Public Housing .....	II-G-36
	Corporation Programs.....	II-G-37
	Affordable Housing Permanent Loan Program .....	II-G-37
	Low-Income Programs .....	II-G-37
	Mitchell-Lama Programs .....	II-G-39
	Mixed, Middle and Moderate Income Programs .....	II-G-39
	Participation Loan Program.....	II-G-42
	Article 8-A Loan Program.....	II-G-42
	§421-a Negotiable Certificate Program .....	II-G-42
	Low Income Rental Program.....	II-G-43
	New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation .....	
	Programs.....	II-G-43
	General Municipal Law Article 16 .....	II-G-43
	Housing Development Grant Program .....	II-G-44
	Housing Assistance Corporation Programs .....	II-G-44
	HPD Mix & Match Program.....	II-G-45
	Third Party Transfer Program.....	II-G-45
	HUD Multifamily Program .....	II-G-45
	Cornerstone Program.....	II-G-45



## **PART II**

**relating to**

### **NEW YORK CITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

#### **Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of this Part II of this Official Statement is to set forth certain information concerning the Corporation, the Program and the Bonds in connection with the issuance of certain Series of Bonds by the Corporation. Each Series of Bonds is issued pursuant to the Act, the General Resolution, and a related Supplemental Resolution. Certain defined terms used herein are set forth in Part I of this Official Statement or in “Appendix A—Definition of Certain Terms.”

#### **THE CORPORATION**

##### Purposes and Powers

The Corporation, which commenced operations in 1972, is a corporate governmental agency constituting a public benefit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State, created for the purposes of providing, and encouraging the investment of private capital in, safe and sanitary dwelling accommodations in the City of New York (the “City”) for families and persons of low income, which include families and persons whose need for housing accommodations cannot be provided by the ordinary operations of private enterprise, or in areas designated as blighted through the provision of low interest mortgage loans. Powers granted the Corporation under the Act include the power to issue bonds, notes and other obligations to obtain funds to carry out its corporate purposes, and to refund the same; to acquire, hold and dispose of real and personal property; to make mortgage loans to specified private entities; to purchase loans from lending institutions; to make loans insured or co-insured by the Federal government for new construction and rehabilitation of multiple dwellings; to make and to contract for the making of loans for the purpose of financing the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation of multi-family housing accommodations; to acquire and to contract to acquire any Federally-guaranteed security evidencing indebtedness on a mortgage securing a loan; to acquire mortgages from the City, obtain Federal insurance thereon and either sell such insured mortgages or issue its obligations secured by said insured mortgages and to pay the net proceeds of such sale of mortgages or issuance of obligations to the City; and to do any and all things necessary or convenient to carry out its purposes. The Act further provides that the Corporation and its corporate existence shall continue at least so long as its bonds, including the Bonds, notes, or other obligations are outstanding.

The sale of the Bonds and the terms of such sale are subject to the approval of the Comptroller of the City. The Corporation is a “covered organization” as such term is defined in the New York State Financial Emergency Act for The City of New York, as amended, and the issuance of the Bonds is subject to the review of the New York State Financial Control Board for The City of New York.

The Corporation’s audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2017, including as Schedule 3 supplemental information related to the Program, are contained in Appendix C hereto. In addition, a summary of assets and revenues related to the Program are described, in part, under “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Summary of Program Assets and Revenues.” For a description of the bond, mortgage loan, loan and servicing activities of the Corporation, see “Appendix D—Activities of the Corporation.”

## Organization and Membership

The Corporation, pursuant to the Act, consists of the Commissioner of The City of New York Department of Housing Preservation and Development (“HPD”) (who is designated as Chairperson of the Corporation pursuant to the Act), the Commissioner of Finance of the City and the Director of Management and Budget of the City (such officials to serve ex-officio), and four (4) public members, two (2) appointed by the Mayor of the City (the “Mayor”) and two (2) appointed by the Governor of the State. The Act provides that the powers of the Corporation shall be vested in and exercised by not less than four (4) members. The Corporation may delegate to one or more of its members, officers, agents or employees such powers and duties as it deems proper.

### Members

**MARIA TORRES-SPRINGER**, Chairperson and Member ex-officio. Ms. Torres-Springer was appointed Commissioner of HPD by Mayor Bill de Blasio, effective February 7, 2017. Prior to joining HPD, she was the President and CEO of New York City Economic Development Corporation (NYCEDC). At NYCEDC, she worked on projects such as the development of the Downtown Far Rockaway Neighborhood Plan, the implementation of Citywide Ferry, the launch of LifeSci NYC, and the expansion of NYCEDC’s Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprises programs. Prior to her appointment as President of NYCEDC, Ms. Torres-Springer served as Commissioner of the New York City Department of Small Business Services (SBS). Before being appointed Commissioner of SBS, she served as the Executive Vice President and Chief of Staff at NYCEDC. Ms. Torres-Springer also served as a Senior Policy Advisor at the Office of the Deputy Mayor for Economic Development & Rebuilding and as the Chief Operating Officer of Friends of the Highline. She received her bachelor’s degree in ethics, politics, and economics from Yale University and a master’s in public policy from Harvard University’s Kennedy School of Government.

**HARRY E. GOULD, JR.**, Vice Chairperson and Member, serving pursuant to law. From 1969 to May 2015, Mr. Gould served as Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Gould Paper Corporation. He was Chairman and President of Cinema Group, Inc., a major independent film financing and production company, from 1982 to May 1986, and is currently Chairman and President of Signature Communications Ltd., a new company that is active in the same field as well as providing consulting services in M&A, “turnarounds,” manufacturing and distribution. Mr. Gould began his career in 1962 in the Corporate Finance Department of Goldman Sachs. From 1964-1969, he held senior operating positions at Universal American Corporation, an industrial conglomerate that merged with Gulf + Western Industries at the beginning of 1968. At the time of the merger, Universal American was ranked 354th on the Fortune 500 List, while Gulf + Western ranked in the top 75. He is a Life Member of the Executive Branch of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the Roundabout Theatre Organization and a member of the Board of Overseers at the Columbia Business School. He was a member of the Board of Directors of Domtar, Inc., North America’s largest and second largest global manufacturer of uncoated free sheet papers from 1995 to 2004. He was a member of the Board of Directors of the USO of Metropolitan New York from 1973 to 2004. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of the American Management Association from 1996 to 1999. Mr. Gould served as Special Counsel to the New York State Assembly, Committee on Cities from 1970 to 1976. He was a member of Colgate University’s Board of Trustees from 1976 to 1982. He was appointed Trustee Emeritus of Colgate University in 2012. He was appointed by President Johnson to serve on the Peace

Corps Advisory Council from 1964 to 1968 and to serve as the U.S. representative to the U.N. East-West Trade Development Commission from 1967 to 1968. He was appointed by President Carter to serve as Vice Chairman of the U.S. President's Export Council and was a member of the Executive Committee and Chairman of the Export Expansion Subcommittee from 1977 to 1980. He was a National Trustee of the National Symphony Orchestra, Washington, D.C., also serving as a member of its Executive Committee from 1977 to 1999. He was a member of the Board of United Cerebral Palsy Research and Educational Foundation, and the National Multiple Sclerosis Society of New York from 1972 to 1999. He was a Trustee of the Riverdale Country School from 1990 to 1999. Mr. Gould received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Colgate University with High Honors in English Literature. He began his M.B.A. studies at Harvard University and received his degree from Columbia Business School.

**MELANIE HARTZOG, Member ex-officio.** Ms. Hartzog was appointed New York City Budget Director in January, 2018. Prior to the appointment, Ms. Hartzog was the deputy director of the New York City Office of the Deputy Mayor for Health and Human Services. Prior to joining the Mayor's Office, she was the Executive Director at the Children's Defense Fund and served as the Deputy Commissioner for early childhood services at New York City's Administration for Children's Services. Hartzog was also Project Director for the Young Men's Initiative, a public/private partnership aimed at reducing disparities between economic and social outcomes of young men of color and other demographic groups in New York City. Hartzog also led a social services unit in the Mayor's Office of Management and Budget, and was Director of Policy and Advocacy for the Human Services Council of New York City, Inc. She has a Master of Science degree from the New School's Milano School of International Affairs, Management and Urban Policy and Bachelor of Arts from Eckerd College.

**JACQUES JIHA, Member ex-officio.** Mr. Jacques Jiha Ph.D. was appointed Commissioner of New York City's Department of Finance by Mayor Bill de Blasio on April 8, 2014. Prior to becoming Commissioner, Mr. Jiha was the Executive Vice President / Chief Operating Officer & Chief Financial Officer of Earl G. Graves, Ltd., a multi-media company with properties in print, digital media, television, events and the Internet. He has also served on a number of government and not-for-profit boards including the Ronald McDonald House of New York, Public Health Solutions, the Investment Advisory Committee of the New York Common Retirement Fund and as Secretary of the board of the New York State Dormitory Authority. Previous positions include Deputy Comptroller for Pension Investment and Public Finance in the Office of the New York State Comptroller, where he managed the assets of the New York State Common Retirement Fund – then the nation's second-largest pension fund valued at \$120 billion. Prior to his appointment, he worked for the New York City Office of the Comptroller first as Chief Economist and later as Deputy Comptroller for Budget, with oversight responsibilities over the city's operating budget and four-year capital plan. Mr. Jiha also served as Executive Director of the Legislative Tax Study Commission of New York State and as Principal Economist for the New York State Assembly Committee on Ways and Means. He holds a Ph.D. and a Master's degree in Economics from the New School for Social Research and a Bachelor's degree in Economics from Fordham University.

**KYLE KIMBALL, Member.** Mr. Kimball is vice president of Government Relations for Consolidated Edison. He joined Con Edison in June 2015. In 2013, Mr. Kimball was appointed president of the New York City Economic Development Corporation (NYCEDC) by Mayor Michael Bloomberg, and was later reappointed by Mayor Bill de

Blasio. In that position, he oversaw billions of dollars in capital infrastructure investments and implemented several commercial and housing real estate development projects in the City. Prior to joining NYCEDC, Mr. Kimball worked at Goldman, Sachs & Co. as vice president in the Americas Financing Group, and at J.P. Morgan, also as a vice president, in corporate capital markets. Mr. Kimball received an undergraduate degree from Harvard University 1995. He also received a master's degree in Public Policy from Harvard's John F. Kennedy School of Government in 1998.

**CHARLES G. MOERDLER, Member**, serving pursuant to law. Mr. Moerdler is a partner in the law firm of Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP. Prior to joining his law firm in 1967, Mr. Moerdler was Commissioner of Buildings for The City of New York from 1966 to 1967, and previously worked with the law firm of Cravath, Swaine & Moore. Mr. Moerdler has served as a member of the Committee on Character and Fitness of Applicants to the Bar of the State of New York, Appellate Division, First Department since 1977 and as a member of the Mayor's Committee on Judiciary since 1994. He has also served on the Editorial Board of the New York Law Journal since 1986. Mr. Moerdler held a number of public service positions, including Chairman of The New York State Insurance Fund from 1995 to March 1997, Commissioner and Vice Chairman of The New York State Insurance Fund from 1978 to 1994, Consultant to the Mayor of The City of New York on Housing, Urban Development and Real Estate from 1967 to 1973, Member of the Advisory Board on Fair Campaign Practices, New York State Board of Elections in 1974, Member of the New York City Air Pollution Control Board from 1966 to 1967 and Special Counsel to the New York State Assembly, Committee on Judiciary in 1961 and Committee on The City of New York in 1960. Mr. Moerdler also serves as a Trustee of St. Barnabas Hospital and served on the Board of Overseers of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America. He served as a Trustee of Long Island University from 1985 to 1991 and on the Advisory Board of the School of International Affairs, Columbia University from 1976 to 1979. Mr. Moerdler is a graduate of Long Island University and Fordham Law School, where he was an Associate Editor of the Fordham Law Review.

**DENISE SCOTT, Member**, serving pursuant to law. Ms. Scott is Managing Director of the Local Initiatives Support Corporation's New York City program (LISC NYC) since 2001. During her tenure, LISC NYC has invested in the development of over 10,000 units of affordable housing. Ms. Scott served as a White House appointee to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) from 1998 to January 2001 responsible for daily operations of HUD's six New York/New Jersey regional offices. She was the Managing Director/Coordinator responsible for launching the Upper Manhattan Empowerment Zone Development Corporation. Ms. Scott served as the Assistant Vice President of the New York City Urban Coalition after serving as Deputy Director of the New York City Mayor's Office of Housing Coordination from 1990-1992. She held several positions at HPD ultimately serving as the Director of its Harlem preservation office. Ms. Scott serves on the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Thrift Supervision Minority Depository Institutions Advisory Committee and also serves on several boards including the National Equity Fund, Supportive Housing Network of New York, Citizens Housing and Planning Council, Neighborhood Restore / Restored Homes and the New York Housing Conference. Ms. Scott has a MS in Urban Planning from Columbia University and has taught at its Graduate School of Architecture, Planning and Preservation as a Visiting Assistant Professor.

Principal Officers

**MARIA TORRES-SPRINGER**, Chairperson.

**HARRY E. GOULD, JR.**, Vice Chairperson.

**ERIC ENDERLIN**, President. Mr. Enderlin was appointed President of the Corporation on September 22, 2016, effective October 12, 2016. Prior to joining the Corporation, he served as Deputy Commissioner for Development and Special Advisor at the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development (HPD), overseeing divisions including New Construction Finance, Preservation Finance, Housing Incentives, Property Disposition and Finance, Special Needs Housing, Building and Land Development Services, Storm Recovery, and Credit and Underwriting. Prior to his tenure at HPD, Mr. Enderlin was Assistant Director for Asset Management and Private Market Operations at the New York City Housing Authority (NYCHA), worked as a consultant with the Louis Berger Group in its Economics Department, and served as Principal Planner and land use mediator with the New Jersey Council on Affordable Housing (NJ COAH). Mr. Enderlin holds a Bachelor of Arts in economics and a Master of Science in urban planning and policy, both from Rutgers University.

**RICHARD M. FROEHLICH**, First Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel. Mr. Froehlich, an attorney and member of the New York State Bar, was appointed First Executive Vice President of the Corporation on September 26, 2018. Mr. Froehlich was previously appointed Chief Operating Officer of the Corporation on June 9, 2011, and Executive Vice President for Capital Markets of the Corporation on February 27, 2008. Mr. Froehlich is also the General Counsel of the Corporation. He was originally appointed Senior Vice President and General Counsel of the Corporation effective November 17, 2003. Prior to joining the Corporation, he was Counsel at the law firm of O'Melveny & Myers LLP in its New York City office, where Mr. Froehlich's practice focused on real estate, public finance and affordable housing. From 1993 to 1998, Mr. Froehlich was an Assistant Counsel at the New York State Housing Finance Agency. Upon graduation from law school, he was an associate at Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom. Mr. Froehlich received his B.A. degree from Columbia College and his J.D. from Columbia University School of Law. He is an Adjunct Assistant Professor of Urban Planning at Columbia University. Louise Carroll, currently an Associate Commissioner of HPD, will assume the position of General Counsel effective October 29, 2018, at which time Mr. Froehlich will cease to be the General Counsel.

**PAULA ROY CARETHERS**, Executive Vice President for Real Estate. Ms. Carethers was appointed Executive Vice President of the Corporation on June 10, 2014, effective July 7, 2014. Prior to joining the Corporation, she held senior positions at the Empire State Development Corporation ("ESDC"), including Director of Atlantic Yards Development and President of Queens West Development Corporation. While at ESDC she managed the consolidation of the Mitchell-Lama portfolio from ESDC to the New York State Housing Finance Agency. Prior to such positions, Ms. Carethers worked at CPC Resources, Inc. focusing on the Domino Sugar Redevelopment, at the New York City Economic Development Corporation, and worked in private consulting and non-profit development. Ms. Carethers received a B.S. degree from Michigan State University and a Master in Urban and Regional Planning from the University of Michigan's Taubman College of Architecture and Urban Planning.

**CATHLEEN A. BAUMANN, Senior Vice President and Treasurer.** Ms. Baumann was appointed Senior Vice President of the Corporation on August 8, 2012 and Treasurer of the Corporation by the President on July 20, 2009. Prior to such appointments, she held the position of Deputy CFO since September 2004. Ms. Baumann joined the Corporation in 1988 as an Accountant. She has also held the positions of Senior Accountant and Internal Auditor and Vice President of Internal Audit. Ms. Baumann received her bachelor's degree with majors in Accounting and Economics from Queens College of the City University of New York and her MBA in Finance from Baruch College's Zicklin School of Business of the City University of New York.

**ELLEN K. DUFFY, Senior Vice President for Debt Issuance and Finance.** Ms. Duffy was appointed Senior Vice President of the Corporation on September 15, 2009, effective September 21, 2009. Prior to joining the Corporation, Ms. Duffy was a principal of the housing finance group at Bank of America Securities ("BAS"). At BAS, Ms. Duffy focused on quantitative structuring of transactions and cash flow analysis for state and local housing issuers. Ms. Duffy previously held positions in the housing areas of the public finance groups at CS First Boston, First Union Securities and Citicorp Investment Bank. Ms. Duffy holds a B.A. in Economics from Providence College.

**TERESA GIGLIELLO, Senior Vice President—Portfolio Management.** Ms. Gigliello was appointed a Senior Vice President of the Corporation on August 3, 1998. Prior to such appointment, Ms. Gigliello held the position of Director of Audit. She began her career with the Corporation in 1985 as an accountant and served as the Corporation's Internal Auditor from 1986 until her appointment as Director of Audit in 1995. Ms. Gigliello received a Bachelor of Science degree from St. John's University.

**JIM QUINLIVAN, Senior Vice President of Administration.** Mr. Quinlivan was appointed Senior Vice President of the Corporation on April 10, 2013, effective April 15, 2013. Prior to such appointment, Mr. Quinlivan held the position of Vice President and Deputy Director of Asset Management. Mr. Quinlivan began his career with the Corporation in 1996 and held several positions before being promoted to Vice President in 2002. Prior to joining the Corporation, Mr. Quinlivan worked at the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development. Mr. Quinlivan received a B.A. from New York University.

**ANTHONY R. RICHARDSON, Executive Vice President for Development.** Mr. Richardson was appointed Executive Vice President for Development of the Corporation effective September 26, 2018. Previously, Mr. Richardson was Senior Vice President for Development for the Corporation since 2014. Prior to joining the Corporation, Mr. Richardson was the Director of Multifamily New Construction Programs at HPD. Prior to joining HPD, Mr. Richardson held financial advisory and sales positions at Ernst & Young, M.R. Beal & Company and Cantor Fitzgerald. Mr. Richardson received a Masters in Public Administration and Public Policy from Columbia's School of International Public Affairs and a Masters in Public Administration and Economic Policy from The London School of Economics & Political Science. Mr. Richardson received a B.A. from Morehouse College.

**SUSANNAH LIPSYTE, Deputy General Counsel and Secretary.** Ms. Lipsyte, an attorney and member of the New York State Bar, was promoted to Deputy General Counsel on August 1, 2015 and was appointed Secretary of the Corporation on October 7, 2015. Prior to this, she had been an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation since October 2008 and an Associate General Counsel since July 2009. Ms. Lipsyte joined the Corporation in 2006

as an Assistant General Counsel. Before joining the Corporation, Ms. Lipsyte was a public finance associate at Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP. Ms. Lipsyte received her B.A. degree from Yale University and her J.D. from Georgetown University Law Center.

#### Potential Legislative and Regulatory Actions

From time to time, legislation is introduced on the Federal and State levels which, if enacted into law, could affect the Corporation, its operations or its bonds. The Corporation is not able to represent whether such bills will be introduced in the future or become law. In addition, the State undertakes periodic studies of public authorities in the State (including the Corporation) and their financing programs. Any of such periodic studies could result in proposed legislation which, if adopted, could affect the Corporation, its operations and its bonds.

## BONDS OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM

The first Series of Bonds were issued in 1993 and approximately \$14,328,760,000 principal amount of Bonds has been issued under the General Resolution. As of July 31, 2018, the following Series of Bonds were Outstanding under the Program.

Series Designation	Original Par Amount	Outstanding Par Amount	Date of Issue/Remarketing
1998 Series A	\$57,800,000	\$100,000	May 21, 1998
1998 Series B	21,380,000	100,000	September 24, 1998
1999 Series A-1	49,100,000	5,185,000	March 3, 1999
1999 Series C	9,800,000	115,000	September 16, 1999
1999 Series E	10,715,000	100,000	January 13, 2000
2002 Series C	49,500,000	38,495,000	June 20, 2002
2003 Series B-2	33,175,000	100,000	July 16, 2003
2003 Series E-2	28,690,000	100,000	December 22, 2003
2007 Series A	25,690,000	23,060,000	March 22, 2007
2008 Series C-2	14,760,000	330,000	April 24, 2008
2008 Series E	100,000,000	86,430,000	April 24, 2008
2008 Series F	86,825,000	71,630,000	June 26, 2008
2008 Series J	34,590,000	33,340,000	December 23, 2008
2008 Series K	106,945,000	84,400,000	December 23, 2008
2008 Series M	30,730,000	25,830,000	December 23, 2008 <sup>(9)</sup>
2009 Series A	17,450,000	870,000	April 30, 2009
2009 Series C-1	118,200,000	105,415,000	June 25, 2009
2009 Series F	9,000,000	5,300,000	October 1, 2009
2009 Series I-1	50,000,000	50,000,000	October 1, 2009
2009 Series I-2	25,000,000	25,000,000	October 1, 2009
2009 Series J	25,975,000	18,835,000	October 1, 2009
2009 Series K	108,785,000	67,515,000	December 17, 2009
2009 Series L-1	23,590,000	21,895,000	March 16, 2010 <sup>(1)</sup>
2009 Series M	30,945,000	30,060,000	December 17, 2009
2010 Series A-1	25,325,000	25,325,000	March 16, 2010
2010 Series A-2	3,000,000	600,000	March 16, 2010
2010 Series C	14,815,000	13,700,000	May 12, 2010
2010 Series D-1-A	43,475,000	29,695,000	June 29, 2010
2010 Series E	10,570,000	1,305,000	June 29, 2010
2010 Series F	4,130,000	3,130,000	June 29, 2010
2010 Series G	50,765,000	33,960,000	October 26, 2010
2010 Series H	74,575,000	51,675,000	October 26, 2010
2010 Series J-1	21,560,000	10,215,000	December 22, 2010
2010 Series K-1	5,165,000	4,560,000	December 22, 2010
2010 Series L-1	12,620,000	9,990,000	April 28, 2011 <sup>(2)</sup>
2010 Series N	5,675,000	1,580,000	December 22, 2010
2011 Series B-1	21,240,000	315,000	April 28, 2011
2011 Series C	1,980,000	1,190,000	April 28, 2011
2011 Series D	23,645,000	1,555,000	June 29, 2011
2011 Series E	72,030,000	15,145,000	June 29, 2011
2011 Series F-1	31,000,000	2,250,000	June 29, 2011
2011 Series F-2	56,460,000	56,460,000	June 29, 2011
2011 Series F-3	12,540,000	12,540,000	June 29, 2011
2011 Series G-2-A	38,925,000	12,650,000	December 22, 2011
2011 Series H-2-A	22,890,000	18,235,000	December 22, 2011
2011 Series H-2-B	15,970,000	15,970,000	December 22, 2011
2011 Series H-3-B	11,685,000	6,340,000	December 22, 2011
2011 Series J-1	38,345,000	38,345,000	December 22, 2011
2011 Series J-2	25,550,000	4,115,000	December 22, 2011
2012 Series B	42,650,000	25,590,000	April 24, 2012
2012 Series D-1-A	48,725,000	47,960,000	June 28, 2012
2012 Series D-1-B	85,450,000	76,375,000	June 28, 2012
2012 Series E	72,000,000	55,875,000	August 3, 2012



Series Designation	Original Par Amount	Outstanding Par Amount	Date of Issue/Remarketing
2012 Series F	80,330,000	37,300,000	October 11, 2012
2012 Series G	31,960,000	30,435,000	October 11, 2012
2012 Series H	21,995,000	390,000	October 11, 2012
2012 Series I	89,175,000	53,145,000	October 25, 2012
2012 Series K-1-A	155,750,000	90,175,000	December 19, 2013
2012 Series L-1	12,390,000	12,390,000	December 19, 2013
2012 Series L-2-A	102,825,000	100,170,000	March 8, 2013
2012 Series L-2-B	2,060,000	2,060,000	March 8, 2013
2012 Series M-2	9,745,000	9,475,000	May 3, 2013 <sup>(3)</sup>
2012 Series M-3	10,525,000	10,225,000	June 27, 2013 <sup>(3)</sup>
2013 Series B-1-A	131,880,000	74,150,000	June 27, 2013
2013 Series B-1-B	74,700,000	46,255,000	June 27, 2013
2013 Series D-1	40,135,000	31,035,000	July 31, 2013
2013 Series D-2	55,000,000	55,000,000	June 27, 2013
2013 Series E-1-A	118,660,000	38,070,000	December 19, 2013
2013 Series E-1-B	57,060,000	14,060,000	December 19, 2013
2013 Series E-1-C	78,025,000	45,025,000	December 19, 2013
2013 Series F-1	29,080,000	28,830,000	May 1, 2014 <sup>(4)</sup>
2014 Series A	8,170,000	6,655,000	May 1, 2014
2014 Series B-1	100,000,000	34,675,000	May 1, 2014
2014 Series B-2	50,000,000	50,000,000	May 1, 2014
2014 Series C-1-A	162,345,000	96,595,000	June 26, 2014
2014 Series D-1	38,000,000	24,030,000	July 17, 2014
2014 Series D-2	38,000,000	38,000,000	July 17, 2014
2014 Series C-1-C	30,500,000	12,425,000	September 24, 2014
2014 Series E	39,595,000	37,360,000	September 24, 2014
2014 Series G-1	337,875,000	263,400,000	December 18, 2014
2014 Series G-2	8,330,000	3,355,000	December 18, 2014
2014 Series H-1	75,000,000	69,195,000	January 7, 2015
2014 Series H-2	50,000,000	50,000,000	December 18, 2014
2015 Series A-1	28,000,000	9,535,000	April 29, 2015
2015 Series A-2	6,150,000	6,150,000	April 29, 2015
2015 Series B-1	37,000,000	23,530,000	April 29, 2015
2015 Series B-2	33,000,000	33,000,000	April 29, 2015
2015 Series D-1-A	167,495,000	127,455,000	June 25, 2015
2015 Series D-1-B	322,470,000	288,990,000	June 25, 2015
2015 Series D-2	64,140,000	56,555,000	August 13, 2015
2015 Series D-3	15,000,000	15,000,000	June 25, 2015
2015 Series D-4	13,500,000	13,500,000	June 25, 2015
2014 Series I	3,260,000	3,260,000	June 25, 2015 <sup>(5)</sup>
2015 Series E-1	37,660,000	36,150,000	October 22, 2015
2015 Series E-2	16,025,000	5,920,000	October 22, 2015
2015 Series G-1	129,335,000	129,100,000	December 22, 2015
2015 Series G-2	47,160,000	47,160,000	December 22, 2015
2015 Series H	136,470,000	136,470,000	December 22, 2015
2015 Series I	60,860,000	60,860,000	December 22, 2015
2016 Series A	66,445,000	62,355,000	March 24, 2016
2016 Series D	54,090,000	52,320,000	March 24, 2016
2015 Series K	3,755,000	3,755,000	March 24, 2016 <sup>(6)</sup>
2016 Series C-1-A	119,330,000	119,330,000	June 29, 2016 <sup>(7)</sup>
2016 Series C-1-B	61,020,000	61,020,000	June 29, 2016 <sup>(7)</sup>
2016 Series C-2	32,820,000	32,820,000	June 29, 2016 <sup>(7)</sup>
2016 Series E-1-A	82,510,000	80,810,000	June 29, 2016
2016 Series E-1-B	81,340,000	81,340,000	June 29, 2016
2016 Series E-2	48,235,000	48,235,000	June 29, 2016
2016 Series F-1-A	23,675,000	23,675,000	October 18, 2016
2016 Series F-1-B	40,275,000	40,275,000	October 18, 2016
2016 Series F-2	8,120,000	8,120,000	October 18, 2016
2016 Series G-1	30,000,000	19,965,000	October 18, 2016
2016 Series G-2	78,000,000	78,000,000	October 18, 2016
2016 Series I-1-A	111,095,000	111,095,000	December 22, 2016

Series Designation	Original Par Amount	Outstanding Par Amount	Date of Issue/Remarketing
2016 Series I-1-B	36,300,000	36,300,000	December 22, 2016
2016 Series I-2-A-1	25,185,000	25,185,000	December 22, 2016
2016 Series I-2-A-2	74,840,000	74,840,000	December 22, 2016
2016 Series I-2-B	65,320,000	65,320,000	December 22, 2016
2016 Series J-1	161,500,000	161,500,000	December 22, 2016 <sup>(8)</sup>
2016 Series J-2	29,500,000	29,500,000	December 22, 2016 <sup>(8)</sup>
2017 Series A-1-A	51,610,000	51,610,000	April 5, 2017
2017 Series A-1-B	11,165,000	11,165,000	April 5, 2017
2017 Series A-2-A	48,880,000	48,880,000	April 5, 2017
2017 Series A-2-B	11,285,000	11,285,000	April 5, 2017
2017 Series A-3	50,000,000	50,000,000	April 5, 2017
2017 Series B-1	24,500,000	24,500,000	April 5, 2017
2017 Series B-2	61,500,000	61,500,000	April 5, 2017
2017 Series C-1	139,725,000	139,725,000	June 28, 2017
2017 Series C-2	103,025,000	103,025,000	June 28, 2017
2017 Series C-3-A	40,000,000	40,000,000	June 28, 2017
2017 Series C-3-B	40,000,000	40,000,000	June 28, 2017
2017 Series C-4	57,830,000	57,830,000	June 28, 2017
2017 Series E-1	60,465,000	60,465,000	October 12, 2017
2017 Series E-2	3,535,000	3,535,000	October 12, 2017
2017 Series G-1	197,140,000	197,140,000	December 28, 2017
2017 Series G-2	101,330,000	101,330,000	December 28, 2017
2017 Series G-3	85,950,000	85,950,000	December 28, 2017
2018 Series A-1	50,730,000	50,730,000	April 19, 2018
2018 Series A-2	15,920,000	15,920,000	April 19, 2018
2018 Series B-1	65,475,000	65,475,000	April 19, 2018
2018 Series B-2	100,000,000	100,000,000	April 19, 2018
2018 Series C-1-A	237,965,000	237,965,000	June 21, 2019
2018 Series C-1-B	168,925,000	168,925,000	June 21, 2018
2018 Series C-2-A	135,040,000	135,040,000	June 21, 2018
2018 Series C-2-B	8,615,000	8,615,000	June 21, 2018
2018 Series D	75,000,000	75,000,000	June 21, 2018
2018 Series E-1	18,230,000	18,230,000	July 19, 2018
2018 Series G	98,245,000	98,245,000	July 19, 2018
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$8,413,480,000</b>	<b>\$6,905,210,000</b>	

(1) Date of remarketing: Bonds originally issued as 2009 Series L Bonds on December 17, 2009.

(2) Date of remarketing: Bonds originally issued as 2010 Series L-1 Bonds on December 22, 2010.

(3) Date of remarketing: Bonds originally issued as 2012 Series M Bonds on December 20, 2012.

(4) Date of remarketing: Bonds originally issued as 2013 Series F Bonds on December 19, 2013.

(5) Date of remarketing: Bonds originally issued as 2014 Series I Bonds on December 18, 2014.

(6) Date of remarketing: Bonds originally issued as 2015 Series K Bonds on December 22, 2015.

(7) Date of remarketing: Bonds originally issued as 2016 Series C Bonds on March 24, 2016.

(8) The proceeds of the 2016 Series J-1 Bonds and 2016 Series J-2 Bonds are being applied to finance the Mortgage Loan for the Jamaica Crossing High Rise Development. The 2016 Series J Supplemental Resolution provides that on or before April 15, 2022, upon the delivery by Freddie Mac of a Credit Enhancement Agreement in connection with the conversion of the Jamaica Crossing High Rise Mortgage Loan to a permanent Mortgage Loan and satisfaction of other conditions, (i) the Jamaica Crossing High Rise Mortgage Loan will be released from the lien of the General Resolution and will no longer be a "Mortgage Loan" under the General Resolution and (ii) the 2016 Series J-1 Bonds will no longer be secured by the Revenues and assets pledged under the General Resolution but will instead be secured solely by the Mortgage Loan for the Jamaica Crossing High Rise Development and the revenues and mortgage related thereto. If such conditions are not satisfied on or before April 15, 2022, then the Mortgage Loan for the Jamaica Crossing High Rise Development will be in default and the 2016 Series J-1 Bonds and 2016 Series J-2 Bonds will be subject to mandatory tender for purchase on May 1, 2022.

(9) The Corporation expects to retire this Series of Bonds on November 1, 2018.

Subsequent to July 31, 2018, the Corporation issued \$25,425,000 of its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series F, which are fixed rate bonds.

None of the Bonds Outstanding are Subordinate Bonds. As July 31, 2018, approximately \$5,566,460,000 or eighty-one percent (81%) of the Bonds Outstanding bear interest at a fixed rate (including bonds bearing interest in a term rate term) and approximately \$1,338,750,000 or nineteen percent

(19%) of the Bonds Outstanding bear interest at a variable rate. The Corporation has entered into interest rate cap and swap agreements to hedge a portion of the variable interest rate exposure associated with its variable interest rate bond program. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Interest Rate Caps and Swaps” and “Appendix F-2—Interest Rate Hedge Agreements” herein. See “Appendix E-4—Cross Call Provisions and Related Information” for more information regarding the interest rates and final maturities of the Bonds Outstanding. The total principal amount of Bonds Outstanding described above does not include \$100,000,000 principal amount of the Corporation’s Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2006 Series J-1 (the “2006 Series J-1 Bonds”) (all of which are Outstanding as of July 31, 2018) issued under the General Resolution because the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds are separately secured from all other Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Additional Obligations Issued Under the General Resolution But Not Secured By the General Resolution.”

The Corporation has issued \$415,000,000 principal amount of NIBP Series 1 Bonds (\$251,320,000 principal amount of which is Outstanding as of July 31, 2018) under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution and \$85,000,000 principal amount of NIBP Series 2 Bonds (\$32,500,000 principal amount of which is Outstanding as of July 31, 2018) under the NIBP Series 2 Resolution. Additional bonds may also be issued under each NIBP Resolution secured on a parity with the NIBP Series 1 Bonds or NIBP Series 2 Bonds, as applicable (the NIBP Series 1 Bonds, any additional bonds issued under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution, the NIBP Series 2 Bonds and any additional bonds issued under the NIBP Series 2 Resolution are referred to collectively, as the “NIBP Bonds”). Amounts on deposit in the Revenue Account under the General Resolution are pledged to secure regularly scheduled debt service on the NIBP Bonds on parity with all Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution (other than Subordinate Bonds) and the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Additional Obligations Secured by the General Resolution.”

The Corporation has issued \$59,891,354 principal amount of 2017 Pass-Through Bonds (\$59,354,748 of which is Outstanding as of July 31, 2018) under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution. Amounts on deposit in the Revenue Account under the General Resolution are pledged to secure the payment of regularly scheduled interest on the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds, and the mandatory redemption thereof from loan principal repayments, on parity with all Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution (other than Subordinate Bonds) and the NIBP Bonds. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Additional Obligations Secured by the General Resolution.”

## SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

### Pledge of the General Resolution

The General Resolution constitutes a contract among the Corporation, the Trustee and the owners of the Bonds issued thereunder and, except as otherwise provided under the General Resolution or in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing a Series of Bonds, its provisions are for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of all such Bonds, each of which, regardless of maturity, is to be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction. The General Resolution authorizes the issuance of Bonds having a charge and lien on the Revenues and other assets pledged under the General Resolution subordinate to the charge and lien of the Bonds (the “Subordinate Bonds”). Prior to the issuance of any Bonds (other than the Subordinate Bonds), the General Resolution requires that the Trustee be provided with confirmation of the then existing ratings on the Bonds (other than the Subordinate Bonds) by each of the Rating Agencies then rating such Bonds. See “Additional Bonds” below.

The Bonds are special revenue obligations of the Corporation payable solely from the Revenues and Accounts described below.

Payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds is secured by a pledge of Revenues, which consist of, among other things, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing a Series of Bonds, all payments received by the Corporation from or on account of the Mortgage Loans, including scheduled, delinquent and advance payments of principal of and interest on the Mortgage Loans, proceeds from the sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition of the Mortgage Loans, amounts received on account of the acceleration of payments due under the Mortgage Loans or other remedial proceedings taken in the event of a default thereon, proceeds of any mortgage insurance or credit enhancement with respect to defaulted Mortgage Loans, proceeds of any hazard insurance or condemnation award, and income derived from the investment of funds held by the Trustee in Accounts established under or pursuant to the General Resolution. Revenues do not, however, include amounts required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund, Escrow Payments, late charges or administrative, financing, extension, servicing or settlement fees on account of any Mortgage Loan. Payment of the Bonds is also secured by a pledge by the Corporation of its right, title and interest in and to the Mortgage Loans and, except as otherwise provided in any Supplemental Resolution authorizing a particular Series of Bonds, of all Accounts established pursuant to the General Resolution (including the investments thereof, if any). Under the General Resolution, the Corporation is not required to subject to the pledge and lien of the General Resolution assets, including mortgage loans, financed by Bonds issued thereunder. In addition, under the General Resolution the Corporation may pledge Accounts created pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution authorizing a particular Series of Bonds solely to the Bonds of such Series or exclude such Accounts from the pledge of the General Resolution. See “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution.”

The foregoing pledges are also subject to the terms and provisions of the General Resolution requiring transfers of amounts to the Rebate Fund and permitting the application of the Revenues and amounts in such Accounts for certain purposes, including financing Mortgage Loans, funding the Debt Service Reserve Account in order to maintain such Account at its required level, paying certain amounts to the Trustee, the Corporation and Credit Facility Providers, if any, and paying certain investment fees, if any. The Corporation is also authorized under the General Resolution to withdraw surplus revenues and any Mortgage Loans, free and clear of the pledge and lien of the General Resolution, upon filing a Cash Flow Statement with the Trustee. See “Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates” below and “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Revenue Account.”

## Mortgage Loans

Under the General Resolution, the Corporation is authorized to issue Bonds to finance any of its corporate purposes for which the Corporation may issue bonds under the Act, or any other applicable law now or hereafter enacted. Such corporate purposes include, but are not limited to, financing one or more Mortgage Loans. The term Mortgage Loan is defined under the General Resolution as a loan for a Project, evidenced by a note, secured by a Mortgage (but such Mortgage need not create a first mortgage lien on such Project) and specified in a Supplemental Resolution as being subject to the lien of the General Resolution. The term Mortgage Loan also includes a participation by the Corporation with another party or parties, public or private, in a loan made to a Mortgagor with respect to a Project, or pool of such loans, and any instrument evidencing an ownership in any such loan or the cash flow therefrom, including, but not limited to, guaranteed mortgage-backed securities. In addition to Mortgage Loans, the Corporation may finance mortgage loans and other assets that are not subject to the pledge of the General Resolution. See “THE PROGRAM—General” and “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program” for a description of the Mortgage Loans financed under the Program to date.

If Mortgage Loans are financed under the General Resolution, such Mortgage Loans may, but are not required to, be subject to Supplemental Security insuring or securing against Mortgage Loan default losses. Such Supplemental Security, if any, may be in the form of, among other things, a policy of mortgage insurance, a guaranteed mortgage-backed security, a letter of credit, a surety bond or an escrow deposit, any or all of which may be obtained pursuant to one or more programs of the Federal, State or local government.

In the case of most of its programs, the Corporation has not assumed sole responsibility for the underwriting of mortgage loans financed thereunder. For certain Mortgage Loans in the Program, the Corporation relies on the underwriting criteria and expertise of other parties, including HUD, FHA, Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, REMIC, SONYMA, credit facility providers and/or HPD. For certain other Mortgage Loans in the Program, the Corporation, in conjunction with conventional lenders, credit facility providers and/or HPD, has underwritten such Mortgage Loans. For certain Mortgage Loans in the Program, the Corporation may determine to undertake such underwriting responsibility by itself. In the General Resolution, the Corporation has covenanted to retain and employ competent personnel for the purposes of carrying out its powers thereunder.

Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing Bonds, the Corporation shall do all acts and things necessary to receive and collect Revenues (including diligent enforcement of the prompt collection of all arrears on Mortgage Loans) and shall diligently enforce, and take all steps, actions and proceedings reasonably necessary in the judgment of the Corporation to protect its rights with respect to or to maintain any Supplemental Security on Mortgage Loans or any Subsidy Programs in connection with the Projects securing the Mortgage Loans or the occupancy thereof and to enforce all terms, covenants and conditions of the Mortgage Loans, including the collection, custody and prompt application of all Escrow Payments for the purposes for which they were made. See “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Covenants with Respect to Mortgage Loans.”

## Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates

The General Resolution provides that the Corporation shall file with the Trustee a current Cash Flow Statement: (i) whenever any Series of Bonds is issued; (ii) upon purchase or redemption of Bonds of a Series in a manner other than (a) as contemplated in the last Cash Flow Statement filed by the Corporation with the Trustee or (b) on a basis whereby the Bonds of each maturity of such Series are purchased or redeemed in the proportion that the amount Outstanding of such maturity bears to the total amount of all Bonds Outstanding of such Series, when such purchases or redemptions are to be made in connection with

Recoveries of Principal; (iii) prior to withdrawing monies for payment to the Corporation, pursuant to the General Resolution, free and clear of the pledge and lien of the General Resolution, in an amount in excess of the amounts determined to be available for such purpose in the last Cash Flow Statement filed with the Trustee; (iv) prior to selling Mortgage Loans not in default; (v) prior to the financing of or amending Mortgage Loans to contain terms that would adversely affect the cash flow projections contained in the last Cash Flow Statement filed with the Trustee; (vi) prior to the releasing of any Mortgage Loan from the pledge and lien of the General Resolution; (vii) prior to the application of Recoveries of Principal to any use other than the purchase or redemption of Bonds; (viii) prior to the purchase of Bonds pursuant to certain provisions of the General Resolution at prices in excess of those specified in the General Resolution; or (ix) prior to the application of monies in the Redemption Account resulting from Recoveries of Principal derived from or with respect to any Mortgage Loans to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of a Series other than the Series issued to finance such Mortgage Loans. A Cash Flow Statement is not required in connection with the release of the 2014 Series B Mortgage Loan at such time as both (a) the Corporation's Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series B-1 and Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series B-2 (collectively, the "2014 Series B Bonds") are no longer Outstanding or the Corporation provides a Certificate to the Trustee demonstrating that the 2014 Series B Bonds would have been no longer Outstanding had excess revenues from the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest available for the redemption of 2014 Series B Bonds been applied to redeem the 2014 Series B Bonds and (b) the Corporation's Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series B (the "2018 Series B Bonds") are no longer Outstanding or the Corporation provides a Certificate to the Trustee demonstrating that the 2018 Series B Bonds would have been no longer Outstanding had excess revenues from the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest (and, after a certain date, from the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest) available for the redemption of 2018 Series B Bonds been applied to redeem the 2018 Series B Bonds. A Cash Flow Statement is also not required for the release of funds in payment of the fee payable to the Corporation pursuant to the Participation Agreements with respect to the 2014 Series B Participant Interest (equal to 1.25% of the principal amount deemed to be Outstanding of the 2014 Series B Bonds). A Cash Flow Statement is also not required in connection with the release of the 2005 Series F Participant Interest, the 2005 Series J Participant Interest, the 2011 Participant Interest and certain of the subordinate Mortgage Loans originated pursuant to the ML Restructuring Program when the Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds are no longer Outstanding. In addition, a Cash Flow Statement is not required in connection with the release of the Lexington Gardens II 2017 Series C Mortgage Loan financed with the proceeds of the 2017 Series C-4 Bonds upon receipt by the Trustee from the Corporation of funds equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Lexington Gardens II 2017 Series C Mortgage Loan at the time of such release and notice to redeem the outstanding 2017 Series C-4 Bonds. In addition, a Cash Flow Statement is not required in connection with the release of the 2018 Series B Mortgage Loan at such time as the 2018 Series B Bonds are no longer Outstanding or at such earlier time as the Corporation provides a Certificate to the Trustee demonstrating that the 2018 Series B Bonds would have been no longer Outstanding had excess revenues from the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest available for the redemption of 2018 Series B Bonds been applied to redeem the 2018 Series B Bonds. A Cash Flow Statement is also not required for the release of funds in payment of the fee payable to the Corporation pursuant to the Participation Agreement with respect to the 2018 Series B Participant Interest (equal to 1.25% of the principal amount deemed to be Outstanding of the 2018 Series B Bonds) or for certain other actions described in "THE PROGRAM—2014 Series B Participant Interest" and "—2018 Series B Participant Interest." In addition, a Cash Flow Statement is not required in connection with the release to the Corporation of a portion of a 2018 Series C Mortgage Loan Mandatory Prepayment in an amount not to exceed twenty percent (20%) of the portion of the applicable senior 2018 Series C Mortgage Loan funded with monies of the Corporation other than proceeds of the Corporation's Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series C-1 and 2018 Series C-2.

In addition, the Corporation shall not take any of the actions described in clauses (ii) through (ix) of the preceding paragraph unless subsequent to such action the amount of monies and Investment Securities held in the Bond Proceeds Account, the Redemption Account, the Revenue Account and the Debt Service Reserve Account (valued at their cost to the Corporation, as adjusted by amortization of the discount or premium paid upon purchase of such obligations ratably to their respective maturities), together with accrued but unpaid interest thereon, and the outstanding principal balance of Mortgage Loans, together with accrued but unpaid interest thereon, and any other assets, valued at their realizable value, pledged for the payment of the Bonds will exceed the aggregate principal amount of and accrued but unpaid interest on Bonds Outstanding; provided, however, that in the event that a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds specifies that, for purposes of the requirements of this paragraph, the Mortgage Loans financed by such Series of Bonds shall be valued at other than their outstanding principal balance, then, with respect to such Mortgage Loans, such other value shall be used in the calculations required by this paragraph. Each Supplemental Resolution assigns or provides for the assignment of a valuation to the Mortgage Loans financed thereunder. The Corporation may change such valuation with respect to any such Mortgage Loan by furnishing to the Trustee a Certificate of an Authorized Officer specifying the new valuation. Copies of the Supplemental Resolutions and any such Certificates are on file with the Corporation and the Trustee.

A Cash Flow Statement consists of a statement of an Authorized Officer giving effect to actions proposed to be taken and demonstrating in the current and each succeeding Bond Year in which Bonds are scheduled to be Outstanding that amounts then expected to be on deposit in the Accounts in each such Bond Year will be at least equal to all amounts required by the General Resolution to be on deposit in the Accounts for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and for the funding of the Debt Service Reserve Account to the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement. However, a Supplemental Resolution may provide that an Account established in such Supplemental Resolution not be taken into account when preparing the Cash Flow Statement. The Cash Flow Statement shall set forth the assumptions upon which the estimates therein are based, which assumptions are to be based upon the Corporation's reasonable expectations and must not adversely affect any of the Rating Agencies' ratings on the Bonds. In calculating the amount of interest due in the current and each succeeding Bond Year in which Bonds are scheduled to be Outstanding on Bonds bearing interest at a variable rate, the interest rate used shall be assumed to be the fixed rate, which in the judgment of the remarketing agents for such Bonds, or such other financial consultant selected by the Corporation and experienced in the sale of municipal securities (having due regard to the prevailing market conditions), would be necessary to enable such Bonds to be sold at par in the secondary market on the date of such calculation or such higher or lower rate which does not adversely affect any of the Rating Agencies' ratings on the Bonds. Upon filing a Cash Flow Statement with the Trustee, the Corporation is to perform its obligations under the General Resolution in accordance, in all material respects, with the assumptions set forth in such Cash Flow Statement. Except with respect to actions being taken contemporaneously with the delivery of a Cash Flow Statement, facts reflected in a Cash Flow Statement may be as of a date or reasonably adjusted to a date not more than 180 days prior to the date of delivery of such statement.

In lieu of filing a Cash Flow Statement, a Cash Flow Certificate may be filed in order to take the actions described in (1) clause (iii) of the first paragraph of this subsection or (2) clause (v) of the first paragraph of this subsection relating to amending Mortgage Loans but only if, in the judgment of the Corporation, such amendments do not materially adversely affect the cash flow projections contained in the last Cash Flow Statement. A Cash Flow Certificate shall consist of a statement of an Authorized Officer to the effect of one of the following:

- (a) The proposed action is consistent with the assumptions set forth in the latest Cash Flow Statement; or

(b) After giving effect to the proposed action, in the current and each succeeding Bond Year in which Bonds are scheduled to be Outstanding, amounts expected to be on deposit in the Accounts in each such Bond Year will be at least equal to all amounts required by the General Resolution to be on deposit in such Accounts for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds, and for the funding of the Debt Service Reserve Account to the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement, except that to the extent specified in a Supplemental Resolution an Account established in said Supplemental Resolution shall not be taken into account in connection with such Cash Flow Certificate; or

(c) The proposed action will not in and of itself adversely affect the amounts expected to be on deposit in the Accounts in the current and each succeeding Bond Year in which Bonds are scheduled to be Outstanding, except that the Cash Flow Certificate shall not consider any Accounts which a Supplemental Resolution specifies shall not be taken into account in connection with the delivery of a Cash Flow Certificate.

### Debt Service Reserve Account

The Corporation is required to establish a Debt Service Reserve Account for the Bonds pursuant to the General Resolution. If on any Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date the amount available in the Revenue Account and Redemption Account, as applicable, is insufficient to pay Principal Installments and interest due on any Bonds, the Trustee must apply amounts from the Debt Service Reserve Account to the extent necessary to make good the deficiency.

Under the General Resolution, the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement is the aggregate of the amounts specified as the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for each Series of Bonds in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. There is no minimum Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement under the General Resolution. The General Resolution further provides that the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for any Series of Bonds may be funded, in whole or in part, through Cash Equivalents if so provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series. See “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Debt Service Reserve Account.” As of January 31, 2018, the Debt Service Reserve Account had a balance of \$123,330,727 including a payment obligation of \$4,845,000 by the Corporation which constitutes a general obligation of the Corporation; the aggregate Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for all of the Bonds Outstanding was met as of such date. See “Appendix F-1—Certain Investments under the General Resolution—Debt Service Reserve Account.”

### Mortgage Loan Reserve Account

In 2005, the Corporation established a Mortgage Loan Reserve Account for a specified pool of Mortgage Loans that receive credit enhancement from Fannie Mae (the “Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans”). Funds in the Mortgage Loan Reserve Account may be used by the Trustee at the direction and discretion of the Corporation to pay a portion of the debt service on the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans. As of January 31, 2018, the Mortgage Loan Reserve Account had a balance of \$1,414,693. See “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security—Fannie Mae—Fannie Mae Pool Credit Enhancement Instrument.”

### Interest Rate Caps and Swaps

In connection with its variable interest rate bond program, the Corporation has entered into interest rate cap agreements to manage its exposure to variable interest rate risk (the “Interest Rate Cap Agreements”) under which, in exchange for an upfront payment from the Corporation, the counterparties



to such Interest Rate Cap Agreements agree to pay an amount equal to interest on specified amortizing notional amounts calculated using the amount by which a specified index (the “Index”) exceeds a specified interest rate (the “Strike Rate”). Under the Interest Rate Cap Agreements, the counterparty is not obligated to pay the Corporation with respect to such notional amounts, the amount by which the Index exceeds a specified ceiling rate. The Corporation has pledged the payments, if any, received from the counterparties pursuant to the Interest Rate Cap Agreements to the General Resolution for the benefit of the Bond owners.

The table titled “Interest Rate Caps” in Appendix F-2 hereto sets forth the following information with respect to each Interest Rate Cap Agreement into which the Corporation has entered: counterparty, Index, Strike Rate, ceiling rate, effective date and termination date. See “Appendix F-2—Interest Rate Hedge Agreements.”

The Corporation has also entered into certain interest rate exchange agreements (“Interest Rate Exchange Agreements”) to manage its exposure to variable interest rate risk. Under the terms of each Interest Rate Exchange Agreement, the Corporation will receive a payment to the extent an amount based on a variable rate calculated on a notional amount exceeds an amount based on a fixed rate calculated on the notional amount, and the Corporation will be obligated to make a payment to the extent the amount based on the fixed rate exceeds the amount based on the variable rate. Under certain Interest Rate Exchange Agreements, the counterparty is not obligated to pay the Corporation with respect to such notional amounts, the amount by which the variable rate exceeds a specified ceiling rate. The Corporation has pledged the payments, if any, received from the counterparty pursuant to each Interest Rate Exchange Agreement to the General Resolution for the benefit of the Bond owners (reserving the right to remove such payments from such pledge upon filing a Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate with the Trustee). However, the obligation of the Corporation under each Interest Rate Exchange Agreement is a general obligation of the Corporation and is not secured under the General Resolution.

The table titled “Interest Rate Exchange Agreements” in Appendix F-2 hereto sets forth the following information with respect to the Interest Rate Exchange Agreements: counterparty, Index, rate payable, rate received, ceiling rate, effective date and termination date. See “Appendix F-2—Interest Rate Hedge Agreements.”

From time to time, the Corporation considers entering into additional interest rate cap agreements and interest rate exchange agreements in order to manage its exposure to variable interest rate risk.

#### Additional Bonds

Additional Bonds, subordinate to or on parity with the Bonds then Outstanding, may be issued by the Corporation pursuant to the General Resolution. Prior to the issuance of any such additional Bonds (other than the Subordinate Bonds), the General Resolution requires that the Trustee be provided with, among other things, confirmation of the then existing rating on the Bonds (other than the Subordinate Bonds) by each of the Rating Agencies then rating such Bonds. See “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Provisions for Issuance of Bonds” for a description of the requirements that must be met under the General Resolution prior to the issuance of additional Bonds.

#### Bonds Not a Debt of the State or the City

The Bonds are not a debt of the State or the City and neither the State nor the City shall be liable thereon, nor shall the Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of the Corporation pledged therefor. The Corporation has no taxing power.

## Summary of Program Assets and Revenues

Accompanying the audited financial statements of the Corporation for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2017 is supplemental information related to the Program (referred to therein as the “Housing Revenue Bond Program”) which is specifically set forth in Schedule 3, all as set forth in Appendix C hereto. Schedule 3 is supplemental information primarily related to the Program for the Corporation’s fiscal years ended October 31, 2017 and 2016. Said schedule includes (i) a balance sheet with assets, liabilities and net assets substantially related to the assets pledged under the General Resolution and (ii) a schedule of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net assets substantially related to the revenues pledged under the General Resolution. Said schedule does not include financial information with respect to activities under the General Resolution subsequent to October 31, 2017, including the issuance of Bonds or the making of Mortgage Loans after such date.

Schedule 3 contains a schedule of balance sheet information which reflects such net assets of approximately \$1,182,964,000 as of October 31, 2017, an increase of 8.3% from October 31, 2016. This schedule also provides information pertaining to revenues, expenses and changes in fund net assets that reflects an increase in such net assets of approximately \$90,977,000 during the fiscal year ended October 31, 2017, an increase from net assets of \$1,091,987,000 as of October 31, 2016.

The Corporation may withdraw assets and surplus revenues from the pledge and lien of the General Resolution upon the filing with the Trustee of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate as more fully described in “Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates” above. Since the inception of the Program, the Corporation has made withdrawals of surplus revenues. During the fiscal year ended October 31, 2017, the Corporation withdrew \$43,087,149 of surplus revenues from the General Resolution, \$4,704,966 of surplus revenues from the NIBP Series 1 Resolution and \$795,034 of surplus revenues from the NIBP Series 2 Resolution. Subsequent to October 31, 2017, the Corporation withdrew approximately \$45,845,256 of surplus revenues from the General Resolution, \$2,598,566 of surplus revenues from the NIBP Series 1 Resolution, \$625,401 of surplus revenues from the NIBP Series 2 Resolution and \$847,708 of surplus revenues from the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution.

## Certain Investments

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution, any Investment Securities purchased by the Trustee with funds that are pledged pursuant to the General Resolution must, as of the date of such purchase, be rated by each of the Rating Agencies in a category at least equal to the rating category of the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) (or “A-1+” or “P-1,” as applicable, if the Investment Security has a remaining term at the time it is provided not exceeding one (1) year); provided, however, that the Trustee may purchase Investment Securities that are rated lower than that set forth above, so long as the purchase of such Investment Securities does not, as of the date of such purchase, in and of itself, result in a reduction or withdrawal of the then existing rating assigned to the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) by any of the Rating Agencies. A change in the rating of any Investment Securities purchased by the Trustee, subsequent to the date of purchase, would not require the Trustee to sell such Investment Securities. If a Rating Agency were to downgrade or withdraw the rating on any Investment Securities previously purchased by the Trustee, the rating on the Bonds could be negatively affected. See “RATINGS” in Part I of this Official Statement. Investment earnings on Accounts are to be transferred to the Revenue Account except as otherwise provided by the General Resolution. See “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Deposits and Investments” and “—Revenue Account.”

The tables in Appendix F-1 hereto set forth for each Series of Bonds: the type of investment, the investment agreement, the counterparties to the respective investment agreements with the Corporation and

the Trustee, the amount of investment (except with respect to the Revenue Account), and the interest rate and the maturity date for such investments, for the Debt Service Reserve Account, the Bond Proceeds Account and certain of the amounts deposited in the Revenue Account.

#### Liquidity Facilities for Bonds Bearing Variable Rates of Interest

The Corporation has four outstanding Series of Bonds supported by a liquidity facility, with an outstanding principal balance of \$172,280,000 as of July 31, 2018, that currently bear interest at a variable interest rate and that are subject to optional or mandatory tender (the “Variable Rate Bonds”). Each of the banks identified below (each, a “Liquidity Facility Provider”) has provided a standby bond purchase agreement (each, a “Liquidity Facility”) with respect to the specified Series of Variable Rate Bonds. Each Liquidity Facility requires the Liquidity Facility Provider to provide funds to pay the Purchase Price of any Variable Rate Bonds of the applicable Series that are tendered for purchase and not remarketed.

#### Outstanding Liquidity Facilities

Bonds	Development	Liquidity Facility Provider	Par Amount of Liquidity Facility	Expiration Date
2015 Series D-3	Essex Crossing Site 2	Citibank, N.A.	\$15,000,000	February 14, 2019
2015 Series D-4	Essex Crossing Site 5	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$13,500,000	April 15, 2019
2017 Series C-4	Lexington Gardens II	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$57,830,000	December 28, 2020
2017 Series G-3	La Central Building A and B	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$85,950,000	March 28, 2021
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$172,280,000</b>	

Any Variable Rate Bond purchased by the Liquidity Facility Provider pursuant to the terms of the Liquidity Facility becomes a “Bank Bond” until such Bank Bond is either remarketed to a purchaser (other than the Liquidity Facility Provider) or retired. Interest on any Bank Bond will be due and payable at the rate provided for the Variable Rate Bonds of the applicable Series set forth in the applicable Supplemental Resolution and the principal of any Bank Bond will be payable at the times and amounts set forth for the Variable Rate Bonds of the applicable Series in the applicable Supplemental Resolution.

Each Liquidity Facility expires prior to the maturity date of the related Variable Rate Bonds. In connection with any scheduled expiration as stated in the above table, the Corporation may extend the scheduled expiration, provide an alternate liquidity facility to replace the expiring standby bond purchase agreement, or convert the interest rates on the applicable Series of Variable Rate Bonds to fixed interest rates or to an interest rate mode that does not require a liquidity facility. Each Series of Variable Rate Bonds is subject to mandatory tender for purchase prior to the expiration of the applicable Liquidity Facility. There can be no assurance that the Corporation will be able to extend any expiration date or to obtain an alternate liquidity facility on terms substantially similar to the terms of the expiring standby bond purchase agreement. Under certain circumstances, the Liquidity Facility Provider may terminate a standby bond purchase agreement without affording the applicable Variable Rate Bond owners a right to tender their Bonds.

#### Additional Obligations Secured by the General Resolution

##### NIBP Bonds

The Corporation has issued \$415,000,000 principal amount of NIBP Series 1 Bonds (\$251,320,000 principal amount of which is Outstanding as of July 31, 2018) under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution and \$85,000,000 principal amount of NIBP Series 2 Bonds (\$32,500,000 principal amount of which is

Outstanding as of July 31, 2018) under the NIBP Series 2 Resolution. Additional bonds may also be issued under each NIBP Resolution secured on a parity with the NIBP Series 1 Bonds or NIBP Series 2 Bonds, as applicable (the NIBP Series 1 Bonds, any additional bonds issued under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution, the NIBP Series 2 Bonds and any additional bonds issued under the NIBP Series 2 Resolution are referred to collectively, as the “NIBP Bonds”). Amounts on deposit in the Revenue Account under the General Resolution are pledged to secure regularly scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the NIBP Bonds, including the sinking fund payments thereon, on a parity with all Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution (other than Subordinate Bonds) and the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds. No other funds and Accounts under the General Resolution other than the Revenue Account are pledged to secure the NIBP Bonds. Payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the NIBP Bonds is also secured by the funds and accounts established under and the revenues and assets pledged under the applicable NIBP Resolution. However, the funds, accounts, revenues and assets pledged under the NIBP Resolutions are not security for the Bonds or the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds.

The Second Supplement to each NIBP Resolution provides that the regularly scheduled principal of and interest on the applicable NIBP Bonds, including sinking fund payments thereon, shall be paid first with revenues available under such NIBP Resolution, second with amounts withdrawn from the debt service reserve fund held under such NIBP Resolution and third, but only to the extent that such sources are not sufficient, with amounts in the Revenue Account under the General Resolution. Amounts held in the Debt Service Reserve Account and other funds and Accounts under the General Resolution (other than the Revenue Account) are not available to pay any amounts with respect to the NIBP Bonds. Any projected transfers from the Revenue Account for the payment of NIBP Bonds, as described above, will be taken into account in all Cash Flow Statements.

Each NIBP Resolution contains its own events of default and does not provide that an event of default under the General Resolution is an event of default under the NIBP Resolution. If an event of default under a NIBP Resolution occurs but no event of default has occurred under the General Resolution, then the holders of the applicable NIBP Bonds will be entitled to pursue remedies under the related NIBP Resolution (but not under the General Resolution). Such remedies may include acceleration of the applicable NIBP Bonds but the Revenues and amounts held in the funds and Accounts under the General Resolution shall not be available to pay any accelerated amounts. If an event of default under the General Resolution occurs but no event of default has occurred under a NIBP Resolution, then the holders of Bonds (excluding the NIBP Bonds) may direct remedies under the General Resolution including the acceleration of Bonds other than the NIBP Bonds. However, so long as there is no event of default under a NIBP Resolution, the NIBP Bonds issued thereunder shall not be accelerated and no remedies may be pursued by the holders of such NIBP Bonds. If an event of default occurs under the General Resolution and an event of default also occurs under a NIBP Resolution, the holders of Bonds may pursue remedies under the General Resolution, the holders of applicable NIBP Bonds may pursue remedies under the related NIBP Resolution and such remedies are not required to be coordinated. In no event may holders of NIBP Bonds direct remedies under the General Resolution. However, since certain mortgage loans and the payments thereunder are allocated between the General Resolution and the NIBP Series 1 Resolution and under certain circumstances the trustee under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution may direct remedies with respect to such mortgage loans, the exercise of remedies under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution by the trustee thereunder or by the holders of the applicable NIBP Bonds may impact the security and Revenues under the General Resolution.

The NIBP Bonds were issued as part of the New Issue Bond Program of the United States Department of the Treasury and the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation purchased the NIBP Bonds. The proceeds of each Series of the NIBP Bonds have been advanced to fund advances of mortgage loans and for certain other purposes.

### 2017 Pass-Through Bonds

The Corporation has issued \$59,891,354 principal amount of 2017 Pass-Through Bonds (\$59,354,748 principal amount of which is Outstanding as of July 31, 2018) under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution. Amounts on deposit in the Revenue Account under the General Resolution are pledged to secure the payment of regularly scheduled interest on the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds, and the mandatory redemption thereof from loan principal repayments, on a parity with all Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution (other than Subordinate Bonds) and the NIBP Bonds. No other funds and Accounts under the General Resolution other than the Revenue Account are pledged to secure the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds. Payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds is also secured by the funds and accounts established under and the revenues and assets pledged under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution. However, the funds, accounts, revenues and assets pledged under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution are not security for the Bonds or the NIBP Bonds.

The 2017 Pass-Through Resolution provides that regularly scheduled interest on the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds, and the mandatory redemption thereof from loan principal repayments, shall be paid first with revenues available under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution, second with amounts withdrawn from the debt service reserve fund held under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution and third, but only to the extent that such sources are not sufficient (and only if and for so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the General Resolution), with amounts in the Revenue Account under the General Resolution. Amounts held in the Debt Service Reserve Account and other funds and Accounts under the General Resolution (other than the Revenue Account) are not available to pay any amounts with respect to the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds. Any projected transfers from the Revenue Account for the payment of 2017 Pass-Through Bonds, as described above, will be taken into account in all Cash Flow Statements.

The 2017 Pass-Through Resolution contains its own events of default and does not provide that an event of default under the General Resolution is an event of default under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution. If an event of default under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution occurs but no event of default has occurred under the General Resolution, then the holders of 2017 Pass-Through Bonds will be entitled to pursue remedies under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution (but not under the General Resolution). Such remedies may include acceleration of the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds but the Revenues and amounts held in the funds and Accounts under the General Resolution shall not be available to pay any accelerated amounts. If an event of default under the General Resolution occurs but no event of default has occurred under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution, then the holders of Bonds (excluding the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds) may direct remedies under the General Resolution including the acceleration of Bonds other than the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds. However, so long as there is no event of default under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution, the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds issued thereunder shall not be accelerated and no remedies may be pursued by the holders of such 2017 Pass-Through Bonds. If an event of default occurs under the General Resolution and an event of default also occurs under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution, the holders of Bonds may pursue remedies under the General Resolution, the holders of 2017 Pass-Through Bonds may pursue remedies under the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution and such remedies are not required to be coordinated. In no event may holders of 2017 Pass-Through direct remedies under the General Resolution.

### Additional Obligations Issued Under the General Resolution But Not Secured By the General Resolution

On December 21, 2006, the Corporation issued \$100,000,000 principal amount of the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds (all of which is Outstanding as of July 31, 2018) pursuant to the General Resolution and a supplemental resolution entitled "Eighty-First Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2006 Series J-1" (the "2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution") adopted by the Members of the Corporation on December 8, 2006. Pursuant to an amendment and restatement of the 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution (the "Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1

Supplemental Resolution”), on July 13, 2012, the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds became a Series of Bonds that is separately secured from all other Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution such that no Revenues or assets pledged under the General Resolution are available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds and no revenues or assets pledged under the Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution shall under any circumstances (including, but not limited to, the occurrence of an Event of Default under the General Resolution) be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or Sinking Fund Payments or interest on any Bonds (other than the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds) issued or to be issued under the General Resolution. The Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution contains its own events of default and provides that an event of default under the General Resolution is not an event of default under the Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution and that an event of default under the Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution is not an Event of Default under the General Resolution. If an event of default under the Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution occurs, the holders of the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds will be entitled to pursue remedies only under the Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution (but not under the General Resolution). If an Event of Default under the General Resolution occurs, the holders of Bonds (excluding the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds) will be entitled to pursue remedies under the General Resolution (but not under the Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution).

#### Additional Pledged Receipts

The Corporation has agreed to deposit in the Revenue Account revenues from the senior mortgage loans for four multi-family housing developments that are in excess of amounts due to the holder of participation interests in such mortgage loans.

With respect to the first of such mortgage loans, the amount of such excess revenues is expected to be approximately \$1.3 million per year, declining to approximately \$980,000 per year, but would be reduced to zero in the event of a prepayment in full of the mortgage loan or a default under the mortgage loan. In addition, the Corporation has agreed to deposit in the Revenue Account any amounts received after October 15, 2024 as a prepayment of a related subordinate mortgage loan in connection with a full prepayment of such senior mortgage loan, not to exceed a specified amount (declining from approximately \$10 million in 2024 to zero in 2034). The Corporation’s agreement to make the deposits terminates on October 31, 2034, and may be terminated at any earlier time upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate with the Trustee.

With respect to the second of such mortgage loans, the amount of such excess revenues is expected to be approximately \$1.7 million per year, declining to approximately \$1.08 million per year, but would be reduced to zero in the event of a prepayment in full of the mortgage loan or a default under the mortgage loan. The Corporation’s agreement to make the deposits terminates on July 31, 2032, and may be terminated at any earlier time upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate with the Trustee.

With respect to the third of such mortgage loans, the amount of such excess revenues is expected to be approximately \$348,000 per year, declining to approximately \$196,000 per year, but would be reduced to zero in the event of a prepayment in full of the mortgage loan or a default under the mortgage loan. The Corporation’s agreement to make the deposits terminates on December 31, 2032, and may be terminated at any earlier time upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate with the Trustee.

With respect to the fourth of such mortgage loans, the amount of such excess revenues is expected to be approximately \$983,918 per year, declining to approximately \$730,606 per year, but would be reduced to zero in the event of a prepayment in full of the mortgage loan or a default under the mortgage loan. The

Corporation's agreement to make the deposits terminates on August 31, 2028, and may be terminated at any earlier time upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate with the Trustee.

All such amounts deposited in the Revenue Account shall constitute Pledged Receipts. The mortgage loans themselves will not be pledged as security under the General Resolution.

## **THE PROGRAM**

### General

Under the Program, the Corporation may issue Bonds to finance any corporate purpose for which bonds may be issued under the Act or any other applicable law now or hereafter enacted. The Bonds have been issued to, among other things, finance construction Mortgage Loans (the "Construction Mortgage Loans"), finance permanent Mortgage Loans and/or finance the acquisition of permanent Mortgage Loans (collectively, the "Permanent Mortgage Loans"), for certain newly constructed or rehabilitated Developments. Construction Mortgage Loans and Permanent Mortgage Loans are referred to herein, collectively, as the "Mortgage Loans."

The General Resolution provides for the issuance of additional Bonds to be used for financing any corporate purpose including the financing of Mortgage Loans and Developments which are neither secured by Supplemental Security nor subsidized pursuant to a Subsidy Program. The General Resolution does not require Mortgage Loans to be secured by first mortgage liens on their respective Developments. A Mortgage Loan also may represent the Corporation's participation interest in a mortgage loan or the cash flow therefrom (see "2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest," "2011 Participant Interest," "2014 Series B Participant Interest" and "2018 Series B Participant Interest" below). Moreover, the Corporation may withdraw Mortgage Loans and surplus revenues from the pledge and lien of the General Resolution upon the filing with the Trustee of a Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate or, with respect to certain fees and Mortgage Loans, without the filing of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Cash Flow Statements and Cash Flow Certificates." The information below is as of January 31, 2018. Subsequent to January 31, 2018, the Corporation has financed or acquired additional Mortgage Loans. See "Appendix E-1—Table 8: Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program—Developments and Mortgage Loans Financed Under the Program Subsequent to January 31, 2018."

### Mortgage Loans

#### General

The Mortgage Loans financed Developments located throughout the City. Approximately 228 Developments have more than one Mortgage Loan. The following table summarizes all of the Mortgage Loans outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018 other than the "ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans" which are described under "ML Restructuring Mortgage Loans" below and listed in "Appendix E-1—Table 3: ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018." Subsequent to January 31, 2018, the Corporation has financed or acquired additional Mortgage Loans. See "Appendix E-1—Table 8: Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program—Developments and Mortgage Loans Financed Under the Program Subsequent to January 31, 2018." In addition, certain Construction Loans have converted to Permanent Mortgage Loans. See "Appendix E-1—Table 2: Developments and Construction Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018." Furthermore, since January 31, 2018, the Corporation has received principal prepayments as well as scheduled prepayments. See "Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—Subsequent Prepayments" and "—Prepayment Notifications."

Summary of All Mortgage Loans

	Number of Mortgage Loans	Outstanding Principal Balance of Mortgage Loans	Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance of Mortgage Loans
Permanent Mortgage Loans	770	\$4,105,182,114	69.50%
Construction Mortgage Loans	150	\$1,801,358,100	30.50%
TOTAL†	920	\$5,906,540,214	100.00%

† May not add due to rounding.

See “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program.”

Approximately one hundred fifty-one (151) of the Permanent Mortgage Loans relate to the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and are subject to a participation interest (see “2014 Series B Participant Interest” below). Approximately three hundred six (306) of the Permanent Mortgage Loans relate to the 2018 Series B Participant Interest and are subject to a participation interest (see “2018 Series B Participant Interest” below).

There have been no material monetary defaults on any of the Mortgage Loans (generally loans that are sixty (60) to ninety (90) days delinquent in payment of debt service) other than temporary financial difficulties with respect to certain Developments, which have since been cured or are in the process of being cured. There are two (2) Developments with an aggregate outstanding senior Mortgage Loan balance of \$72,220 as of January 31, 2018 that have had debt service payment delinquencies of over ninety (90) days. The Mortgagors of these Developments have entered into compliance and repayment agreements with the Corporation to cure these delinquencies. See “Appendix E-1—Table 1: Developments and Permanent Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018.” In addition, the Corporation is currently aware that three (3) Developments with Section 236 Subsidy Contracts, with an aggregate outstanding permanent senior mortgage loan balance of \$9,660,634 as of January 31, 2018, have each received a Notice of Default of the Agreement for Interest Reduction Payments or HAP Contract, as applicable, from HUD because of its low inspection ratings. One (1) Development, with a construction loan of \$28,400,000, was not completed on schedule and the Mortgagor failed to make its mandatory prepayment on a timely basis. The Corporation issued Bonds and applied the proceeds thereof to pay, on the maturity date thereof, the principal amount of the Bonds that was to have been paid with the proceeds of such mandatory prepayment. The expiration date of the Construction LOC with respect to such Development has been extended and the Mortgagor is expected to enter into an amendment of its commitment with the Corporation to address the construction delays.

The mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest, the 2011 Participant Interest, the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans and certain of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and the 2018 Series B Participant Interest are secured by second or third mortgage liens on their respective Developments. The majority of the other outstanding Mortgage Loans under the Program are secured by first mortgage liens on their respective Developments. As further security, as of January 31, 2018, approximately three hundred seven (307) Permanent Mortgage Loans, with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of approximately \$2,501,950,236, and ninety-one (91) Construction Mortgage Loans, with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$1,391,311,532, were subject to Supplemental Security. The balance of the Mortgage Loans are not secured by Supplemental Security. In the event of a default on the Mortgage Loans that are not secured by Supplemental Security, the related mortgage liens would likely be the sole security for repayment (see “Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—New York Foreclosure Procedures and Bankruptcy—New York Foreclosure Procedures” below). The information in this paragraph with respect



to Supplemental Security excludes information relating to the mortgage loans underlying the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans.

In addition, Developments related to most of the Mortgage Loans outstanding under the Program are beneficiaries of one or more Subsidy Programs. However, Developments relating to approximately fourteen (14) Permanent Mortgage Loans, with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of approximately \$33,235,440 as of January 31, 2018, five (5) of which, with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of approximately \$2,767,437, are regulated by HPD under the Mitchell-Lama Law, are neither secured by Supplemental Security nor subsidized through Subsidy Programs. Each Supplemental Security program and Subsidy Program is implemented under different Federal, State or local statutes, and is subject to its own rules and guidelines. See Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program” and “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs.”

### Permanent Mortgage Loans

A majority of the Developments with Permanent Mortgage Loans, as measured by outstanding principal balance, have been in operation since at least 2013. As of January 31, 2018, three hundred eighty-five (385) of the Developments (which Developments represent approximately ninety-four percent (94%) of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of Permanent Mortgage Loans) with five hundred twenty-five (525) Mortgage Loans were at least ninety-five percent (95%) occupied. Twenty-five (25) of the Developments (which Developments represent approximately six percent (6%) of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of Permanent Mortgage Loans) with forty (40) Mortgage Loans were at least ninety percent (90%) and less than ninety-five percent (95%) occupied. Four (4) of the Developments (which Developments represent less than one percent (0.4%) of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of Permanent Mortgage Loans) with four (4) Mortgage Loans were less than ninety percent (90%) occupied. The information contained in this paragraph excludes information relating to thirty-five (35) Developments with fifty (50) Mortgage Loans because occupancy data has not yet been collected. In addition, the information contained in this paragraph excludes information relating to the mortgage loans underlying the 2011 Participant Interest, the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans and the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and the related Developments, which are generally seasoned Mortgage Loans with Developments that have been in operation on average for more than 19 years, and information relating to the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest and the related Developments, which are generally seasoned Mortgage Loans with Developments that have been in operation on average for more than 5 years.

The following table summarizes the Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs, if any, relating to the completed Developments and Permanent Mortgage Loans (excluding the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans) outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018. Since January 31, 2018, the Corporation has financed or acquired certain Permanent Mortgage Loans and certain Construction Mortgage Loans have converted to Permanent Mortgage Loans. See “Appendix E-1—Table 2: Developments and Construction Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018.” In addition, since January 31, 2018, the Corporation has received principal prepayments of Permanent Mortgage Loans as well as scheduled repayments of Permanent Mortgage Loans. See “Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—Subsequent Prepayments” and “—Prepayment Notifications” below.

Summary of Permanent Mortgage Loans

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program	Number of Permanent Mortgage Loans	Outstanding Principal Balance of Permanent Mortgage Loans	Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance of Permanent Mortgage Loans
FHA	Section 8	5	\$16,030,202	0.39%
FHA	Section 236	1	468,388	0.01%
FHA	ML Restructuring, Section 236 <sup>†</sup>	4	12,128,752	0.30%
FHA	ML Restructuring, Section 8	1	28,610,013	0.70%
FHA	ML Restructuring <sup>†</sup>	2	10,775,976	0.26%
FHA	LAMP	4	16,776,603	0.41%
FHA	LAMP/Section 8	1	9,123,380	0.22%
GNMA	LAMP/Section 8	2	19,053,774	0.46%
SONYMA	New HOP, New HOP/HTF	4	68,931,682	1.68%
SONYMA	N/A	1	22,268,513	0.54%
SONYMA	LAMP	4	53,274,263	1.30%
SONYMA	Lamp/Section 236	1	6,048,833	0.15%
SONYMA	Preservation	6	63,052,122	1.54%
SONYMA	Preservation/Section 8	22	206,917,531	5.04%
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8	11	85,015,467	2.07%
SONYMA	ML Restructuring	1	40,380,511	0.98%
SONYMA	Section 236	2	5,087,169	0.12%
REMIC	LAMP*	101	513,525,225	12.51%
REMIC	Preservation	12	73,757,484	1.80%
REMIC	Preservation/Section 8	1	2,453,523	0.06%
REMIC	N/A	9	43,170,186	1.05%
REMIC	Mixed Income	2	16,369,981	0.40%
REMIC	ML Restructuring <sup>†</sup>	3	14,564,357	0.35%
REMIC	ML Restructuring and Repair Loan <sup>†</sup>	2	48,413,389	1.18%
REMIC	ML Restructuring, Section 236 <sup>†</sup>	1	12,655,550	0.31%
REMIC	New HOP	48	354,771,357	8.64%
REMIC	PLP	5	408,399	0.01%
REMIC	Section 8	4	13,052,134	0.32%
Fannie Mae	Preservation	7	141,603,296	3.45%
Fannie Mae	Mixed Income	2	197,330,000	4.81%
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring, Section 236 <sup>†</sup>	9	63,205,983	1.54%
Fannie Mae	Preservation/Section 8	1	15,577,104	0.38%
Freddie Mac	LAMP	2	31,947,776	0.78%
Freddie Mac	Preservation	1	2,686,632	0.07%
Freddie Mac	LAMP/Section 8	6	63,615,826	1.55%
Freddie Mac	Preservation/Section 8	6	51,790,400	1.26%
Freddie Mac	ML Restructuring, Section 236 <sup>†</sup>	1	36,982,422	0.90%
Freddie Mac	N/A	1	84,141,065	2.05%
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	9	47,634,841	1.16%
LOC-Long Term	LAMP	2	8,350,125	0.20%
N/A	Article 8-A	34	5,153,106	0.12%
N/A	Certificate Program	4	10,614,873	0.26%
N/A	HAC <sup>^</sup>	5	32,350,151	0.79%
N/A	HoDAG/PLP	2	9,034,387	0.22%
N/A	HTF	5	11,080,387	0.27%
N/A	LAMP**	132	735,720,315	17.92%

N/A	ML Repair Loan <sup>†</sup>	10	36,895,714	0.90%
N/A	ML Restructuring <sup>†</sup>	26	71,707,280	1.75%
N/A	ML Restructuring and Repair Loan <sup>†</sup>	1	1,293,221	0.03%
N/A	ML Restructuring, Section 236 <sup>†</sup>	16	108,415,611	2.64%
N/A	PLP, PLP/LAMP	128	120,684,596	2.94%
N/A	Preservation	1	11,500,000	0.28%
N/A	Section 236	6	39,431,032	0.96%
N/A	Section 8	1	607,148	0.01%
N/A	New HOP, New HOP/HTF	74	345,601,562	8.42%
N/A	Mixed Income	4	29,907,054	0.73%
N/A	N/A	14	33,235,440	0.81%
TOTAL <sup>††</sup>		770	\$4,105,182,114	100.00%

<sup>†</sup> The Mortgagors of the majority of these Mortgage Loans are regulated by HPD pursuant to the Mitchell-Lama Law. See Appendix E-1 and Appendix G hereto.

<sup>††</sup> May not add due to rounding.

\* Includes the following subsidy program types: LAMP/HAC, LAMP/HTF, LAMP/MIRP, LAMP/LIRP, LAMP Section 8.

\*\* Includes the following subsidy program types: LAMP/Certificate Program, LAMP/HTF, LAMP/MIRP.

See “Appendix E-1—Table 1: Developments and Permanent Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018.”

### Construction Mortgage Loans

The following table summarizes the Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs, if any, relating to the Developments under construction and Construction Mortgage Loans outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018. See “Appendix E-1—Table 2: Developments and Construction Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018.” Subsequent to January 31, 2018, the Corporation has financed or acquired additional Mortgage Loans and certain Construction Mortgage Loans have converted to Permanent Mortgage Loans. See “Appendix E-1—Table 2: Developments and Construction Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018” and “Appendix E-1—Table 8: Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program—Developments and Mortgage Loans Financed Under the Program Subsequent to January 31, 2018.”

Summary of Construction Mortgage Loans

<b>Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security</b>	<b>Subsidy Program</b>	<b>Number of Construction Mortgage Loans</b>	<b>Anticipated Amount of Permanent Mortgage Loans</b>	<b>Amount of Construction Mortgage Loans</b>	<b>Outstanding Principal Balance of Construction Mortgage Loans Advanced</b>
N/A	LAMP, Preservation	1	\$5,655,000	\$5,655,000	\$2,823,083
N/A	ELLA	16	174,305,000	260,255,000	100,824,272
N/A	ELLA/Section 8	8	64,694,201	64,694,201	39,340,640
N/A	ML Restructuring	4	15,242,548	22,472,548	10,263,518
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 8	2	8,990,000	8,990,000	8,989,600
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236	3	1,455,000	1,455,000	806,360
N/A	ML Preservation	1	230,000	230,000	-
N/A	Mix/Match	15	236,406,988	294,236,988	115,425,674
N/A	Mixed-Middle	6	66,137,855	257,137,855	96,627,193
N/A	Mixed Income	3	11,785,000	40,285,000	35,946,227
Fannie Mac	Preservation	1	38,135,000	62,345,000	62,345,000
FHA Risk Share	ELLA	1	38,985,000	38,985,000	3,477,423
FHA Risk Share	ELLA/Section 8	9	123,240,000	324,085,000	144,165,417
FHA Risk Share	Mix/Match	1	15,100,000	33,030,000	4,834,264
FHA Risk Share	Mixed-Middle	1	30,030,000	30,030,000	21,504,289
FHA Risk Share	ML Restructuring/Section 236	2	23,550,000	34,155,000	29,996,930
FHA Risk Share	ML Restructuring/Section 8	1	55,615,000	55,615,000	53,565,757
REMIC	ELLA	25	207,380,000	707,390,000	331,606,001
REMIC	LAMP, Preservation	6	36,705,000	94,285,000	94,074,436
REMIC	Mix/Match	11	167,010,000	313,465,000	121,747,646
REMIC	Mixed Income	1	12,480,000	28,400,000	21,850,565
REMIC	Mixed-Middle	3	24,660,000	24,660,000	18,776,142
REMIC	N/A	1	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,299,600
REMIC	New HOP	6	64,615,000	64,615,000	55,112,875
REMIC	LAMP/Certificate Program	1	4,900,000	4,900,000	4,899,800
REMIC	ML Preservation	1	5,860,000	5,860,000	266,631
REMIC	ML Restructuring	2	10,945,000	16,570,000	14,045,608
REMIC	Preservation	4	45,245,000	170,765,000	106,454,201
SONYMA	ELLA	2	17,685,000	64,800,000	23,400,014
SONYMA	ELLA/Section 8	3	29,850,000	96,445,000	88,913,492
SONYMA	LAMP	1	12,425,000	30,500,000	30,436,997
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8	2	14,520,000	58,000,000	54,339,945
SONYMA	Mix/Match	3	80,370,000	125,720,000	53,830,403
SONYMA	ML Restructuring	3	51,767,000	54,917,000	46,368,097
<b>TOTAL†</b>		<b>150</b>	<b>\$1,701,273,592</b>	<b>\$3,400,248,592</b>	<b>\$1,801,358,100</b>

† May not add due to rounding.

As of January 31, 2018, eighty-four (84) Construction Mortgage Loans with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$1,268,413,048 are secured by standby letters of credit; such letters of credit need not meet the requirements under the General Resolution for Credit Facilities. Such letters of credit may be drawn upon by the Corporation if a Mortgagor fails to make the required payments of interest

and principal on the related Construction Mortgage Loan. Such letters of credit are not pledged to the owners of the Bonds; however, any payments relating to the applicable Mortgage Loan received by the Corporation from the letter of credit providers pursuant to such letters of credit will be pledged for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds. See “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security—Construction LOCs.” It is anticipated that upon conversion of the Construction Mortgage Loans secured by letters of credit to Permanent Mortgage Loans, the letters of credit will be released and such Permanent Mortgage Loans will be secured by REMIC Insurance, SONYMA Insurance, FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance, GNMA or a Long-term LOC or will not be secured by Supplemental Security, as shown in the table above. See “Appendix E-1—Table 2: Developments and Construction Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018.”

#### 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest

In connection with the issuance of the Corporation’s Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2005 Series F-2 (the “2005 Series F-2 Bonds”), the Corporation entered into a Participation Agreement (the “2005 Series F Participation Agreement”) with the City and purchased a 100% participation interest in twelve (12) second mortgage loans. In connection with the issuance of the Corporation’s Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2005 Series J-2 (the “2005 Series J-2 Bonds”), the Corporation entered into a Participation Agreement (the “2005 Series J Participation Agreement”) with the City and purchased a 100% participation interest in eleven (11) second mortgage loans. The mortgage notes relating to such mortgage loans are held by the City and secured by second mortgage liens on the applicable Developments (the “2005 Series F Participant Interest Developments” and the “2005 Series J Participant Interest Developments,” respectively). Such mortgage loans are not secured by Supplemental Security (see “THE PROGRAM—Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—New York Foreclosure Procedures and Bankruptcy—New York Foreclosure Procedures” and “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Covenants with Respect to the Mortgage Loans”). HPD services all of such second mortgage loans. All of the 2005 Series F Participant Interest Developments and 2005 Series J Participant Interest Developments have first mortgage loans that are held and serviced by the Corporation.

The aggregate number of dwelling units in the 2005 Series F Participant Interest Development is approximately one hundred seventy-one (171) in one (1) development. The aggregate outstanding principal balance of the second mortgage loan underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest is approximately \$3,845,400 as of January 31, 2018. The accrued and unpaid interest on the mortgage loan is approximately \$10,382,872 as of January 31, 2018. Debt service payments commenced in December 2017. The mortgage loan matures on October 1, 2027 and the interest rate for the mortgage loan is 8.5%. A portion of the interest will accrue and be deferred. The aggregate number of dwelling units in the 2005 Series J Participant Interest Developments is approximately three hundred eighty (380) in two (2) developments. The aggregate outstanding principal balance of the second mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series J Participant Interest is approximately \$4,004,844 as of January 31, 2018. The current accrued and unpaid interest on the mortgage loans is approximately \$5,668,229 as of January 31, 2018. Approximately \$17,033 of additional interest is scheduled to accrue to the commencement date of the payment of debt service on the mortgage loans absent any prepayments and without taking into account certain interest earnings for which the mortgagors receive credit. Debt service payments are expected to commence in October 2018. The mortgage loans mature on October 1, 2028 and the weighted average interest rate for the mortgage loans is 5.07%.

All of the mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest contain provisions permitting the mortgagors thereof to prepay the applicable mortgage loan, in whole or in part, at any time (see “Appendix E-2—Mortgage Loan Prepayment Provisions—Category 1”). If any of such mortgagors do not participate in the ML Restructuring Program but obtain other sources of prepayment of their mortgage loans, such payments will be paid as a cash distribution

under the 2005 Series F Participant Interest or 2005 Series J Participant Interest, as applicable, and will constitute a Recovery of Principal under the General Resolution which the Corporation can determine to apply to the redemption of Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds. The Corporation has offered to each of the mortgagors of the mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest the opportunity to receive new mortgage financing under the ML Restructuring Program of the Corporation, which new mortgage financing will cause prepayment of the related mortgages and be paid as a cash distribution under the 2005 Series F Participant Interest or the 2005 Series J Participant Interest, as applicable. The Supplemental Resolutions pursuant to which the 2005 Series F-2 Bonds and the 2005 Series J-2 Bonds were issued each provides that any such cash distributions under the 2005 Series F Participant Interest or the 2005 Series J Participant Interest, as applicable, will not constitute Recoveries of Principal under the General Resolution and the Corporation expects to cause the release of such amounts from the lien of the General Resolution (in accordance with the requirements of the General Resolution) to reimburse it for funds advanced by the Corporation for the restructuring.

The 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest shall be automatically released from the lien of the General Resolution when no Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds are Outstanding without the requirement for a filing of any Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate.

Pursuant to the 2005 Series F Participation Agreement and the 2005 Series J Participation Agreement, notwithstanding the acquisition of a 100% participation interest by the Corporation, legal title to the mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest will remain with the City.

For additional information regarding the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest, see “Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—Subsequent Prepayments” and “—Prepayment Notifications” below and “Appendix E-1—Table 4: Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program—Mortgage Loans Underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018.”

### 2011 Participant Interest

In connection with the issuance of the Corporation’s Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2004 Series D, the Corporation entered into a Participation Agreement (the “2004 Participation Agreement”) with the City and purchased a 100% beneficial ownership interest (the “2004 Participant Interest”) in all cash flow (with certain exceptions) to be paid to the City as owner of the Multifamily Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 1996, Class B (the “Class B Certificates”) issued pursuant to the REMIC Pooling and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 1, 1996, among the City, as depositor, the Corporation, as servicer, and State Street Bank and Trust Company, as trustee (collectively, the “Certificates Trust”). The Certificates Trust consisted of a trust fund made up primarily of Section 236 Contracts (the “Section 236 Contracts”) related to nine (9) permanent second mortgage loans (the “Participated 2004 Second Lien Loans”). On June 27, 2011, the Certificates Trust was dissolved and the Corporation and the City amended and restated the 2004 Participation Agreement (as amended and restated, the “2011 Participation Agreement”) and replaced the 2004 Participant Interest with the 2011 Participant Interest (defined below). A portion of the proceeds of the Corporation’s Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2011 Series F-1 and Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2011 Series F-2 were used to reimburse the Corporation for amounts paid by the Corporation in connection therewith. The Corporation pledged the 2011 Participant Interest (net of certain amounts to be paid to the Corporation) for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds, and the 2011 Participant Interest is a “Mortgage Loan” under the General Resolution. However, the 2011 Participant Interest will be automatically released from the lien of the General Resolution on the date that no Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds remain Outstanding under the General Resolution, and such release shall not require a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate.

Under the 2011 Participation Agreement, the Corporation holds a 100% participation interest (the “2011 Participant Interest”) in the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans and the Section 236 Contracts. As of January 31, 2018, the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans had an aggregate outstanding principal balance of approximately \$24,004,409 and accrued interest of \$14,035,857. Subject to prepayments of the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans, the monthly payments under the Section 236 Contracts are projected to be made through September 1, 2025. Payments on the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans are scheduled to be made after the related first mortgage loans are satisfied, commencing April 1, 2017 through September 1, 2029, and are expected to be satisfied in part by payments under the Section 236 Contracts.

The 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans contain terms permitting prepayment thereof at the option of the mortgagors at any time. The Corporation has offered to each of the mortgagors of a 2004 Participated Second Lien Loan the opportunity to receive new mortgage financing under the ML Restructuring Program of the Corporation, which new mortgage financing will cause a prepayment of the related 2004 Participated Second Lien Loan and, to the extent of any such prepayment, be paid to the Corporation pursuant to the 2011 Participation Agreement. Any such amounts paid under the 2011 Participant Interest will not constitute Recoveries of Principal under the General Resolution and the Corporation expects to cause the release of such amounts from the lien of the General Resolution (in accordance with the requirements of the General Resolution) to reimburse it for funds advanced by the Corporation for the restructuring. To the extent that any of such mortgagors with 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans do not participate in the ML Restructuring Program but obtain other sources for prepayment of their 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans, any prepayment of the related 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans by such mortgagors, to the extent of any such prepayment and less any amounts owed to the Corporation, will be paid to the Corporation under the 2011 Participant Agreement and will constitute a Recovery of Principal under the General Resolution and may only be used to redeem Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds. See “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information.” The Corporation expects that there will be significant prepayments of the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans.

The 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans included in the 2011 Participant Interest are not supported by any Supplemental Security (see “THE PROGRAM—Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—New York Foreclosure Procedures and Bankruptcy—New York Foreclosure Procedures” and “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Covenants with Respect to the Mortgage Loans”). The 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans have a weighted average mortgage interest rate of 8.02% and a weighted average remaining time to maturity of 9.63 years. The weighted average remaining time until the expiration of the Section 236 Contracts is 7.59 years. The Developments financed with the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans include an aggregate of 2,498 units.

For additional information regarding the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans underlying the 2011 Participant Interest, see “Appendix E-1—Table 5: 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans Underlying the 2011 Participant Interest as of January 31, 2018.”

#### 2014 Series B Participant Interest

In connection with the issuance of the 2014 Series B Bonds, the Corporation amended and restated a Participation Agreement (the “2002 Participation Agreement”) with the New York City Mortgage Sale Facilitation Trust 2002-2, a Delaware statutory trust (the “2002 Facilitation Trust”) and a Participation Agreement (the “2003 Participation Agreement”) with the New York City Mortgage Sale Facilitation Trust 2003-1, a Delaware statutory trust (the “2003 Facilitation Trust,” and together with the 2002 Facilitation Trust, the “Facilitation Trusts”) formerly associated with the Corporation’s Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2006 Series A (the “2006 Series A Bonds”) and relating to a certain participation interest referred to as the “2006 Participant Interest.” Upon the final redemption of the 2006 Series A Bonds and the issuance of the 2014 Series B Bonds, (i) the 2006 Participant Interest was re-designated as the “2014

Series B Participant Interest” and (ii) the 2002 Participation Agreement and the 2003 Participation Agreement were further amended and restated. The 2002 Participation Agreement and the 2003 Participation Agreement, as so amended and restated, are referred to as the “2014 Participation Agreements.” The 2014 Series B Participant Interest constitutes a “Mortgage Loan” under the General Resolution and is also referred to herein as the “2014 Series B Mortgage Loan.”

Such participation interests in the aggregate consist of (i) a 100% participation interest in certain permanent mortgage loans for multi-family housing developments (the “2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans”), (ii) a 100% participation interest in a portion of the cash flow derived from the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Multifamily Mortgage Pass-Through Certificate, Series 1996M-1 (the “Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate”), at a pass-through rate of 0.81% as of January 31, 2018, which certificate evidences a beneficial ownership interest in the Class B Sheridan Trust Multifamily Mortgage Pass-Through Certificate, Series 1995M-1 (the “Class B Sheridan Trust Certificate”), which certificate, in turn, represents a beneficial ownership interest in certain permanent mortgage loans (the “2014 Series B Trust Mortgage Loans”) excluding certain voting rights with respect to the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate, (iii) all rights, but not the obligations, of the “owner” of the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans under the servicing agreements with respect to the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans, and (iv) all rights of the Facilitation Trusts under the Purchase and Sale Agreements between the City and each Facilitation Trust (collectively, the “Purchase and Sale Agreements”), pursuant to which the City assigned the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans and the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate to the applicable Facilitation Trust (such interests, net of certain amounts payable to the Corporation and other servicers for servicing the underlying mortgage loans are referred to collectively as the “2014 Series B Participant Interest”).

The Corporation has pledged the 2014 Series B Participant Interest for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds; provided that such 2014 Series B Participant Interest shall be automatically released from the lien of the General Resolution as described below and such release shall not require the provision of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate. Most of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest contain provisions permitting the prepayment thereof at the option of the mortgagors at any time. The 2014 Series B Bonds are subject to special mandatory redemption from revenues (including prepayments) relating to the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest in excess of scheduled debt service on the 2014 Series B Bonds and other related fees, expenses and payments.

Approximately 60% of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Mortgage Loan are secured by a first mortgage lien on the applicable Development and approximately 40% of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Mortgage Loan are secured by a subordinate mortgage lien on the applicable Development. The mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Mortgage Loan are generally seasoned mortgage loans with Developments that have been in operation on average for more than 19.45 years.

The mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Mortgage Loan were originated and underwritten by parties other than the Corporation.

Pursuant to the Purchase and Sale Agreements, legal title to the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans remained with the City. In addition, with respect to the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans that are regulated pursuant to the Mitchell-Lama Law, HPD remained the supervising agency. The Corporation, the Facilitation Trusts and HPD have entered into agreements pursuant to which HPD agreed to pursue certain remedies with respect to any defaulted mortgage loan underlying the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans as directed by the Corporation. In the event title to any Development related to the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans is acquired as a result of proceedings instituted upon a default on a 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loan, such Development shall constitute an “Acquired Project” for purposes of the General Resolution (see “Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—



New York Foreclosure Procedures and Bankruptcy—New York Foreclosure Procedures” below). The Corporation may, without the requirement for filing a Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate, modify any mortgage loan underlying the 2014 Series B Mortgage Loan in order to address delinquencies or potential payment defaults. Any mortgage loan underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest may be removed from the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and thereby released from the lien of the General Resolution, without the requirement for filing a Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate, in the event that in connection with enforcing remedies, the Corporation assigns its interest in such underlying mortgage loan to the City and/or accepts an interest from the City in a substitute or additional mortgage loan (which would thereupon become part of the 2014 Series B Participant Interest).

The Corporation’s rights as to the 2014 Series B Trust Mortgage Loans are limited by (i) the terms of the trust related to the Class B Sheridan Trust Certificate and (ii) the fact that voting rights with respect to said trust, including the right to amend or terminate said trust, have been retained by the City and not granted to the Corporation. The City has agreed, however, to consult with the Corporation prior to the exercise of such rights and not to exercise any such rights in a manner that shall have a material adverse effect on the rights of the Corporation to receive payments on the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate without the prior written consent of the Corporation.

Revenues from the 2014 Series B Participant Interest remaining after the payment of regularly scheduled debt service on the 2014 Series B Bonds and, if necessary, other Bonds Outstanding under the General Resolution, after deduction of certain amounts, may be used to redeem the 2014 Series B Bonds or, with the delivery of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate, may be used by the Corporation for any purpose permitted under the General Resolution. The 2014 Series B Participant Interest shall be automatically released from the lien of the General Resolution without the delivery of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate at such time as both (a) the 2014 Series B Bonds are no longer Outstanding or the Corporation provides a Certificate to the Trustee demonstrating that the 2014 Series B Bonds would have been no longer Outstanding had excess revenues from the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest available for the redemption of 2014 Series B Bonds been applied to redeem the 2014 Series B Bonds and (b) the 2018 Series B Participant Interest is released as described in “2018 Series B Participant Interest” below. As of January 31, 2018, the Corporation has used \$44,335,000 of excess revenues from the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest for other purposes permitted under the General Resolution.

For additional information regarding the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest, see “Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—Subsequent Prepayments” and “—Prepayment Notifications” below and “Appendix E-1—Table 6: 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans and 2014 Series B Trust Mortgage Loans as of January 31, 2018.”

### 2018 Series B Participant Interest

In connection with the issuance of the 2018 Series B Bonds, the Corporation entered into a Participation Agreement (the “2018 Participation Agreement”) with the City and purchased a 100% participation interest (the “2018 Series B Participant Interest”) in certain specified mortgage loans and all rights, but not the obligations, of the “owner” of such mortgage loans under the servicing agreements with respect to such mortgage loans. The 2018 Series B Participant Interest constitutes a “Mortgage Loan” under the General Resolution and is also referred to as the “2018 Series B Mortgage Loan.”

The Corporation has pledged the 2018 Series B Participant Interest for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds; provided that such 2018 Series B Participant Interest shall be automatically released from the lien of the General Resolution as described below and such release shall not require the provision of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate.

The mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest are generally seasoned mortgage loans with Developments that have been in operation on average for more than five years. Approximately 91% of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest are secured by a subordinate mortgage lien on the applicable Development. A majority of the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest contain provisions permitting the prepayment thereof at the option of the mortgagors at any time.

The mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest are serviced by either the Corporation or CPC. Although the Corporation services some of the underlying mortgage loans, the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest were originated and underwritten by other parties. The Corporation and HPD have entered into an agreement pursuant to which HPD will agree to pursue certain remedies with respect to a defaulted mortgage loan underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest as directed by the Corporation (after consultation with HPD). In the event title to any 2018 Series B Development is acquired as a result of proceedings instituted upon a default on the applicable underlying mortgage loan, such Development shall constitute an “Acquired Project” for purposes of the General Resolution (see “Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—New York Foreclosure Procedures and Bankruptcy—New York Foreclosure Procedures” below).

The Corporation may, without the requirement for filing a Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate, modify any mortgage loan underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest in order to address delinquencies or potential payment defaults. Any mortgage loan underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest may be removed from the 2018 Series B Participant Interest and thereby released from the lien of the General Resolution, without the requirement for filing a Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate, in the event that in connection with enforcing remedies, the Corporation assigns its interest in such underlying mortgage loan to the City and/or accepts an interest from the City in a substitute or additional mortgage loan (which would thereupon become part of the 2018 Series B Participant Interest). In addition, certain underlying mortgage loans (identified in “Appendix E-1—Table 7: Mortgage Loans Underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest as of January 31, 2018”) may be removed from the 2018 Series B Participant Interest and thereby released from the lien of the General Resolution (without regard to delinquency or default) at the direction of the Corporation upon the request of the City without the requirement for filing a Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate.

Revenues from the 2018 Series B Participant Interest (or from the 2014 Series B Participant Interest after the date (the “Cash Flow Transfer Date”) on which all 2014 Series B Bonds have been redeemed, or would have been redeemed, as described in “2014 Series B Participant Interest” above) remaining after the payment of regularly scheduled debt service on the 2018 Series B Bonds and, if necessary, other Bonds outstanding under the General Resolution, after deduction of certain amounts, may be used to redeem the 2018 Series B Bonds or, with the delivery of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate, may be used by the Corporation for any purpose permitted under the General Resolution. The 2018 Series B Participant Interest shall be automatically released from the lien of the General Resolution without the delivery of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate at such time as the 2018 Series B Bonds are no longer Outstanding or at such earlier time as the Corporation provides a Certificate to the Trustee demonstrating that the 2018 Series B Bonds would have been no longer Outstanding had such remaining excess revenues available for the redemption of 2018 Series B Bonds been applied to redeem the 2018 Series B Bonds.

For additional information regarding the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest, see “Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—Subsequent Prepayments” and “—Prepayment Notifications” below and “Appendix E-1—Table 7: Mortgage Loans Underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest as of January 31, 2018.”

## ML Restructuring Mortgage Loans

The proceeds of certain of the Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds were used to finance mortgage loans, each of which was evidenced by a mortgage note payable to the Corporation and secured by a first mortgage lien on the applicable Development (the “ML Restructuring First Mortgage Loans”). The term to maturity for most of the ML Restructuring First Mortgage Loans is thirty (30) years. Most of the ML Restructuring First Mortgage Loans contain provisions prohibiting prepayment by the Mortgagor of the applicable Development for approximately ten to fifteen years following the execution of such ML Restructuring First Mortgage Loans.

The proceeds of certain of the Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds were also used to finance mortgage loans to the Mortgagors of the ML Restructuring First Mortgage Loans each of which was evidenced by a mortgage note payable to the Corporation, secured by a subordinate mortgage lien on the applicable Development and subject to a residual right to ownership held by the City (the “ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans”). The Corporation sold to the City a residual right to ownership of the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans, which will be transferred to the City on the date when no Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds remain Outstanding under the General Resolution or other Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds outside of the General Resolution as defined in the 2011 Participation Agreement with the City remain outstanding. Such transfer of the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans on such date will be made automatically and without the requirement for a filing of any Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate. The interest rate for most ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans is 0% and the term to maturity for most of the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans is thirty (30) years. Most of the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans do not amortize and the balloon payment is due within ninety (90) days after maturity of the related ML Restructuring First Mortgage Loan. Most of the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans contain provisions prohibiting prepayment by the Mortgagor of the applicable Development for approximately fifteen years following the execution of such ML Restructuring First Mortgage Loans.

Prepayments of the ML Restructuring First Mortgage Loans and ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans may be used to redeem only Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds. See “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information.” For additional information regarding the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans, see “Appendix E-1—Table 3: Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program—ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018.”

## Servicing

All of the Mortgage Loans are serviced by the Corporation except for (i) the Mortgage Loans financed through the acquisition of GNMA Securities which are serviced by the applicable Mortgage Banker, (ii) certain mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and the 2018 Series B Participant Interest which are serviced by private third-party servicers as described below, (iii) certain Construction Mortgage Loans which are serviced by the bank issuing the letter of credit during construction and (iv) the mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest. Servicing by the Corporation includes the collection of mortgage payments from the Mortgagors of the applicable Developments.

With respect to Mortgage Loans serviced by the Corporation and not regulated by HPD, an escrow account for the payment of taxes, hazard insurance and mortgage insurance, if any, is maintained by the Corporation for each Development and is funded from the monthly revenues of each such Development. FHA and GNMA regulations impose similar obligations on the Mortgage Banker in connection with the Mortgage Loans financed through the acquisition of GNMA Securities. However, with respect to Mortgage

Loans regulated by HPD pursuant to the Mitchell-Lama Law and not insured by FHA, there is no such escrow requirement. With respect to Mortgage Loans serviced by the Corporation and not regulated by HPD, each Mortgagor is also required to maintain a reserve fund for replacements with the Corporation. These reserve funds for replacements are funded from the monthly revenues of their respective Development. With respect to Mortgage Loans regulated by HPD pursuant to the Mitchell-Lama Law and not insured by FHA, each Mortgagor is required to maintain a reserve fund for replacements. In general, the applicable escrows and reserves for the Developments serviced by the Corporation were funded at the required levels. The Corporation requires financial statements for each Development serviced by the Corporation to be furnished to the Corporation annually.

The Corporation conducts an annual site review of each Development with a Permanent Mortgage Loan serviced by the Corporation to monitor its physical condition; however, Developments with FHA-insured Mortgage Loans having a superior inspection rating need only be inspected by the Corporation every three (3) years and the Corporation does not inspect Developments for which the Corporation holds only a subordinate lien mortgage, the NYCHA Public Housing Preservation I LLC Development or the NYCHA Public Housing Preservation II LLC Development. During this review, the Corporation undertakes various procedures to monitor the exterior and interior physical condition of the Developments. See “Appendix E-3—Permanent Mortgage Loan Physical Inspection Ratings.”

The Corporation’s inspection ratings for the Developments, which incorporate HUD’s inspection ratings for FHA-insured mortgage loans, include five rating levels: superior (HUD score: 90-100), above average (HUD score: 80-89), satisfactory (HUD score: 60-79), below average (HUD score: 46-59) and unsatisfactory (HUD score: 0-45). Developments with FHA-insured mortgage loans with a physical condition that is below average or unsatisfactory may be subject to certain actions by HUD (see “FHA-Insured Mortgage Loans with Low Inspection Ratings” below). As of January 31, 2018, the physical condition of the inspected Developments (other than those related to the 2014 Series B Participant Interest), based upon the aggregate outstanding principal balance of Permanent Mortgage Loans, was approximately 14% superior, 24% above average, 59% satisfactory and 3% below average. As of January 31, 2018, the physical condition of the inspected Developments related to the 2014 Series B Participant Interest, based upon the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest, was approximately 18% superior, 51% satisfactory, 11% below average and 1% unsatisfactory. Developments subject to approximately 19% in outstanding principal balance of mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest have not been inspected recently.

Any Development with an FHA-insured mortgage loan which receives a score under 60 according to HUD’s inspection ratings may be subject to foreclosure by HUD. Any Development that receives HUD assistance such as Section 236 or Section 8 which receives an unsatisfactory physical condition rating may have its subsidy payments reduced, suspended or terminated. See “FHA-Insured Mortgage Loans and HUD Assisted Developments with Low Inspection Ratings” below and “Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Subsidy Programs—Section 236 Program” and “—Section 8 Program.”

The Corporation’s inspection reviews include recommendations for curing deficiencies. The Corporation monitors those Developments which receive below average and unsatisfactory ratings in order to determine whether (i) required reports have been made and/or (ii) curative work has been undertaken and completed within a prescribed time frame. In order to cure deficiencies and thus improve the ratings of such Developments, the Corporation may advise the Mortgagor to request a drawdown on its respective reserve fund for replacements. If the reserves are not sufficient to cover the work required to improve a Development’s rating or if the Corporation has determined that the low rating is due to Mortgagor neglect, the Corporation will meet with the Mortgagor to discuss corrective actions in all review reporting areas which include management practices, financial operations and vouchering procedures, as well as physical

condition. For additional information concerning the Permanent Mortgage Loans and the related Developments, their respective physical inspection ratings, and the Corporation's inspection procedures and rating categories, see "Appendix E-1—Table 1: Developments and Permanent Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018" and "Appendix E-3—Permanent Mortgage Loan Physical Inspection Ratings." In addition, the Corporation conducts an annual review of (i) the inspected Developments to monitor their financial condition and (ii) the Developments subsidized through the Section 8 program to monitor their financial management controls.

In addition to the Corporation, CPC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("Wells Fargo"), both of which are experienced mortgage loan servicers, service the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest, and in addition to the Corporation, CPC services the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest. As of January 31, 2018, approximately 69 of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest (representing \$77,028,491 of the outstanding principal balance) are serviced by CPC, 2 of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest (representing \$275,298 of the outstanding principal balance) are serviced by Wells Fargo and 80 of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest are serviced by the Corporation (representing \$51,749,187 of the outstanding principal balance). As of January 31, 2018, approximately 144 of the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest (representing \$229,291,500 of the outstanding principal balance) are serviced by CPC and 80 of the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest are serviced by the Corporation (representing \$305,603,738 of the outstanding principal balance). In addition, on or about the issuance of the 2018 Series B Bonds on April 19, 2018, the Corporation assumed servicing of 82 of the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest (representing \$136,842,738 of the outstanding principal balance) which had been serviced by HPD. In addition to collecting mortgage payments, required escrows and reserves from the Mortgagors of the applicable Developments, CPC and Wells Fargo currently conduct annual physical inspections of the Developments that are subject to the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and the 2018 Series B Participant Interest, as applicable, that they service. The Corporation currently conducts annual inspections of the Developments that it services that are subject to first mortgage liens.

In addition to insurance coverage required by FHA, the Corporation requires property, liability, boiler and machinery, and fidelity insurance for the Mortgage Loans that it services (see "Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security—FHA Insurance Program—General"). Property insurance must cover at least the outstanding Mortgage Loan amount and lost rental value of at least one year's rental income at the Development. As of January 31, 2018, all such Developments were in compliance with the Corporation's insurance requirements. With respect to the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and the 2018 Series B Participant Interest serviced by CPC, CPC has agreed to monitor, pursuant to servicing agreements, compliance by the applicable Mortgagor with the insurance requirements set forth in the loan documents related to such mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and the 2018 Series B Participant Interest.

#### Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans

##### Scheduled Payments of Principal and Interest

The ability of the Corporation to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds is dependent on the Revenues derived from the assets pledged to secure the Bonds, including the Mortgage Loans, and with respect to such Mortgage Loans, the proceeds under the applicable Supplemental Security program, if any, in the event of a default on a Mortgage Loan, and the full and timely receipt of subsidy payments under the applicable Subsidy Program, if any. The ability of each Mortgagor to make the required payments under its Mortgage Loan is and will be affected by a variety of factors, including the maintenance

of a sufficient level of occupancy, the maintenance of the physical condition of its Development, the level of operating expenses, sound management of its Development, timely receipt of subsidy payments, as applicable, the ability to achieve and maintain rents sufficient to cover payments under such Mortgage Loan and operating expenses (including taxes, utility rates and maintenance costs), any changes in the amount of subsidy payments, if any, changes in applicable laws and governmental regulations, and the financial condition of the Mortgagor. In addition, the continued feasibility of a Development may depend in part upon general economic conditions and other factors in the surrounding area of a Development.

Accordingly, in the event of the occurrence of substantial increases in operating costs without corresponding increases in rent levels on a timely basis, substantial reductions in occupancy or a reduction, loss or termination of subsidy payments, there may be a default with regard to one or more of the Mortgage Loans. In the event of any such default, the Corporation is required to apply for payment of proceeds under the applicable Supplemental Security program, if any, due with regard to any such Mortgage Loan. In the event of any such default where such Mortgage Loan is not secured by Supplemental Security, such mortgage lien would likely be the sole security for repayment of such Mortgage Loan (see “New York Foreclosure Procedures and Bankruptcy—New York Foreclosure Procedures” below and “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Covenants with Respect to Mortgage Loans”). Such proceeds, when received, together with other monies available under or pursuant to the General Resolution may be applied to redeem an allocable portion of certain Bonds. For a description of the specific cross-call provisions for the Bonds Outstanding under the General Resolution, see “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information.” For a discussion of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs, see Appendix G hereto.

#### Prepayments of Principal

General. The Corporation may receive amounts relating to the principal of the Mortgage Loans financed with the proceeds of the Bonds prior to the scheduled due date of such principal. Generally, principal prepayments, at the option of the applicable Mortgagor, are either (A) permitted, (B) not permitted at all, (C) permitted after a prescribed time period (which prescribed time period may have ended), or (D) permitted only with the approval of FHA and/or the Corporation. All of the Mortgage Loans and the mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest are subject to prepayment of principal in whole or in part from proceeds of insurance or condemnation. For a more detailed discussion of the prepayment terms and conditions for all of the outstanding Mortgage Loans under the Program, see “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program” which identifies the applicable categories of prepayment provisions for each Mortgage Loan and Appendix E-2 hereto which sets forth each of the Mortgage Loan prepayment categories. Prepayments of principal may be subject to the payment of certain fees and expenses and other terms and conditions, including the payment of penalties and premiums. Any prepayment premium or penalty does not constitute a Pledged Receipt or Recovery of Principal unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Resolution. There may be certain other restrictions outside the Mortgage Loan documents that limit the ability of the applicable Mortgagor to prepay. In addition, prior written notice of any optional prepayment to the Corporation or the Mortgage Banker, as applicable, generally is required. Any such prepayment could result in the special redemption from Recoveries of Principal of certain Bonds at any time. For a description of the specific cross-call provisions for the Bonds Outstanding under the General Resolution, see “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information.”

Under the General Resolution, advance payments of amounts to become due pursuant to a Mortgage Loan, including those made at the option of a Mortgagor, shall be deposited in the Redemption Account. Unless specifically directed otherwise by written instructions of an Authorized Officer and accompanied by a Cash Flow Statement, any monies in the Redemption Account resulting from such Recoveries of Principal shall be applied to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the Series issued to

finance the Mortgage Loans which gave rise to the Recoveries of Principal. See “THE PROGRAM— 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest” for a discussion of the application of prepayments of the mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest, respectively.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, if the Corporation files a Cash Flow Statement with the Trustee, it may deposit such Recoveries of Principal in the Bond Proceeds Account or the Revenue Account in lieu of applying such monies to purchase or redeem Bonds. See “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Bond Proceeds Account,” “—Revenue Account” and “—Disposition of Recoveries of Principal” with respect to the right of the Corporation to apply prepayments of the Mortgage Loans for purposes other than the purchase or redemption of Bonds, and the right of the Corporation to withdraw surplus revenues in the Revenue Account from the pledge and lien of the General Resolution. See the description of the redemption provisions for the applicable series of Bonds in Part I of this Official Statement. For a description of the specific cross-call provisions for the Bonds Outstanding under the General Resolution, see “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information.”

#### Subsequent Prepayments

Subsequent to January 31, 2018, seven (7) Mortgage Loans relating to 1314 Nelson Ave, 351 East 4th Street, 2035 Marmion Avenue, La Cabana, 678 Sagamore Street, and La Fontaine have been prepaid. Such Mortgage Loans were prepayable at the option of the Mortgagor.

Subsequent to January 31, 2018, one (1) Mortgage Loan underlying the 2011 Participant Interest has been prepaid, having an outstanding principal balance of \$2,315,950. Such Mortgage Loan was prepayable at the option of the Mortgagor.

Subsequent to January 31, 2018, thirteen (13) Mortgage Loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest have been prepaid, having an outstanding principal balance of \$9,350,834. Such Mortgage Loans were prepayable at the option of the Mortgagor.

Subsequent to January 31, 2018, one (1) Mortgage Loan underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest has been prepaid, having an outstanding principal balance of \$1,266,298. Such Mortgage Loan was prepayable at the option of the Mortgagor.

#### Prepayment Notifications

Subsequent to January 31, 2018, the Corporation has received notifications from the Mortgagor of one (1) Mortgage Loan relating to St. Edmunds Court of its intent to prepay. There can be no assurance as to whether this prepayment will occur. In addition, four (4) Mortgage Loans relating to 2232 First Ave et. al. and 235-47 East 105th Street are expected to be restructured and extended with the Corporation, as described in Part I of this Official Statement under “PLAN OF FINANCING—2018 Series I Mortgage Loans.” See “Appendix E-1—Table 1: Developments and Permanent Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018.” For a description of redemption provisions of the Bonds in the event of a prepayment, see “General” above.

From time to time the Corporation has received inquiries or expressions of interest from Mortgagors regarding the possible prepayment, refinancing or restructuring of their respective Mortgage Loans. There can be no assurance as to whether any such prepayment, refinancing or restructuring will occur.

## New York Foreclosure Procedures and Bankruptcy

Below are descriptions of current foreclosure procedures in New York State and current bankruptcy provisions for mortgage loans generally. Such descriptions are relevant for Mortgage Loans under the Program not fully secured by Supplemental Security.

New York Foreclosure Procedures. In order to recover the debt due on a defaulted mortgage loan, the holder of the mortgage loan may either commence an action on the mortgage debt or commence an action to foreclose the mortgage. New York law restricts the ability of the holder of a mortgage loan to simultaneously bring an action to recover the mortgage debt and foreclose the mortgage. For purposes of these restrictions, actions to recover the mortgage debt include actions against the party primarily liable on the mortgage debt, actions against any guarantor of the mortgage debt and actions on insurance policies insuring the mortgaged premises. If an election is made to commence an action to foreclose the mortgage, no other action on the mortgage debt may be commenced to recover any part of the mortgage debt without leave of court. If an election is made to commence an action on the mortgage debt, where final judgment has been rendered in such an action, an action may not be commenced to foreclose the mortgage unless the sheriff has been issued an execution against the property of the defendant, which has been returned wholly or partially unsatisfied. In addition, there is New York case law indicating that if an action is commenced on the mortgage debt where final judgment has not been rendered and a subsequent action is commenced to foreclose the mortgage, then the action on the mortgage debt must be stayed or discontinued to prevent the mortgagee from pursuing both actions simultaneously.

Where a foreclosure action is brought, every person having an estate or interest in possession or otherwise in the property whose interest is claimed to be subject and subordinate to the mortgage must be made a party defendant to the action in order to have its interest in the property extinguished. At least twenty (20) days before a final judgment directing a sale is rendered, the mortgagee must file, in the clerk's office for the county where the mortgaged property is located, a notice of the pendency of the action. Judicial foreclosure in New York is a lengthy process, as judicial intervention is required at all stages, including but not limited to (1) the appointment of a referee to compute the amount due, (2) the appointment of a receiver to operate the property during the pendency of the action, (3) the confirmation of the referee's oath and report, (4) the issuance of the judgment of foreclosure and sale, (5) the confirmation of the sale, and (6) the issuance of a deficiency judgment and/or rights to surplus monies. If during the pendency of the action the mortgagor pays into court the amount due for principal and interest and the costs of the action together with the expenses of the proceedings to sell, if any, the court will (i) dismiss the complaint without costs against the mortgagee if the payment is made before judgment directing the sale or (ii) stay all proceedings upon judgment if the payment is made after judgment directing sale but before sale.

Where the mortgage debt remains partly unsatisfied after the sale of the property, the court, upon application, may award the mortgagee a deficiency judgment for the unsatisfied portion of the mortgage debt, or as much thereof as the court may deem just and equitable, against a mortgagor who has appeared or has been personally served in the action. Prior to entering a deficiency judgment, the court determines the fair and reasonable market value of the mortgaged premises as of the date such premises were bid in at auction or such nearest earlier date as there shall have been any market value thereof. In calculating the deficiency judgment, the court will reduce the amount to which the mortgagee is entitled by the higher of the sale price of the mortgaged property and the fair market value of the mortgaged property as determined by the court.

The mortgagee may also, at its discretion, negotiate with the delinquent mortgagor to offer a deed in lieu of foreclosure to the mortgagee, where appropriate. In some situations this would allow the mortgagee to reduce the cost of, and the time involved in, acquiring the property.



Most of the Mortgage Loans under the Program are non-recourse to the Mortgagor. Therefore, the Corporation may only have limited rights to pursue the enforcement of an action on the debt or seek a deficiency judgment post-foreclosure. Consequently, with respect to such Mortgage Loans, the above provisions relating to an action on the mortgage debt or seeking a deficiency judgement are not applicable.

Section 236 Contracts may provide that the HUD Payments under a Section 236 Contract shall terminate if the related Development is acquired by the Corporation or by any ineligible owner, and that the Secretary of HUD (the “Secretary”) may terminate HUD Payments if an action of foreclosure is instituted, unless the Secretary approves a plan providing for continuity of eligibility of the related Development for receiving HUD Payments. It may not be possible, under New York foreclosure procedures, to complete a foreclosure sale subject to the continuing lien of the mortgage being foreclosed. Under Pub. L. 98-473, enacted in 1984, contract authority which would otherwise be subject to recapture by HUD at the time of termination of a contract for Section 236 interest reduction payments as a result of a foreclosure of the mortgage loan on a development shall remain available for such development for the balance of the contract term, and the Secretary is directed to offer to execute new Section 236 Contracts with the new owners of such projects, subject to satisfaction of statutory eligibility requirements. On this basis the Corporation believes that, notwithstanding the language of the Section 236 Contracts, in the event of a foreclosure of a Mortgage Loan secured by a Section 236 Contract not subject to FHA Insurance (which also would include 2014 Series B Trust Mortgage Loans with Section 236 Contracts), the Secretary would enter into a contract for Section 236 interest reduction payments with the new owner, subject to the satisfaction of statutory eligibility requirements, the availability of appropriations and the willingness of the mortgagee to enter into a new contract for interest reduction payments.

With respect to the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans, the Corporation entered into a special servicing agreement with HPD and the Facilitation Trusts which sets forth procedures to be followed with regard to any 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loan subject to foreclosure.

For a description of provisions regarding enforcement and foreclosure of the Mortgage Loans under the General Resolution, see “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Covenants with Respect to Mortgage Loans.”

Bankruptcy. If a petition for relief under Federal bankruptcy law were filed voluntarily by a mortgagor, or involuntarily against a mortgagor by its creditors, the filing would operate as an automatic stay of the commencement or continuation of any judicial or other proceedings, including, without limitation, foreclosure proceedings, against such mortgagor and its property. If a bankruptcy court so ordered, the mortgagor’s property, including its revenues, could be used for the benefit of the mortgagor, despite the rights granted the mortgagee or a trustee. Certain provisions of the mortgage that make the initiation of bankruptcy and related proceedings by or against the mortgagor an event of default thereunder are not enforceable in the mortgagor’s bankruptcy proceeding.

In addition, if a bankruptcy court concludes that a mortgagee is “adequately protected,” it might (A) substitute other security for the property presently pledged and (B) subordinate the lien of the mortgagee or a trustee to (i) claims by persons supplying goods and services to the mortgagor after commencement of such bankruptcy proceedings, (ii) the administrative expenses of the bankruptcy proceedings and (iii) a lien granted a lender providing funds to the mortgagor during the pendency of the bankruptcy case.

In bankruptcy proceedings initiated by the filing of a petition under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, a mortgagor or another party-in-interest could elect to file a plan of reorganization that seeks to modify the rights of creditors generally, or any class of creditors, including secured creditors. In the event a mortgagor files under Chapter 11, the mortgagor may seek to modify the terms of the mortgage

note and the mortgage in a plan of reorganization. In a reorganization case, a mortgagee holds a secured claim equal to the lesser of the value of the mortgaged premises or the debt. If the adjusted value is less than the pre-petition debt, then the mortgagee is not entitled to post-petition interest and the deficiency will be treated as an unsecured claim. With respect to the mortgagee's secured claim, if the debtor intends to retain the premises, the debtor will generally propose to treat the mortgage as unimpaired by curing any monetary defaults and reinstating the terms of the mortgage. Alternatively, the debtor may seek to alter the terms, however, the mortgagee is entitled to retain its lien under a plan and must receive deferred cash payments totaling the amount of the claim with a present value not less than the value of the mortgaged premises. If the premises are to be sold by the debtor, the mortgagee can bid at the bankruptcy court sale and offset its claim against the selling price at such sale.

#### FHA-Insured Mortgage Loans and HUD Assisted Developments with Low Inspection Ratings

Pursuant to HUD regulations and administrative procedures for physical inspections of FHA-insured properties that score less than 60 total points, properties scoring 30 and under are automatically referred to HUD's Departmental Enforcement Center ("DEC"). Those scoring between 31 and 59 may be referred to DEC and will be evaluated for enforcement by local HUD Office of Housing Staff. A Notice of Violation/Default of Regulatory Agreement and Housing Assistance Payment Contract is then issued. The property owner has sixty (60) days to certify that all repairs have been completed. HUD will then re-inspect the property, either following such sixty (60) day period or, in certain cases with respect to properties being evaluated for enforcement by local HUD Office of Housing Staff, the following year. If the property scores above 60 (a satisfactory rating and above), normal monitoring resumes. If the score is below 60 (a below average or unsatisfactory rating), HUD may consider the owner in default and may pursue available remedies. Available remedies may include termination of subsidy payments under the affected Housing Assistance Payment Contract or requiring that the mortgagee accelerate and assign the FHA-insured mortgage loan to HUD as a result of the default under the Project's Regulatory Agreement in exchange for FHA Insurance benefits. See "Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Supplemental Security—FHA Insurance Program."

Any Development subsidized through the Section 8 program which receives an unsatisfactory physical condition rating may have its subsidy payments reduced, suspended or terminated. In addition, HUD may reduce the Section 236 subsidy in certain cases if a unit or units in a Development subsidized through the Section 236 program become not habitable for any reason. In the event such payments were reduced, suspended or terminated in respect of a Permanent Mortgage Loan subsidized by a HAP Contract or a Section 236 Contract, such reduced, suspended or terminated payments would not be available to pay debt service on such Mortgage Loan, which could result in a default on such Mortgage Loan. See "Appendix G—Description of Supplemental Security and Subsidy Programs—Subsidy Programs—Section 236 Program" and "—Section 8 Program."

The Corporation is currently aware that three (3) Developments with Fannie Mae insured Mortgage Loans, with an aggregate outstanding permanent senior Mortgage Loan balance of \$9,660,634 as of January 31, 2018, have each received a Notice of Default of the Section 236 Agreement for Interest Reduction Payments or HAP Contract, as applicable, from HUD because of its low inspection ratings. These Developments are required to maintain certain reserves for replacements for capital improvements; such reserves could be applied to rectify the applicable Notice of Default. However, the Corporation can give no assurance as to whether such loan proceeds and reserves will, in fact, be used by the Mortgagor in such manner or whether the amount of such reserves will be sufficient to correct all violations.

## **AGREEMENT OF THE STATE**

Section 657 of the Act provides that the State pledges to and agrees with the holders of obligations of the Corporation, including owners of the Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights vested by the Act in the Corporation to fulfill the terms of any agreements made with the owners of the Bonds, or in any way impair the rights and remedies of such owners until the Bonds, together with the interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of such owners of the Bonds, are fully met and discharged.

## **LEGALITY OF THE BONDS FOR INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT**

Under the provisions of Section 662 of the Act, the Bonds are securities in which all public officers and bodies of the State of New York and all municipalities and municipal subdivisions, all insurance companies and associations and other persons carrying on an insurance business, all banks, bankers, trust companies, savings banks and savings associations, including savings and loan associations, building and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking business, all administrators, guardians, executors, trustees and other fiduciaries, and all other persons whatsoever who are now or may hereafter be authorized to invest in bonds or in other obligations of the State, may properly and legally invest funds, including capital, in their control or belonging to them. The Bonds are also securities which may be deposited with and may be received by all public officers and bodies of the State and all municipalities and public corporations for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds or other obligations of the State is now or hereafter authorized.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**DEFINITIONS OF CERTAIN TERMS**

Set forth below are certain defined terms used in this Official Statement and in the Resolutions. In some instances, the General Resolution permits the modification of certain of its provisions by a Supplemental Resolution relating to a specific Series of Bonds. Certain modifications to the General Resolution, which have been made with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds by the provisions of the 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolutions, are reflected in the defined terms below. This Appendix A does not purport to be comprehensive or definitive and is qualified by reference to the Resolutions and the Supplemental Resolutions relating to each Series of Bonds, copies of which may be obtained from the Corporation.

The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Official Statement and in the Resolutions unless the context shall clearly indicate otherwise:

“Account” means one of the special accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) created and established pursuant to the General Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution.

“Accountant” means such reputable and experienced independent certified public accountant or firm of independent certified public accountants as may be selected by the Corporation and satisfactory to the Trustee and may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books and accounts of the Corporation.

“Acquired Project” means a Project financed by a Mortgage Loan (other than a 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan insured by FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance), title to or the right to possession of which has been acquired by or on behalf of the Corporation through protection and enforcement of rights conferred by law or the Mortgage upon such Project.

“Acquired Project Expenses” means all costs and expenses arising from the acquisition, ownership, possession, operation or maintenance of an Acquired Project, including reasonable operating, repair and replacement reserves therefor.

“Acquired Project Gross Operating Income” means all monies received in connection with the acquisition, ownership, possession, operation or maintenance of an Acquired Project.

“Acquired Project Net Operating Income” means Acquired Project Gross Operating Income less Acquired Project Expenses.

“Act” means the New York City Housing Development Corporation Act, Article XII of the Private Housing Finance Law (Chapter 44-b of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York), as amended.

“AHPLP” means the Corporation’s Affordable Housing Permanent Loan Program.

“Article 8-A” means the Article 8-A Loan Program.

“Authorized Officer” means the Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, President, First Senior Vice President or any other Senior Vice President of the Corporation and, in the case of any act to be

performed or duty to be discharged, any other member, officer or employee of the Corporation then authorized to perform such act or discharge such duty.

“Bond” means one of the bonds to be authenticated and delivered pursuant to the General Resolution.

“Bond Counsel’s Opinion” means an opinion signed by an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal, state and public agency financing, selected by the Corporation and satisfactory to the Trustee.

“Bond owner” or “owner” or words of similar import, when used with reference to a Bond, means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond.

“Bond Proceeds Account” means the Bond Proceeds Account established pursuant to the General Resolution.

“Bond Year” means a twelve month period ending on the first day of November of any year.

“Business Day” means any day other than (a) a Saturday or a Sunday, (b) any day on which banking institutions located in (i) the City of New York, New York or (ii) the city in which the Principal Office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law to close, (c) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed or (d) so long as any Series of Bonds is held in book-entry form, a day on which DTC is closed.

“Cap” means any financial arrangement entered into by the Corporation with an entity which is a cap, floor or collar, or any similar transaction or combination thereof or any option with respect thereto executed by the Corporation for the purpose of limiting its exposure with respect to interest rate fluctuations which has been designated in writing to the Trustee by an Authorized Officer as a Cap. “Cap” shall also include any such financial arrangement described above entered into by the Corporation with an entity, as a replacement of a Cap that has been terminated and which has been so designated in writing to the Trustee by an Authorized Officer.

“Cash Equivalent” means a Letter of Credit, Insurance Policy, Surety, Guaranty or other Security Arrangement (each as defined and provided for in a Supplemental Resolution providing for the issuance of Bonds rated by the Rating Agencies or in another Supplemental Resolution), provided by an institution which has received a rating of its claims paying ability from the Rating Agencies at least equal to the then existing rating on the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) or whose unsecured long-term debt securities are rated at least the then existing rating on the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) (or “A-1+” or “P-1,” as applicable, if the Cash Equivalent has a remaining term at the time of acquisition not exceeding one year) by the Rating Agencies; provided, however, that a Cash Equivalent may be provided by an institution which has received a rating of its claims paying ability which is lower than that set forth above or whose unsecured long-term (or short-term) debt securities are rated lower than that set forth above, so long as the providing of such Cash Equivalent does not, as of the date it is provided, in and of itself, result in the reduction or withdrawal of the then existing rating assigned to the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) by any of the Rating Agencies.

“Cash Flow Certificate” means a Cash Flow Certificate conforming to the requirements of the General Resolution.

“Cash Flow Statement” means a Cash Flow Statement conforming to the requirements of the General Resolution.

“Certificate” means (i) a signed document either attesting to or acknowledging the circumstances, representations or other matters therein stated or set forth or setting forth matters to be determined pursuant to the General Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or (ii) the report of an accountant as to audit or other procedures called for by the General Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution.

“Certificate Program” means the §421-a Negotiable Certificate Program.

“City” means The City of New York, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and pursuant to the laws of the State.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or 1986, each as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Bonds pursuant to Section 1313 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, as amended.

“Cornerstone” means the Cornerstone Program.

“Corporation” means the New York City Housing Development Corporation, or any body, agency or instrumentality of the State which shall hereafter succeed to the powers, duties and functions of the Corporation.

“Corporation Corporate Purposes” means any purpose for which the Corporation may issue bonds pursuant to the Act or other applicable law.

“Costs of Issuance” means all items of expense, directly or indirectly payable or reimbursable by or to the Corporation and related to the authorization, sale and issuance of Bonds, including but not limited to printing costs, costs of preparation and reproduction of documents, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the Trustee, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, costs of credit ratings, fees and charges for preparation, execution, transportation and safekeeping of Bonds, and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the original issuance of Bonds.

“Credit Facility” means (i) an unconditional and irrevocable letter of credit in form and drawn on a bank or banks acceptable to the Corporation (which bank or banks must be rated by each of the Rating Agencies in a category at least equal to the rating category of the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) (or “A-1+” or “P-1,” as applicable, if the Credit Facility has a remaining term at the time it is provided not exceeding one year); provided, however, that such letter of credit may be provided by a bank or banks whose rating is lower than that set forth above, so long as the providing of such letter of credit does not, as of the date it is provided, in and of itself, result in a reduction or withdrawal of the then existing rating assigned to the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) by any of the Rating Agencies, (ii) cash, (iii) a certified or bank check, (iv) Investment Securities, or (v) any other credit facility similar to the above in purpose and effect, including, but not limited to, a guaranty, standby loan or purchase commitment, insurance policy, surety bond or financial security bond or any combination thereof, which is approved by each of the Rating Agencies.

“Credit Facility Provider” means the issuer of or obligor under a Credit Facility.

“Debt Service” means, with respect to any particular Bond Year, an amount equal to the sum of (i) all interest payable on Outstanding Bonds during such Bond Year, plus (ii) any Principal Installments of such Bonds during such Bond Year.

“Debt Service Reserve Account” means the Debt Service Reserve Account established pursuant to the General Resolution.

“Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement” means as of any date of calculation, the aggregate of the amounts specified as the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for each Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds; provided, however, that a Supplemental Resolution may provide that the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement for the Series of Bonds authorized thereunder may be funded, in whole or in part, through Cash Equivalents and such method of funding shall be deemed to satisfy all provisions of the General Resolution with respect to the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement and the amounts required to be on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, and its successors or assigns.

“ELLA” means the Corporation’s Extremely Low & Low-Income Affordability Program.

“Escrow Payments” means and includes all amounts whether paid directly to the Corporation or to the servicer of any Mortgage Loan representing payments to obtain or maintain mortgage insurance or any subsidy with respect to a Mortgage Loan or the mortgaged premises or payments in connection with real estate taxes, assessments, water charges, sewer rents, ground rents, fire or other insurance, replacement or operating reserves or other like payments in connection therewith.

“Event of Default” means any of the events specified in the General Resolution as an Event of Default.

“Fannie Mae” means the Federal National Mortgage Association.

“Federal Housing Commissioner” or “FHA Commissioner” means the Secretary of HUD (or successor thereof) or the Federal Housing Commissioner of FHA (or successor thereof) or a duly authorized agent thereof.

“FHA” means the Federal Housing Administration.

“FHA Insurance” means the Federal mortgage insurance authorized pursuant to Section 220, 221(d)(3), 221(d)(4) or 223(f) of the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended.

“FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance” means the Federal mortgage insurance authorized pursuant to Section 542(c) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992.

“Freddie Mac” means the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

“General Resolution” means the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds Bond Resolution adopted by the Corporation on July 27, 1993, and any amendments thereof or supplements thereto made in accordance with its terms.

“GML Article 16” means General Municipal Law Article 16.

“GNMA” means the Government National Mortgage Association.

“GNMA Security” means a mortgage-backed security guaranteed by GNMA as to payments of principal and interest.



“Government Obligations” means (i) direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America, including, but not limited to, United States Treasury Obligations, Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities (STRIPS) and Coupons Under Book-Entry Safekeeping (CUBES), provided the underlying United States Treasury Obligation is not callable prior to maturity, and (ii) obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation, including, but not limited to, obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation stripped by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

“HAC” means the Housing Assistance Corporation.

“HoDAG” means the Housing Development Grant.

“HPD” means the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development.

“HTF” means the New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation.

“HUD” means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, or any successor thereof.

“HUD Multifamily” means the HUD Multifamily Program.

“Interest Payment Date” means any date upon which interest on the Bonds is due and payable in accordance with their terms.

“Interest Rate Cap” means a Cap.

“Investment Securities” means and includes any of the following obligations, to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment of funds of the Corporation under the Act, including the amendments thereto hereafter made, or under other applicable law:

- (1) Government Obligations;
- (2) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by any one or combination of the following agencies: GNMA, Federal Farm Credit System Banks, Federal Home Loan Banks, Tennessee Valley Authority and Export-Import Bank of the United States;
- (3) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by Fannie Mae to the extent such obligations are guaranteed by GNMA or issued by any other Federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (4) any other obligation of the United States of America or any Federal agencies guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America which may then be purchased with funds belonging to the Corporation;
- (5) deposits in interest-bearing time or demand deposits, or certificates of deposit, secured by any of the obligations described above or fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor;
- (6) any participation certificate of Freddie Mac guaranteeing timely payment of principal and any mortgage-backed securities of Fannie Mae; and

- (7) any other investment permitted under the Corporation’s investment guidelines adopted August 14, 1984, as amended from time to time.

“LAMP” means the Corporation’s Low-Income Affordable Marketplace Program.

“LIRP” means the Low Income Rental Program.

“MIRP” means the Mixed Income Rental Program.

“Mitchell-Lama Law” means the Limited-Profit Housing Companies Law, Article 2 of the New York Private Housing Finance Law (Chapter 44-b of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York), as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds” means, as of January 31, 2018, Bonds, including the 2008 Series C-2 Bonds, a portion of the 2008 Series E Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2008 Series E Mortgage Loans for the Carol Gardens Development, the Esplanade Gardens Development, the Goddard Riverside Development, the RNA House Development, the Washington Square SE Development, the Strycker’s Bay Development, the Lincoln Amsterdam Development, the Rosalie Manning Development, the Bethune Tower Development, the Seaview Towers Development and the Castleton Park Development), a portion of the 2008 Series F Bonds (in an amount equal to the Mortgage Loan for the Franklin Place Development and the 2008 Series F Mortgage Loan for the Dayton Towers Coop Development), the 2008 Series J Bonds, the 2008 Series L Bonds, a portion of the 2010 Series G Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2010 Series G Mortgage Loans for the Tivoli Towers Development, the Trinity House Development and the Linden Plaza Development), a portion of the 2010 Series H Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2010 Series H Mortgage Loan for the Cannon Heights Development), the 2010 Series N Bonds, the 2011 Series F-1 Bonds, the 2011 Series F-2 Bonds, the 2011 Series G-2-B Bonds, the 2011 Series H-2-B Bonds, the 2011 Series H-3-B Bonds, the 2012 Series G Bonds, a portion of the 2012 Series I Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2012 Series I Mortgage Loans for the Albert Einstein Development, the Cadman Plaza North Development, the Carol Gardens Development, the Esplanade Gardens Development, the Goddard Riverside Development, the Jefferson Towers Development, the Kingsbridge Arms Development, the Montefiore Hospital II Development, the Riverbend Development, the RNA House Development, the Scott Tower Development, the TriFaith Apartments Development, the Village East Development, the Washington Square SE Development, the Woodstock Terrace Development, the Strycker’s Bay Development, the Crown Gardens Development, the Second Atlantic Terminal Development, the Lincoln Amsterdam Development, the Stevenson Commons Development, the Tracey Towers Development, the Ocean Village Development and the Tilden Towers II Development), the 2014 Series E Bonds, a portion of the 2014 Series G-1 Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2014 Series G Mortgage Loans for the North Shore Plaza Development), portions of the 2014 Series H-1 Bonds and the 2014 Series H-2 Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2014 Series H Mortgage Loans for the Lindville Housing Development, the Sam Burt Houses Development, the Ryerson Towers Development and the Cadman Towers Development), the 2015 Series A-2 Bonds, a portion of the 2015 Series B-1 Bonds and the 2015 Series B-2 Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2015 Series B Mortgage Loans for the 1199 Plaza Development, the Cadman Towers Development, the Clinton Towers Development, the Confucius Plaza Development, the Crown Gardens Development, the Nordeck Apartments Development, the Second Atlantic Terminal Development and the Castleton Park Development), a portion of the 2015 Series D-1-A Bonds and the 2015 Series D-1-B Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2015 Series D Mortgage Loans for the Castleton Park Development), the 2015 Series D-2 Bonds, the 2015 Series E-1 Bonds, the 2015 Series E-2 Bonds, a portion of the 2015 Series G-1 Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2015 Series G Mortgage Loan for the Essex Terrace Development) and a portion of the 2016 Series G-1 Bonds and the 2016 Series G-2 Bonds (in an amount equal to the 2016 Series G Mortgage Loans for the Nordeck Apartments Development, the Tilden Towers I Development and the Scott Tower Development), issued under the

Corporation's Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Program, including all Bonds issued to refund any of such Bonds.

"Mix and Match" means the Corporation's Mix and Match Program.

"Mixed Income" means the Corporation's Mixed Income Program.

"Mixed-Middle" means the Corporation's Mixed-Middle (M2) Program.

"ML Repair Loan Program" means the Corporation's Mitchell-Lama Repair Loan Program.

"ML Restructuring Program" means the Corporation's Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Program.

"Mortgage" means a mortgage or other instrument securing a Mortgage Loan.

"Mortgage Banker" means the mortgagee of record of a mortgage loan that backs a GNMA Security.

"Mortgage Loan" means a loan, evidenced by a note, for a Project, secured by a Mortgage and specified in a Supplemental Resolution as being subject to the lien of the General Resolution; provided, that Mortgage Loan shall also mean a participation by the Corporation with another party or parties, public or private, in a loan made to a Mortgagor with respect to a Project; provided, further, that Mortgage Loan shall also mean an instrument evidencing an ownership in such loans, including, but not limited to, a mortgage-backed security guaranteed by GNMA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac.

"Mortgage Note" means the note evidencing a Mortgage Loan.

"Mortgagor" means a mortgagor with respect to any Mortgage Loan.

"New HOP" means the Corporation's New Housing Opportunities Program.

"NIBP Series 1 Bonds" means the Corporation's Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Federal New Issue Bond Program), 2009 Series 1, issued pursuant to and secured under the NIBP Series 1 Resolution.

"NIBP Series 1 Resolution" means the One Hundred Twenty-Fifth Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Federal New Issue Bond Program), NIBP Series 1, adopted by the Members of the Corporation on December 3, 2009, as amended.

"NIBP Series 2 Bonds" means the Corporation's Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Federal New Issue Bond Program), 2009 Series 2, issued pursuant to and secured under the NIBP Series 2 Resolution.

"NIBP Series 2 Resolution" means the One Hundred Twenty-Sixth Supplemental Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds (Federal New Issue Bond Program), NIBP Series 2, adopted by the Members of the Corporation on December 3, 2009, as amended.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds, means, as of any date, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, all Bonds theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the General Resolution, except:

- (1) any Bond canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation at or prior to such date;
- (2) any Bond (or portion of a Bond) for the payment or redemption of which there have been separately set aside and held in a Redemption Account under the General Resolution either:
  - (a) monies in an amount sufficient to effect payment of the principal or applicable Redemption Price thereof, together with accrued interest on such Bond to the payment date or Redemption Date, which payment date or Redemption Date shall be specified in irrevocable instructions to the Trustee to apply such monies to such payment or redemption on the date so specified; or
  - (b) Government Obligations, as described in the section of the General Resolution entitled “Defeasance,” in such principal amounts, of such maturities, bearing such interest and otherwise having such terms and qualifications as shall be necessary to provide monies in an amount sufficient to effect payment of the principal or applicable Redemption Price of such Bond, together with accrued interest on such Bond to the payment date or Redemption Date, which payment date or Redemption Date shall be specified in irrevocable instructions to the Trustee to apply such monies to such payment or redemption on the date so specified; or
  - (c) any combination of (a) and (b) above;
- (3) any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the General Resolution; and
- (4) any Bond deemed to have been paid as described in the section of the General Resolution entitled “Defeasance.”

“Permitted Encumbrances” means such liens, encumbrances, reservations, easements, rights of way and other clouds on title as do not impair the use or value of the premises or such other liens, encumbrances, reservations, easements, rights of way and other clouds on title as are specified in a Supplemental Resolution with respect to a Mortgage Loan.

“Pledged Receipts” means, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, (i) the scheduled or other payments required by any Mortgage Loan and paid to or to be paid to the Corporation from any source, including, but not limited to, interest, rent or other subsidy payments, and including both timely and delinquent payments, (ii) accrued interest received at the sale of Bonds and (iii) all income earned or gain realized in excess of losses suffered on any investment or deposit of monies in the Accounts established and maintained pursuant to the General Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution, or monies provided by the Corporation and held in trust for the benefit of the Bond owners pursuant to the General Resolution, but shall not mean or include amounts required to be deposited into the Rebate Fund, Recoveries of Principal, any payments with respect to any Mortgage Loan received prior to the date that Revenues therefrom are pledged under the General Resolution, Escrow Payments, late charges, administrative fees, if any, of the Corporation or any

amount retained by the servicer (which may include the Corporation) of any Mortgage Loan, as financing, servicing, extension or settlement fees.\*

“PLP” means the Participation Loan Program.

“Preservation” means the Corporation’s Preservation Program.

“Principal Installment” means, as of any date of calculation, (i) the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds due on a certain future date, reduced by the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds which would be retired by reason of the payment when due and application in accordance with the General Resolution of Sinking Fund Payments payable before such future date plus (ii) the unsatisfied balance, determined as provided in the General Resolution, of any Sinking Fund Payments due on such certain future date, together with the aggregate amount of the premiums, if any, applicable on such future date upon the redemption of such Bonds by application of such Sinking Fund Payments in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance.

“Principal Office”, when used with respect to the Trustee shall mean The Bank of New York Mellon, 101 Barclay Street, New York, New York 10286, Attention: Corporate Trust Operations, and when used with respect to the Tender Agent shall mean the same address as that of the Trustee or the address of any successor Tender Agent appointed in accordance with the terms of the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution, or such other offices designated to the Corporation in writing by the Trustee or the Tender Agent, as the case may be.

“Project” means any multi-family housing development or other facility financeable by the Corporation under the Act or other applicable law and approved by the Corporation.

“Purchase Price” means an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of any Bond that is subject to mandatory tender for purchase, plus, unless the Purchase Price is to be paid on an Interest Payment Date (in which case interest will be paid in the normal manner), accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of purchase.

“Rating Agencies” means, collectively, (i) Standard & Poor’s Corporation or any successor thereto (“S&P”) when the Bonds are rated by S&P and (ii) Moody’s Investors Service Inc. or any successor thereto (“Moody’s”) when the Bonds are rated by Moody’s or, if neither S&P nor Moody’s is

---

\* The 2018 Series H Supplemental Resolution, the 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution and the 2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution each provide that (i) with respect to any Acquired Project, Acquired Project Net Operating Income shall constitute Pledged Receipts and (ii) with respect to the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans, the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans and the 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loans, as applicable, any prepayment premiums or penalties shall not constitute Pledged Receipts. The 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution and the 2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution each provide that (i) with respect to the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans (other than any such 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan while insured by FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance) and the 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loans, amounts obtained under a letter of credit or other credit enhancement securing any such Mortgage Loan or under any agreement entered into by the Corporation and the provider of such letter of credit or other credit enhancement in connection with the providing of such letter of credit or credit enhancement in the event of a default on such Mortgage Loan with respect to scheduled principal and/or interest payments required by such Mortgage Loan shall constitute Pledged Receipts and (ii) with respect to any 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan or 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loan insured by SONYMA Insurance, amounts obtained pursuant to such SONYMA Insurance, with respect to scheduled principal and/or interest payments required by such Mortgage Loan, shall constitute Pledged Receipts. The 2018 Series H Supplemental Resolution and the 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution provide that with respect to any Federal subsidy payments pursuant to Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, with respect to the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans or the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans, or pursuant to Section 236 of the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended, with respect to the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans, only Federal subsidy payments duly and properly paid and actually received by or on behalf of the Corporation or the Trustee pursuant to Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, or Section 236 of the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended, or shall constitute Pledged Receipts. The 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution provides that with respect to the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans, the payment in whole or in part of a 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan Mandatory Prepayment on or after the day that is sixty (60) days prior to the maturity date of the 2018 Series I Bonds of the applicable maturity shall constitute Pledged Receipts.

maintaining a rating on the Bonds, then any other nationally recognized rating agency when the Bonds are rated by such agency, pursuant to a request for a rating by the Corporation.

“Rebate Amount” means, with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, the amount, if any, required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund in order to comply with the tax covenants contained in the General Resolution.

“Rebate Fund” means the Rebate Fund established pursuant to the General Resolution.

“Record Date” means the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

“Recoveries of Principal” means, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, all amounts received by the Corporation as a recovery of the principal amount disbursed by the Corporation in connection with any Mortgage Loan, including any premium or penalty with respect thereto, on account of (i) the advance payment of amounts to become due pursuant to such Mortgage Loan, at the option of the Mortgagor, (ii) the sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition thereof, (iii) the acceleration of payments due thereunder or other remedial proceedings taken in the event of the default thereon, (iv) proceeds of any insurance award resulting from the damage or destruction of a Project which are required to be applied to payment of a Mortgage Note pursuant to a Mortgage, (v) proceeds of any condemnation award resulting from the taking by condemnation (or by agreement of interested parties in lieu of condemnation) by any governmental body or by any person, firm, or corporation acting under governmental authority, of title to or any interest in or the temporary use of, a Project or any portion thereof, which proceeds are required to be applied to payment of a Mortgage Note pursuant to a Mortgage or (vi) proceeds of any mortgage insurance or credit enhancement with respect to a Mortgage Loan which is in default.\*

“Redemption Account” means the Redemption Account established pursuant to the General Resolution.

“Redemption Date” means the date or dates upon which Bonds are to be called for redemption pursuant to the General Resolution or the applicable Supplemental Resolution.

“Redemption Price” means, with respect to any Bonds, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof.

“REMIC” means the New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation, a subsidiary corporation of the Corporation.

---

\* The 2018 Series H Supplemental Resolution, the 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution and the 2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution each provide that (i) with respect to any Acquired Project, the proceeds of sale of such Acquired Project shall constitute Recoveries of Principal, and (ii) with respect to the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans, the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans and the 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loans, as applicable, any prepayment premiums or penalties shall not constitute Recoveries of Principal. The 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution and the 2019 Series A-1 Supplemental Resolution each provide that (i) with respect to the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans (other than any such 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan while insured by FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance) and the 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loans, amounts obtained under a letter of credit or other credit enhancement securing any such Mortgage Loan or under any agreement entered into by the Corporation and the provider of such letter of credit or other credit enhancement in connection with the providing of such letter of credit or credit enhancement, in the event of a default on such Mortgage Loan, other than with respect to scheduled principal and/or interest payments required by such Mortgage Loan, shall constitute Recoveries of Principal and (iii) with respect to any 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan or 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loan insured by SONYMA Insurance, amounts obtained pursuant to such SONYMA Insurance, other than with respect to scheduled principal and/or interest payments required by such Mortgage Loan, shall constitute Recoveries of Principal. The 2018 Series I Supplemental Resolution provides that (i) with respect to any 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan insured by FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance, (x) the advance payment of principal amounts to become due with respect to such Mortgage Loan, at the option of the Mortgagor or at the option or direction of the Federal Housing Administration, and (y) proceeds of FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance, shall constitute Recoveries of Principal and (ii) with respect to the 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans, the payment in whole or in part of a 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan Mandatory Prepayment prior to the day that is sixty (60) days prior to the maturity date of the 2018 Series I Bonds of the applicable maturity shall constitute Recoveries of Principal.

“REMIC Insurance” means the partial mortgage insurance for multi-family rental housing Developments issued by REMIC.

“Revenue Account” means the Revenue Account established pursuant to the General Resolution.

“Revenues” means the Pledged Receipts and Recoveries of Principal.

“Section 236 Contract” means a periodic interest reduction payment contract authorized by Section 236 of the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended.

“Series” means any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to the General Resolution.

“Sinking Fund Payment” means, with respect to a particular Series, as of any particular date of calculation, the amount required to be paid in all events by the Corporation on a single future date for the retirement of Outstanding Bonds which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by the Corporation by reason of the maturity of a Bond or by call for redemption at the election of the Corporation.

“SONYMA” means the State of New York Mortgage Agency, a corporate governmental agency of the State of New York constituting a political subdivision and public benefit corporation established under the SONYMA Act.

“SONYMA Act” means the State of New York Mortgage Agency Act, constituting Chapter 612 of the Laws of New York, 1970, as amended.

“SONYMA Insurance” means the mortgage insurance for multi-family rental housing developments authorized pursuant to the SONYMA Act.

“State” means the State of New York.

“Subordinate Bonds” means any Bonds which, pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds, are secured by a subordinate charge and lien on the Revenues and assets pledged under the General Resolution.

“Subordinate Loan/Grant Programs” means the AHPLP, LAMP, ELLA, Preservation, ML Repair Loan Program, Mix and Match, Mixed Income, Mixed-Middle, New HOP, PLP, Article 8-A, Certificate Program, LIRP (formerly known as MIRP), GML Article 16 programs, HoDAG programs, certain programs of HTF and subsidies through HAC.

“Subsidy Programs” means (a) the Mitchell-Lama program authorized by Article 2 of the New York Private Housing Finance Law and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and the related ML Restructuring Program, (b) the interest reduction subsidies authorized by Section 236 of the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended, pursuant to Section 236 Contracts, (c) the housing assistance payment program authorized by Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, (d) various subordinate loan programs of the Corporation such as AHPLP, LAMP, ELLA, Preservation, ML Repair Loan Program, Mix and Match, Mixed Income, Mixed-Middle and New HOP, (e) various Federal, State and other local subordinate grant or loan programs such as PLP, Article 8-A, Certificate Program, LIRP (formerly known as MIRP), GML Article 16 programs, HoDAG programs and certain programs of HTF, and (f) subsidies through HAC.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the General Resolution, adopted by the Corporation and effective in accordance with the General Resolution.

“Supplemental Security” means (a) mortgage insurance provided by (i) FHA, including FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance, (ii) REMIC and (iii) SONYMA, (b) mortgage-backed securities guaranteed by GNMA, (c) a credit enhancement instrument by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac securing a Mortgage Loan and (d) bank letters of credit securing Mortgage Loans.

“Tender Agent” means The Bank of New York Mellon, a New York banking corporation, and its successors and assigns appointed in accordance with the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution.

“Term Rate” means the rate of interest on the 2018 Series J Bonds described in “DESCRIPTION OF THE 2018 SERIES J BONDS—General.”

“Term Rate Period” means any period of time during which the 2018 Series J Bonds bear interest at the Term Rate.

“TPT” means the Third Party Transfer Program.

“Trustee” means the trustee designated as Trustee in the General Resolution and its successor or successors and any other person at any time substituted in its place pursuant to the General Resolution.

“2005 Series F Participant Interest” means the Participant Interest in the Participated Assets purchased with the proceeds of the 2005 Series F Bonds (all as defined in the 2005 Series F Participation Agreement).

“2005 Series F Participation Agreement” means the Participation Agreement by and between the Corporation and the City, dated the date of issuance of the 2005 Series F Bonds, as amended.

“2005 Series J Participant Interest” means the Participant Interest in the Participated Assets purchased with the proceeds of the 2005 Series J Bonds (all as defined in the 2005 Series J Participation Agreement).

“2005 Series J Participation Agreement” means the Participation Agreement by and between the Corporation and the City, dated the date of issuance of the 2005 Series J Bonds, as amended.

“2011 Participant Interest” means the Participant Interest in the Participated Assets purchased with the proceeds of the 2011 Series F-1 Bonds and the 2011 Series F-2 Bonds (all as defined in the 2011 Participation Agreement).

“2011 Participation Agreement” means the Participation Agreement by and between the Corporation and the City, dated the date of issuance of the 2011 Series F-1 Bonds and the 2011 Series F-2 Bonds, as amended.

“2014 Series B Mortgage Loan” or “2014 Series B Participant Interest” means, collectively (i) a 100% participation interest of the Corporation in certain permanent mortgage loans for multi-family housing developments (the “2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans”), (ii) a 100% participation interest of the Corporation in a portion of the cash flow derived from the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Multifamily Mortgage Pass-Through Certificate, Series 1996M-1 (the “Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate”), at a pass-through rate of 0.99%, as of July 31, 2014, which certificate evidences a beneficial ownership interest in the Class B Sheridan Trust Multifamily Mortgage Pass-Through Certificate, Series 1995M-1,



which certificate, in turn, represents a beneficial ownership interest in certain permanent mortgage loans (the “2014 Series B Trust Mortgage Loans”) excluding certain voting rights with respect to the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate, (iii) all rights, but not the obligations, of the “owner” of the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans under the servicing agreements with respect to the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans, and (iv) all rights of the New York City Mortgage Sale Facilitation Trust 2002-2 and the New York City Mortgage Sale Facilitation Trust 2003-1, each a Delaware statutory trust (each a “Facilitation Trust”), under the Purchase and Sale Agreements between the City and each Facilitation Trust, pursuant to which the City assigned the 2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans and the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate to the applicable Facilitation Trust.

“2014 Series B Purchased Mortgage Loans” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the definition of the “2014 Series B Mortgage Loan.”

“2014 Series B Trust Mortgage Loans” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the definition of the “2014 Series B Mortgage Loan.”

“2018 Series B Mortgage Loan” or “2018 Series B Participant Interest” means a 100% participation interest (the “2018 Series B Participant Interest”) in certain specified mortgage loans and all rights, but not the obligations, of the “owner” of such mortgage loans under the servicing agreements with respect to such mortgage loans, under the Participation Agreement between the Corporation and the City.

“2018 Series G Bond Proceeds Account” means the 2018 Series G Bond Proceeds Account established pursuant to the 2018 Series G Supplemental Resolution.

“2018 Series G Event of Default” means the event specified in the 2018 Series G Supplemental Resolution as a 2018 Series G Event of Default.

“2018 Series G Term Rate Term” means, with respect to the 2018 Series G Bonds, the Term Rate Period commencing with the date of issuance of the 2018 Series G Bonds to but excluding February 1, 2019.

“2018 Series G Redemption Account” means the 2018 Series G Redemption Account established pursuant to the 2018 Series G Supplemental Resolution.

“2018 Series G Revenue Account” means the 2018 Series G Revenue Account established pursuant to the 2018 Series G Supplemental Resolution.

“Voluntary Sale Proceeds” means the proceeds of the sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition of any Mortgage Loan (including any 2018 Series H Mortgage Loan, 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan or 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loan), except a sale, assignment, endorsement or other disposition required pursuant to the General Resolution in the event of a default under the General Resolution or made when, in the sole judgment of the Corporation, such Mortgage Loan is in default.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RESOLUTION**

Set forth below are abridged or summarized excerpts of certain sections of the General Resolution. In some instances, the General Resolution permits the modification of certain of its provisions by a Supplemental Resolution relating to a specific Series of Bonds. Certain modifications to the General Resolution, which have been made with respect to the 2018/2019 Bonds by the provisions of the 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolutions, have also been summarized below. The excerpts set forth below do not purport to be complete or to cover all sections of the General Resolution. Reference is made to the General Resolution and the Supplemental Resolutions relating to each Series of Bonds, copies of which are on file with the Corporation and the Trustee, for a complete statement of the rights, duties and obligations of the Corporation, the Trustee and the Bond owners thereunder.

Contract With Bond Owners—Security for Bonds—Limited Obligation

In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall own the same from time to time, the provisions of the General Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract among the Corporation, the Trustee and the owners from time to time of such Bonds. The pledges and assignments made in the General Resolution and the provisions, covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the Corporation shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the owners of any and all of such Bonds, each of which, regardless of the time of its issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction over any other thereof except as expressly provided in the General Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution authorizing a Series of Bonds. The Corporation pledges the Revenues and all amounts held in any Account established under the General Resolution to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds, subject to provisions permitting the use and application of such amounts for stated purposes, as provided in the General Resolution; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution, the Corporation may, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, also pledge such Revenues and amounts to one or more Credit Facility Providers who have provided Credit Facilities to secure such Series of Bonds and such further pledge may be either on a parity with or subordinate to the pledge set forth in this paragraph to secure the payment of the Bonds, all as set forth in such Supplemental Resolution; and provided further, however, that the Corporation may, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution, provide that amounts in an Account established pursuant to such Supplemental Resolution be excluded from the pledge set forth in this paragraph to secure the payment of the Bonds or otherwise limit such pledge with respect to such Account. The foregoing pledge does not include amounts on deposit in or required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund. The Bonds shall be special revenue obligations of the Corporation payable solely from the revenues and assets pledged therefor pursuant to the General Resolution.

Provisions for Issuance of Bonds

In order to provide sufficient funds for financing the Corporation Corporate Purposes, Bonds of the Corporation are authorized to be issued without limitation as to amount except as may be provided by law. The Bonds shall be executed by the Corporation for issuance and delivered to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Corporation or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of, among other things:

(a) a Bond Counsel's Opinion to the effect that (i) the General Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution have been duly adopted by the Corporation and are in full force and effect and are valid and binding upon the Corporation and enforceable in accordance with their terms (except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies and is subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law)); (ii) the General Resolution and such Supplemental Resolution create the valid pledge and lien which they purport to create of and on the Revenues and all the Accounts established under the General Resolution and such Supplemental Resolution and monies and securities on deposit therein, subject to the use and application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms and conditions permitted by the General Resolution and such Supplemental Resolution; and (iii) upon the execution, authentication and delivery thereof, such Bonds will have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the laws of the State, including the Act as amended to the date of such Opinion, and in accordance with the General Resolution and such Supplemental Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Bonds, signed by an Authorized Officer;

(c) the amount of the proceeds of such Bonds to be deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the General Resolution;

(d) a Cash Flow Statement conforming to the requirements of the General Resolution; and

(e) except with respect to the initial Series of Bonds issued under the General Resolution, confirmation of the then existing rating on the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) by each of the Rating Agencies.

### Refunding Bonds

Refunding Bonds of the Corporation may be issued under and secured by the General Resolution, subject to the conditions provided in the General Resolution, from time to time, for the purpose of providing funds, with any other available funds, for (i) redeeming (or purchasing in lieu of redemption) prior to their maturity or maturities, or retiring at their maturity or maturities, all or any part of the Outstanding Bonds of any Series, including the payment of any redemption premium thereon (or premium, to the extent permitted by law, included in the purchase price, if purchased in lieu of redemption), (ii) making any required deposits to the Debt Service Reserve Account, (iii) if deemed necessary by the Corporation, paying the interest to accrue on the refunding Bonds or refunded Bonds to the date fixed for their redemption (or purchase) and (iv) paying any expenses in connection with such refunding. Before such Bonds shall be issued, the Corporation shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of such Bonds, fixing the amount and the details thereof, describing the Bonds to be redeemed and setting forth determinations required by the General Resolution.

Except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing a Series of refunding Bonds, refunding Bonds shall be on a parity with and shall be entitled to the same benefit and security of the General Resolution as all other Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) issued under the General Resolution, provided, however, a Supplemental Resolution may provide for differences in the maturities thereof or the Interest Payment Dates or the rate or rates of interest or the provisions for redemption.

Before any Series of refunding Bonds shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, there shall be on file with the Trustee, among other things, the following:

- (a) the documents specified under the heading “Provisions for Issuance of Bonds”;
- (b) a certificate of an Authorized Officer stating that the proceeds (excluding accrued interest but including any premium) of such refunding Bonds, together with any monies which have been made available to the Trustee for the purpose of paying Debt Service, or the principal of and the interest on the investment of such proceeds or any such monies, will be not less than an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds to be refunded and the interest which will become due and payable on or prior to the date of their payment or redemption and the expenses in connection with such refunding and to make any required deposits to the Debt Service Reserve Account; and
- (c) if all or part of the refunded Bonds are to be redeemed prior to maturity, irrevocable instructions from an Authorized Officer to the Trustee to redeem the applicable Bonds.

The proceeds of such refunding Bonds and the investment income therefrom shall, to the extent practicable, be invested and reinvested by the Trustee, with the approval of the Corporation in Investment Securities, and the monies so invested shall be available for use when required.

#### Application and Disbursement of Bond Proceeds

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Resolution, the proceeds of sale of a Series of Bonds, shall, as soon as practicable upon the delivery of such Bonds by the Trustee, be applied as follows:

- (1) the amount, if any, received at such time as a premium above the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds shall be applied as specified in the Certificate of an Authorized Officer, and such portion of the amount, if any, received as accrued interest shall be deposited in the Revenue Account as shall be directed by an Authorized Officer;
- (2) with respect to any Series issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds or any other bonds, notes or other obligations of the Corporation or other entity, the amount, if any, required to pay Costs of Issuance, as designated by an Authorized Officer, shall be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account;
- (3) with respect to any Series issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds or any other bonds, notes or other obligations of the Corporation or other entity, the balance remaining after such deposits have been made as specified in (1) and (2) above shall be applied as specified in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series;
- (4) the amount, if any, necessary to cause the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account to equal the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement immediately following the time of such delivery shall be deposited in the Debt Service Reserve Account together with such additional amount, if any, as may be specified in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds; and
- (5) the balance remaining after such deposits have been made shall be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account.

Except as otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Resolution, amounts in the Bond Proceeds Account shall not be disbursed for financing a Mortgage Loan, including either advances during

construction or permanent financing thereof, unless, among other things, (1) the instrument evidencing such Mortgage Loan and the Mortgage and any other document securing such Mortgage Loan shall have been duly executed and delivered and, in the opinion of counsel, who may be counsel to the Mortgagor, constitute valid and binding agreements between the parties thereto enforceable in accordance with their terms, except as such enforcement may be limited by operation of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors; (2) there shall have been filed with the Trustee, an opinion of counsel, who may be counsel to the Corporation, to the effect that such Mortgage Loan complies with all provisions of the Act or otherwise applicable law and the General Resolution; (3) the Mortgage is the subject of a policy of title insurance, in an amount not less than the amount of the unpaid principal balance of the Mortgage Loan, insuring in favor of the Corporation, a mortgage lien (which need not be a first mortgage lien, if so provided in the applicable Supplemental Resolution), subject only to Permitted Encumbrances, on the real property securing the Mortgage Loan; and (4) the Project is insured against loss by fire and other hazards as required by the Corporation.

### Deposits and Investments

Any amounts that are pledged pursuant to the General Resolution and held by the Trustee in any Accounts under or pursuant to the General Resolution may be invested in Investment Securities. In computing the amount in any Account, obligations purchased as an investment of monies therein shall be valued at amortized value or if purchased at par, at par.

Upon receipt of written instructions from an Authorized Officer, the Trustee shall exchange any coin or currency of the United States of America or Investment Securities held by it pursuant to the General Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution for any other coin or currency of the United States of America or Investment Securities of like amount.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution, any Investment Securities purchased by the Trustee with funds that are pledged pursuant to the General Resolution must, as of the date of such purchase, be rated by each of the Rating Agencies in a category at least equal to the rating category of the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) (or "A-1+" or "P-1," as applicable if the Investment Security has a remaining term at the time it is provided not exceeding one year); provided, however, that the Trustee may purchase Investment Securities that are rated lower than that set forth above, so long as the purchase of such Investment Securities does not, as of the date of such purchase, in and of itself, result in a reduction or withdrawal of the then existing rating assigned to the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) by any of the Rating Agencies.

### Establishment of Accounts

The General Resolution establishes the following special trust accounts to be held and maintained by the Trustee in accordance with the General Resolution:

- (1) Bond Proceeds Account;
- (2) Revenue Account;
- (3) Redemption Account; and
- (4) Debt Service Reserve Account.

### Bond Proceeds Account

There shall be deposited from time to time in the Bond Proceeds Account any proceeds of the sale of Bonds representing principal or premium or other amounts required to be deposited therein pursuant to the General Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution and any other amounts determined by the Corporation to be deposited therein from time to time. Upon the issuance, sale and delivery of any Series of Bonds pursuant to the General Resolution, the Corporation shall establish on the books of the Corporation a separate sub-account designated “\_\_\_\_\_ Series \_\_\_\_\_ Bond Proceeds Sub-Account” (inserting therein the appropriate series and other necessary designation). Upon payment of any amounts from the Bond Proceeds Account, such payments shall be charged to the appropriate Bond Proceeds Sub-Account on the books of the Corporation.

Amounts in the Bond Proceeds Account shall be expended only (i) to finance one or more of the Corporation Corporate Purposes, including but not limited to, the financing of Mortgage Loans, in accordance with the General Resolution, which may include making Mortgage Loans, acquiring Mortgage Loans or refinancing Mortgage Loans; (ii) to pay Costs of Issuance; (iii) to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, in accordance with the General Resolution, to the extent amounts in the Revenue Account are insufficient for such purpose; (iv) to purchase or redeem Bonds in accordance with the General Resolution; (v) to pay, purchase or redeem bonds, notes or other obligations of the Corporation or any other entity in accordance with the General Resolution; and (vi) if so provided in a Supplemental Resolution, to reimburse a Credit Facility Provider for amounts obtained under a Credit Facility for the purposes described in clauses (iii), (iv) or (v) of this paragraph.

At least one day prior to each Interest Payment Date the Corporation shall deliver to the Trustee a Certificate of an Authorized Officer setting forth the amounts necessary and available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds from the amount on deposit in the Bond Proceeds Account, after giving effect to the actual and expected application of amounts therein to the financing of the Corporation Corporate Purposes as of the date of such Certificate, the amount on deposit for such use in the Revenue Account, and any other amount available for such use pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution. On each Interest Payment Date the Trustee shall transfer the amounts so stated to the Revenue Account.

If so provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Corporation may direct the Trustee in writing to transfer amounts in the Bond Proceeds Account to fund the payment, purchase or redemption of bonds, notes or other obligations, which may include interest thereon, theretofore issued by the Corporation or any other entity upon receipt by the Trustee of a written requisition setting forth (i) the issue of bonds, notes or other obligations with respect to which the transfer is to be made, and (ii) the amount of the transfer.

### Revenue Account

The Corporation shall cause all Pledged Receipts to be deposited promptly with the Trustee in the Revenue Account. There shall also be deposited in the Revenue Account any other amounts required to be deposited therein pursuant to the General Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution. Earnings on all Accounts established under the General Resolution not required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be deposited, as realized, in the Revenue Account.

The Trustee shall pay out of the Revenue Account (i) on or before each Interest Payment Date, the amounts required for the payment of the Principal Installments, if any, and interest due on the Outstanding Bonds on such date, and (ii) on or before the Redemption Date or date of purchase, the amounts required for the payment of accrued interest on Outstanding Bonds to be redeemed or purchased on such date unless the payment of such accrued interest shall be otherwise provided for, and in each such

case, such amounts shall be applied by the Trustee to such payments; provided, however, that if, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution, amounts obtained under a Credit Facility are to be used to make the payments referred to in this paragraph, then amounts in the Revenue Account which would have otherwise been used to make such payments may be applied to reimburse the Credit Facility Provider for the amounts so obtained, all in accordance with such Supplemental Resolution.

Any amount accumulated in the Revenue Account up to the unsatisfied balance of each Sinking Fund Payment may, and if so directed in writing by the Corporation shall, be applied (together with amounts accumulated in the Revenue Account with respect to interest on the Bonds for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established) by the Trustee prior to the forty-fifth day preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Payment (i) to the purchase of Bonds of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established, at prices (including any brokerage and other charges) not exceeding the Redemption Price plus accrued interest, or (ii) to the redemption of such Bonds, if then redeemable by their terms, at the Redemption Prices referred to above; provided, however, that the purchase of such Bonds may be at prices exceeding that set forth in clause (i) of this paragraph if the Corporation shall have filed with the Trustee a Cash Flow Statement pursuant to the General Resolution, and provided further, however, that if, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution, amounts obtained under a Credit Facility are to be used to make the purchases referred to in this paragraph, then amounts in the Revenue Account which would have otherwise been used to make such purchases may be applied to reimburse the Credit Facility Provider for the amounts so obtained, all in accordance with such Supplemental Resolution.

Except as otherwise provided in an applicable Supplemental Resolution, upon the purchase or redemption of any Bond for which Sinking Fund Payments have been established from amounts in the Revenue Account, an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be credited toward the next Sinking Fund Payment thereafter to become due with respect to the Bonds of such maturity and the amount of any excess of the amounts so credited over the amount of such Sinking Fund Payment shall be credited by the Trustee against future Sinking Fund Payments in direct chronological order, unless otherwise instructed in writing by an Authorized Officer at the time of such purchase or redemption.

As soon as practicable after the forty-fifth day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Payment, the Trustee shall call for redemption on such due date, Bonds of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of a principal amount of Bonds equal to the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Payment. The Trustee shall so call such Bonds for redemption whether or not it then has monies in the Revenue Account sufficient to pay the applicable Redemption Price thereof on the Redemption Date.

On each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer from the Revenue Account (i) first, to the Debt Service Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount necessary to be transferred to such Account in order that the amount on deposit therein be equal to the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement (or such lesser amount as may be available), (ii) second, to the Bond Proceeds Account, such amount as the Corporation determines is required to finance Corporation Corporate Purposes, as evidenced by a Certificate of an Authorized Officer, (iii) third, if so directed by the Corporation, to the Trustee, an amount equal to the Trustee's unpaid fees and expenses, (iv) fourth, if so directed by the Corporation, to any Credit Facility Providers, an amount equal to any fees due and owing to such Credit Facility Providers, (v) fifth, to the Corporation, an amount equal to the administrative fee, if any, of the Corporation, to the extent unpaid and (vi) sixth, to the entities providing Investment Securities with respect to the Accounts or any arrangements or agreements with respect thereto, amounts equal to the fees due and payable on or before the next succeeding Interest Payment Date to such entities, as designated in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer. At any time after the transfers described in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above have been made, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution, the



Corporation may, upon the written request of an Authorized Officer and upon filing with the Trustee of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate pursuant to the General Resolution, withdraw free and clear of the lien of the General Resolution any amount remaining in the Revenue Account.

Notwithstanding any other provision under this heading, the Trustee may at any time make transfers from the Revenue Account, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, to the Redemption Account for the purposes of such Account. No such transfer shall be made, however, unless there is on deposit in the Revenue Account after such transfer an amount equal to the Debt Service accrued on all Outstanding Bonds as of the date of such transfer.

Notwithstanding any other provision under this heading, no payments shall be required to be made into the Revenue Account so long as the amount on deposit therein shall be sufficient to pay all Outstanding Bonds (including the Sinking Fund Payments for the retirement thereof) in accordance with their terms, and any Revenues thereafter received by the Corporation may be applied to any corporate purpose of the Corporation free and clear of the pledge and lien of the General Resolution.

#### Redemption Account

There shall be deposited in the Redemption Account all amounts which are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the General Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution and any other amounts available therefor and determined by the Corporation to be deposited therein. Subject to the provisions of the General Resolution or of any Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, requiring the application thereof to the payment, purchase or redemption of any particular Bonds, the Trustee shall apply any amounts deposited in the Redemption Account to the purchase or redemption of Bonds at the times and in the manner provided in the General Resolution.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution, if, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution, amounts obtained under a Credit Facility are to be used to purchase or redeem Bonds, then amounts in the Redemption Account which would otherwise have been used for such purposes may be applied to reimburse the Credit Facility Provider for the amounts so obtained, all in accordance with such Supplemental Resolution.

#### Debt Service Reserve Account

There shall be deposited in the Debt Service Reserve Account all amounts required to be deposited therein pursuant to the General Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution and any other amounts received and determined to be deposited therein by the Corporation.

Amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be applied, to the extent other funds are not available therefor pursuant to the General Resolution and the applicable Supplemental Resolution, to pay the Principal Installments of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds when due, whether by call for redemption or otherwise.

Whenever the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Account exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement, the amount of such excess, upon the direction of the Corporation, shall be transferred to the Revenue Account.

Monies in the Debt Service Reserve Account may, and at the direction of the Corporation shall, be withdrawn by the Trustee and deposited in the Redemption Account for the purchase or redemption of Bonds at any time, provided that subsequent to such purchase or redemption the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Account will not be less than the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement.

If on any Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date for the Bonds the amount in the Revenue Account and the Redemption Account, as applicable, shall be less than the amount required for the payment of the Principal Installments and interest due on the Outstanding Bonds on such date, the Trustee shall apply amounts from the Debt Service Reserve Account to the extent necessary to make good the deficiency.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution, if, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution, amounts obtained under a Credit Facility are to be used to pay the Principal Installments of and interest on Bonds, then amounts in the Debt Service Reserve Account which would otherwise have been used for such purposes may be applied to reimburse the Credit Facility Provider for the amounts so obtained, all in accordance with such Supplemental Resolution.

The applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution provides that, with respect to the 2018 Series H Bonds, the 2018 Series I Bonds and the 2019 Series A-1 Bonds, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution, the Corporation may, at any time, provide to the Trustee one or more Cash Equivalents for deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account with respect to such Series of Bonds. In the event any such Cash Equivalents are so provided (other than in connection with the initial issuance of the applicable Series of Bonds, or to replenish the Debt Service Reserve Account) in replacement of funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account, the Trustee shall make such deposit and transfer funds in an equivalent amount from the Debt Service Reserve Account to the Revenue Account.

#### Rebate Fund

The General Resolution also establishes the Rebate Fund as a special trust account to be held and maintained by the Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution with respect to an Account established thereunder which is not pledged to the payment of the Bonds or to any Credit Facility Provider in connection with a Credit Facility securing one or more Series of Bonds, earnings on all Accounts required to be deposited into the Rebate Fund shall be deposited, at least as frequently as the end of each fifth Bond Year and at the time that the last Bond that is part of the Series for which a Rebate Amount is required is discharged, into the Rebate Fund.

The Rebate Fund and the amounts deposited therein shall not be subject to a security interest, pledge, assignment, lien or charge in favor of the Trustee or any Bond owner or any other person other than as set forth in the General Resolution.

The Trustee, upon the receipt of a certification of the Rebate Amount from an Authorized Officer, shall deposit in the Rebate Fund at least as frequently as the end of each fifth Bond Year and at the time that the last Bond that is part of the Series for which a Rebate Amount is required is discharged, an amount such that the amount held in the Rebate Fund after such deposit is equal to the Rebate Amount calculated as of such time of calculation. The amount deposited in the Rebate Fund pursuant to the previous sentence shall be deposited from amounts withdrawn from the Revenue Account, and to the extent such amounts are not available in the Revenue Account, directly from earnings on the Accounts.

Amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be invested in the same manner as amounts on deposit in the Accounts, except as otherwise specified by an Authorized Officer to the extent necessary to comply with the tax covenant set forth in the General Resolution, and except that the income or interest earned and gains realized in excess of losses suffered by the Rebate Fund due to the investment thereof shall be deposited in or credited to the Rebate Fund from time to time and reinvested.

In the event that, on any date of calculation of the Rebate Amount, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the Rebate Amount, the Trustee, upon the receipt of written instructions from an Authorized Officer, shall withdraw such excess amount and deposit it in the Revenue Account.

The Trustee, upon the receipt of written instructions and certification of the Rebate Amount from an Authorized Officer, shall pay to the United States, out of amounts in the Rebate Fund, (i) not less frequently than once each five (5) years after the date of original issuance of each Series for which a Rebate Amount is required, an amount such that, together with prior amounts paid to the United States, the total paid to the United States is equal to 90% of the Rebate Amount with respect to each Series for which a Rebate Amount is required as of the date of such payment, and (ii) notwithstanding the provisions of the General Resolution, not later than sixty (60) days after the date on which all Bonds of a Series for which a Rebate Amount is required have been paid in full, 100% of the Rebate Amount as of the date of payment.

#### Payment of Bonds

The Corporation covenants that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, as provided in the General Resolution, the principal or Redemption Price of every Bond and the interest thereon, at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid all Sinking Fund Payments, if any, becoming payable with respect to any of the Bonds.

#### Tax Covenants

The following covenants are made solely for the benefit of the owners of, and shall be applicable solely to, any Bonds as designated in a Supplemental Resolution, to which the Corporation intends that the following covenants shall apply.

The Corporation shall at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary or desirable in order to assure that interest paid on the Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, except in the event that the owner of any such Bond is a “substantial user” of the facilities financed by the Bonds or a “related person” within the meaning of the Code.

The Corporation shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Corporation to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations or other investment property, the acquisition of which would cause any Bond to be an “arbitrage bond” as defined in Section 148(a) of the Code.

Except as otherwise permitted in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Corporation shall not permit any person or “related person” (as defined in the Code) to purchase Bonds in an amount related to the Mortgage Loan to be acquired by the Corporation from such person or “related person.”

Pursuant to the provisions of supplemental resolutions for Bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes, the Corporation has provided that the provisions under this heading do not apply to such Bonds.

#### Covenants with Respect to the Mortgage Loans

The Corporation pledges for the benefit of the Bond owners all of its right, title and interest in and to the Mortgage Loans, which pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of adoption of

the General Resolution. Such Mortgage Loans shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Corporation, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution, the Corporation may, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution authorizing a Series of Bonds, (i) also pledge one or more Mortgage Loans for the benefit of one or more Credit Facility Providers who have provided Credit Facilities to secure such Series of Bonds and such further pledge may be either on a parity with or subordinate to the pledge set forth in this paragraph to secure the payment of the Bonds, all as set forth in such Supplemental Resolution or (ii) provide that any or all of the mortgage loans financed by the Series of Bonds authorized pursuant to such Supplemental Resolution be excluded from the pledge set forth in this paragraph to secure the payment of the Bonds or otherwise limit such pledge with respect to such mortgage loans. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, any Mortgage Loan pledged under the General Resolution may, at the written direction of the Corporation, be released from such pledge upon the filing with the Trustee of a Cash Flow Statement pursuant to the General Resolution. Upon the happening of an event of default specified under the heading "Events of Default," the written request of the Trustee or the owners of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds), the Corporation shall effectuate the assignment and deliver the Mortgage Loans to the Trustee. If, however, the Trustee and the Bond owners are restored to their positions in accordance with the General Resolution, the Trustee shall assign such Mortgage Loans with respect thereto back to the Corporation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, pursuant to the Supplemental Resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Corporation's Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series B-1 and 2018 Series B-2 (collectively, the "2018 Series B Bonds"), at such time as the 2018 Series B Bonds are no longer Outstanding or at such earlier time as the Corporation provides a Certificate to the Trustee demonstrating that the 2018 Series B Bonds would have been no longer Outstanding had excess revenues from the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest (and after a certain date, from the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest) available for the redemption of 2018 Series B Bonds been applied to redeem the 2018 Series B Bonds, the 2018 Series B Participant Interest and the 2014 Series B Participant Interest shall be released from the pledge set forth in the foregoing paragraph without the filing of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, pursuant to the Supplemental Resolutions authorizing the issuance of Outstanding Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds, at such time as no Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds are Outstanding, the subordinate Mortgage Loans listed in "Appendix E-1 Table 3: ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans Outstanding Under the Program as of January 31, 2018" shall be released from the pledge set forth in the foregoing paragraph without the filing of a Cash Flow Statement or a Cash Flow Certificate.

With respect to any 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan insured by FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance, the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution provides that no assignment or reassignment of such 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan as described in the second preceding paragraph shall be permitted so long as such FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance is in effect with respect to such 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan, and HUD shall have no obligation to recognize or deal with anyone other than the Corporation in its role as mortgagee of record and as party to a risk sharing agreement with HUD with respect to rights, benefits and obligations of the Corporation under the FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance contract.

In order to pay the Principal Installments of and interest on the Bonds when due, the Corporation shall, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, from time to time, with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner consistent in all respects with the Act, any other applicable law, the provisions of the General Resolution and sound banking practices and principles, (i) use and apply the proceeds of the Bonds, to the extent not reasonably or otherwise required for other purposes of the kind permitted by the General Resolution, to finance the

Corporation Corporate Purposes pursuant to the Act, any other applicable law and the General Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution, (ii) do all such acts and things as shall be necessary to receive and collect Revenues (including diligent enforcement of the prompt collection of all arrears on Mortgage Loans), (iii) diligently enforce, and take all steps, actions and proceedings reasonably necessary in the judgment of the Corporation to protect its rights with respect to or to maintain any insurance on Mortgage Loans or any subsidy payments in connection with the Projects securing the Mortgage Loans or the occupancy thereof and to enforce all terms, covenants and conditions of the Mortgage Loans, including the collection, custody and prompt application of all Escrow Payments for the purposes for which they were made.

Pursuant to the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolutions, with respect to the 2018 Series H Mortgage Loans, 2018 Series I Mortgage Loans (other than any 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan insured by FHA Insurance) and 2019 Series A-1 Mortgage Loans (for the purposes of the remainder of this section “Covenants with Respect to the Mortgage Loans,” each a “2018 Mortgage Loan” and collectively the “2018 Mortgage Loans”), as the case may be, the following additional provisions shall apply:

(1) The Corporation shall take all steps, actions and proceedings necessary, in the judgment of the Corporation, to protect its rights with respect to the Mortgages securing the 2018 Mortgage Loans.

(2) Whenever, in the Corporation’s judgment, it shall be necessary in order to protect and enforce the rights of the Corporation under a Mortgage securing a 2018 Mortgage Loan and to protect and enforce the rights and interests of Bondholders, the Corporation may, in its discretion, commence foreclosure proceedings against the Mortgagor in default under the provisions of such Mortgage and/or, in protection and enforcement of its rights under such Mortgage, the Corporation may, in its discretion, acquire and take possession of the Project covered by such Mortgage by bidding for and purchasing such Project at the foreclosure sale thereof, by deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise.

(3) Upon acquisition by the Corporation of a Project securing a 2018 Mortgage Loan by foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise, and so long as the Corporation shall have title thereto or be in possession thereof, the Corporation shall, as the case may be, operate and administer such Project in the place and stead of the Mortgagor and in the manner required of such Mortgagor by the terms and provisions of the related Mortgage. The Corporation shall pay the Acquired Project Net Operating Income derived from such Acquired Project to the Trustee for deposit into the Revenue Account.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (3) above, upon acquisition by the Corporation of a Project securing a 2018 Mortgage Loan, whether by foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise:

(a) The Corporation may at any time thereafter sell such Project to another qualified entity and make a Mortgage Loan with respect thereto as if such entity were the original Mortgagor, provided that (i) the Mortgage securing such Mortgage Loan shall contain the terms, conditions, provisions and limitations substantially similar to the Mortgage of such Project which had previously secured the related 2018 Mortgage Loan, (ii) said new Mortgage Loan shall automatically become subject to the lien of the General Resolution and (iii) the Corporation shall file with the Trustee a Certificate of an Authorized Officer describing said replacement Mortgage Loan and specifying which 2018 Mortgage Loan has been so replaced; or

(b) The Corporation may at any time thereafter sell such Project, provided that the proceeds of such sale shall be treated as a Recovery of Principal.

(5) In addition, and as an alternative to the rights of the Corporation described above, following a default under a 2018 Mortgage Loan, the Corporation may, in its discretion, cause or consent to the sale of a Project securing such 2018 Mortgage Loan to another qualified entity and, in connection with any such sale (a) allow the purchaser to assume the related Mortgage, or (b) make a Mortgage Loan with respect thereto as if such entity were the original Mortgagor, if such sale shall occur after the original Mortgage shall have been discharged, provided, however, that (i) the Mortgage securing such Mortgage Loan shall contain the terms, conditions, provisions and limitations substantially similar to the Mortgage of such Project which had previously secured the related 2018 Mortgage Loan, (ii) said new Mortgage Loan shall automatically become subject to the lien of the General Resolution and (iii) the Corporation shall file with the Trustee a Certificate of an Authorized Officer describing said replacement Mortgage Loan and specifying which 2018 Mortgage Loan has been so replaced.

(6) To the extent permitted by law, any rights of the Corporation set forth in (1) - (5) above may be exercised by a subsidiary of the Corporation established pursuant to Section 654-a of the Act.

(7) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions described above, from and after the date of issuance of SONYMA Insurance with respect to a 2018 Mortgage Loan, the provisions of (1) - (6) above shall apply only during the period that SONYMA has failed to honor its payment obligations under such SONYMA Insurance.

(8) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions described above, with respect to any 2018 Mortgage Loan insured by FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance, the provisions of (1) - (6) above shall apply only during the period that HUD has failed to honor its payment obligations under such FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance.

(9) In addition, and as a further alternative to the rights of the Corporation described above, following a default under a 2018 Mortgage Loan, the Corporation may, in its discretion, obtain amounts under any letter of credit or other credit enhancement securing such 2018 Mortgage Loan or under any agreement entered into by the Corporation and the provider of such letter of credit or other credit enhancement in connection with the providing of such letter of credit or credit enhancement, in accordance with the terms thereof; provided that if the Corporation obtains funds in an amount equal to the outstanding principal balance of such 2018 Mortgage Loan, plus the lesser of (i) accrued interest thereon or (ii) the maximum amount available with respect to accrued interest thereon, pursuant to any such letter of credit, credit enhancement or other agreement, the Corporation shall immediately assign such 2018 Mortgage Loan to or upon the order of the provider thereof free and clear of the lien of the General Resolution.

With respect to any 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan insured by FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance, the applicable 2018/2019 Supplemental Resolution provides as follows. Upon receipt of proceeds of FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance, such 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan shall no longer be pledged for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds and will be free and clear of the pledge and lien of the General Resolution. The Corporation shall comply with and shall not take any action in conflict with the regulations or prescribed mortgage documents of the Federal Housing Administration so as to jeopardize the FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance and shall notify the Federal Housing Administration, on a timely basis, of the occurrence of a default on such 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan. The Corporation shall promptly advise the Trustee of the occurrence of a default on such 2018 Series I Mortgage Loan and shall keep the Trustee advised as to any

actions taken to cure such default and/or to claim the benefits of FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance. Other than as permitted by HUD, the Corporation shall not seek any extension of the deadline for filing notice of its intention to file a claim for FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance. The Corporation shall take any and all action necessary or desirable to ensure that all benefits of FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance are paid to the Corporation in cash, in accordance with all applicable regulations of the Federal Housing Commissioner.

#### Issuance of Additional Obligations

The Corporation shall not hereafter create or permit the creation of or issue any obligations or create any indebtedness which will be secured by a superior charge and lien on the Revenues and assets pledged under or pursuant to the General Resolution for the payment of Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds). In addition, the Corporation shall not hereafter create or permit the creation of or issue any obligations or create any additional indebtedness (other than additional Bonds and except as expressly permitted by the General Resolution with respect to pledges made for the benefit of Credit Facility Providers) which will be secured by an equal charge and lien on the Revenues and assets pledged under or pursuant to the General Resolution. The Corporation expressly reserves the right (i) to issue one or more Series of Subordinate Bonds pursuant to Supplemental Resolutions and (ii) to issue one or more series of bonds, notes or other obligations pursuant to other resolutions which will be secured by a subordinate charge and lien on the Revenues and assets pledged under the General Resolution.

#### Sale of Mortgage Loans

The Corporation is authorized to sell, assign or otherwise dispose of a Mortgage Loan, in addition to a sale, assignment or disposition required pursuant to the General Resolution or any applicable Supplemental Resolution, provided the proceeds of such sale, assignment or disposition shall be treated as Recoveries of Principal for purposes of the General Resolution and provided, further, that, with respect to any Mortgage Loan not in default, a Cash Flow Statement is filed with the Trustee.

#### Disposition of Recoveries of Principal

All Recoveries of Principal shall be deposited in the Redemption Account and applied to the redemption of Bonds as soon as practically possible; provided, however, that, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, in lieu of such deposit, the Corporation may, upon filing a Cash Flow Statement, direct the Trustee to deposit all or a portion of any such Recoveries of Principal in the Bond Proceeds Account or the Revenue Account.

#### Powers of Amendment

Any modification of or amendment to the provisions of the General Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Corporation and of the owners of the Bonds may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent (given as provided in the General Resolution), (i) of the owners of at least two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given, (ii) in case less than all of the Bonds then Outstanding are affected by the modification or amendment, of the owners of at least two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and Outstanding at the time such consent is given, and (iii) in case the modification or amendment changes the terms of any Sinking Fund Payment, of the owners of at least two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds of the particular Series and maturity entitled to such Sinking Fund Payment and Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that in addition to the foregoing and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the General Resolution, any modification of or amendment to a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds and of the rights and obligations of the Corporation and of the owners of the Bonds of such Series thereunder, in any particular, may, if no Bonds other than the

Bonds of such Series are affected by the modification or amendment, be made by a Supplemental Resolution, but only, in the event such Supplemental Resolution shall require the consent of Bond owners, with the written consent given as provided in the General Resolution, of at least two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding at the time such consent is given. If any such modification or amendment will not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified Series and maturity remain Outstanding however, the consent of the owners of such Bonds shall not be required and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds under this paragraph. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the owner of such Bond, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Bonds the consent of the owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its written assent thereto.

The Corporation may adopt, without the consent of any owners of the Bonds, Supplemental Resolutions to, among other things, provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the General Resolution on the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness; add to the covenants and agreements or limitations and restrictions on, the Corporation's other covenants and agreements or limitations and restrictions which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the General Resolution; surrender any right, power or privilege of the Corporation under the General Resolution, but only if the surrender is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the Corporation contained in the General Resolution; confirm any pledge under the General Resolution of the Revenues or of any other revenues or assets; modify any of the provisions of the General Resolution in any respect whatever (but no such modification shall be effective until all Bonds theretofore issued are no longer Outstanding); provide for the issuance of Bonds in coupon form payable to bearer; authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds and prescribe the terms and conditions thereof; cure any ambiguity or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the General Resolution (provided that the Trustee shall consent thereto); comply with the Code; pledge under the General Resolution any additional collateral as further security for the Bonds or specific Series of Bonds, including, but not limited to, additional Mortgage Loans or other assets or revenues; appoint a trustee (other than the Trustee) with respect to any Subordinate Bonds; or make any additions, deletions or modifications to the General Resolution which, in the opinion of the Trustee, are not materially adverse to the interests of the Bond owners.

#### Events of Default

Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds: (1) payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of or interest on any Bond when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or otherwise, shall not be made when and as the same shall become due; or (2) the Corporation shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of the General Resolution or shall default in the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part contained therein or in any applicable Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds, and such failure, refusal or default shall continue for a period of forty-five (45) days after written notice thereof by the Trustee or the owners of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds).

#### Remedies

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clause (1) of the preceding paragraph, the Trustee shall proceed, or upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clause (2) of the preceding paragraph, the Trustee may proceed and, upon the written



request of the owners of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds), shall proceed, in its own name, subject to the provisions of the General Resolution, to protect and enforce the rights of the Bond owners by such of the following remedies, as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights: (1) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, to enforce all rights of the Bond owners, including the right to require the Corporation to receive and collect Revenues adequate to carry out the covenants and agreements as to the Mortgage Loans and to require the Corporation to carry out any other covenants or agreements with such Bond owners, including the assignment of the Mortgage Loans, and to perform its duties under the Act; (2) by bringing suit upon the Bonds; (3) by action or suit in equity, to require the Corporation to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the owners of the Bonds; (4) by action or suit in equity to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the owners of the Bonds; (5) by declaring all Outstanding Bonds due and payable (provided that with respect to an Event of Default specified in clause (2) of the preceding paragraph, no such declaration shall be made without the consent of the owners of 100% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds)), and if all defaults shall be cured, then, with the written consent of the owners of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds), by annulling such declaration and its consequences; or (6) in the event that all Outstanding Bonds are declared due and payable, by selling Mortgage Loans and any Investment Securities securing such Bonds.

In the enforcement of any rights and remedies under the General Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to sue for, enforce payment of and receive any and all amounts then or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due and unpaid from the Corporation for principal, Redemption Price, interest or otherwise, under any provisions of the General Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or of the Bonds with interest on overdue payments at the rate of interest specified in such Bonds, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings thereunder and under such Bonds, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Trustee or of the Bond owners, and to recover and enforce a judgment or decree against the Corporation for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid, with interest, costs and expenses (including without limitation pre-trial, trial and appellate attorneys' fees), and to collect from any monies available for such purpose, in any manner provided by law, the monies adjudged or decreed to be payable.

Anything in the General Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, the owners of the majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding (other than Subordinate Bonds) shall have the right, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method of conducting all remedial proceedings to be taken by the Trustee under the General Resolution, provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the General Resolution, and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unjustly prejudicial to Bond owners not parties to such direction.

No owner of any Bond shall have any right to institute any suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding in equity or at law under the General Resolution, or for the protection or enforcement of any right under the General Resolution unless such owner shall have given to the Trustee written notice of the Event of Default or breach of duty on account of which such suit, action or proceeding is to be taken, and unless the owners of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding (other than Subordinate Bonds) shall have made written request of the Trustee after the right to exercise such powers or right of action, as the case may be, shall have occurred, and shall have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers in the General Resolution granted or granted under the law or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its name and unless, also, there shall have been offered to the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against the costs, expenses (including legal fees and expenses) and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused or neglected to comply with such request within a reasonable time. Nothing contained in the

General Resolution shall affect or impair the right of any Bond owner to enforce the payment of the principal of and interest on such owner's Bonds, or the obligation of the Corporation to pay the principal of and interest on each Bond issued under the General Resolution to the owner thereof at the time and place in said Bond expressed.

Unless remedied or cured, the Trustee shall give to the Bond owners notice of each Event of Default under the General Resolution known to the Trustee within ninety (90) days after actual knowledge by the Trustee of the occurrence thereof. However, except in the case of default in the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of or interest on any of the Bonds, or in the making of any payment required to be made into the Bond Proceeds Account, the Trustee may withhold such notice if it determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Bond owners.

#### Priority of Payments After Default

In the event that upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default the funds held by the Trustee shall be insufficient for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of and interest then due on the Bonds affected, such funds (other than funds held for the payment or redemption of particular Bonds which have theretofore become due at maturity or by call for redemption) and any other amounts received or collected by the Trustee acting pursuant to the Act and the General Resolution, after making provision for the payment of any expenses necessary in the opinion of the Trustee to protect the interest of the owners of such Bonds and for the payment of the charges and expenses and liabilities incurred and advances made by the Trustee in the performance of its duties under the General Resolution, shall be applied as follows:

(1) Unless the principal of all of such Bonds shall have become or have been declared due and payable:

(a) To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due (other than with respect to Subordinate Bonds) in the order of the maturity of such installments, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference,

(b) To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any such Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates and, if the amounts available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price, if any, due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference,

(c) To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due with respect to Subordinate Bonds in the order of the maturity of such installments, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference, and

(d) To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Subordinate Bonds which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates and, if the amounts available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Subordinate Bonds due on any date,

then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price, if any, due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

(2) If the principal of all such Bonds shall have become or have been declared due and payable, first to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon such Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds) without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any such Bond (other than Subordinate Bonds) over any other such Bond (other than Subordinate Bonds), ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in such Bonds (other than Subordinate Bonds), and second, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Subordinate Bonds without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any such Subordinate Bond over any other such Subordinate Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in such Subordinate Bonds.

#### Defeasance

If the Corporation shall pay or cause to be paid to the owners of all Bonds then Outstanding the principal and interest and Redemption Price, if any, to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the General Resolution, then the pledge of any Revenues and other monies, securities, funds and property pledged by the General Resolution and all other rights granted by the General Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which monies shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit by the Corporation of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or Redemption Date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the above paragraph. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, all Outstanding Bonds of any Series shall, prior to the maturity or Redemption Date thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the above paragraph if: (i) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Corporation shall have given to the Trustee in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to give as provided in the General Resolution notice of redemption on said date of such Bonds, (ii) there shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit by the Corporation of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) either (a) monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or (b) Government Obligations or (c) obligations (1) validly issued by or on behalf of a state or political subdivision thereof, (2) the interest on which is excluded from gross income for Federal income taxation purposes pursuant to Section 103(a) of the Code and (3) fully secured by a first lien on Government Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the Redemption Date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (iii) in the event said Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Corporation shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to give by mail, as soon as practicable, notice to the owners of such Bonds that the deposit required by this subsection has been made with the Trustee and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with the General Resolution and stating such maturity or Redemption Date

upon which monies are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if any, on said Bonds. To the extent required for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds, neither monies deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the General Resolution nor principal or interest payments on any such Government Obligations or obligations described in clause (c) above and deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the General Resolution shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Government Obligations or obligations described in clause (c) above and deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the General Resolution, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in obligations described in clauses (b) or (c) above maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such Redemption Date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and, if not required for the payment of such Bonds, any monies deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the General Resolution and principal and interest payments on the obligations described in clauses (b) or (c) above shall be paid over to the Corporation, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. The Trustee may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the obligations described in clauses (b) and (c) above deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the General Resolution; provided that the amounts received upon any such sale, transfer or other disposition, or a portion of such amounts, shall be applied to the purchase of other obligations described in clauses (b) and (c) above, the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide monies which, together with the monies on deposit with the Trustee, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the Redemption Date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, in accordance with the General Resolution.

Amounts held by the Trustee for the payment of principal or Redemption Price of, or interest on, Bonds held by particular Bond owners with respect to which no claim for payment has been made shall be disposed of as provided by applicable law, or if there shall be no such applicable law, shall be returned to the Corporation three years after the date on which payment of such amounts would have been due.

**APPENDIX C**

**AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CORPORATION FOR FISCAL YEAR  
ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2017 INCLUDING AS SCHEDULE 3 SUPPLEMENTAL  
INFORMATION RELATED TO THE HOUSING REVENUE BOND PROGRAM**

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)



Combined Financial Statements  
and Other Information

New York City Housing  
Development Corporation

October 31, 2017



**New York City Housing Development Corporation**

**Combined Financial Statements and  
Additional Information**

**Year Ended October 31, 2017**

Table of Contents

Independent Auditors' Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis .....	4
Financial Statements .....	17
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	22
Required Supplementary Information.....	83
Supplementary Information .....	86





Ernst & Young LLP  
5 Times Square  
New York, NY 10036-6530

Tel: +1 212 773 3000  
Fax: +1 212 773 6350  
ey.com

## Report of Independent Auditors

Management and the Members of the  
New York City Housing Development Corporation

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the New York City Housing Development Corporation (the “Corporation”), a component unit of the City of New York, as of and for the year ended October 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Corporation’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor’s Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



## ***Opinion***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Corporation as of October 31, 2017 and the changes in financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

## ***Other Matters***

### *Report on Summarized Comparative Information*

We have previously audited the Corporation's 2016 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated January 30, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended October 31, 2016 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

### *Required Supplementary Information*

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, the Schedule of the Corporation's OPEB Contributions, the Schedule of the Corporation's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and the Schedule of the Corporation's Pension Contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Supplementary Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Corporation's basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Net Position for the Housing Revenue Bond Program and Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bond Program as of October 31, 2017 and 2016 and the Schedule of Revenue, Expenses



and Changes in Net Position for the years then ended, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

*Ernst & Young LLP*

January 29, 2018

**NEW YORK CITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**Year Ended October 31, 2017**

**INTRODUCTION**

The New York City Housing Development Corporation (“HDC” or the “Corporation”) is a State public benefit corporation created pursuant to Article XII of the New York State Private Housing Finance Law that finances affordable housing in New York City. HDC issues tax-exempt and taxable debt and uses the proceeds along with other monies of the Corporation to make loans to finance new residential construction and the rehabilitation of existing multi-family housing. HDC, which is financially self-supporting, also lends its own internally-generated funds for these purposes. All of these activities are reported in the financial statements under the heading “Housing Development Corporation.”

HDC currently has two active subsidiaries that are presented as blended component units in the financial statements. The New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation (“REMIC”) insures residential mortgages in New York City. The New York City Housing Assistance Corporation (“HAC”) made mortgage loans for affordable housing in the 1980s. Presently, it provides rental subsidy assistance to one residential development.

The Corporation’s annual financial report consists of four parts: *management’s discussion and analysis*, the basic *financial statements*, *required supplementary information*, which includes the Schedule of Changes in the net Postemployment Benefit Other Than Pensions (“OPEB”) Liability and Related Ratios, the Schedule of the Corporation’s OPEB Contributions, the Schedule of the Corporation’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, and the Schedule of the Corporation’s Contributions, and *supplementary information*, which includes the Schedule of Net Position and Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the Housing Revenue Bond Program and the Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bond Program. This follows directly after the notes to the financial statements.

This section of the Corporation’s annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the Corporation’s financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on October 31, 2017. This period is also referred to as Fiscal Year 2017. Data is presented for the primary governmental entity HDC only. Reported amounts have been rounded to facilitate reading.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Corporation is a self-supporting entity and follows enterprise fund reporting. An enterprise fund reports activity that is financed with debt that is secured solely by a pledge of the net revenue from that activity as well as activity that is not supported by taxes or similar revenues. HDC’s financial statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting matches revenues and expenses to the time period in which they are earned or attributable, respectively, which may differ from the period in which the associated cash is received or expended.

Enterprise fund statements offer short-term and long-term financial information about the Corporation’s activities. While detailed sub-fund information is not presented in the

Corporation's financial statements, separate accounts are maintained for each bond issue and component unit, as well as the Corporation's general operating fund, known as the Corporate Services Fund. These sub-funds permit HDC to control and manage money for particular purposes and to demonstrate that the Corporation is properly using specific resources. In addition, HDC also services construction and permanent loans on behalf of New York City's Department of Housing Preservation and Development ("HPD").

## **CORPORATE AND FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

During Fiscal Year 2017, HDC's financial activities, in continued support of the *Mayor's Housing New York Plan*, provided financing on twenty-five new bonded mortgages with senior loans for new construction and preservation projects. The senior loans were financed with a combination of new bond issuances and recycled loan prepayments. The total commitments on bonded loans were approximately \$1.1 billion. The Corporation also committed \$325.6 million in subsidy loans funded with a combination of corporate reserves and repayments from The City of New York for the Stuyvesant Town-Peter Cooper Village loan made on behalf of the City in December 2015.

In fiscal year 2017, the Corporation originated approximately \$126.8 million in senior and subordinate mortgages as part of its Mitchell-Lama restructuring program, ("MLRP"). The mortgages were funded with a combination of taxable bonds and corporate reserves. The MLRP offers a low cost solution to the capital needs facing an aging portfolio while requiring a long-term commitment to remain in the program and continuing to make available hundreds of affordable housing units.

As a means of reducing interest rates on affordable housing, HDC sells a participating interest in certain mortgage loans that are in its FHA Risk Sharing portfolio to the Federal Financing Bank ("FFB"). In July 2017, HDC closed one additional mortgage loan participation interest with the FFB in the amount \$103.0 million. To date, HDC has sold participating interests in five mortgage loans under the FHA Risk-Share program. At October 31, 2017, the total amount outstanding under the FFB loan participating financing program was \$202.0 million.

HDC also funded mortgages using the "Back to Back" structure, whereby Citibank, N.A. ("Citibank") issued tax exempt funding loans to the Corporation and HDC used the proceeds to fund mortgages to the developments. In fiscal year 2017, one new mortgage loan was closed using this loan structure for \$55.5 million. As of October 31, 2017, nine developments have been financed by this funding source with outstanding mortgage balances of \$268.8 million.

In fiscal year 2017, the Corporation's net position increased by \$204.8 million or 9.07%. Operating revenues were \$421.6 million, an increase of \$23.9 million or 6.0%. Operating expenses were \$321.6 million, an increase of \$28.4 million or 9.69%. Non-operating revenues increased by \$81.2 million. Non-operating revenues are comprised of two main components, investment income and grant revenues.

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The condensed statement of net position presents the Corporation's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position as of October 31, 2017 and 2016. The following table represents the changes in the primary entity, HDC's, net position between October 31, 2017 and 2016 and should be read in conjunction with the financial statements. (Dollar amounts are in thousands):

	2017	2016	Change	Percent Change
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and Investments	\$4,067,922	\$3,323,546	\$744,376	22.40%
Mortgage Loans	10,716,729	9,724,987	991,742	10.20
Loan Participation Receivable	595,743	604,529	(8,786)	(1.45)
Notes Receivable	626,198	624,371	1,827	0.29
Accrued Interest	58,287	47,286	11,001	23.26
Other Receivables	33,167	69,904	(36,737)	(52.55)
Capital Assets	2,338	2,473	(135)	(5.46)
Interest Rate Swaps	8,519	-	8,519	100.00
Other Assets	5,004	9,852	(4,848)	(49.21)
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>16,113,907</b>	<b>14,406,948</b>	<b>1,706,959</b>	<b>11.85</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>10,931</b>	<b>11,713</b>	<b>(782)</b>	<b>(6.68)</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Bonds Payable & Debt Obligations, net	10,881,457	10,111,986	769,471	7.61
Interest Payable	104,916	97,531	7,385	7.57
Payable to The City of New York:				
Loan Participation Agreement	595,743	604,529	(8,786)	(1.45)
Housing Finance Fund Section 661	803,119	286,865	516,254	179.96
Other	357,937	173,617	184,320	106.16
Payable to Mortgagors	752,690	596,003	156,687	26.29
Accounts and Other Payables	23,401	169,222	(145,821)	(86.17)
Net Pension Liability	10,991	12,877	(1,886)	(14.65)
Net OPEB Liability	12,671	11,051	1,620	14.66
Unearned Revenues and Other Liabilities	110,782	96,235	14,547	15.12
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>13,653,707</b>	<b>12,159,916</b>	<b>1,493,791</b>	<b>12.28</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>9,262</b>	<b>1,631</b>	<b>7,631</b>	<b>467.87</b>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Investments in Capital Assets	2,338	2,473	(135)	(5.46)
Restricted for Bond Obligations	1,537,607	1,395,993	141,614	10.14
Unrestricted	921,924	858,648	63,276	7.37
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$2,461,869</b>	<b>\$2,257,114</b>	<b>\$204,755</b>	<b>9.07%</b>

## Assets of the Corporation

Assets consist largely of the following: cash and investments from bond proceeds, debt service and other reserves, funds designated for various housing programs, mortgage loans, and other assets which include participation interests in cash flows from pools of mortgage loans, housing-related notes receivable and purpose investments. At October 31, 2017, HDC's total assets were \$16.1 billion, an increase of 11.85% from fiscal year 2016. The increase was due to the robust mortgage lending and bond financing activities in the fiscal year. In fiscal year 2016, total assets were \$14.4 billion, an increase of \$65.9 million or 0.46% from fiscal year 2015.

**Cash and Investments:** The Corporation ended the fiscal year with \$4.1 billion in cash and investments. Other than collateralized and purpose investments, investments were recorded at fair value. Approximately \$2.2 billion of that balance was un-advanced construction loan monies already committed to fund mortgage loans that have already closed. Cash and investments under management increased by a net of \$744.4 million from a year ago. This was mainly the result of the Corporation's bond financing and operating activities. New money raised this fiscal year exceeded \$1.7 billion. Bond issuances and other financings, net of bonds and other obligations principal repayments, netted \$773.7 million cash for the fiscal year.

**Mortgage Loans:** Mortgage loans comprised 66.51% of the Corporation's total assets. The mortgage loan portfolio at the end of the fiscal year was \$10.7 billion, an increase of \$991.7 million or 10.20% from the previous year. At October 31, 2016, the mortgage loan portfolio was \$9.7 billion. During fiscal year 2017, mortgage loan activities included advances of approximately \$1.5 billion and principal loan repayments of \$647.2 million. Mortgage loans assigned to the Corporation via purchase and sale agreements totaled \$81.6 million.

**Loan Participation Receivable:** Loan participation receivable at October 31, 2017 was \$595.7 million, a decrease of \$8.8 million from \$604.5 million a year ago. The Corporation generates loan participation income from prepayments of loans in its MLRP. Under the MLRP, the Corporation preserves affordable housing units by refinancing the developments' existing mortgages. In fiscal year 2017, four mortgages under the MLRP, with second mortgages owned by HDC (with the City retaining a residual interest) were either paid off or restructured.

**Notes Receivable:** Notes receivable was \$626.2 million, up from \$624.4 million in 2016. The Corporation has two outstanding notes receivable that relate to the bonds issued for a military housing development at Fort Hamilton ("Military Housing") and a Capital Fund ("Capital Fund Note") financing for the New York City Housing Authority ("NYCHA"), with outstanding balances of \$44.4 million and \$581.8 million, respectively. The net increase of \$1.8 million is comprised of loan advances of \$36.8 million for NYCHA Capital Fund notes and loan repayments of \$35.0 million. The Military Housing notes are secured by pledged revenues of the development and the NYCHA Capital Fund notes are secured by payments from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD").



**Accrued Interest:** Interest receivable increased from \$47.3 million at October 31, 2016 to \$58.3 million at October 31, 2017. The 23.26% increase was due to an increase in the mortgage loan portfolio outstanding balance.

**Other Receivables:** Other receivables were \$33.2 million, down by \$36.7 million from \$69.9 million at October 31, 2016. This decrease was primarily due to the receipt of \$37.2 million that was due from the Battery Park City Authority (“BPCA”). Other receivables also included servicing fees billed on loans serviced for others which increased by \$1.2 million and a decrease of \$0.7 million on other HDC loan related receivables.

**Interest Rate Swaps:** The Corporation entered into various interest rates swap contracts as a means of mitigating its exposure to its variable rate debt. At October 31, 2017, the net change of \$8.5 million in the fair value was recorded as an asset offset by a deferred inflow.

**Capital and Other Assets:** Other assets decreased \$4.8 million. This decrease was mainly due to a net \$4.3 million decrease in a receivable due to the Corporation arising from rental subsidy payments from the HAC subsidiary. Additionally, there was a \$0.6 million decrease relating to the amortization on 2011 participation interest cash flow and a slight decrease in capital assets.

#### **Deferred Outflows of Resources**

Deferred outflows of resources (deferred outflows) were \$10.9 million at October 31, 2017, a decrease of \$0.8 million from October 31, 2016 when deferred outflows were \$11.7 million. Deferred outflows consist of (a) the loss incurred on the early retirement of debt due to an advance refunding in 2013, (b) interest rate caps purchased to mitigate the Corporation’s exposure to its variable rate bonds in its General Resolution, (c) deferred outflows related to the pension plan and (d) deferred outflows related to the OPEB plan. In fiscal year 2017, the amount amortized on the deferred loss was \$0.7 million. During the year, the Corporation purchased an additional interest rate cap for \$0.3 million. The fair value of the outstanding interest rate caps were \$1.3 million. Included in deferred outflows related to the pension plan is the net difference between projected and actual earnings on the pension plan investments, the change in assumptions and the change in proportion related to the Corporation’s pension liability as calculated by the New York City Office of the Actuary (“NYCOA”). There was a net change of \$1.4 million in pension related deferred outflows. In fiscal year 2017, HDC adopted GASB Statement No. 75, “*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.*” HDC reported deferred outflows of resources of \$1,062,000 related to OPEB in fiscal year 2017.

#### **Liabilities of the Corporation**

Total liabilities were \$13.7 billion at October 31, 2017, an increase of \$1.5 billion or 12.28%. At October 31, 2016, total liabilities were \$12.2 billion. Liabilities are grouped into three main categories. The largest are HDC Bonds Payable and Debt Obligations, net, which were approximately \$10.9 billion, and accounted for approximately 79.70% of total liabilities. The second largest category is Payable to The City of New York. This includes funds received under Section 661 of the Private Housing Finance Law (“Section 661”) to make loans on behalf of the City acting through HPD. Other payables to the City include loans administered on behalf of HPD and other loans which will ultimately revert to the City pursuant to various loan



participation and other agreements. These include loan assets which are currently held by HDC and pledged to pay HDC bonds. These loans are transferred back to the City when the related bonds are retired. The last category of liabilities includes Payable to Mortgageors, Accounts and Other Payables, and Unearned Revenues. The Payable to Mortgageors funds are held and administered by HDC but are the property of others, such as escrows held by HDC in the course of its loan servicing functions.

**Bonds Payable and Debt Obligations:** Bonds and outstanding debt obligations were \$10.9 billion at October 31, 2017, an increase of \$769.5 million. At October 31, 2016, bonds and outstanding debt obligations were \$10.1 billion. In fiscal year 2017, HDC issued 26 new bond series for a total of \$1.5 billion. “Back to Back” draws during fiscal year 2017 totaled \$160.8 million. In fiscal year 2017, HDC closed on one new certificate of participation with the FFB on a mortgage included in the Corporation’s FHA Risk Sharing Program for a total of \$103.0 million. In addition, \$10.7 million was drawn down on a previously issued series. Total proceeds raised this fiscal year were \$1.7 billion. Repayments this fiscal year amounted to \$965.5 million. The Corporation’s scheduled debt service principal payments this fiscal year were \$192.8 million and redemptions were \$763.8 million. In addition, there was \$7.7 million in debt obligation redemptions and \$1.2 million of FFB repayments. (See Note 10: “Bonds Payable and Debt Obligations”)

**Interest Payable:** Accrued interest payable increased by \$7.4 million to \$104.9 million at October 31, 2017 from \$97.5 million in 2016. This increase was primarily due to rising interest rates and the 7.61% increase in bonds and other debt obligations outstanding.

**Payable to The City of New York:** Payable to The City of New York at October 31, 2017 was \$1.8 billion a net increase of \$691.8 million from 2016. Payable to the City is grouped into three categories for reporting purposes: loan participation agreements, HPD grant programs such as Section 661 and other. The City loan participation program had an outstanding balance of \$595.7 million, a net decrease of \$8.8 million resulting from payoffs and restructurings of mortgages in the MLRP and credit facilities fees due to HDC on the City mortgage loan sale program. The second category, HPD grant program Section 661 had an outstanding balance of \$803.1 million, a net increase of \$516.3 million as a result of funds received in this fiscal year. Under the program, the City, acting through HPD, grants monies to the Corporation for making loans on its behalf to developments that are also financed by HDC. The Other Payable to The City of New York had a net increase of \$184.3 million. This category includes a net increase of \$91.2 million in loans assigned and serviced for the City. It also includes a net increase of \$93.1 million primarily from the City’s continued repayment of the Stuyvesant Town-Peter Cooper Village loan made by HAC on behalf of the City in December 2015.

**Payable to Mortgageors:** Payable to mortgageors was \$752.7 million at October 31, 2017, an increase of \$156.7 million from \$596.0 million in 2016. There was a net increase in escrows and reserve for replacement funds of \$88.9 million, resulting from funds held in the course of the Corporation’s loan servicing function. Community Development Block Grants (“CDBG”) and other funds held on behalf of mortgageors increased by \$77.8 million. Prepaid debt service, equity funds held and other decreased by \$10.0 million.

**Accounts Payable:** Accounts payable at fiscal year-end was \$23.4 million, down from \$169.2 million at October 31, 2016. The net decrease of \$145.8 million was mainly due to payments

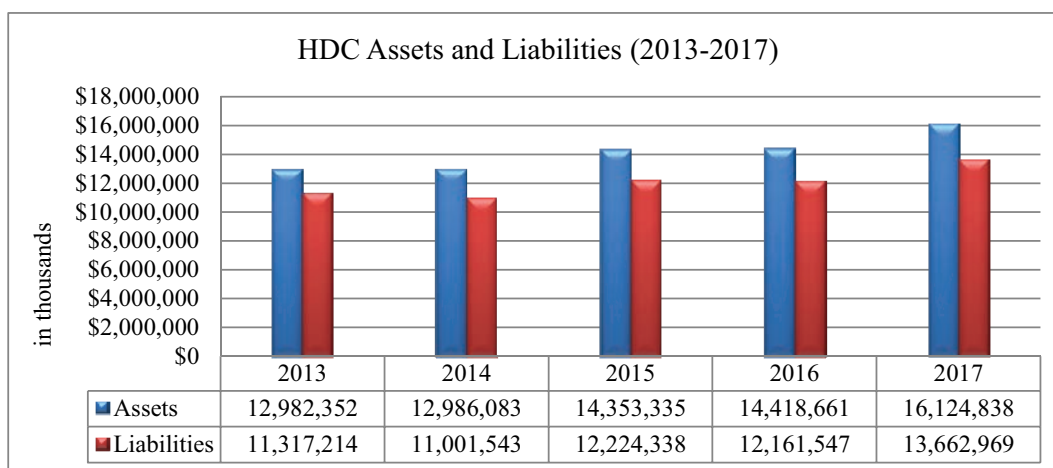
made by the Corporation on a construction loan participation agreement with Citibank. Under the agreement, Citibank funded mortgage advances on construction loans for a specified number of projects. In February 2017, the agreement expired and the balance due was paid in full. The Corporation paid to Citibank a net of \$152.4 million in principal and \$1.1 million in interest. Other accounts payable items primarily included bond issuance costs payable, credit enhancement fees and mortgage insurance premiums payable which increased by \$3.1 million. Payable to other lenders increased 4.6 million.

**Net Pension and OPEB Liabilities:** The accumulated amount of the Corporation’s net pension liability as calculated by the NYCOA was \$11.0 million as of October 31, 2017, a net decrease of \$1.9 million from 2016. Actual earnings on net pension plan assets were better than projected. As of November 1, 2016, HDC adopted GASB Statement No. 75 “*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*”. The Corporation recorded a net OPEB liability of \$12.7 million as of October 31, 2017, an increase of \$1.6 million from \$11.1 million recorded at October 31, 2016. The increase consisted of the Corporation’s net obligation for the fiscal year, which includes normal cost, amortization of unfunded actuarial accrued liability (“UAAL”) and interest expense.

**Unearned Revenues and Other Liabilities:** Unearned revenues and other liabilities increased by \$14.5 million to \$110.8 million at October 31, 2017. There was a net increase of \$14.6 million mainly due to the receipt of construction and bond financing fees on mortgage closings which will be earned over the construction period of the related mortgages. Other unearned revenues including deferred guaranty and other fees received in advance, decreased by \$1.6 million due to amortization. Restricted earnings on investments increased by \$1.5 million.

**Deferred Inflows of Resources**

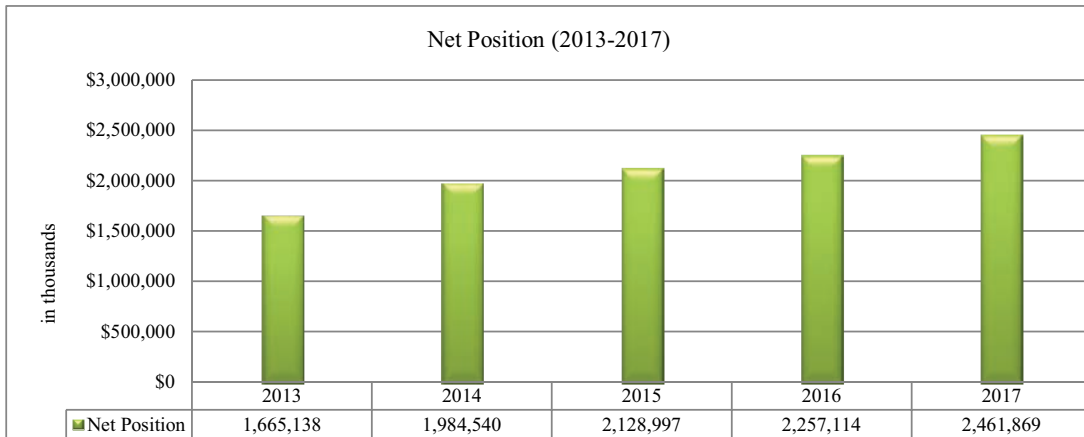
Deferred inflows of resources (deferred inflows) increased from \$1.6 million at October 31, 2016 to \$9.3 million as of October 31, 2017. The first deferred inflow is related to the fair value change on the interest rate swap agreements entered into by the Corporation. At October 31, 2017, the fair value was \$8.5 million in favor of HDC. The other deferred inflow is related to the Corporation’s pension liability, which represents the net difference between expected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments and the difference between expected and actual experience as calculated by the NYCOA.



**Net Position**

Net position, the excess of assets and deferred outflows of resources over liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, totaled \$2.5 billion as of October 31, 2017. This represents an increase of \$204.8 million or 9.07% over the balance in the previous year. In 2016, net position increased by \$128.1 million. The \$204.8 million change includes \$100.0 million of net operating income, \$69.6 million from grants, \$24.9 million of investment income, net of the fair value adjustment and \$9.9 million from the purchase of loans from HAC.

Net position is classified as either restricted or unrestricted net position, with restricted net position being committed by law or contract for specific purposes. HDC’s most significant restricted assets include debt service reserves for HDC bond issues and undisbursed bond proceeds held prior to construction advances. Unrestricted assets may be classified as designated or undesignated. Designated assets are those allocated by action or policy for specific purposes determined by HDC’s Members, such as rating agency reserves (to support the Corporation’s general obligation rating), specific housing loan programs to which the Corporation has committed resources under the Mayor’s *Housing New York Plan* and working capital. Virtually all of the Corporation’s net position is either restricted or designated. The following chart presents the comparative data of the Corporation’s net position over the last five years:



### Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presents revenues recognized in and expenses attributed to the fiscal year ended October 31, 2017. The table below summarizes the primary entity, HDC's, revenues and expenses and presents comparative data. It should be read in conjunction with the financial statements. (Dollar amounts are in thousands):

	2017	2016	Change	Percent Change
<b>Revenues</b>				
Interest on Loans	\$342,577	\$306,193	\$36,384	11.88%
Fees and Charges	67,633	64,446	3,187	4.95
Income on Loan Participation Interests	8,996	21,735	(12,739)	(58.61)
Other Income	2,426	5,399	(2,973)	(55.07)
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>421,632</b>	<b>397,773</b>	<b>23,859</b>	<b>6.00</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Bond Interest and Amortization	274,545	239,755	34,790	14.51
Salaries and Related Expenses	23,145	25,644	(2,499)	(9.74)
Trustees and Other Fees	7,966	12,701	(4,735)	(37.28)
Bond Issuance Costs	9,696	9,922	(226)	(2.28)
Corporate Operating Expenses	6,290	5,206	1,084	20.82
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>321,642</b>	<b>293,228</b>	<b>28,414</b>	<b>9.69</b>
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>99,990</b>	<b>104,545</b>	<b>(4,555)</b>	<b>(4.36)</b>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>				
Earnings on Investments	31,854	23,503	8,351	35.53
Unrealized (Losses) Gains on Investments	(6,984)	2,296	(9,280)	(404.18)
Other Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	79,895	(2,227)	82,122	3,687.56
<b>Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses), net</b>	<b>104,765</b>	<b>23,572</b>	<b>81,193</b>	<b>344.45</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>204,755</b>	<b>128,117</b>	<b>76,638</b>	<b>59.82</b>
Net Position, Beginning of the Year	2,257,114	2,128,997	128,117	6.02
<b>Net Position, End of the Year</b>	<b>\$2,461,869</b>	<b>\$2,257,114</b>	<b>\$204,755</b>	<b>9.07%</b>

Revenues of the Corporation are classified as operating and non-operating. Interest income from mortgages represents the Corporation's major source of operating revenue. It also includes various loan and bond program fees such as commitment, bond financing, mortgage insurance and servicing fees. The Corporation's non-operating revenues consist mostly of grants and earnings on investments and purpose investments. Investment income accrues to the benefit of the program for which the underlying sources of funds are utilized. Also reported separately as

part of non-operating revenues (expenses) is the amount of unrealized appreciation or (depreciation) on investments reported by the Corporation during the year.

HDC's expenses are also classified as operating and non-operating. Operating expenses consist primarily of interest on bonds, which accounted for 85.01% of operating expenses in fiscal year 2017. Other operating expenses include corporate operating expenses (salaries, overhead and depreciation) and fees. Non-operating expenses consist largely of the fair value adjustment of interest rate caps, loss on the early retirement of debt and the amortization of the capitalized value of a purchased cash flow.

## **RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

### **Revenues**

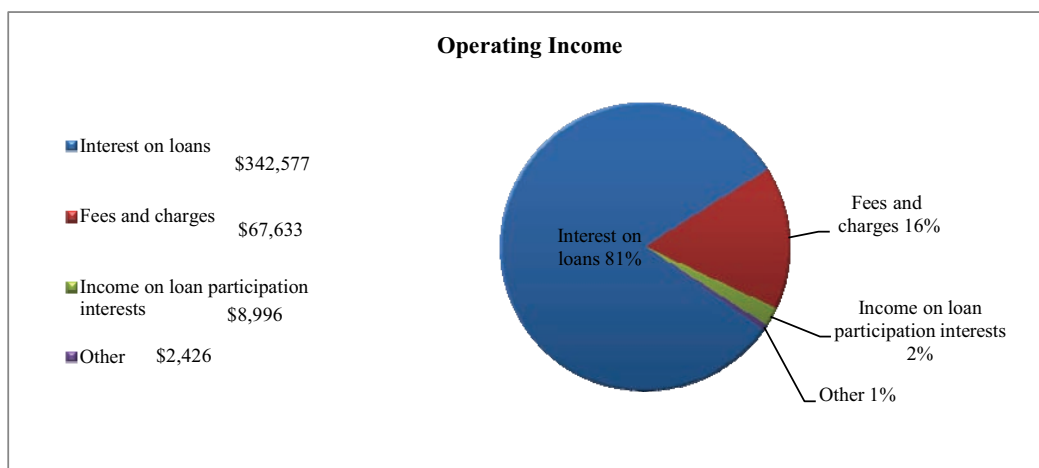
The Corporation had total revenues of \$526.4 million, an increase of \$105.1 million from a year ago. Operating revenues were \$421.6 million in 2017 compared to \$397.8 million in fiscal year 2016, an increase of \$23.9 million or 6.00%. Operating revenues were approximately 80.10% of total revenues in fiscal year 2017. Net operating income for the fiscal year was \$100.0 million. In fiscal year 2017, HDC recorded non-operating revenues of \$104.8 million, which included \$69.6 million from grants, \$24.9 million of net investment earnings and \$9.9 million resulting from the purchase of loans from HAC.

**Interest on Loans:** Interest on loans, the largest component of operating revenues, was \$342.6 million, an increase of \$36.4 million or 11.88% from 2016. In fiscal year 2016, interest on loans was \$306.2 million, an increase of 13.20% from fiscal year 2015. The increase in 2017 was a result of the higher mortgage and notes receivables balances as a result of the Corporation's mortgage closings in the year.

**Fees and Charges:** Fees and charges, which are mainly comprised of loan origination and servicing related fees, was \$67.6 million in 2017, an increase of \$3.2 million from 2016. Commitment fees were higher by \$5.3 million as a result of \$1.1 billion in bonded mortgage loans closed this year. There were also increases in deferred construction financing fees directly related to the loan closings. Loan satisfaction fees this fiscal year were \$3.1 million compared to \$7.1 million in 2016 when there were more prepayments of loans in the Corporation's conduit debt financing program.

**Income on Loan Participation Interests:** Loan participation income in fiscal year 2017 was \$9.0 million, compared to \$21.7 million the previous year. Loan participation income is driven by prepayments of second mortgage loans in the MLRP. In fiscal year 2017, there were partial or full prepayments of four mortgages in the MLRP compared to five in 2016, the prepayment amount was higher in the previous year.

**Other Income:** Other income in fiscal year 2017 was \$2.4 million compared to \$5.4 million in 2016. Other income is mainly comprised of a receivable setup for debt service on the NYCHA Capital Fund Grant program bonds (“NYCHA Bonds”), income on mortgage participations, and administrative fees on the CDBG related loans. The NYCHA bonds debt service is paid semiannually by HUD. In fiscal year 2017, the receivable was lower by \$3.1 million offset by higher loan interest accrued as a result of the funds that were advanced.



## Expenses

Operating expenses in fiscal year 2017 were \$321.6 million, an increase of \$28.4 million or 9.69% compared to the previous year, when operating expenses amounted to \$293.2 million. This increase was mainly attributable to bond interest expense due to the Corporation’s issuances during the year and rising interest rates on variable rate bonds. There were decreases in trustee and other fees, and debt issuance costs. Corporate operating expenses were up by \$1.1 million.

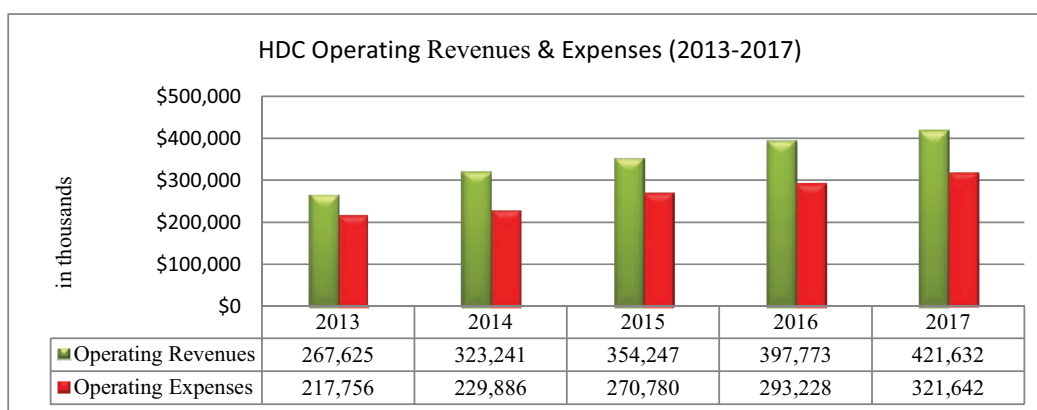
**Bond Interest and Amortization:** Interest expense constituted 85.01% of the total operating expenses. Total interest, net of amortization, was \$274.5 million. This included bond interest of \$261.8 million for fiscal year 2017 compared to \$233.1 million for fiscal year 2016. The Corporation’s interest expense on its “Back to Back” debt obligation portfolio increased by \$6.2 million this fiscal year as the outstanding balance increased from \$154.7 million to \$307.8 million. Interest on the FFB loan participation agreements also increased by \$1.3 million, as one new loan was added to the portfolio in 2017 in the amount of \$103.0 million.

**Salaries and Related Expenses:** Salaries and related expenses were \$23.1 million in fiscal year 2017, a decrease of \$2.5 million from \$25.6 million in fiscal year 2016. Actual payroll expenses decreased primarily due to vacancies. In addition, there was a decrease of \$1.8 million in the net pension liability resulting from the difference between expected and actual pension plan investments. OPEB expense increased as a result of the effects of the adoption of GASB Statement No. 75, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions”.

**Bond Issuance and Other Expenses:** Trustees’ and other fees, bond issuance costs and corporate operating expenses decreased by \$3.9 million. Trustees’ and other fees decreased \$4.7

million, mainly due to the decrease in credit enhancement fees and loan servicing fees. Bond issuance costs were \$0.2 million less in this fiscal year. Corporate operating expenses increased from \$5.2 million to \$6.3 million, an increase of \$1.1 million.

The following chart presents the comparative data of the Corporation’s operating revenues and expenses over the last five years:



### Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)

**Earnings on Investments and Unrealized Losses:** Earnings on investments are recognized as non-operating income. Investment income, including the fair market valuation adjustment of outstanding investments, decreased \$0.9 million from the prior year. Realized investment income was \$31.9 million, an increase of \$8.4 million from a year ago. The Corporation reported a \$7.0 million unrealized loss on investments this fiscal year compared to a \$2.3 million gain in fiscal year 2016.

**Other Non Operating Revenues:** Other non-operating revenues include \$69.6 million in 421-A Grant Revenue from the BPCA. Other non-operating revenues (expenses) also include \$9.8 million on the purchase by HDC of loans originated by HAC, \$0.6 million of amortization on the 2011 participation interests purchased cash flow, and \$0.4 million in pass-through related revenue on the City loan sale participation programs, all of which are offset by \$0.5 million of operating transfers from the Corporation’s REMIC subsidiary.

### Change in Net Position

Change in net position for fiscal year 2017 was \$204.8 million, up from \$128.1 million from the previous year. The increase was mainly due to the \$69.6 million of grant revenue from the 421-A Grant Revenue program with BPCA as well as Department of Justice settlement funds received from Goldman Sachs and Morgan Stanley for affordable housing programs.



## DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At year-end, the Corporation had approximately \$10.9 billion of bond principal and debt obligations outstanding, net of discount and premium, an increase of 7.61% over the prior year. The following table summarizes the changes in bonds payable and debt obligations between October 31, 2016 and October 31, 2017. (Dollar amounts are in thousands):

	2017	2016	Percentage increase FY 2016 to 2017
Bonds Payable & Debt Obligations	\$10,881,457	\$10,111,986	7.61%

In fiscal year 2017, all variable rate demand obligations (“VRDO”) bond series were successfully remarketed and there were no bonds that were tendered to become Bank Bonds. Additional information about HDC’s debt is presented in Note 10 to the financial statements.

## NEW BUSINESS

In fiscal year 2017, the Corporation issued 26 new taxable and tax-exempt bond series totaling \$1.5 billion. Included in this total were 23 series of Housing Revenue Bond Program bonds totaling \$1.4 billion, two series of Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds totaling \$65.3 million and one Insured Mortgage Loan Pass-Through Bond Series for \$59.9 million. The Corporation also made low interest loans from its net position.

Subsequent to October 31, 2017, HDC issued additional bond series, debt obligations and a loan participation certificate with the FFB totaling \$515.0 million. (See Note 20: “Subsequent Events”)

## CONTACTING THE CORPORATION’S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Corporation’s finances and to demonstrate the Corporation’s accountability for the resources at its disposal. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Public Information Officer, New York City Housing Development Corporation, 110 William Street, New York, NY 10038. The Corporation also maintains information on its website at [www.nychdc.com](http://www.nychdc.com).



# New York City Housing Development Corporation Statements of Net Position

At October 31, 2017 (with comparative summarized financial information as of October 31, 2016) (\$ in thousands)

	HDC and Component Units			Total	
	New York City Housing Development Corporation	New York City Housing Assistance Corporation	New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation	2017	2016
<b>Assets</b>					
<b>Current Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	\$ 607,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 607,232	\$ 732,710
Investments (note 3)	116,134	-	-	116,134	258,255
Receivables:					
Mortgage loans (note 4)	120,215	-	-	120,215	102,338
Accrued interest	33,811	(145)	-	33,666	45,706
Notes (note 5)	36,208	-	-	36,208	30,760
Other (note 7)	11,977	-	-	11,977	12,715
<b>Total Receivables</b>	<b>202,211</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>202,066</b>	<b>191,519</b>
Other assets	17	-	-	17	5
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>925,594</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>925,449</b>	<b>1,182,489</b>
<b>Noncurrent Assets:</b>					
Restricted cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	1,179,923	14,952	2,107	1,196,982	873,209
Restricted investments (note 3)	2,134,850	-	120,209	2,255,059	1,547,500
Purpose investments (note 2)	29,783	-	-	29,783	30,452
Mortgage loans (note 4)	476,779	-	-	476,779	363,423
Restricted receivables:					
Mortgage loans (note 4)	9,919,747	136,083	-	10,055,830	9,330,904
Mortgage loan participation - Federal Financing Bank (note 4)	199,988	-	-	199,988	100,163
Loan participation receivable - The City of NY (note 6)	595,743	-	-	595,743	604,529
Accrued interest	24,476	-	-	24,476	2,904
Notes (note 5)	589,990	-	-	589,990	593,611
Other (note 7)	21,190	-	-	21,190	57,189
<b>Total restricted receivables</b>	<b>11,351,134</b>	<b>136,083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,487,217</b>	<b>10,689,300</b>
Primary government/component unit receivable (payable)	19	-	(19)	-	-
Capital assets	2,338	-	-	2,338	2,473
Interest rate swaps (note 9)	8,519	-	-	8,519	-
Other assets (note 8)	4,968	-	-	4,968	5,571
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>15,188,313</b>	<b>151,035</b>	<b>122,297</b>	<b>15,461,645</b>	<b>13,511,928</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>16,113,907</b>	<b>150,890</b>	<b>122,297</b>	<b>16,387,094</b>	<b>14,694,417</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>					
Interest rate caps (note 9)	1,262	-	-	1,262	1,066
Deferred loss on early retirement of debt (note 9)	6,366	-	-	6,366	7,039
Deferred outflows related to pension plan (note 13)	2,241	-	-	2,241	3,608
Deferred outflows related to OPEB plan (note 14)	1,062	-	-	1,062	-
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>\$ 10,931</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,931</b>	<b>\$ 11,713</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Statements of Net Position (continued)

At October 31, 2017 (with comparative summarized financial information as of October 31, 2016) (\$ in thousands)

	HDC and Component Units			Total	
	New York City Housing Development Corporation	New York City Housing Assistance Corporation	New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation	2017	2016
<b>Liabilities</b>					
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>					
Bonds payable (net) (note 10)	\$ 296,575	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 296,575	\$ 327,642
Debt obligations payable	66	-	-	66	-
Loan participation payable to Federal Financing Bank	1,954	-	-	1,954	-
Accrued interest payable	104,916	-	-	104,916	97,531
Payable to mortgagors	162,992	-	-	162,992	149,438
Restricted earnings on investments	17,740	43	-	17,783	16,306
Accounts and other payables	23,401	-	-	23,401	169,222
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>607,644</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>607,687</b>	<b>760,139</b>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities:</b>					
Bonds and debt obligations payable:					
Bonds payable (net) (note 10)	10,075,122	-	-	10,075,122	9,529,494
Debt obligations payable	307,730	-	-	307,730	154,687
Loan participation payable to Federal Financing Bank	200,010	-	-	200,010	100,163
Payable to The City of New York:					
Loan participation agreements (note 12)	595,743	-	-	595,743	604,529
Housing finance fund (Section 661)	803,119	-	-	803,119	286,865
Other	357,937	150,703	-	508,640	343,328
Payable to mortgagors	589,698	144	-	589,842	446,708
Net pension liabilities (note 13)	10,991	-	-	10,991	12,877
OPEB liability (note 14)	12,671	-	-	12,671	11,051
Unearned revenues and other liabilities	93,042	-	-	93,042	79,971
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<b>13,046,063</b>	<b>150,847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,196,910</b>	<b>11,569,673</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>13,653,707</b>	<b>150,890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,804,597</b>	<b>12,329,812</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Deferred inflows from pensions (note 13)	743	-	-	743	1,631
Interest rate swap fair value (note 9)	8,519	-	-	8,519	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>9,262</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,262</b>	<b>1,631</b>
<b>Net Position</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	2,338	-	-	2,338	2,473
Restricted for bond obligations (note 19)	1,537,607	-	-	1,537,607	1,395,994
Restricted for insurance requirement and others	-	-	71,192	71,192	68,293
Unrestricted (note 19)	921,924	-	51,105	973,029	907,927
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 2,461,869</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 122,297</b>	<b>\$ 2,584,166</b>	<b>\$ 2,374,687</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Year ended October 31, 2017 (with comparative summarized financial information for the year ended October 31, 2016) (\$ in thousands)

	HDC and Component Units			Total	
	New York City Housing Development Corporation	New York City Housing Assistance Corporation	New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation	2017	2016
<b>Operating Revenues</b>					
Interest on loans (note 4)	\$ 342,577	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 342,577	\$ 306,193
Fees and charges (note 7)	67,633	-	3,055	70,688	68,246
Income on loan participation interests (note 6)	8,996	-	-	8,996	21,735
Other	2,426	-	-	2,426	5,399
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>421,632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>424,687</b>	<b>401,573</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>					
Interest and amortization of bond premium and discount (note 10)	274,545	-	-	274,545	239,755
Salaries and related expenses	23,145	-	-	23,145	25,644
Trustees' and other fees	7,966	-	-	7,966	12,701
Bond issuance costs	9,696	-	-	9,696	9,922
Corporate operating expenses (note 11)	6,290	-	-	6,290	5,206
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>321,642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>321,642</b>	<b>293,228</b>
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>99,990</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,055</b>	<b>103,045</b>	<b>108,345</b>
<b>Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>					
Earnings on investments (note 3)	31,854	-	1,741	33,595	25,007
Unrealized (losses) gains on investments (note 3)	(6,984)	(1)	444	(6,541)	2,497
Other non-operating revenues, net (note 7)	79,380	-	-	79,380	(2,742)
Payments from REMIC Subsidiary to HDC	515	-	(515)	-	-
<b>Total Non-operating Revenues, net</b>	<b>104,765</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1,670</b>	<b>106,434</b>	<b>24,762</b>
<b>Changes in Net Position</b>	<b>204,755</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>4,725</b>	<b>209,479</b>	<b>133,107</b>
Total net position - beginning of year	2,257,114	1	117,572	2,374,687	2,241,580
<b>Total Net Position - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 2,461,869</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 122,297</b>	<b>\$ 2,584,166</b>	<b>\$ 2,374,687</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation Statements of Cash Flows

Years ended October 31, 2017 (with comparative summarized financial information for the year ended October 31, 2016) (\$ in thousands)

	HDC and Component Units			Total	
	New York City Housing Development Corporation	New York City Housing Assistance Corporation	New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation		
<b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</b>					
Mortgage loan repayments	\$ 958,446	\$ 369	\$ -	\$ 958,815	\$ 1,315,198
Note repayments	61,506	-	-	61,506	55,657
Receipts from fees and charges	79,238	-	149	79,387	49,934
Mortgage escrow receipts	196,643	-	-	196,643	162,917
Reserve for replacement receipts	93,883	-	-	93,883	28,794
Mortgage loan advances	(1,528,905)	(10)	-	(1,528,915)	(1,213,123)
Note advances	(36,776)	-	-	(36,776)	(207,594)
Escrow disbursements	(180,144)	-	-	(180,144)	(144,364)
Reserve for replacement disbursements	(22,484)	-	-	(22,484)	(19,519)
Payments to employees	(24,111)	-	-	(24,111)	(23,442)
Payments to suppliers for corporate operating expenses	(5,640)	-	-	(5,640)	(4,696)
Project contributions and funds received from NYC	762,730	335	-	763,065	187,509
Advances and other payments for NYC	(162,360)	-	-	(162,360)	(37,598)
Bond cost of issuance	(9,511)	-	-	(9,511)	(9,344)
Other receipts	243,399	-	-	243,399	422,615
Other payments	(300,705)	(2,513)	-	(303,218)	(435,221)
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities</b>	<b>125,209</b>	<b>(1,819)</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>123,539</b>	<b>127,723</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Non Capital Financing Activities</b>					
Proceeds from sale of bonds	1,475,379	-	-	1,475,379	1,205,404
Proceeds from loan participation - FFB	103,030	-	-	103,030	29,540
Proceeds from debt obligations	160,784	-	-	160,784	120,028
Retirement of bonds	(965,502)	-	-	(965,502)	(1,446,077)
Interest paid	(270,903)	-	-	(270,903)	(234,221)
Grant proceeds from BPCA	79,364	-	-	79,364	-
Hunters Point Cost Share savings and DOJ funds	27,447	-	-	27,447	-
Payments to component units	(18,154)	15,763	2,391	-	-
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Non Capital Financing Activities</b>	<b>591,445</b>	<b>15,763</b>	<b>2,391</b>	<b>609,599</b>	<b>(325,326)</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>					
Purchase of capital assets	(515)	-	-	(515)	(1,201)
<b>Net Cash (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>	<b>(515)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(515)</b>	<b>(1,201)</b>
<b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</b>					
Sale of investments	24,874,561	52,452	225,016	25,152,029	21,047,457
Purchase of investments	(25,403,783)	(51,743)	(267,885)	(25,723,411)	(21,181,550)
Interest and dividends collected	35,276	9	1,769	37,054	28,181
<b>Net Cash (Used in) Provided by Investing Activities</b>	<b>(493,946)</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>(41,100)</b>	<b>(534,328)</b>	<b>(105,912)</b>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	222,193	14,662	(38,560)	198,295	(304,716)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,564,962	290	40,667	1,605,919	1,910,635
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 1,787,155</b>	<b>\$ 14,952</b>	<b>\$ 2,107</b>	<b>\$ 1,804,214</b>	<b>\$ 1,605,919</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Statements of Cash Flows (continued)

Years ended October 31, 2017 (with comparative summarized financial information for the year ended October 31, 2016) (\$ in thousands)

	HDC and Component Units			Total	
	New York City Housing Development Corporation	New York City Housing Assistance Corporation	New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation	2017	2016
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</b>					
<b>Operating Income</b>	\$ 99,990	\$ -	\$ 3,055	\$ 103,045	\$ 108,345
<b>Adjustments to reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities:</b>					
Depreciation expense	651	-	-	651	523
Amortization of bond discount and premium	(4,220)	-	-	(4,220)	(4,363)
Amortization of deferred loss on early retirement of debt	673	-	-	673	646
Nonoperating bond interest payment	270,903	-	-	270,903	234,221
<b>Changes in Assets &amp; Liabilities:</b>					
Mortgage loans	(988,912)	35,757	-	(953,155)	(212,026)
Loan participation receivable - NYC	6,633	-	-	6,633	-
Accrued interest receivable	(11,723)	1,469	-	(10,254)	(687)
Notes receivables	(1,827)	-	-	(1,827)	(173,843)
Other receivables	(453)	-	-	(453)	5,158
Primary government/component unit receivable (payable)	32,870	(29,964)	(2,906)	-	-
Other assets	(8,422)	-	-	(8,422)	-
Payable to The City of New York	693,469	(9,081)	-	684,388	212,781
Payable to mortgagors	154,640	-	-	154,640	(3,524)
Accounts and other payables	(145,958)	-	-	(145,958)	(41,871)
Restricted earnings on investments	(1,056)	-	-	(1,056)	(1,869)
Unearned revenues and other liabilities	20,702	-	-	20,702	(3,858)
Accrued interest payable	7,249	-	-	7,249	8,090
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities</b>	<b>\$ 125,209</b>	<b>\$ (1,819)</b>	<b>\$ 149</b>	<b>\$ 123,539</b>	<b>\$ 127,723</b>
<b>Non Cash Investing Activities:</b>					
(Decrease) increase in fair value of investments	\$ (6,984)	\$ (1)	\$ 444	\$ (6,541)	\$ 2,497

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

### Note 1: Organization

The New York City Housing Development Corporation (the “Corporation” or “HDC”) is a corporate governmental agency constituting a public benefit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York (the “State”). The Corporation is also a tax exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The Corporation was established in 1971 under the provisions of Article XII of the Private Housing Finance Law (the “Act”) of the State and is to continue in existence for at least as long as bonds, notes or other obligations of the Corporation are outstanding.

The Corporation was created to encourage the investment of private capital through low-interest mortgage loans in order to increase the supply of safe and sanitary dwelling accommodations for families and persons whose need for housing accommodations cannot be provided by unassisted private enterprise. To accomplish its objectives, the Corporation is empowered to finance housing through new construction or rehabilitation and to provide permanent financing for multi-family residential housing. The Corporation finances significant amounts of its activities through the issuance of bonds, notes and debt obligations. The bonds, notes and debt obligations of the Corporation are not debts of either the State or The City of New York (the “City”).

Pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Codification 2100, *Defining the Financial Reporting Entity*, the Corporation’s financial statements are included in the City’s financial statements as a component unit for financial reporting purposes.

#### Primary Government Entity

For the purpose of these financial statements, the Corporation is the primary government entity. Financial activity in HDC’s bond and loan programs and in its Corporate Services Fund are aggregated and reported in the financial statements under Housing Development Corporation. The Corporation sells bonds, administers bond proceeds and manages bond revenues and repayments in accordance with bond resolutions adopted by its Board Members (see Note 10: “Bonds Payable”). Bond proceeds are used to make loans and provide for related costs and reserves, and loan repayments are applied to pay principal and interest on the related bonds (see Note 4: “Mortgage Loans”; Note 5: “Notes Receivable”; and Note 6: “Loan Participation Receivable for The City of New York”). Corporation resources that are not pledged under or governed by a bond resolution are managed in the Corporate Services Fund. This fund accounts for (1) fees and earnings transferred from the bond and loan programs; (2) fees earned on loans serviced for HDC and for the City; (3) compliance monitoring fees; (4) income from Corporate Services Fund investments; (5) grant revenues; (6) payments of the Corporation’s operating expenses; and (7) loans made with corporate funds.

The Corporation currently has four blended component units, two of which are inactive.

The New York City Housing Assistance Corporation (“HAC”) and the New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation (“REMIC”) are active subsidiaries and together with HDC, the Housing New York Corporation (“HNYC”) and the Real Estate Owned Corporation comprise the reporting entity. HAC and REMIC have been included in the Corporation’s financial statements as

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

blended component units of HDC. All of these entities have been reported as component units because HDC's Members comprise all or a controlling majority of the Board for each entity and HDC's staff provides all services for each entity.

### Component Units

#### *(A) New York City Housing Assistance Corporation*

HAC is a public benefit corporation established pursuant to Section 654-b of the Act as a subsidiary of the Corporation.

HAC is empowered to receive monies from any source, including, but not limited to, the Corporation, the City or the State, for the purpose of assisting rental developments to maintain rentals affordable to low and moderate-income persons for whom the ordinary operation of private enterprise cannot supply safe, sanitary and affordable housing accommodations. In order to accomplish this objective, HAC may transfer, lend, pledge or assign these monies to any rental development or assist the Corporation in financing such developments. As a subsidiary of HDC, HAC's functions are administered by the Corporation and its Board Members substantially overlap with HDC's Board Members, so it is reported as a blended component unit in HDC's financial statements.

#### *(B) New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation*

REMIC is a public benefit corporation established pursuant to Section 654-d of the Act as a subsidiary of HDC. REMIC is the successor entity to the New York City Rehabilitation Mortgage Insurance Corporation ("Old REMIC"), which was dissolved on January 27, 1993. REMIC has the authority to insure residential mortgage loans throughout the City in order to promote the preservation of neighborhoods which are blighted, are becoming blighted or may become blighted, to discourage divestment and encourage the investment of mortgage capital in such neighborhoods and to provide safe, sanitary and affordable housing accommodations to persons and families for whom the ordinary operations of private enterprise cannot supply such accommodations.

REMIC currently maintains two reserves; the Housing Insurance Fund and the Premium Reserve Fund. The Housing Insurance Fund can be used as a revolving fund solely for the payment of liabilities arising from housing insurance contracts issued by REMIC. The Housing Insurance Fund requirement (as of any particular date) is established by statute and must be in an amount equal to the aggregate of (i) one hundred percent of the insured amounts due and payable pursuant to housing insurance contracts, plus (ii) twenty percent of the insured amounts under housing insurance contracts other than insured amounts which are due and payable pursuant to (i) above, plus (iii) twenty percent of the amounts to be insured under REMIC's commitments to insure. The Housing Insurance Fund requirement at October 31, 2017 is \$71,192,000.

Any income or interest earned on the Housing Insurance Fund in excess of its respective requirements is transferred at least annually to the Premium Reserve Fund. The Premium Reserve Fund must also be maintained to provide for the payment of REMIC's liabilities arising from its operations, including liabilities arising from housing and mortgage insurance contracts. REMIC also maintains an Operating

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

Fund for operation purposes. As a component unit of HDC, REMIC functions are administered by the Corporation. The Premium Reserve Fund and Operating Fund have a combined balance of \$51,105,000 at October 31, 2017. REMIC is a blended component unit because HDC's Members comprise a controlling majority of the Board and HDC's staff provides all services for REMIC.

### *(C) Real Estate Owned Corporation*

The NYC HDC Real Estate Owned Corporation ("REO Subsidiary Corporation") was established under Section 654-a of the Act on September 20, 2004. The REO Subsidiary Corporation has the power to hold property whenever, in the sole discretion of the Corporation, it has become necessary to acquire a project in the case of sale under foreclosure or in lieu of foreclosure to effectuate the purposes of the Act. There was no activity undertaken by this subsidiary during fiscal year 2017, and did not have any assets or liabilities at October 31, 2017. The REO Subsidiary Corporation is treated as a blended component unit of HDC.

### Inactive Component Unit

#### *(D) Housing New York Corporation*

The Housing New York Corporation is a public benefit corporation established pursuant to Section 654-c of the Act as a subsidiary of the Corporation. Authorization for the funding of the Housing New York Program ended on July 1, 1995. Consequently, HNYC can no longer issue bonds or notes to fund the Housing New York Program.

Upon repayment of all of the outstanding HNYC bonds on November 3, 2003, HNYC became an inactive subsidiary of the Corporation and its remaining funds were transferred out of HNYC. However, HNYC is not expected to be dissolved.

### **Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The Corporation follows the principles of fund accounting, with a sub-fund for each bond series, for the Corporate Services Fund, and for each component unit. Each fund's assets, liabilities and net position are accounted for as separate entities and follow enterprise fund reporting. Certain individual funds are aggregated into larger categories for the purpose of financial reporting. The accompanying financial statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting wherein revenues are recognized when earned and expenses when incurred. In its accounting and financial reporting, the Corporation follows the pronouncements of the GASB.

Other significant accounting policies are:

#### *A. Revenue and Expense Recognition*

The Corporation's operating revenues consist of earnings on loans and loan participation interests, fees and charges associated with both financing and servicing mortgages and loans, and other revenues that are received to cover the costs of raising capital. All other revenue, which is primarily investment



# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### October 31, 2017

income and grant revenue are considered non-operating. Revenues are recognized when earned.

Operating expenses include bonding costs, expenses for administering the various bond resolutions, personnel expenses, corporate operating expenses, bond issuance and financing costs, and depreciation expense. The Corporation reports all other expenses, including distributions of first mortgage earnings to the City in connection with loan participations and the payment, if necessary, of mortgage loan principal receipts on bond payments, as non-operating expenses. Expenses are recognized as incurred.

Virtually all resources are either restricted or designated. Net position has been restricted in accordance with terms of an award, agreement or by state law. Designated net position is committed for specific purposes pursuant to HDC policy and/or Board directives (see Note 19: “Net Position” for more detailed information).

#### *B. Cash Equivalents and Investments*

Short-term bank deposits and investments with stated maturities of 90 days or less are reported as Cash and Cash Equivalents. All investments are reported at fair value, except for certificates of deposit and investment agreements. The Corporation’s investment agreements, which can take the form of open time deposits or fixed repurchase agreements, are reported at an amount equal to principal and accrued interest.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“GAAP”) require that restricted assets be reported as non-current assets. In the case of cash equivalents and investments, this treatment generally causes restricted investments with maturities less than one year to be reported as non-current. However, to more accurately report the alignment of HDC’s current liability for payment of bond principal and interest with funds available to satisfy these liabilities, HDC has included in Current Assets, the cash, cash equivalents and investments totaling \$457,600,000 at October 31, 2017, to cover the payment of bond principal and interest due in the following year.

#### *C. Purpose Investments*

As part of its financing activities, HDC has made three housing development loans that are secured by GNMA certificates rather than mortgages on the related properties. The GNMA certificates provide payments at such times and in such amounts as to fully repay the respective HDC loans, and are the only source of repayment for these loans. The GNMA certificates are treated under U.S. Treasury regulations as acquired program obligations. The GNMA certificates are classified in the financial statements as purpose investments and identified separately from other investments and restricted investments in the financial statements. However, interest earned on the GNMA certificates is included in investment income.

It is the Corporation’s policy to record GNMA certificates at amortized cost, which amounted to \$29,783,000 and \$30,452,000 at October 31, 2017 and October 31, 2016, respectively. The fair value of these purpose investments amounted to \$29,812,000 and \$31,532,000 at October 31, 2017 and at October 31, 2016, respectively.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

### *D. Mortgage Loans*

As part of the Corporation's major financing activities, mortgage loans are funded from bond and debt obligation proceeds and corporate reserves. The mortgage loans funded from bond proceeds and debt obligations are generally classified as restricted receivables because the loan repayments of all such loans are pledged to cover the debt service on the related bonds and obligations. The loans funded from corporate reserves are not restricted but designated for a specific purpose.

### *E. Earnings on Investments*

Investment earnings on monies held for the City, project reserves for replacement and certain other project escrows are not reported as revenues; rather, they are reported as payable to the City or payable to mortgagors, respectively.

### *F. Allowance for Credit Losses*

HDC's loans are underwritten according to standards the Corporation believes prudent and are closely monitored for payment and for management of the associated housing developments. In addition, many of the Corporation's mortgages have credit enhancements through letters of credit, mortgage insurance and other supports. Therefore, HDC believes that the likelihood of experiencing material credit losses relating to its bonded mortgage programs is remote. Management has determined that current charges against income are not required.

### *G. Summarized Financial Information*

The basic financial statements include summarized comparative information as of and for the year ended October 31, 2016 in total but not by reporting unit. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Corporation's financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2016, from which the summarized information was derived (which are available from the Corporation and on its website).

### *H. Recent and Upcoming Accounting Pronouncements*

#### Accounting Standards Issued and Adopted

GASB Statement No. 75 ("GASB No. 75"), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, was issued in June 2015. The primary objective of this statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

This statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity, and creating additional transparency. This statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans*, for OPEB. The scope of this statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. This statement establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures. For a defined benefit OPEB, this statement identifies the methods and assumptions that are required to be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. Note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements about defined benefit OPEB also are addressed. In addition, this statement details the recognition and disclosure requirements for employers with payables to defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet the specified criteria and for employers whose employees are provided with defined contribution OPEB. This statement also addresses certain circumstances in which a non-employer entity provides financial support for OPEB of employees of another entity. In this statement, distinctions are made regarding the particular requirements depending upon whether the OPEB plans through which the benefits are provided are administered through trusts that meet the following criteria:

- Contributions from employers and non-employer contributing entities to the OPEB plan and earnings on those contributions are irrevocable.
- OPEB plan assets are dedicated to providing OPEB to plan members in accordance with the benefit terms.
- OPEB plan assets are legally protected from the creditors of employers, non-employer contributing entities, the OPEB plan administrator, and the plan members.

The statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The Corporation elected early adoption of GASB No. 75 in its current fiscal year 2017 financial statements. The implementation of GASB No.75 resulted in an adjustment to salaries and related expenses in the amount of \$1.3 million for the year ended October 31, 2017.

### Accounting Standards Issued and Not Yet Adopted

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*, was issued in March 2016. The primary objective of this statement is to provide financial statement users with information about asset retirement obligations (ARO's) that were not addressed in GASB standards by establishing uniform accounting and financial reporting requirements for those obligations. The requirements of this statement apply to financial statements of all state and local governments. For purposes of applying this statement, an ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset (that is, the tangible capital asset is permanently removed from service). The retirement of a tangible capital asset encompasses its sale, abandonment, recycling, or disposal in some other manner; however, it does not encompass the temporary idling of a tangible capital asset. This statement also applies to legally enforceable liabilities of a lessor in connection with the retirement of its leased property if those

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

liabilities meet the definition of an ARO.

The statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2018. The Corporation is in the process of evaluating the impact of its adoption on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, was issued in January 2017. The primary objective of this statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities.

This statement describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. Custodial funds generally should report fiduciary activities that are not held in a trust or equivalent arrangement that meets specific criteria.

The statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. The Corporation is in the process of evaluating the impact of its adoption on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, was issued in March 2017. The primary objective of this statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (OPEB). Among the various topics that may pertain to the Corporation's financial reporting include; blending a component unit in circumstances in which the primary government is a business-type activity that reports in a single column for financial statement presentation, measuring certain money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost, timing of the measurement of pension or OPEB liabilities and expenditures recognized in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, and classifying employer-paid member contributions for OPEB.

The statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The Corporation is in the process of evaluating the impact of its adoption on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*, was issued in May 2017. The primary objective of this statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources (resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt) are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole-purpose of extinguishing debt. This statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance.

# **New York City Housing Development Corporation**

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

**October 31, 2017**

The statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The Corporation is in the process of evaluating the impact of its adoption on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, was issued in June 2017. The primary objective of this statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities.

The statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. The Corporation is in the process of evaluating the impact of its adoption on the financial statements.

### **Note 3: Investments and Deposits**

The Corporation is authorized to engage in investment activity pursuant to the Act and the Corporation's respective bond resolutions. Investment policies are set for the Corporation by the Members of the Corporation on an annual basis, through the annual adoption of written investment guidelines. Investments are reviewed on a periodic basis by the Corporation's Audit Committee. Day-to-day investment decisions are made by the Corporation's Investment Committee. The Corporation principally invests in securities of the United States and its agencies, open time deposits ("OTDs") in the form of investment agreements, demand accounts, and repurchase agreements. In fiscal year 2017, HDC continued investing in taxable municipal bonds of New York State and New York City, consistent with the Corporation's enabling statute and Investment Guidelines. The Corporation did not enter into any reverse repurchase agreements during the year ended October 31, 2017. The Corporation is not aware of any violations of any provisions of the foregoing policies.

All securities, other than securities held by the respective trustees for the benefit of the bondholders, were held by the Corporation or its agents in the Corporation's name. Bond program investments are held by the trustee of the applicable program.

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

All investment transactions are recorded on the trade date. Investments, other than purpose investments, at October 31, 2017, were as follows:

Investment Type <i>(in thousands)</i>	<u>Investment Maturities at October 31, 2017 (in Years)</u>				
	2017	Less than 1	1-5	6-10	More than 10
Money Market and NOW Accounts	\$1,677,282	1,677,282	—	—	—
FHLMC Bonds	1,123,108	497,847	571,952	25,070	28,239
U.S. Treasury (Bonds, Notes, Bills)	374,023	370,200	3,823	—	—
Fixed Repurchase Agreements	196,253	196,253	—	—	—
NYS/NYC Municipal Bonds *	131,961	25,451	54,463	—	52,047
FNMA Bonds	131,258	—	64,671	66,587	—
Term Repurchase Agreements	112,891	—	112,891	—	—
FHLB	71,549	69,564	1,985	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,818,325</b>	<b>2,836,597</b>	<b>809,785</b>	<b>91,657</b>	<b>80,286</b>
Less amounts classified as cash equivalents	(1,790,232)	(1,790,232)	—	—	—
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$2,028,093</b>	<b>1,046,365</b>	<b>809,785</b>	<b>91,657</b>	<b>80,286</b>

\*Note: Primarily taxable VRDO instruments which can be put weekly.

Total investments recorded on the Statement of Net Position at October 31, 2017 of \$2,371,193,000 is made up the following: (a) Investments recorded at fair value of \$2,028,093,000, (b) Certificates of Deposits in the amount of \$296,963,000 and (c) Open Time Deposits in the amount of \$46,137,000.

As required by GASB No. 31, the Corporation has recorded a fair value adjustment in its investment portfolio. HDC recorded a net depreciation of \$6,541,000 for the year ended October 31, 2017.

Under Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, HDC categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the assets. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets, Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs, and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The Corporation has the following recurring fair value measurements as of October 31, 2017:

- NYC/NYS Municipal securities of \$131,961,000 are valued using quoted market prices. (Level 1 inputs)
- U.S. Treasury securities of \$374,023,000 are valued based on models using observable inputs. (Level 2 inputs)
- U.S. Agency securities of \$1,325,915,000 are valued based on models using observable inputs. (Level 2 inputs)

In addition to the investments identified above, as of October 31, 2017 and 2016, the Corporation held \$13,982,000 and \$5,878,000, respectively, uninvested as cash in various trust and escrow accounts.



# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the Corporation's Investment Guidelines charge the Investment Committee with "...determining appropriate investment instruments...based on...length of time funds are available for investment purposes..." among other factors. Thus, maturities are matched to the Corporation's liquidity needs. As part of the Corporation's investment policies, it looks to invest its bond and corporate related reserves in long term securities that carry a higher yield, with the intent to hold the investments to maturity.

*Credit Risk:* The Corporation's investment guidelines and policies are designed to protect principal by limiting credit risk. This is accomplished by making decisions based on a review of ratings, collateral, and diversification requirements that vary according to the type of investment.

As of October 31, 2017, investments in Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA" or "Fannie Mae"), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC" or "Freddie Mac") and Federal Home Loan Bank ("FHLB") were rated by Standard & Poor's and/or Moody's Investors Service (Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and FHLB are collectively referred to as "Agency"). These ratings were AA+ and A-1+ by Standard & Poor's, and Aaa and P-1 by Moody's for long-term and short-term instruments, respectively. Investments in Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and FHLB are implicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government. They carry ratings equivalent to the credit ratings for the U.S. government. Some investments were not rated by Fitch Ratings. Of the investments that were rated by Fitch Ratings, they carried ratings from AAA to F2. Money market accounts are either backed by collateral held by the provider or letters of credit provided by third parties.

Ratings for NYS/NYC municipal bonds are based on each issuer's rating for its general obligation debt. The issuers' ratings ranged from AAA to A by Standard & Poor's; ranged from Aaa to Aa2 by Moody's; and AAA to AA by Fitch Ratings Service. Money Market, Open Time Deposits and Repurchase Agreements in the form of OTDs are not rated; however, the providers are rated.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Corporation will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of the outside party. Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the Corporation, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the name of the Corporation. The Corporation manages custodial credit risk by limiting its investments to highly rated institutions and/or requiring high quality collateral be held by the counterparty in the name of the Corporation.

As of October 31, 2017, \$30,093,000 of the total \$46,137,000 in open time deposits, repurchase agreements in the amount of \$309,144,000, demand accounts in the amount of \$1,472,538,000 and certificates of deposits in the amount of \$296,963,000 were collateralized by high quality instruments such as U.S. Treasury Notes, U.S. Treasury Bills, and Agency investments and Letters of Credits held by the Corporation's agent in the name of the Corporation. A portion of collateral supporting the demand accounts was in the form of FHLB letters of credit.

For deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure the Corporation's deposit may not be returned to it. HDC bank deposits amounted to \$20,068,000 at October 31, 2017, of which

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

\$19,225,000 was uninsured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) and uncollateralized. Correspondingly, \$13,420,000 was secured in trust accounts, which are protected under state law and \$6,648,000 was held in Demand Deposit Accounts (“DDA”). HDC limits its deposits to highly rated institutions, and such deposits are either in trust accounts or partially insured through the FDIC. The maximum coverage of \$250,000 is available to depositors under the FDIC’s general deposit insurance rules. All of the Corporation’s funds held in the DDA are subject to this provision.

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The Corporation follows its annually adopted investment guidelines in accordance with concentration limits and reviews its credit concentration monthly. The Corporation’s Credit Risk unit monitors concentration risk amongst issuers and reports regularly to the Members of the Corporation’s Audit Committee.

The following table shows issuers that represent 5% or more of total investments at October 31, 2017 (\$ in thousands):

Issuer	Dollar Amount	Percentage
FHLMC	\$1,123,108	26.80%
Signature Bank (*)	707,918	16.89
NY Community Bank (*)	628,540	15.00

*\*Note: Covered by FHLB securities and/or FHLB letter of credit collateral held at FHLB as the Corporation’s collateral agent.*

### Note 4: Mortgage Loans

The Corporation had outstanding, under various loan programs, mortgage loans of \$10,716,729,000 and \$9,724,987,000 as of October 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. These amounts represent the portion of mortgage loans for which the Corporation has advanced monies. Of the total loans outstanding above, \$476,779,000 of loans funded from corporate reserves were not restricted assets as they were not pledged to any specific bonds or under any bond resolutions. However, they are considered designated as defined under Note 19: Net Position. The portion of mortgage loans that have not yet been advanced is recorded as investments and amounted to \$2,174,675,000 and \$1,532,424,000 at October 31, 2017 and October 31, 2016, respectively (see Note 16: “Commitments”).

#### Changes in Mortgage Loans

The changes in Mortgage Loans are as follows:

Mortgage loans outstanding at October 31, 2016	\$9,724,987,000
Mortgage Advances	1,606,230,000
Mortgage Transfers from HAC Subsidiary	32,383,000
Principal Collections	(646,878,000)
Discount/Premium Amortized	7,000
Mortgage loans outstanding at October 31, 2017	\$10,716,729,000



# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

### *(A) New York City Housing Development Corporation*

(i) The HDC mortgage loans listed above were originally repayable over terms of 2 to 50 years and bear interest at rates from 0.25% to 10.36% per annum. Almost all mortgage loans receivable are collateralized by first or second mortgages on the property of the housing sponsors and contain exculpatory clauses with respect to the liability of the principals of such housing sponsors. The table above does not include loans which are not secured by mortgages, which include a military housing loan and a loan to the NYCHA, each of which are secured by notes (see Note 5: “Notes Receivable”), and loans secured by GNMA certificates (see Note 2C: “Purpose Investments”). Of the total HDC mortgages including those that are in the Mitchell-Lama programs held as of October 31, 2017, 74% are first mortgages and 26% are subordinate loans.

(ii) In fiscal year 2014, the Corporation entered into a new financing agreement with the FFB for selling beneficial ownership interests in mortgage loans originated by housing finance agencies and insured with mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration (“FHA”) pursuant to a risk sharing agreement between FHA and such housing finance agency like the Corporation. The Corporation was selected to be the first housing finance agency to participate in this new Federal initiative to reduce the costs of capital for affordable housing. The Corporation acts as servicer of the loans and receives the monthly mortgage payments from the borrower as per the schedule of the Certificates of Participation. The monthly loan principal and interest payment will be remitted to the FFB as per the schedule of the Certificates of Participation.

During fiscal year 2017, HDC closed one additional loan participation agreement for the Stevenson Commons development. HDC sold a participating interest in this mortgage to the FFB in the amount of \$103,030,000. The mortgage loan participation program with the FFB had a balance of \$201,964,000 and \$100,163,000 at October 31, 2017 and October 31, 2016, respectively. For more details on the loans included in the FFB Loan Participation program (see Note 10: “Bonds Payable and Debt Obligations”).

### *(B) Housing Assistance Corporation*

The Housing Assistance Corporation financed construction and capitalized interest costs for eight affordable housing projects during the period of 1986 to 1990. These loans, funded by the City, accrue interest at the rate of 0-1% per annum.

The cash flows from these loans were used to provide funding for City directed subsidy programs. Beginning in 2003, the cash flows from mortgage loan interest and the investment portfolio were not sufficient to meet the payment requirements for the subsidy program. HDC’s Members approved fund transfers from the Corporation to HAC for an amount at any one time not to exceed \$10,000,000 in total to cover the shortfall of payments required. HAC is obligated to repay to HDC when funds become available to HAC.

In order to continue to fund the City subsidy program for the project named Ruppert/Yorkville (“RY Subsidy Program”) and to repay HDC for the obligations, HAC’s Board Members approved the sale of the remaining five mortgage loans in the HAC loan portfolio to HDC at its meeting on September 19, 2017. The total outstanding balance on these loans at the time of the loan sale was \$32,400,000. The sale

# **New York City Housing Development Corporation**

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

### **October 31, 2017**

raised \$23,800,000 for HAC. This amount represented the discounted value of the future cash flow on the purchased loans. A portion of the sale proceeds was used to repay HDC for outstanding obligations and the remainder should be sufficient to continue to provide funds for the RY Subsidy Program through 2022.

In fiscal year 2016, The City of New York requested that the Corporation help facilitate the implementation of the new affordable housing regime for Stuyvesant Town-Peter Cooper Village. On December 15, 2015, HDC and Wells Fargo Bank entered into a Participation Agreement whereby HDC funded a \$143,236,000 subordinate loan to the purchasers of Stuyvesant Town-Peter Cooper Village. The Corporation executed this transaction through its subsidiary HAC. This subordinate loan bears no interest and is forgiven at the rate of 1/20<sup>th</sup> per annum over its 20 year term. HDC will be reimbursed for this transaction pursuant to a memorandum of understanding with the City. In fiscal year 2017, \$7,162,000 of the Stuyvesant Town-Peter Cooper Village loan was forgiven according to the 20 year term stated in the Participation Agreement. As of October 31, 2017, the outstanding mortgage loan balance was \$136,074,000. As of October 31, 2017, HDC has received a total of \$91,185,000 in Stuyvesant Town fund reimbursements from the City.

In fiscal year 2017, a construction loan was closed for a project named BEC Continuum Resyndication. One building at 145 Hart Street, Brooklyn, New York, with a loan commitment in the amount of \$335,000 was financed by HAC. The mortgage loan had a balance of \$9,000 as of October 31, 2017.

The total loan outstanding balance in HAC was \$136,083,000 and \$171,841,000 at October 31, 2017 and October 31, 2016, respectively.

#### **Note 5: Notes Receivable**

HDC has loans outstanding that are secured by notes and pledged revenues. Military Housing Notes receivable of \$44,850,000 was received in connection with the 2004 Series A Class I & II Military Housing Revenue Bond (Fort Hamilton LLC Project) issuance. The notes are secured by pledged revenues of the development under a Master Trust Indenture. The interest rate on the mortgage loan is a blended rate of 6.32% which is equal to the bond interest rate. The interest on the mortgage is collected semi-annually on the debt service date. As of October 31, 2017, the outstanding Military Housing Notes Receivable was \$44,435,000.

During fiscal year 2013, notes receivable from NYCHA received in connection with the Corporation's 2005 Series A Capital Fund Program Revenue Bonds were replaced upon the issuance of the Corporation's 2013 Series A Capital Fund Program Revenue Bonds. As of October 31, 2017, the outstanding NYCHA Notes Receivable relating to the 2013 Series A Bonds was \$144,711,000.

In addition to the NYCHA Notes Receivable of the 2013 Series A Bonds, the Corporation also agreed to provide additional funds for a second note from NYCHA for the purpose of modernizing and making capital improvements at NYCHA projects across the City. The Corporation issued the 2013 Series B Capital Fund Program Revenue Bonds for this purpose. As of October 31, 2017, the outstanding NYCHA Notes Receivable relating to the 2013 Series B Bonds was \$437,052,000.

# **New York City Housing Development Corporation**

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

**October 31, 2017**

The 2013 Series A and B Notes Receivables are secured by a first priority pledge of NYCHA's Capital Grant money provided by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD").

### **Note 6: Loan Participation Receivable for The City of New York**

In fiscal year 2002, the Corporation acquired interests in two real estate mortgage investment trusts in connection with its housing activities. In addition, the Corporation entered into various agreements with the City whereby HDC sold bonds and used the bond proceeds to purchase from the City interests in various mortgage loans and pools of mortgage loans.

In each of fiscal years 2002 and 2003, HDC used bond proceeds from its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2002 Series D (the "2002 Series D Bonds"), and Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2003 Series D (the "2003 Series D Bonds"), to purchase a subordinated position in a 100% participation interest in a portion of the cash flows from a pool of mortgage loans the City had previously securitized in 1996. This pool is known as the Sheridan Trust II and HDC's purchased asset is the Sheridan Trust II Class B Certificate. Upon completion of the 2003 transaction, HDC's participation interest covered all of the City's cash flows from the Sheridan Trust II. In September 2005, the senior lien interests were satisfied and HDC became the primary beneficiary of the Sheridan Trust II. At that time, therefore, the loan asset was added to HDC's statement of net position and was valued at its principal amount.

In 2006, the Corporation issued its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2006 Series A, which refinanced its 2002 Series D and 2003 Series D Bonds. On May 1, 2014, the 2006 Series A bonds were fully redeemed. Simultaneously, the Corporation issued the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series B-1 and 2014 Series B-2 (collectively, the "2014 Series B Bonds") to re-securitize the remaining underlying loan portfolio, which included the Sheridan Trust II Class B Certificate. At that time, the Sheridan Trust II had a balance of \$57,372,000. The Sheridan Trust II, along with the other remaining underlying loans under the 2006 Series A Bonds totaling \$246,698,000, were transferred to the 2014 Series B Bonds.

As of October 31, 2017, the balance in the Sheridan Trust II was \$28,801,000. This balance is included under "Loan Participation Receivable – The City of New York" which totaled \$595,743,000 at October 31, 2017. This total balance represents the excess face amount of collateral over the related bonds. In each case, the "Loan Participation Receivable - The City of New York" are pledged to the associated bonds but revert to the City when such bonds are retired (see Note 12: "Payable to The City of New York").

### **Note 7: Other Receivables**

Other Receivables of \$33,167,000 represent mortgage related fees, servicing fees receivable, Corporate Services Fund loans not secured by mortgages on the properties, bond interest receivable from HUD, and interest and servicing fees receivable on Department of Housing Preservation and Development ("HPD") loans serviced (but not owned) by HDC.

# **New York City Housing Development Corporation**

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

**October 31, 2017**

On March 29, 2010, The City of New York entered into a grant agreement with the Battery Park City Authority (“BPCA”) whereby the City is to receive funds from BPCA that exceed BPCA’s operating expenses over the next seven years. This amount was anticipated to be \$400,000,000. The City designated HPD and the Corporation to each receive \$200,000,000 of these funds to further the purpose of creating additional affordable housing in New York City.

On April 20, 2011, the Corporation entered into a “421-A Fund Agreement” with the City which further details the roles and responsibilities of the Corporation and HPD related to the use and reporting of the BPCA funds. The funds are intended to be used by HDC and HPD to address the availability of affordable housing in the City with priority given to the fifteen sub-borough areas with the highest percentage of households below the poverty line according to the most recent United States census bureau data.

The Corporation has received the full \$200 million contractual obligation from the BPCA. In addition, the Corporation also received \$79,364,000 in 2017 from the “Pay-as-You-Go” Capital Funds. As of October 2017, the Corporation received a total of \$89,357,000 and may receive additional 421-A funds from BPCA under the “Pay-as-You-Go” Capital funds as directed by the City.

### **Note 8: Other Non-Current Assets**

On June 27, 2011, a trust created by the City was dissolved and the Corporation and the City entered into the 2011 Participation Agreement. The trust when created consisted of a pledge of the income from Interest Reduction Payment Contracts (“Section 236 Contracts”) from HUD on 32 developments. Under the 2011 Participation Agreement, the Corporation holds a 100% participation interest in the second mortgages and related Section 236 Contracts on the remaining properties. The Corporation paid the City \$10,266,000 as the purchase price, which represents the discounted value of the future cash flows (monthly interest reduction payments). During fiscal year 2017, \$603,000 was amortized and was recorded as a non-operating expense. The unamortized value of the 2011 Participation Interest was \$4,968,000 at October 31, 2017.

### **Note 9: Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources**

#### *(A) Interest Rate Caps*

The Corporation uses interest rate caps to mitigate its exposure to rising interest rates on its variable rate debt. On October 16, 2017, the Corporation purchased an additional interest rate cap from U.S. Bank in the amount of \$259,000 covering \$39,825,000 of its 2017 Series A-2 floating rate debt.

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

At October 31, 2017, the values of all the interest rate caps were:

Trade Date	Bonds	Current Notional Amount	Counterparty	Effective Date	Termination Date	Cap Strike	Cap Ceiling	Fair Value at 10/31/17
11/29/2005	2008 Series K, as well as similar outstanding variable rate bonds	\$166,130,000	Goldman	12/2/2005	11/1/2032	7.35%	14.85%	\$173,000
10/23/2014	2014 Series B-2, as well as similar outstanding variable rate bonds	50,000,000	PNC	11/1/2014	11/1/2033	4.50%	7.50%	769,000
7/30/2015	2002 Series C, as well as similar outstanding variable rate bonds	150,000,000	Barclays Bank	8/3/2015	11/1/2020	3.50%	8.00%	76,000
10/16/2017	2017 Series A-2, as well as similar outstanding variable rate bonds	39,825,000	U.S. Bank	2/1/2018	2/1/2023	3.25%	7.50%	244,000
Total Caps		\$405,955,000						\$1,262,000

*(B) Interest Rate Swaps*

HDC has entered into certain interest rate swap contracts to manage the risk associated with the variable rate bonds in its portfolio.

As of October 31, 2017, the fair value balances of the interest rate swaps were recognized as either an asset or a liability, with the offsetting gains or losses recognized as deferred inflows or deferred outflows. The fair value for the derivative instruments is the estimated exit price that assumes a transaction takes place in the market. The fair value recorded was derived from a third party source as listed below as of October 31, 2017.

Description	Classification	Fair Value Amount	Classification	Notional Amount
Cash flow hedges:				
Pay-Fixed interest rate swap	Deferred Inflow	\$4,231,000	Debt	\$65,630,000
Pay-Fixed interest rate swap	Deferred Inflow	4,774,000	Debt	85,000,000
Pay-Fixed interest rate swap	Deferred Inflow	83,000	Debt	50,000,000
Pay-Fixed interest rate swap	Deferred Outflow	(569,000)	Debt	54,126,000
Total Swaps		\$8,519,000		\$254,756,000

At October 31, 2017, the total fair value of the interest rate swaps amounted to \$8,519,000 and were valued using other significant observable inputs (Level 2 inputs).

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

The following table displays the objectives and terms of HDC’s interest rate swaps outstanding at October 31, 2017.

Trade Date	Type	Objective	Notional Amount	Counter-party	Term	Effective Date	Termination Date	Counter party Rating Moody’s /S&P
7/26/2016	Pay-Fixed interest rate swap	Hedge of changes in cash flows for 2016 Series A draw down bonds (FFB 148 <sup>th</sup> Street Jamaica) and bank loan funded by Wells Fargo in accordance with the participation agreement.	\$65,630,000	Wells Fargo	Pay 2.24%; receive 100% 3M LIBOR;CXL-8/1/2031	8/1/2019	5/1/2047	Aa2/AA-
11/2/2016	Pay-Fixed interest rate swap	Hedge of changes in cash flows for 2016 Series G-2 bonds , as well as similar outstanding variable rate bonds.	85,000,000	PNC Bank	Pay 2.029%; receive 100% 3M LIBOR; 7.50% Ceiling	5/1/2018	11/1/2035	A2/A
4/4/2017	Pay-Fixed interest rate swap	Hedge of changes in cash flows for 2017 Series A-3 bonds	50,000,000	PNC Bank	Pay 1.2028%; receive 70% 1M LIBOR; 7.50% Ceiling	6/1/2017	8/1/2020	A2/A
7/5/2017	Pay-Fixed interest rate swap	Hedge of changes in cash flows for 2017 Series C-4 bonds (FFB Lexington Garden)	54,126,000	Wells Fargo	Pay 2.984%; receive 100% 3M LIBOR; CXL-2/1/2033	2/1/2021	5/1/2048	Aa2/AA-
Total Swaps			\$254,756,000					

*Credit Risk:* HDC is exposed to credit risk on hedging derivative instruments. To mitigate the risk, HDC requires the swap be collateralized by the counterparty if the counterparty’s credit rating falls below Baa1/BBB+. At October 31, 2017, the counterparty ratings were above the threshold; therefore, no collateral was required.

*Termination Risk:* HDC or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. If at the time of the termination, the fair value of the swap is negative, HDC would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the fair value of the instrument. To mitigate this termination risk, the swap agreement provides that the counterparty may terminate the swap only if HDC’s rating falls below investment grade (Baa3 or BBB-) for PNC and Baa2 or BBB for Wells Fargo. HDC’s current ratings are Aa2 and AA+, respectively.

*Interest Rate Risk:* HDC is exposed to interest rate risk on the pay-fixed variable rate swap. As LIBOR decreases, HDC’s net payments on the swap increase.

*Basis Risk:* Of the four interest rate swaps outstanding, HDC has basis risk exposure on two interest rate swaps because the variable rate interest payments received from the counterparty is indexed to LIBOR and the hedging item is indexed to a rate determined by the U.S. Treasury.

*Rollover Risk:* HDC is exposed to rollover risk on hedging derivative instruments should a termination event occur prior to the maturity of the hedged debt.



# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### October 31, 2017

#### *(C) Deferred Loss on Early Retirement of Debt*

On September 10, 2013, the 2005 Series A Capital Fund Program Revenue Bonds (NYCHA) were retired through an advance refunding and the Corporation incurred a loss in the amount of \$8,958,000 which will be amortized over the shorter of the life of the old bonds or the new bonds. At October 31, 2017, the balance of the unamortized deferred loss on early retirement of debt was \$6,366,000. This loss was covered by NYCHA as a part of this transaction.

#### *(D) Pension*

At October 31, 2017, the Corporation's pension contribution after the measurement date was \$1,724,000. In addition, as calculated by the NYCOA, the Corporation recorded a decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources in the amount of \$2,301,000 (as per New York City Employees' Retirement System ("NYCERS") pension report). This amount represents the net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments, the change in assumptions and change in proportion. The outstanding balance of Deferred Outflows of Resources was \$2,241,000 and \$3,608,000 at October 31, 2017 and at October 31, 2016, respectively.

#### *(E) OPEB*

As of November 1, 2016, HDC adopted GASB Statement No. 75, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*". HDC reported Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$1,062,000 related to OPEB as of October 31, 2017 (see Note 14 for more details).

### **Note 10: Bonds Payable and Debt Obligations**

The Corporation's authority to issue bonds and notes for any corporate purpose is limited by the Act to the extent that (i) the aggregate principal amount outstanding may not exceed \$12.5 billion, exclusive of refunding bonds or notes, and (ii) the maximum Capital Reserve Fund requirement may not exceed \$85 million. No bonds are currently subjected to the Capital Reserve Fund requirement. These limits may be changed from time to time through State legislation. As of October 31, 2017, the limit on the aggregate principal amount outstanding remains unchanged at \$12.5 billion.

#### Bond Programs

The Corporation issues bonds and notes to fund mortgage loans for multi-family residential developments under the bond programs described below. As of October 31, 2017, the Corporation had bonds outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$10,342,156,000. All of the bonds are separately secured, except for the bonds issued under the General Resolution which are equally and ratably secured by the assets pledged under the General Resolution (see "*C. Housing Revenue Bond Program*" below). None of the bonds under the bond programs described in "*A. Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program*", "*B. Military Housing Revenue Bond Program*", "*D. Liberty Bond Program*", "*E. Capital Fund Revenue Bond Program*" and, "*F. Multi-Family Housing Pass-Through Revenue Bond Program*" provide security under the General Resolution, and none of the bonds under these programs is secured by the General Resolution.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

A. Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program. The Corporation established its Multi-Family Program to develop privately-owned multi-family housing, all or a portion of which is reserved for low income tenants. The following describes the Corporation's activities under its Multi-Family Program.

(1) Rental Projects; Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac Enhanced: The Corporation has issued tax-exempt and/or taxable bonds which either (i) are secured by mortgage loan payments, which payments are secured by obligations of Fannie Mae under various collateral agreements, (ii) are secured by a Direct Pay Credit Enhancement Instrument issued by Fannie Mae or (iii) are secured by a Direct Pay Credit Enhancement Agreement with Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac").

(2) Rental Projects; Letter of Credit Enhanced: The Corporation has issued tax-exempt and/or taxable bonds to finance a number of mixed income projects and entirely low income projects, which bonds are secured by letters of credit issued by investment-grade rated commercial lending institutions.

(3) Residential Housing; Credit Enhanced: The Corporation has issued bonds to provide financing for residential facilities for hospital staff and for post-secondary students, faculty and staff which bonds are secured by letters of credit issued by investment-grade rated institutions.

(4) Rental Projects; Not Rated: The Corporation has issued bonds and obligations to provide financing for rental projects, which bonds and obligations are not rated by a rating agency and were not publicly offered.

(5) Commercial Mortgage Backed Security Program: Under this program, the Corporation has issued bonds structured as commercial mortgage backed securities to refinance a multi-family housing development.

B. Military Housing Revenue Bond Program. Under this program, the Corporation has issued taxable obligations in order to fund a portion of the cost of the design, demolition, renovation, construction and operation of housing units in residential family housing areas located at Fort Hamilton.

C. Housing Revenue Bond Program. Under its Housing Revenue Bond Program, the Corporation may issue bonds payable solely from and secured by the assets held under its General Resolution which include a pool of mortgage loans, some of which are construction loans (which pool contains FHA-insured mortgage loans, REMIC-insured mortgage loans, State of New York Mortgage Agency ("SONYMA") insured mortgage loans, GNMA mortgage-backed securities, other mortgage loans and participation interests in mortgage loans), the revenues received on account of all such loans and securities, and other assets pledged under such resolution and any supplemental resolution for a particular series of bonds. Certain of the projects, which secure a portion of the mortgage loans, receive the benefits of subsidy payments.



# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

*D. Liberty Bond Program.* In accordance with Section 301 of the Job Creation and Worker Assistance Act of 2002, the Corporation has issued tax-exempt and taxable bonds, each secured by a letter of credit to finance the development of multi-family housing within an area of lower Manhattan designated in such legislation as the “Liberty Zone”.

*E. Capital Fund Revenue Bond Program.* Under this program, the Corporation has issued tax-exempt obligations in order to assist NYCHA with the execution of a multi-year construction initiative that addressed critical capital improvement needs of their aging housing portfolio.

*F. Pass-Through Revenue Bond Program.* Under this program, the Corporation has issued bonds to finance loans evidenced by a note and secured by a mortgage of privately owned multi-family housing. All repayments and prepayments derived from the associated mortgage loans, including a payment of insurance, if any, are passed through to the bondholder to redeem the bonds on a monthly basis.

### Changes in Bonds Payable:

(in thousands)

The summary of changes in Bonds Payable was as follows:

Bonds Payable outstanding at October 31, 2016	\$9,857,136
Bonds Issued	1,475,379
Bond Principal Retired	(956,597)
Net Premium/Discount on Bond Payable	(4,221)
<b>Bonds Payable outstanding at October 31, 2017</b>	<b>\$10,371,697</b>

Details of changes in HDC bonds payable for the year ended October 31, 2017 were as follows:

Description of Bonds as Issued (in thousands)	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
<b>MULTI-FAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BOND PROGRAM:</b>				
<i>Multi-Family Rental Housing Revenue Bonds – Rental Projects; Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac Enhanced</i>				
1999 Series A (AMT) Brittany Development Project – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2029	\$ 53,100	\$ —	\$ ( 1,800)	\$ 51,300
2000 Series A (AMT) Related West 89th Street Development – 0.57% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2029	53,000	—	—	53,000
2001 Series A Queenswood Refunding – 0.42% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2031	10,800	—	—	10,800
2001 Series A (AMT) Related Lyric Development – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2031	85,000	—	—	85,000

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2001 Series B (Federally Taxable) Related Lyric Development – 0.44% to 1.19% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2031	4,000	—	—	4,000
2002 Series A (AMT) The Foundry – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2032	55,100	—	—	55,100
2003 Series A (AMT) Related-Sierra Development – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2033	56,000	—	—	56,000
2004 Series A (AMT) Related-Westport Development – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2034	110,000	—	—	110,000
2004 Series B (Federally Taxable) Related – Westport Development – 0.44% to 1.19% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2034	12,500	—	(800)	11,700
2005 Series A Royal Charter Properties – 0.42% to 1.02% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2035	89,200	—	—	89,200
2005 Series A (AMT) Atlantic Court Apartments – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2035	83,700	—	—	83,700
2005 Series B (Federally Taxable) Atlantic Court Apartments – 0.44% to 1.19% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2035	10,100	—	(1,800)	8,300
2005 Series A (AMT) The Nicole Development – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2035	54,600	—	—	54,600
2005 Series B (Federally Taxable) The Nicole Development – 0.44% to 1.19% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2035	3,700	—	(900)	2,800
2005 Series B (AMT) Progress of People Development – 3.50% to 4.95% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2036	45,635	—	(45,635)	—
2006 Series A (AMT) Rivereast Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	50,000	—	—	50,000
2006 Series B (Federally Taxable) Rivereast Apartments – 0.65% to 1.20% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	1,900	—	(900)	1,000
2006 Series A (AMT) Seaview Towers – 3.70% to 4.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2039	16,840	—	(1,290)	15,550

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2007 Series A (AMT) Ocean Gate Development – 0.57% to 1.05% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2040	8,445	—	—	8,445
2007 Series B (AMT) Ocean Gate Development – 4.80% to 5.35% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2025	9,980	—	(860)	9,120
2007 Series A (AMT) 155 West 21st Street Apartments – 0.57% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	37,900	—	—	37,900
2007 Series B (Federally Taxable) 155 West 21st Street Apartments – 0.61% to 1.10% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	10,600	—	(700)	9,900
2008 Series A (AMT) Linden Plaza – 0.57% to 1.05% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2043	61,930	—	(1,795)	60,135
2009 Series A Gateway Apartments – 2.65% to 4.50% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due upon demand through 2025	20,615	—	(285)	20,330
2009 Series A The Balton – 0.56% to 0.96% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2049	29,750	—	—	29,750
2009 Series A Lexington Courts – 0.51% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	19,700	—	(1,200)	18,500
2012 Series A 1133 Manhattan Avenue Development – 0.56% to 0.96% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2046	45,900	—	(300)	45,600
2014 Series A-1 NYCHA Triborough Preservation Development – 0.55% to 3.95% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2044	230,000	—	(2,860)	227,140
2014 Series A-2 (Federally Taxable) NYCHA Triborough Preservation Development – 0.30% to 1.07% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2016	455	—	(455)	—
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds – Rental Project; Fannie Mae or Freddie Mae Enhanced</i>				
2001 Series A (AMT) West 48th Street – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2034	20,000	—	(400)	19,600
2004 Series A (AMT) Aldus Street Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	8,100	—	—	8,100
2004 Series A (AMT) 941 Hoe Avenue Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	6,660	—	—	6,660

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2004 Series A (AMT) Peter Cintron Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	7,840	—	—	7,840
2004 Series A (AMT) State Renaissance Court – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	35,200	—	—	35,200
2004 Series A (AMT) Louis Nine Boulevard Apartments – 0.57% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	7,300	—	—	7,300
2004 Series A (AMT) Courtlandt Avenue Apartments – 0.57% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	7,905	—	—	7,905
2004 Series A (AMT) Ogden Avenue Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	4,760	—	—	4,760
2004 Series A (AMT) Nagle Courtyard Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	4,200	—	—	4,200
2005 Series A (AMT) Morris Avenue Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	14,700	—	—	14,700
2005 Series A (AMT) Vyse Avenue Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	4,335	—	—	4,335
2005 Series A (AMT) 33 West Tremont Avenue Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	3,490	—	—	3,490
2005 Series A (AMT) Ogden Avenue Apartments II – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	2,500	—	—	2,500
2005 Series A (AMT) White Plains Courtyard Apartments – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	4,900	—	—	4,900
2005 Series A (AMT) Highbridge Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	13,600	—	—	13,600
2005 Series A (AMT) 89 Murray Street Development – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	49,800	—	—	49,800
2005 Series A (AMT) 270 East Burnside Avenue Apartments – 0.57% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	6,400	—	—	6,400
2006 Series A (AMT) Reverend Ruben Diaz Gardens Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	6,400	—	—	6,400

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2006 Series A (AMT) Villa Avenue Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	5,990	—	—	5,990
2006 Series A (AMT) Bathgate Avenue Apartments – 0.56% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	4,435	—	—	4,435
2006 Series A (AMT) Spring Creek Apartments I & II – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	24,000	—	—	24,000
2006 Series A (AMT) Linden Boulevard Apartments – 3.90% to 4.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2039	12,315	—	(280)	12,035
2006 Series A (AMT) Markham Garden Apartments – 0.44% to 1.03% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2040	16,000	—	—	16,000
2008 Series A 245 East 124th Street – 0.53% to 1.00% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2046	35,400	—	—	35,400
2008 Series A Bruckner by the Bridge – 0.53% to 1.00% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2048	36,800	—	—	36,800
2008 Series A Hewitt House Apartments – 0.59% to 0.94% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2048	4,100	—	—	4,100
2010 Series A Eliot Chelsea Development – 0.53% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2043	40,750	—	—	40,750
2011 Series A (AMT) West 26th Street Development – 0.58% to 1.05% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2041	28,700	—	—	28,700
2011 Series B West 26th Street Development – 0.56% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2045	8,470	—	—	8,470
2012 Series A West 26th Street Development – 0.56% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2045	41,530	—	—	41,530
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds – Rental Project; Letter of Credit Enhanced</i>				
2003 Series A (AMT) Related-Upper East – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	67,000	—	—	67,000
2003 Series B (Federally Taxable) Related-Upper East – 0.67% to 1.10% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	3,000	—	—	3,000
2004 Series A (AMT) Manhattan Court Development – 0.57% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	17,500	—	—	17,500

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2004 Series A (AMT) East 165th Street Development – 0.57% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	7,665	—	—	7,665
2004 Series A (AMT) Parkview Apartments – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	5,935	—	—	5,935
2005 Series A (AMT) 2007 LaFontaine Avenue Apartments – 0.57% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	3,825	—	—	3,825
2005 Series A (AMT) La Casa del Sol Apartments – 0.57% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	4,450	—	(100)	4,350
2005 Series A (AMT) 15 East Clarke Place Apartments – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	5,430	—	—	5,430
2005 Series A (AMT) Urban Horizons II Development – 0.57% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	5,265	—	(100)	5,165
2005 Series A (AMT) 1090 Franklin Avenue Apartments – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	2,320	—	—	2,320
2005 Series A (AMT) Parkview II Apartments – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	4,255	—	—	4,255
2006 Series A (AMT) Granville Payne Apartments – 0.57% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	5,560	—	—	5,560
2006 Series A (AMT) Beacon Mews Development – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	23,500	—	—	23,500
2006 Series A (AMT) Granite Terrace Apartments – 0.57% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	4,060	—	—	4,060
2006 Series A (AMT) Intervale Gardens Apartments – 0.57% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2038	3,115	—	—	3,115
2006 Series A (AMT) 500 East 165th Street Apartments – 0.57% to 0.97% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	7,255	—	—	7,255
2006 Series A (AMT) 1405 Fifth Avenue Apartments – 0.57% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	14,190	—	—	14,190
2007 Series A (AMT) 550 East 170th Street Apartments – 0.57% to 1.01% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2042	5,500	—	—	5,500
2007 Series A (AMT) Susan’s Court – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2039	24,000	—	—	24,000

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2007 Series A (AMT) The Dorado Apartments – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2040	3,470	—	—	3,470
2007 Series A (AMT) Boricua Village Apartments Site A-2 – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2042	4,250	—	—	4,250
2007 Series A (AMT) Boricua Village Apartments Site C – 0.57% to 0.99% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2042	6,665	—	—	6,665
2007 Series A (AMT) Cook Street Apartments – 0.58% to 0.98% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2040	4,280	—	(100)	4,180
2008 Series A (AMT) Las Casas Development – 0.57% to 1.05% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2040	19,200	—	—	19,200
2010 Series A 101 Avenue D Apartments – 2.00% to 2.39% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2043	22,700	—	—	22,700
<i>Residential Revenue Bonds – Residential Housing ;Letter of Credit Enhanced</i>				
1993 Series A Montefiore Medical Center – 0.54% to 0.96% Variable Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2030	5,900	—	(300)	5,600
2012 Series A College of Staten Island Residences – 2.00% to 4.15% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2046	65,800	—	(675)	65,125
2012 Series B College of Staten Island Residences (Federally Taxable) – 1.39% to 2.44% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2017	95	—	(95)	—
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds – Rental Project; Not Rated</i>				
2007 Series A Queens Family Courthouse Apartments – 5.41% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due upon demand through 2047	40,000	—	—	40,000
2013 Series A 250 Ashland Development – 2.50% to 2.89% Index Floating Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2022	33,000	—	(33,000)	—
2013 Series A City Point-Tower One – 1.80% to 2.94% Index Floating Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2046	49,330	—	(49,330)	—
2014 Series A City Point-Tower One – 1.80% to 2.94% Index Floating Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2044	12,670	—	(12,670)	—

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2016 Series A 148th Street Jamaica –2.52% to 3.02% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2056	1,478	10,703	—	12,181
2016 Series A (Federally Taxable) Queens Family Courthouse Apartments – 5.97% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due upon demand through 2047	15,000	—	—	15,000
<i>Multi-Family Commercial Mortgage Backed Securities</i>				
2014 Series A, B and C - 8 Spruce Street (Federally Taxable) – 3.71% to 3.93% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2048	346,100	—	—	346,100
<b>Total Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>2,580,793</b>	<b>10,703</b>	<b>(158,630)</b>	<b>2,432,866</b>
<b>MILITARY HOUSING REVENUE BOND PROGRAM:</b>				
2004 Series A (Federally Taxable) Class I & II Fort Hamilton Housing LLC Project – 5.60% to 6.72% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2049	44,850	—	(415)	44,435
<b>Total Military Housing Revenue Bond Program</b>	<b>44,850</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(415)</b>	<b>44,435</b>
<b>HOUSING REVENUE BOND PROGRAM:</b>				
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds Under the Corporation's General Resolution, assets pledged to bondholders in a pool of mortgage loans.</i>				
1998 Series A (Federally Taxable) – 6.84% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2030	100	—	—	100
1998 Series B – 3.75% to 5.25% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2031	100	—	—	100
1999 Series A-1 (Federally Taxable) – 5.83% to 6.06% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2022	7,285	—	(1,000)	6,285
1999 Series C (AMT) – 4.40% to 5.70% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2031	115	—	—	115
1999 Series E – 4.40% to 6.25% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2036	100	—	—	100
2002 Series C (Federally Taxable) – 0.68% to 1.41% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2034	40,550	—	(1,440)	39,110
2003 Series B-2 (AMT) – 2.00% to 4.60% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2036	100	—	—	100



**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued (in thousands)	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2003 Series E-2 (AMT) – 2.25% to 5.05% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2036	100	—	—	100
2006 Series B (AMT) – 5.35% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due on demand through 2049	28,040	—	(28,040)	—
2006 Series G-1 (AMT) – 3.80% to 4.88% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in 2039	22,700	—	(22,700)	—
2006 Series H-1 (AMT) – 3.85% to 4.70% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in 2040	22,790	—	(22,790)	—
2006 Series I (Federally Taxable) – 5.33% to 5.96% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2040	6,160	—	(6,160)	—
2006 Series J-1 – 1.22% to 1.64% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2046	100,000	—	—	100,000
2006 Series J-2-A (AMT) – 3.95% to 4.85% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2040	9,955	—	(9,955)	—
2006 Series J-2-C (AMT) – 4.40% to 5.20% Fixed Rate Serial and Terms Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2040	16,380	—	(16,380)	—
2007 Series A (Federally Taxable) – 5.26% to 5.52% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in 2041	23,925	—	(420)	23,505
2007 Series B-1 (AMT) – 4.40% to 5.25% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2045	31,850	—	(31,850)	—
2007 Series C (Federally Taxable) – 6.02% to 6.56% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in 2040	4,975	—	(4,975)	—
2007 Series D (Federally Taxable) – 5.95% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in 2039	25,390	—	(515)	24,875
2007 Series E-1 (AMT) – 3.90% to 5.45% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2040	22,110	—	(440)	21,670
2008 Series A-1-A (AMT) – 5.00% to 5.45% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2046	15,665	—	—	15,665
2008 A-2 (AMT) – 4.35% to 5.00% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2018	1,990	—	(620)	1,370
2008 Series C-2 (Federally Taxable) – 3.55% to 5.69% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2018	2,300	—	(955)	1,345

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2008 Series E (Federally Taxable) – 0.68% to 1.41% Index Floating Rate Terms Bonds maturing in 2037	90,125	—	(2,720)	87,405
2008 Series F (Federally Taxable) – 0.68% to 1.41% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds maturing in 2041	74,010	—	(1,755)	72,255
2008 Series H-1 (AMT) – 4.50% to 5.50% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2028	7,005	—	(390)	6,615
2008 Series H-2-A (AMT) – 5.00% to 5.35% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2041	14,540	—	—	14,540
2008 Series J (Federally Taxable) – 1.50% to 1.92% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2043	33,715	—	(285)	33,430
2008 Series K (Federally Taxable) – 1.50% to 1.92% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2043	89,565	—	(3,875)	85,690
2008 Series L– 2.25% to 6.50% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2028	3,560	—	(310)	3,250
2008 Series M– 3.15% to 6.88% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2038	27,340	—	(735)	26,605
2009 Series A– 2.00% to 4.20% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2019	1,940	—	(525)	1,415
2009 Series C-1– 2.50% to 5.70% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2046	108,735	—	(1,620)	107,115
2009 Series F– 1.95% to 4.85% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2041	5,520	—	(110)	5,410
2009 Series I-1 (Federally Taxable) – 5.63% to 6.42% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2039	50,000	—	—	50,000
2009 Series I-2 (Federally Taxable) – 1.36% to 1.79% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2039	25,000	—	—	25,000
2009 Series J – 0.70% to 4.80% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2036	20,645	—	(890)	19,755
2009 Series K – 1.95% to 4.95% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2039	70,380	—	(1,400)	68,980
2009 Series L-1 – 1.65% to 4.95% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2043	22,685	—	(390)	22,295

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2009 Series M – 1.85% to 5.15% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2045	30,395	—	(180)	30,215
2010 Series A-1 – 3.35% to 4.90% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2041	25,325	—	—	25,325
2010 Series A-2 (Federally Taxable) – 3.67% to 4.97% Fixed Rate Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2019	1,730	—	(550)	1,180
2010 Series C – 1.50% to 4.95% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	14,115	—	(205)	13,910
2010 Series D-1-A – 1.60% to 5.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2042	30,875	—	(575)	30,300
2010 Series E – 0.80% to 3.85% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2019	2,935	—	(795)	2,140
2010 Series F – 1.70% to 4.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2030	3,530	—	(200)	3,330
2010 Series G – 0.40% to 4.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2041	38,595	—	(2,360)	36,235
2010 Series H (Federally Taxable) – 1.43% to 1.85% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2040	58,165	—	(4,805)	53,360
2010 Series J-1 – 0.75% to 5.00% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2022	14,170	—	(1,940)	12,230
2010 Series K-1 – 2.05% to 5.25% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2032	4,850	—	(140)	4,710
2010 Series L-1 – 2.35% to 5.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2026	11,775	—	(875)	10,900
2010 Series N – 0.60% to 4.25% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2021	2,775	—	(600)	2,175
2011 Series B-1 – 0.50% to 3.65% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2018	1,515	—	(590)	925
2011 Series C – 2.25% to 4.50% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2022	1,655	—	(230)	1,425
2011 Series D – 0.28% to 3.37% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2020	2,730	—	(575)	2,155

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2011 Series E – 1.40% to 4.93% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2036	16,215	—	(530)	15,685
2011 Series F-1 (Federally Taxable) – 0.29% to 3.47% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2018	11,300	—	(4,355)	6,945
2011 Series F-2 (Federally Taxable) – 1.36% to 1.79% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2040	56,460	—	—	56,460
2011 Series F-3 (Federally Taxable) – 1.36% to 1.79% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2040	12,540	—	—	12,540
2011 Series G-2-A – 0.35% to 3.10% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2021	19,010	—	(2,975)	16,035
2011 Series G-2-B – 1.39% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2017	1,555	—	(1,555)	—
2011 Series H-2-A – 1.10% to 4.40% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2031	20,680	—	(1,200)	19,480
2011 Series H-2-B – 4.00% to 4.40% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2031	15,970	—	—	15,970
2011 Series H-3-B – 2.51% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2022	8,880	—	(1,255)	7,625
2011 Series J-1 – 4.00% to 4.80% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2044	38,345	—	—	38,345
2011 Series J-2 – 1.55% to 2.55% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2022	5,705	—	(790)	4,915
2012 Series B (Federally Taxable) – 0.66% to 3.93% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2025	31,545	—	(2,950)	28,595
2012 Series D-1-A – 0.80% to 4.30% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2045	48,465	—	(250)	48,215
2012 Series D-1-B – 0.35% to 4.30% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2045	80,710	—	(2,280)	78,430
2012 Series E (Federally Taxable) – 0.34% to 4.40% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2032	62,050	—	(3,060)	58,990
2012 Series F – 0.80% to 3.90% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2045	38,910	—	(800)	38,110
2012 Series G – 0.95% to 3.90% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2045	31,780	—	(670)	31,110

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2012 Series H – 0.25% to 1.60% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2018	3,705	—	(1,935)	1,770
2012 Series I (Federally Taxable) – 0.40% to 4.49% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2044	65,425	—	(6,460)	58,965
2012 Series K-1-A – 0.45% to 4.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2045	93,985	—	(1,885)	92,100
2012 Series L-1 – 1.80% to 3.90% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2042	12,390	—	—	12,390
2012 Series L-2-A – 0.30% to 4.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2044	101,230	—	(520)	100,710
2012 Series L-2-B (AMT) – 2.30% to 3.60% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2026	2,060	—	—	2,060
2012 Series M-2 – 1.10% to 4.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	9,745	—	(90)	9,655
2012 Series M-3 – 1.40% to 4.65% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	10,525	—	(100)	10,425
2013 Series B-1-A – 1.10% to 4.60% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2045	87,920	—	(13,770)	74,150
2013 Series B-1-B – 0.35% to 4.60% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2045	53,225	—	(4,585)	48,640
2013 Series B-2 – 0.55% to 0.60% Variable Rate Term Bonds due 2018	7,500	—	(7,500)	—
2013 Series B-4 – 0.55% to 0.69% Variable Rate Term Bonds due 2018	17,610	—	(17,610)	—
2013 Series D-1 (Federally Taxable) – 0.70% to 3.78% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2028	35,920	—	(2,420)	33,500
2013 Series D-2 (Federally Taxable) – 1.53% to 1.96% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2038	55,000	—	—	55,000
2013 Series E-1-A – 0.25% to 4.90% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2038	96,885	—	(57,165)	39,720
2013 Series E-1-B – 0.75% to 4.95% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2043	29,560	—	—	29,560

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued (in thousands)	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2013 Series E-1-C – 0.75% to 4.95% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2046	67,750	—	(22,725)	45,025
2013 Series E-2 – 0.54% to 0.58% Variable Rate Term Bonds due 2018	32,670	—	(32,670)	—
2013 Series E-3 – 0.54% to 0.92% Variable Rate Term Bonds due 2018	19,520	—	(19,520)	—
2013 Series F-1 – 1.25% to 4.50% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	29,080	—	—	29,080
2013 Series F-2 – 1.25% Term Rate Term Bonds due 2017	4,210	—	(4,210)	—
2013 Series F-3 – 1.00% Term Rate Term Bonds due 2017	9,205	—	(9,205)	—
2014 Series A – 0.20% to 4.35% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2044	7,345	—	(420)	6,925
2014 Series B-1 (Federally Taxable) – 0.25% to 3.69% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2024	82,375	—	(20,790)	61,585
2014 Series B-2 (Federally Taxable) – 1.37% to 1.80% Index Floating Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2033	50,000	—	—	50,000
2014 Series C-1-A – 0.70% to 4.30% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	153,470	—	(35,720)	117,750
2014 Series C-1-B – 0.40% to 1.25% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2018	42,820	—	(10,800)	32,020
2014 Series C-1-C – 1.10% to 4.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	30,500	—	—	30,500
2014 Series C-2 – 0.53% to 0.95% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2019	35,840	—	(35,840)	—
2014 Series C-3 – 0.55% to 0.94% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2019	13,000	—	—	13,000
2014 Series D-1 (Federally Taxable) – 0.40% to 4.10% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2027	31,560	—	(3,805)	27,755
2014 Series D-2 (Federally Taxable) – 1.37% to 1.80% Index Floating Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2037	38,000	—	—	38,000
2014 Series E – 2.90% to 3.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2035	39,595	—	—	39,595

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2014 Series G-1 – 0.20% to 4.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2048	322,905	—	(2,935)	319,970
2014 Series G-2 – 0.25% to 4.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2048	8,310	—	(20)	8,290
2014 Series H-1 (Federally Taxable) – 0.76% to 4.32% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2035	73,910	—	(2,210)	71,700
2014 Series H-2 (Federally Taxable) – 1.35% to 1.78% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2044	50,000	—	—	50,000
2014 Series I – 1.45% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2018	3,260	—	—	3,260
2015 Series A-1 – 0.70% to 4.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2048	28,000	—	(3,900)	24,100
2015 Series A-2 – 2.25% to 3.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2035	6,150	—	—	6,150
2015 Series B-1 (Federally Taxable) – 0.60% to 3.53% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2027	32,450	—	(4,665)	27,785
2015 Series B-2 (Federally Taxable) – 1.28% to 1.71% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2044	33,000	—	—	33,000
2015 Series D-1-A – 1.30% to 4.35% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2048	167,495	—	—	167,495
2015 Series D-1-B – 0.85% to 4.35% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2048	322,470	—	(32,900)	289,570
2015 Series D-1-C – 1.35% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2018	7,200	—	(7,200)	—
2015 Series D-2 – 0.45% to 4.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2035	63,725	—	(1,215)	62,510
2015 Series D-3 – 0.55% to 0.91% Variable Rate Term Bonds due 2020	15,000	—	—	15,000
2015 Series D-4 – 0.55% to 0.91% Variable Rate Term Bonds due 2020	13,500	—	—	13,500
2015 Series E-1 – 0.30% to 4.05% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	37,520	—	(525)	36,995
2015 Series E-2 – 0.30% to 3.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2035	15,085	—	(7,770)	7,315

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued (in thousands)	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2015 Series G-1 (SNB) – 0.30% to 3.95% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2049	129,315	—	(110)	129,205
2015 Series G-2 (SNB) – 1.45% to 3.95% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2049	47,160	—	—	47,160
2015 Series H (SNB) – 2.95% Term Rate Term Bonds due 2026	136,470	—	—	136,470
2015 Series I (SNB) – 2.95% Term Rate Term Bonds due 2026	60,860	—	—	60,860
2015 Series K (SNB) – 1.15% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due June 2019	3,755	—	—	3,755
2016 Series A (SNB) – 0.35% to 3.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	66,445	—	(365)	66,080
2016 Series D (SNB) – 0.50% to 3.75% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	54,090	—	(520)	53,570
2016 Series C-1-A (SNB) – 1.20% to 3.45% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2050	119,330	—	—	119,330
2016 Series C-1-B (SNB) – 1.38% to 3.40% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2047	61,020	—	—	61,020
2016 Series C-2 (SNB) – 1.45% Term Rate Term Bonds due 2020	32,820	—	—	32,820
2016 Series E-1-A (SNB) – 0.40% to 5.00% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2047	82,510	—	(625)	81,885
2016 Series E-1-B (SNB) – 1.30% to 3.40% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2047	81,340	—	—	81,340
2016 Series E-2 (SNB) – 1.25% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2019	48,235	—	—	48,235
2016 Series F-1-A (SNB) – 1.95% to 3.37% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2051	23,675	—	—	23,675
2016 Series F-1-B (SNB) – 2.75% to 3.15% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2041	40,275	—	—	40,275
2016 Series F-2 (AMT) (SNB) – 1.25% to 2.25% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2025	8,120	—	—	8,120
2016 Series G-1 (Federally Taxable) (SNB) – 0.85% to 2.82% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2027	30,000	—	(2,890)	27,110
2016 Series G-2 (Federally Taxable) (SNB) – 1.37% to 1.82% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2045	78,000	—	—	78,000



**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued (in thousands)	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2016 Series H – 0.90% Term Rate Term Bonds due 2017	21,225	—	(21,225)	—
2016 Series I-1-A (SNB) – 1.80% to 4.30% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2050	—	111,095	—	111,095
2016 Series I-1-B (SNB) – 3.60% to 4.30% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2050	—	36,300	—	36,300
2016 Series I-2-A-1 (SNB) – 2.00% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2020	—	25,185	—	25,185
2016 Series I-2-A-2 (SNB) – 2.00% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2020	—	74,840	—	74,840
2016 Series I-2-B (SNB) – 1.85% to 2.00% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2021	—	65,320	—	65,320
2016 Series J-1 (Federally Taxable) (SNB) – 1.71% to 1.99% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2052	—	161,500	—	161,500
2016 Series J-2 (SNB) – 1.71% to 1.99% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2052	—	29,500	—	29,500
2017 Series A-1-A (SNB) – 1.45% to 4.05% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2052	—	51,610	—	51,610
2017 Series A-1-B (SNB) – 3.80% to 4.05% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2052	—	11,165	—	11,165
2017 Series A-2-A (SNB) – 1.90% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2021	—	48,880	—	48,880
2017 Series A-2-B (SNB) – 1.90% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2021	—	11,285	—	11,285
2017 Series A-3 (SNB) – 1.24% to 1.41% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2021	—	50,000	—	50,000
2017 Series B-1 (Federally Taxable) (SNB) – 1.60% to 3.81% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2029	—	24,500	—	24,500
2017 Series B-2 (Federally Taxable) (SNB) – 1.74% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2046	—	61,500	—	61,500
2017 Series C-1 (SNB) – 1.20% to 3.85% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2057	—	139,725	—	139,725
2017 Series C-2 (SNB) – 1.70% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2021	—	103,025	—	103,025

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2017 Series C-3-A (SNB) – 1.70% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2021	—	40,000	—	40,000
2017 Series C-3-B (SNB) – 1.70% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2021	—	40,000	—	40,000
2017 Series C-4 (SNB) – 0.76% to 0.91% Variable Rate Term Bonds due 2057	—	57,830	—	57,830
2017 Series D – 0.90% Term Rate Term Bonds due 2018	—	62,285	(62,285)	—
2017 Series E-1 (SNB) – 1.50% to 3.55% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2043	—	60,465	—	60,465
2017 Series E-2 (SNB) – 1.20% to 3.35% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2036	—	3,535	—	3,535
2017 Series F – 1.00% Term Rate Term Bonds due 2018	—	69,915	—	69,915
<i>Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds</i>				
2005 Series A-2 (Federally Taxable) Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds – 6.32% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2037	3,905	—	(3,905)	—
2005 Series B (Federally Taxable) Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds – 6.35% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2038	3,055	—	(70)	2,985
2011 Series A (Federally Taxable) Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds – 1.26% to 4.78% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2026	37,605	—	(3,395)	34,210
2013 Series A (Federally Taxable) Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds – 0.48% to 5.34% Fixed Rate Serial and Term Bonds due 2035	38,950	—	(2,575)	36,375
2017 Series A-1 (Federally Taxable) (SNB) Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds – 1.37% to 3.48% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2029	—	25,500	—	25,500
2017 Series A-2 (Federally Taxable) (SNB) Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds – 1.76% Index Floating Rate Term Bonds due 2041	—	39,825	—	39,825
<i>Federal New Issue Bond Program (NIBP)</i>				
2009 Series 1-2 HRB (NIBP) – 3.16% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2043	89,600	—	(27,370)	62,230

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2009 Series 1-3-A HRB (NIBP) – 3.70% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2043	19,120	—	(19,120)	—
2009 Series 1-3-B HRB (NIBP) (AMT) – 3.70% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2031	8,120	—	(8,120)	—
2009 Series 1-4 HRB (NIBP) – 3.68% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2051	14,990	—	(14,990)	—
2009 Series 1-5-A HRB (NIBP) – 2.47% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2048	158,800	—	—	158,800
2009 Series 1-5-B HRB (NIBP) (AMT) – 2.47% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2041	31,930	—	—	31,930
2009 Series 2-3 HRB (NIBP) – 3.70% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2043	2,500	—	(2,500)	—
2009 Series 2-5 HRB (NIBP) – 2.47% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2048	35,970	—	(1,720)	34,250
<i>Total Housing Revenue Bond Program</i>	5,911,495	1,404,785	(745,405)	6,570,875
<b>LIBERTY BOND PROGRAM:</b>				
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds</i>				
2005 Series A 90 Washington Street – 0.53% to 1.00% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2035	74,800	—	—	74,800
2006 Series A 90 West Street – 0.55% to 0.95% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	104,000	—	—	104,000
2006 Series B (Federally Taxable) 90 West Street – 0.61% to 1.10% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	8,000	—	(300)	7,700
2006 Series A - 2 Gold Street – 0.55% to 0.95% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	162,000	—	—	162,000
2006 Series B (Federally Taxable) - 2 Gold Street – 0.61% to 1.10% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2036	39,900	—	(2,700)	37,200
2006 Series A 201 Pearl Street – 0.55% to 0.95% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2041	65,000	—	—	65,000
2006 Series B (Federally Taxable) 201 Pearl Street – 0.61% to 1.05% Variable Rate Bonds due upon demand through 2041	23,000	—	(500)	22,500

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Bonds as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
2014 Series Classes D, E and F (8 Spruce Street) – 3.00% to 4.50% Fixed Rate Term Bonds due 2048	203,900	—	—	203,900
<b>Total Liberty Bond Program</b>	<b>680,600</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(3,500)</b>	<b>677,100</b>
<b>CAPTIAL FUND PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS (New York City Housing Authority ('NYCHA'))</b>				
2013 Series A Capital Fund Program – 2.00% to 5.00% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2025	150,555	—	(13,740)	136,815
2013 Series B-1 Capital Fund Program–2.00% to 5.25% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2033	310,160	—	(16,625)	293,535
2013 Series B-2 Capital Fund Program–5.00% to 5.25% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds maturing in varying installments through 2032	122,170	—	—	122,170
<b>Total Capital Fund Program Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>582,885</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(30,365)</b>	<b>552,520</b>
<i>Pass-Through Revenue Bond Program</i>				
2014 Series A (Federally Taxable) – 3.05% Fixed Rate Serial Bonds due 2036	22,751	—	(18,282)	4,469
2017 Series A (Federally Taxable) (SNB) – 3.10% Fixed Rate Bonds due 2046	—	59,891	—	59,891
<b>Total Pass-Through Revenue Bond Program</b>	<b>22,751</b>	<b>59,891</b>	<b>(18,282)</b>	<b>64,360</b>
<b>Total Bonds Payable Prior to Net Premium Unamortized (Discount) on Bonds Payable</b>	<b>9,823,374</b>	<b>1,475,379</b>	<b>(956,597)</b>	<b>10,342,156</b>
<b>Net Premium (Discount) on Bonds Payable</b>	<b>33,762</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(4,221)</b>	<b>29,541</b>
<b>Total Bonds Payable (Net)</b>	<b>\$9,857,136</b>	<b>\$1,475,379</b>	<b>(\$960,818)</b>	<b>\$10,371,697</b>

*Interest on the Corporation's variable rate debt is based on the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association ("SIFMA") rate and is reset daily and weekly.*

**Bonds Issued in Fiscal Year 2017**

On December 22, 2016, seven Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds series were issued in an amount totaling \$503,740,000. The fixed rate 2016 Series I-1-A Bonds were issued in the amount of \$111,095,000, the fixed rate 2016 Series I-1-B Bonds were issued in the amount of \$36,300,000, the fixed rate 2016 Series I-2-A-1 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$25,185,000, the fixed rate 2016 Series I-2-A-2 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$74,840,000, the fixed rate 2016 Series I-2-B Bonds were issued in the amount of \$65,320,000, the index floating rate 2016 Series J-1 (Federally Taxable) Bonds were issued in the amount of \$161,500,000, and the index floating rate 2016 Series J-2 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$29,500,000. The 2016 Bonds were issued and combined with other available monies to finance construction and permanent mortgage loans for certain developments and to

# **New York City Housing Development Corporation**

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

### **October 31, 2017**

refund certain outstanding bonds of the Corporation.

On April 5, 2017, seven Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds series were issued in the amount totaling \$258,940,000. The fixed rate 2017 Series A-1-A Bonds were issued in the amount of \$51,610,000, the fixed rate 2017 Series A-1-B Bonds were issued in the amount of \$11,165,000, the fixed rate 2017 Series A-2-A Bonds were issued in the amount of \$48,880,000, the fixed rate 2017 Series A-2-B Bonds were issued in the amount of \$11,285,000, the fixed rate 2017 Series B-1 (Federally Taxable) Bonds were issued in the amount of \$24,500,000, the index floating rate 2017 Series A-3 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$50,000,000, and the index floating rate 2017 Series B-2 (Federally Taxable) Bonds were issued in the amount of \$61,500,000. The 2017 Bonds were issued and combined with other monies to finance construction and permanent mortgage loans for certain developments and to refund certain outstanding bonds of the Corporation.

On June 28, 2017, six Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds series were issued in the amount totaling \$442,865,000. The fixed rate 2017 Series C-1 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$139,725,000, the fixed rate 2017 Series C-2 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$103,025,000, the fixed rate 2017 Series C-3-A Bonds were issued in the amount of \$40,000,000, the fixed rate 2017 Series C-3-B Bonds were issued in the amount of \$40,000,000, the variable rate 2017 Series C-4 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$57,830,000, and the term rate 2017 Series D Bonds were issued in the amount of \$62,285,000. The 2017 Bonds were issued and combined with other available monies to finance construction and permanent mortgage loans for certain developments and to refund certain outstanding bonds of the Corporation.

On October 12, 2017, the fixed rate Multi-Family Housing Pass-Through Revenue Bonds, 2017 Series A (Federally Taxable) were issued in the amount of \$59,891,000 to finance the acquisition of six permanent loans currently pledged to the Corporation's Open Resolution.

On October 12, 2017, two Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds series were issued in the amount totaling \$65,325,000. The fixed rate 2017 Series A-1 (Federally Taxable) Bonds were issued in the amount of \$25,500,000, and the index floating rate 2017 Series A-2 (Federally Taxable) Bonds were issued in the amount of \$39,825,000. The 2017 Bonds were issued to finance the acquisition of certain permanent mortgage loans and to finance corporate purposes of the Corporation.

On October 12, 2017, three Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds series were issued in the amount totaling \$133,915,000. The fixed rate 2017 Series E-1 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$60,465,000, the fixed rate 2017 Series E-2 Bonds were issued in the amount of \$3,535,000, and the term rate 2017 Series F Bonds were issued in the amount of \$69,915,000. The 2017 Bonds were issued and combined with other available monies to finance construction and permanent mortgage loans for certain developments and to refund certain outstanding bonds of the Corporation.

All the bonds listed above are subject to regular redemption and certain issues are also subject to special redemption provisions as well. The parameters under which the redemptions may occur are set forth in the respective bond resolutions.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

In fiscal year 2016, the Corporation committed to issue a draw-down bond in the amount totaling \$22,130,000, under the variable rate Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bond 2016 Series A (148<sup>th</sup> Street Jamaica). As of October 31, 2017, the balance for the drawn down bonds for this series was \$12,181,000.

In fiscal year 2010, as part of the Housing Finance Agency (“HFA”) initiative using authority provided to the U.S. Treasury pursuant to the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (“HERA”) to help expand resources to provide affordable mortgages for low and middle income households, and to support the development and rehabilitation of affordable housing units, the Corporation was allocated \$500,000,000 by the U.S. Treasury to issue bonds under the New Issue Bond Program (“NIBP”). HDC has issued two programs under the NIBP. The variable rate 2009 Housing Revenue Bonds Series 1 (Federally Taxable) Bonds were issued in the amount of \$415,000,000 and the 2009 Housing Revenue Bonds Series 2 (Federally Taxable) Bonds were issued in the amount of \$85,000,000 on December 23, 2009. During the period between June 2010 and December 2011, all the principal amount of the 2009 Series 1 (NIBP) Bonds and the 2009 Series 2 (NIBP) Bonds were converted to fixed rate tax exempt bonds. These bonds were designated as the “Converted Bonds”. As of October 31, 2017, portions of the NIBP Converted Bonds in the amount of \$212,790,000 were redeemed and defeased.

### Debt Obligations Program

In fiscal year 2017, the Corporation closed one new funding loan agreement with Citibank to finance mortgage loans under its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Debt Obligations Program. Under the agreement, Citibank will provide the funds to the Corporation, which the Corporation will then use to advance to the project. This is also referred to as “Back to Back”. This debt obligation is subject to private activity bond volume cap. At October 31, 2017, the aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Debt Obligations program was \$307,796,000.

### Changes in Debt Obligations Payable:

*(in thousands)*

Debt Obligations Payable outstanding at October 31, 2016	\$ 154,687
Debt Obligations Issued	160,784
Debt Obligations Retired	(7,675)
Debt Obligations Payable outstanding at October 31, 2017	\$ 307,796

Details of changes in HDC debt obligations for the year ended October 31, 2017 were as follows:

Description of Debt Obligations as Issued	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
<i>(in thousands)</i>				
<i>(variable rates cover fiscal year 2017)</i>				
MFHR Debt Obligations (Harlem Dowling Residential) – 2.49% to 5.21% Fixed Rate due 2047	\$ 12,612	\$ 238	\$ (7,675)	\$ 5,175
MFMR Debt Obligations (535 Carlton Avenue) –2.55% to 2.94% Variable Rate due 2058	53,908	9,256	—	63,164

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Description of Debt Obligations as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i> <i>(variable rates cover fiscal year 2017)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
MFMR Debt Obligations (Draper Hall) –3.91% Fixed Rate due 2047	22,703	15,614	—	38,317
MFMR Debt Obligations (Stanley Commons) – 3.60% Fixed Rate due 2048	18,145	19,383	—	37,528
MFMR Debt Obligations (38 Sixth Avenue) –2.77% to 2.94% Variable Rate due 2059	27,220	40,138	—	67,358
MFMR Debt Obligations (La Casa del Mundo) – 4.62% Fixed Rate due 2048	4,949	9,425	—	14,374
MFMR Debt Obligations (MHANY Portfolio) – 5.21% Fixed Rate due 2049	11,867	14,826	—	26,693
MFMR Debt Obligations (MHANY Portfolio – Federally Taxable) – 5.21% Fixed Rate due 2049	450	—	—	450
MFMR Debt Obligations (Prospect Plaza Phase III) – 4.48% Fixed Rate due 2049	2,833	9,119	—	11,952
MFMR Debt Obligations (One Flushing) – 4.14% Fixed Rate due 2055	—	42,785	—	42,785
<b>Total Debt Obligations Payable</b>	<b>\$ 154,687</b>	<b>\$ 160,784</b>	<b>\$ (7,675)</b>	<b>\$ 307,796</b>

On December 29, 2016, the Corporation entered into a Funding Loan Agreement with Citibank (the “Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Debt Obligations – One Flushing”). The proceeds in the amount of \$55,470,000 were committed to finance the acquisition and construction, and to pay certain other related costs, of a multi-family rental housing development located in the borough of Queens, New York. The total obligation outstanding as of October 31, 2017 was \$42,785,000.

**Federal Financing Bank Loan Participation Certificates Payable**

In fiscal year 2014, the Corporation entered into a new financing agreement with the FFB for selling beneficial ownership interests in mortgage loans originated by housing finance agencies and insured with FHA/HFA Risk Sharing mortgage insurance. The Corporation was selected to be the first housing finance agency to participate in this new federal initiative to reduce costs of capital for affordable housing, whereby, the Corporation will sell beneficial ownership interest in its mortgages to the FFB. Beneficial ownership interest in mortgage loans that the Corporation sells to the FFB will be evidenced by certificates of participation from the Corporation. The participation proceeds were recorded as payable to the FFB. The monthly mortgage payments from the borrower will be used to repay the interest to the FFB and principal payments will reflect the scheduled mortgage principal payments. The aggregate FFB Loan Participation Certificates Payable balance as of October 31, 2017 was



**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

\$201,964,000 (see Note 4: “Mortgage Loans”).

Changes in FFB Loan Participation Certificates Payable:

The summary of changes in FFB Loan Participation Certificates Payable was as follows:  
*(in thousands)*

FFB Loan Participation Certificates Payable outstanding at October 31, 2016	\$100,163
FFB Loan Participation Proceeds	103,030
Repayment to FFB	(1,229)
FFB Loan Participation Certificates Payable outstanding at October 31, 2017	\$201,964

Details of changes in FFB loan participation certificates payable for the year ended October 31, 2017 were as follows:

Description of FFB Loan Participation as Issued <i>(in thousands)</i> <i>(variable rates cover fiscal year 2017)</i>	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017
FFB Loan – Arverne View Apt – 3.32% Fixed Rate Certificates Pass-Through due 2049	\$ 70,791	\$ —	\$ (699)	\$ 70,092
FFB Loan – 2629 Sedgwick Avenue – 3.28% Fixed Rate Certificates Pass-Through due 2051	2,892	—	(38)	2,854
FFB Loan – Marseilles Apt – 2.85% Fixed Rate Certificates Pass-Through due 2051	18,203	—	(252)	17,951
FFB Loan – Sons of Italy Apt – 2.76% Fixed Rate Certificates Pass-Through due 2051	8,277	—	(111)	8,166
FFB Loan– Stevenson Commons – 2.96% Fixed Rate Certificates Pass-Through due 2057	—	103,030	(129)	102,901
FFB Loan Participation Certificates Payable	\$ 100,163	\$ 103,030	\$ (1,229)	\$201,964

On July 20, 2017, the Corporation sold a beneficial ownership interest in a mortgage for the development named Stevenson Commons in the amount of \$103,030,000. The FFB Loan Participation Certificates Payable as of October 31, 2017 was \$102,902,000.

The Corporation regularly defeases or retires bonds through in-substance defeasances whereby assets are placed in an irrevocable trust that is used exclusively to service the future debt requirement. During fiscal year 2015, the Corporation retired the 2007 Series B Multi-Family Rental Housing Revenue Bonds (West 61<sup>st</sup> Street Apartments) through an in-substance defeasance. The table below lists the series as well as the amount outstanding as of October 31, 2017. These bonds are held with an escrow agent.



**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Detail of Defeased Bonds outstanding as of October 31, 2017:

Bond Issue	Date Defeased	Amount Defeased	Bonds Outstanding 10/31/17
2007 Series B (West 61 <sup>st</sup> Street Apartments) (Federally Taxable)	February 17, 2015	\$6,785,000	\$3,310,000
Total		\$6,785,000	\$3,310,000

Future Debt Service:

Required debt payments for bonds payable by the Corporation for the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

Year Ending October 31, <i>(in thousands)</i>	Principal	Interest	Total
2018.....	\$296,575	\$274,465	\$571,040
2019.....	677,894	268,774	946,668
2020.....	405,779	257,121	662,900
2021.....	642,710	248,938	891,648
2022.....	192,789	235,767	428,556
2023 – 2027.....	978,302	1,076,610	2,054,912
2028 – 2032.....	1,237,019	900,938	2,137,957
2033 – 2037.....	1,972,195	697,225	2,669,420
2038 – 2042.....	1,497,895	483,900	1,981,795
2043 – 2047.....	1,295,652	288,361	1,584,013
2048 – 2052.....	1,057,870	47,914	1,105,784
2053 – 2057.....	87,001	5,050	92,051
2058 – 2062.....	475	9	484
Total	\$10,342,156	\$4,785,072	\$15,127,228

Changes in Long Term Liabilities:

Long term liability activities for the year ended October 31, 2017, are as follows:

Descriptions	Balance at Oct. 31, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance at Oct. 31, 2017	Due Within 1 Year
<i>(in thousands)</i>					
Bonds Payable, (net)	\$9,857,136	\$1,475,379	\$(960,818)	\$10,371,697	\$296,575
Debt Obligations	154,687	160,784	(7,675)	307,796	66
Payable to FFB – Loan Participation	100,163	103,030	(1,229)	201,964	1,954
Payable to The City of New York	1,065,011	893,770	(201,982)	1,756,799	—
Payable to Mortgagors & Restricted Earnings on Investments	612,267	686,111	(527,948)	770,430	180,732
Others	370,652	443,665	(569,296)	245,021	128,317
Total Long Term Liabilities	\$12,159,916	\$3,762,739	\$(2,268,948)	\$13,653,707	\$607,644

# **New York City Housing Development Corporation**

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

**October 31, 2017**

### **Note 11: Consultants' Fees**

The fees paid by the Corporation for legal, accounting and consulting services in fiscal year 2017 for HDC include \$22,937 to The City of New York Law Department; \$19,670 to Hawkins, Delafield & Wood; \$13,305 to Seyfarth Shaw LLP; \$3,157 to Epstein, Becker & Green, P.C.; \$450 to L.T. Service Corp and \$381 to Stewart Title Insurance Company. Auditing fees of \$226,000 were paid to Ernst & Young LLP.

The Corporation paid consulting fees in the amount of \$327,998 to R Square, Inc.; \$90,029 to COMSYS Services LLC; \$63,719 to KFORCE, Inc.; \$57,000 to Mei Kit Chan; \$42,539 to GCOM Software Inc.; \$35,303 to Bharat Shah; \$34,250 to Cristo Rey New York High School; \$28,227 to Conduent; \$22,500 to BDO USA, LLP; \$18,533 to Bartley & Dick Advertising/Design; \$12,728 to Carlton Architecture PC; \$2,400 to Insurance Advisors, LLC; and \$1,350 to Lincoln Tyler Mgmt Services, LLC.

In addition, the Corporation paid legal, accounting and consulting fees for services provided in connection with bond financings which have been reimbursed either from bond proceeds or from project developers. Fees of \$1,107,084 to Hawkins, Delafield & Wood; \$94,435 to Bay Area Economics; \$50,000 to Mohanty Gargiulo, LLC; \$20,000 to Caine Mitter & Associates, Inc.; \$8,000 to Hinckley Allen; and \$2,500 to Buchanan Ingersoll & Rooney P.C.

### **Note 12: Payable to The City of New York**

#### *(A) New York City Housing Development Corporation*

The Corporation has entered into various agreements with the City whereby HDC sold bonds and used the bond proceeds to purchase from the City interests in various mortgage loans and pools of mortgage loans. Additionally, starting from fiscal year 2005 and 2006 and onward, HDC originated second mortgage loans in which it sold a residual interest to the City. Cash flow derived from these loan interests is pledged to the repayment of the related HDC bonds. At such time as these HDC bonds are retired, ownership of the associated loan interests transfers to the City. The excess of such interest over the amount of the related bonds totaled \$595,743,000 as of October 31, 2017 was reported in the Corporation's statement of net position as "Loan participation receivable - The City of NY" in the Noncurrent Assets section and "Payable to The City of New York: Loan participation agreements" in the Noncurrent Liabilities section. The related details are described in the next three paragraphs.

In May 2014 the 2006 Series A bonds were fully redeemed. Simultaneously, the Corporation issued the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series B-1 and 2014 Series B-2 collectively, the ("2014 Series B Bonds") to re-securitize the remaining underlying loan portfolio in the 2006 Series A (see Note 6: "Loan Participation Receivable for The City of New York"). As of October 31, 2017, the Corporation's payable to the City relating to the 2014 Series B Bonds was \$94,174,000.

The Corporation has completed numerous transactions as part of its MLRP, an affordable housing preservation program. Under this program the Corporation has funded various new first and second mortgage loans as well as the acquisition of participation interests in City-owned second mortgages and associated cash flows. As long as any Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds are outstanding, all cash flows from the purchased interests must be applied to debt service on such bonds. Once all such bonds

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

are retired, HDC's participation interests revert to the City. HDC also has sold to the City a residual interest in the second mortgage loans the Corporation originated. These loans also transfer to the City when the Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds are retired. As of October 31, 2017, the Corporation's payable to the City under the MLRP was \$501,569,000.

Since Fiscal Year 2013, the Corporation entered into several loan participation agreements with the City through HPD. In each case the Corporation made available to the mortgagors new mortgage loans, the proceeds of which were used for the acquisition or rehabilitation of existing properties, with the HDC mortgage holding the first position lien on the properties. The existing HPD loans were assigned to the Corporation, via a Purchase and Sale agreement, where the Corporation purchased the existing loans from the City and the City purchased a residual interest in the HDC Loans. As of October 31, 2017, the participation mortgage loans underlying the Participation Interest had an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$322,656,000.

In 2009, HPD and HDC entered into a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU"), which provides for the granting of funds by HPD to HDC pursuant to Section 661 of the Act, to make subordinate loans for affordable housing. At October 31, 2017, the total payable to the City relating to this MOU was \$803,119,000.

The Corporation also administers construction loans on behalf of HPD, using funds provided by HPD. All such funds are the property of HPD and thus are reported as due to the City in the Corporation's financial statements. At October 31, 2017, the total related payable to the City was \$87,333,000.

On December 18, 2015, at the request of The City of New York, the Corporation funded a \$143,236,000 subordinate loan to the purchasers of Stuyvesant Town-Peter Cooper Village to assist the preservation of the affordability of this project. During fiscal year 2017, the City reimbursed the Corporation by funding various subordinate loans originated by HDC totaling \$79,769,000. As of October 31, 2017, the remaining balance of the receivable from The City of New York was \$52,050,000.

### *(B) Housing Assistance Corporation*

Funding for HAC was received through the City in 1985. All of HAC's assets, after repayment of HDC advances to HAC and if unused for HAC purposes, will revert back to the City. At October 31, 2017, total resources payable to the City amounted to \$150,703,000, of which \$136,074,000 was related to the funding of Stuyvesant Town-Peter Cooper Village. The remaining \$14,629,000 payable to the City was held to fund the RY Subsidy Program which is expected to cover the subsidy until 2022 (see Note 4: "Mortgage Loans" for a detailed explanation).

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

### Note 13: Retirement Programs

#### (A) NYCERS

The Corporation is a participating employer in NYCERS, a cost sharing multi-employer plan, of which 97 current employees of the Corporation are members. NYCERS provides defined benefit pension benefits to 186,000 active municipal employees and 145,000 pensioners through \$61.3 billion in assets. City employees who receive permanent appointment to a competitive position and have completed six months of service are required to participate in NYCERS, and all other employees such as HDC employees are eligible, but not required, to participate in NYCERS. NYCERS provides three main types of retirement benefits: service retirements, ordinary disability retirements (non-job related disabilities) and accident disability retirements (job-related disabilities) to members who are in different “tiers.” The members’ tier is determined by the date of membership. Subject to certain conditions, members generally become fully vested as to benefits upon completion of five years of service. Employees may be required to contribute a percentage of their salary to the pension plan based on their tier. Annual pension benefit is calculated as a percentage of final average salary times the number of years of membership service.

Contribution requirements of the active employees and the participating New York City agencies are established and may be amended by the NYCERS Board. Employees’ contributions are determined by their tier and number of years of service. They may range between 0.00% and 7.46% of their annual pay. Statutorily required contributions to NYCERS, determined by the New York City Office of the Actuary in accordance with State statutes and City laws, are funded by the employer within the appropriate fiscal year.

Copies of NYCERS’ financial statements can be obtained by writing to NYCERS at 335 Adams Street, Suite 2300, Brooklyn, NY 11201-3751 or its website ([www.nycers.org](http://www.nycers.org)).

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of NYCERS and additions to/deductions from NYCERS’ fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by NYCERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit term. Investments are recorded at fair value.

As of October 31, 2017 and 2016, the Corporation reported a liability of \$10,991,000 and \$12,877,000, respectively, for its proportionate share of NYCERS’ net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of those dates. The Corporation’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Corporation’s long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employees, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2017 and 2016, the Corporation’s proportion was 0.053%.

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

At October 31, 2017, the Corporation reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$ -	\$450,000
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	293,000
Changes in proportion and differences between Corporation contributions and proportionate share of contributions	(25,000)	-
Changes in assumptions	542,000	-
Corporation contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,724,000	-
Total	\$2,241,000	\$743,000

Of the deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, \$1,724,000 was a contribution that the Corporation made subsequent to the measurement date and it will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in fiscal year ending October 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2018	\$ (63,804)
2019	(63,804)
2020	(63,804)
2021	(63,805)
2022	29,217
Total	(226,000)

At October 31, 2016, the Corporation reported \$1,266,000 as deferred inflow of resources from the accumulated net difference between projected and actual earnings on NYCERS investments.

Deferred outflows of resources amounted to \$3,608,000 at October 31, 2016. \$2,818,000 is related to the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and the change in proportionate share and changes in assumptions. \$790,000 related to pensions resulting from the Corporation's contributions subsequent to the measurement date and was recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year end October 31, 2017.

The Corporation recorded pension expense for fiscal years ending October 31, 2017 and 2016 in the amounts of \$1,306,000 and \$1,477,000 respectively.

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

***Actuarial assumptions***

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Investment Rate of Return	7% per annum, net of investment expenses
Salary Increases	In general, merit and promotion increases plus assumed general wage increases of 3.0% per annum.
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	1.5% and 2.5% for certain tiers

Mortality tables for service and disability pensioners were developed from an experience study of NYCERS. The mortality tables for beneficiaries were developed from an experience review. For more detail see the reports entitled “Proposed Changes in Actuarial Assumptions and Methods for Determining Employer Contributions for Fiscal Years Beginning on or After July 1, 2011,” also known as “Silver Books.” Electronic versions of the Silver Books are available on the New York City Office of the Actuary website ([www.nyc.gov/actuary](http://www.nyc.gov/actuary)) under Pension Information.

Pursuant to Section 96 of the New York City Charter, studies of the actuarial assumptions used to value liabilities of the five actuarially-funded New York City Retirement Systems (“NYCRS”) are conducted every two years.

***Expected Rate of Return on Investments***

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Real Return Arithmetic Basis
U.S. Public Market Equities	29.00%	5.70%
International Public Market Equities	13.00%	6.10%
Emerging Public Market Equities	7.00%	7.60%
Private Market Equities	7.00%	8.10%
U.S. Fixed Income	33.00%	3.00%
Alternatives	11.00%	4.70%

Management of the pension plan has determined its expected rate of return on investments to be 7%. This is based upon an expected real rate of return from investments of 5.05% and a long-term Consumer Price Inflation assumption of 2.5% per year, which is offset by investment related expenses.

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

***Discount Rate***

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability as of June 30, 2017, was 7.00% per annum. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the rates applicable to the current tier for each member and that employer contributions will be made based on rates determined by the Actuary. Based on those assumptions, the NYCERS fiduciary net position is projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and non-active NYCERS members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on NYCERS investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following presents the Corporation’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7%, as well as what the Corporation’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage point lower (6%) or one percentage-point higher (8%) than the current rate.

	1% decrease (6%)	Discount rate (7%)	1% increase (8%)
HDC’s proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$15,885	\$10,991	\$6,692

***Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position***

Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued NYCER’s report, which is available on their website ([www.nycers.org](http://www.nycers.org)).

***(B) Tax Sheltered Annuity Plan***

The Corporation also offers its employees the option of participating in a Tax Sheltered Annuity Plan managed by Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. as an alternate or supplemental retirement plan under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Internal Revenue Service has approved the Corporation as an entity which can provide this type of plan to its employees. The majority of the Corporation's employees participate in this plan.

**Note 14: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions**

*Plan description.* The Corporation sponsors a single employer postemployment defined benefit health care plan for eligible retirees and their spouses. Eligible retirees generally are classified into two groups as either NYCERS members or Non-NYCERS members. NYCERS members are those who have services ranged from 5 to 15 years at the time of their retirement. Non-NYCERS members are those who have services ranged from 10 to 15 years and retired at age 59 1/2. For NYCERS members, the Corporation provides retiree health care coverage and prescription drug coverage through the New York City Health Benefit Program (“NYCHBP”). For Non-NYCERS members the Corporation provides retiree health care coverage and prescription drug coverage through the Empire Plan offered by the New York State Health Insurance Program (“NYSHIP”).



**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

*Benefits provided.* The Corporation provides comprehensive health care and prescription drug coverage for it eligible retirees and their spouses. No other benefits are provided. Benefit provisions for the plan are established and amended by actions taken by the Corporation’s Members and there is no statutory requirement for HDC to continue this plan for future HDC employees. The plan is currently a non-contributory plan with all payments for plan benefits being funded by HDC on a pay-as-you-go-basis. The Corporation does not issue a publicly available financial report for the plan.

As of November 1, 2016, HDC adopted GASB Statement No. 75, “*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*”. This statement establishes guidelines for reporting costs associated with “other postemployment benefits” (“OPEB”) similar to accounting for pension under GASB No. 68, “*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*” and this statement replaces GASB Statement No. 45. HDC’s annual OPEB cost for the plan is calculated based on the Entry Age Normal level percentage cost method, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 75.

The covered-employee payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$16,165,000 and the ratio of the net OPEB liability to the covered-employee payroll was 78.39%.

Projections of benefits are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between HDC and the plan members to that point.

*Employees covered by benefit terms.* At October 31, 2016, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Membership Status as of October 31, 2016	Count
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	24
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	12
Active plan employees	163
Total	199

***Net OPEB Liability***

HDC’s net OPEB liability was measured as of October 31, 2016, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total OPEB liability was \$21,053,000 and the net OPEB liability was \$12,671,000. The actual benefit payments made during fiscal year 2017 amounted to \$107,000.



**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Net OPEB liability at beginning of the year	\$ 18,112,000	\$ 8,364,000	\$ 9,748,000
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	1,346,000	—	1,346,000
Interest	683,000	—	683,000
Difference between expected and actual experience	—	—	—
Changes of assumptions	1,007,000	—	1,007,000
Contributions - HDC	—	—	—
Net investment income	—	113,000	(113,000)
Benefit payments	(95,000)	(95,000)	—
Administrative expense	—	—	—
Net changes	2,941,000	18,000	2,923,000
Net OPEB liability at end of the year	\$ 21,053,000	\$ 8,382,000	\$ 12,671,000

*Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare cost trend rates.* The following presents the net OPEB liability and what it would be if it were calculated using a rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate and healthcare cost trend rate.

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate	1% Decrease (2.23%)	Discount Rate (3.23%)	1% Increase (4.23%)
Net OPEB liability	\$ 16,583,000	\$ 12,671,000	\$ 9,510,000

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate	1% Decrease Net OPEB Liability (7% decreasing to 4%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (8% decreasing to 5%)	1% Increase Net OPEB Liability (9% decreasing to 6%)
Net OPEB liability	\$ 7,974,000	\$ 12,671,000	\$ 19,859,000

***OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position***

Since establishing an irrevocable OPEB trust in fiscal year 2012, the Corporation has funded a total of \$8,000,000 to date. All OPEB plan assets are held in a separate trust account for the exclusive purpose of paying OPEB obligations.

*Investment policy.* The Corporation's investment policy is set by the HDC Act and the guidelines are established and adopted by HDC's Board Members on an annual basis.

All investment transactions are recorded on the trade date. As of October 31, 2016, the outstanding OPEB trust investments were as follows:

Investment Type <i>(in thousands)</i>	2016	Investment Maturities at October 31, 2016 (in Years)			
		Less than 1	1-5	6-10	More than 10
FNMA Bonds	4,220	—	4,220	—	—
NYC Transitional Finance Authority Bonds	4,181	—	4,181	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$8,401</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8,401</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### October 31, 2017

As of October 31, 2016, fair value of the investment trust fund was \$8,401,000.

The Corporation has the following recurring fair value measurements as of October 31, 2016:

- NYC Transitional Finance Authority securities of \$4,181,000 are valued using quoted market prices. (Level 1 inputs)
- FNMA securities of \$4,220,000 are valued based on models using observable inputs. (Level 2 inputs)

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the Corporation's Investment Guidelines charge the Investment Committee with "...determining appropriate investment instruments...based on...length of time funds are available for investment purposes..." among other factors. Thus, maturities are matched to the Corporation's liquidity needs. As part of the Corporation's investment policies, it looks to invest its bond and corporate related reserves in long term securities that carry a higher yield, with the intent to hold the investments to maturity.

The Corporation's investment guidelines and policies are designed to protect principal by limiting credit risk. This is accomplished by making decisions based on a review of ratings, collateral, and diversification requirements that vary according to the type of investment.

As of October 31, 2016, investments in Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA" or "Fannie Mae") was rated by Standard & Poor's (Fannie Mae is referred to as "Agency"). The ratings were AA+ and A-1+ by Standard & Poor's for long-term and short-term instruments. Investment in Fannie Mae is implicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government. They carry ratings equivalent to the credit ratings for the U.S. government.

Ratings for the NYC Transitional Finance Authority Bond ranged from AAA to AA1 by Standard & Poor's and Moody's, respectively.

The Corporation follows its annually adopted investment guidelines in accordance with concentration limits and reviews its credit concentration monthly. The Corporation's Credit Risk unit monitors concentration risk amongst issuers and reports regularly to the Members of the Corporation's Audit Committee.

The following table shows issuers that represent 5% or more of total investments at October 31, 2016 (\$ in thousands):

Issuer	Dollar Amount	Percentage
FNMA	\$4,220,000	50.23%
NYC Transitional Finance Authority Bonds	4,181,000	49.77

For the year ended October 31, 2016, the annual money-weighted rate of return on investments, net of investment expense, was 1.71 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

For the year ended October 31, 2017, HDC recognized an OPEB expense of \$1,861,000. At October 31, 2017, HDC reported OPEB related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Deferred Outflows/Inflows as of November 1, 2016	\$ —	\$ —
Changes for the year		
Changes in benefit terms	—	—
Difference between expected and actual experience	—	—
Change in assumptions	1,007,000	—
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	220,000	—
Recognition of deferred outflows/inflows in FY 2017	(165,000)	—
Deferred Outflows/Inflows as of October 31, 2017	\$ 1,062,000	\$ —

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense in future years as follows:

	FY 16 Changes in Assumptions	FY 16 Difference in Investment Earnings	Total
FY 2017	\$121,000	\$44,000	\$165,000
FY 2018	121,000	44,000	165,000
FY 2019	121,000	44,000	165,000
FY 2020	121,000	44,000	165,000
FY 2021	121,000	44,000	165,000
Thereafter	\$402,000	\$ —	\$402,000

*Actuarial assumptions.* The total OPEB liability at October 31, 2016 used the Entry Age Normal level percent cost method and the actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases	3.0%, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	4.0%
Healthcare cost trend rates	8.0% grading down to an ultimate rate of 5%

*Mortality.* The post-retirement mortality rates were based on the actual experience of the NYCERS population and the application of the mortality improvement scale (MP-2017). The mortality improvement scale was updated to MP-2017 based on the latest data released by the Society of Actuaries. The actuarial assumptions used in the October 31, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study from 2006 to 2016.

*Long-Term Expected Rate of Return.* The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of returns (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Real Return Arithmetic Basis
U.S. Fixed Income	50.00%	3.00%
Municipal Bonds	50.00%	2.60%

*Discount Rate.* The discount rate is 4.00% per year, net of investment expenses, based on the long-term expected rate of return on plan assets. The weighted average discount rate is 3.23% in 2017, down from 3.53% in 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the Corporation will continue to make payments for future benefits payments based on currently available assets and investment returns and will not make any additional contributions to the Trust. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments for current active and inactive employees until 2032. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied until 2032 and the 20-year S&P bond index rate was applied for all years after 2032.

**Note 15: Due to the United States Government – Non Current Liabilities**

In order to maintain the exemption from federal income tax of interest on bonds issued subsequent to January 1, 1986, the Corporation established a separate fund, the Rebate Fund, into which amounts required to be rebated to the Federal Government pursuant to Section 148 of the Code are deposited. In general, the Code requires the payment to the U.S. Treasury of the excess of the amount earned on all non-purpose obligations over the amount that would have been earned if the gross proceeds of the issue were invested at a rate equal to the yield on the issue. Project or construction funds, debt service funds or any other funds or accounts funded with proceeds of such bonds, including earnings, or pledged to or expected to be used to pay interest on such bonds are subject to this requirement. Issues with respect to which all gross proceeds are expended for the governmental purpose of the issue within the required time period after the date of issue and debt service funds with annual gross earnings of less than \$100,000 are exempt from this requirement. Payment is to be made after the end of the fifth bond year and after every fifth bond year thereafter, and within 60 days after retirement of the bonds. As of October 31, 2017, HDC had set aside funds in the amount of \$550,000 to make future rebate payments when due.

**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

**Note 16: Commitments**

*(A) New York City Housing Development Corporation*

(i) The Corporation is committed under one operating lease for office space for minimum annual rentals for the next five years and thereafter as follows:

Year Ending October 31, 2017	
2018.....	\$2,137,000
2019.....	2,139,000
2020.....	2,143,000
2021.....	2,153,000
2022.....	2,156,000
2023-2024.....	180,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$10,908,000</b>

For fiscal year 2017, the Corporation’s rental expense including escalation, taxes and operating costs amounted to \$1,977,000 and utility expense amounted to \$81,000.

(ii) The Corporation’s practice is to close loans only when all the funds committed to be advanced have been made available through bond proceeds or a reservation of corporate funds. Funds are invested prior to being advanced, as described in Note 3: “Investments and Deposits”, and are reported as restricted assets.

(iii) The portion of closed construction loans that had not yet been advanced as of October 31, 2017 is as follows: *(in thousands)*

<u>Programs:</u>	
Multi-Family Bond Programs	
Housing Revenue	\$1,318,419
New Housing Opportunity Program (New HOP)	9,949
Corporate Services Fund Loans	301,816
421-A Housing Trust Fund	1,316
HPD Grant Funds	532,760
Department of Justice (“DOJ”) Settlement Funds	10,415
<b>Unadvanced Construction Loans (closed loans)</b>	<b>\$2,174,675</b>

The Corporation occasionally will have executed commitment letters for loans that had not yet closed at year end. There was no executed commitment for loans that have not yet closed at October 31, 2017.

(iv) The Corporation has made a programmatic funding commitment in support of the City’s housing initiatives. HDC has reserved funds to fulfill these commitments, but the timing and amount of remaining loan closings cannot be determined. The programmatic commitment is as follows:

- On June 6, 2016, the Corporation entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) with HPD, which was subsequently amended on December 15, 2016, that outlines the Corporation’s obligations to use corporate reserves to fund construction loans for projects eligible under the

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

Green Housing Preservation Program (“GHPP”). Under the GHPP, HPD extends construction and permanent loans to projects specifically to finance energy efficiency and water conservation improvements, as well as moderate rehabilitation to improve building conditions, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and preserve affordability. HDC has set aside \$13,361,000 of its reserves for this purpose. The total amount advanced as of October 31, 2017 was \$1,220,000.

### *(B) New York City Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation*

As of October 31, 2017, REMIC insured loans with coverage amounts totaling \$262,828,000 and had outstanding commitments to insure loans with a maximum insurance coverage amount of \$93,133,000.

### **Note 17: Financial Guaranties**

#### *(A) NYCHA Tax Credit Guaranty*

On April 2, 2012, the Corporation entered into a Guaranty Agreement with Citibank to guaranty the yield on Citibank’s investment in the Low Income Housing Tax Credit (“LIHTC”) created pursuant to the NYCHA Tax Credit Transaction. In return, the Corporation received \$16.0 million as a guaranty fee from Citibank, less fees and expenses of \$929,000 incurred under this agreement.

On July 15, 2013, Citibank transferred 100% of its rights under the guaranty agreement to Wells Fargo Holdings (“Wells Fargo”). As of that date the Guaranty agreement between Citibank and HDC was terminated and a new agreement was signed between HDC and Wells Fargo. As a condition of Citibank selling its rights under the guaranty agreement, the Corporation received an additional \$8.0 million of Guaranty fee from Wells Fargo, less fees and expenses of \$320,000 incurred under this agreement.

Under the Guaranty Agreement between HDC and Wells Fargo the Corporation agreed to guaranty a minimum rate of return on Wells Fargo’s tax credit investment in the NYCHA I Housing Development Fund Corporation through a 15 year compliance period. The minimum rate of return is equal to an annual effective rate of 4.50% on an after tax basis return on its tax credit investment over the 15 year compliance period. During the compliance period, from time to time NYCHA LLC-I will determine if the total benefits allocated or paid to Wells Fargo through such date, together with the tax benefits projected to be received by Wells Fargo thereafter through the coverage period termination date, are sufficient to keep Wells Fargo on track to achieve the minimum return. If it is determined that Wells Fargo is not on track to achieve the minimum return through the coverage period termination date, the Corporation shall have the option, but not the obligation, subject to a cap amount of \$96,000,000, to make a payment to Wells Fargo under the guaranty agreement in an amount equal to the optional minimum return deficiency amount.

The NYCHA Tax Credit transaction required the establishment and funding of several project reserves and guaranties in order to ensure timely completion of rehabilitation, which has in fact proceeded on time and within budget. As of October 31, 2017, the unamortized guarantee fee was \$15,756,000 and the Corporation has designated this amount for the financial guaranty reserve (see Note 18: “Contingencies”). The likelihood that HDC has to pay out under this guaranty decreases with the

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### October 31, 2017

passage of time. HDC will recognize the guaranty fee on a straight-line basis over the covered period which is 15 years.

#### *(B) Co-op City Guaranty*

On November 28, 2012, the Corporation entered into a Credit Support Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank National Association (“Wells Fargo Bank”), HUD and SONYMA. Wells Fargo Bank agreed to make a mortgage in the amount of \$621,500,000 to a Mitchell Lama cooperative housing development named Co-op City in the Bronx, New York. As a precondition of endorsing the loan for insurance, HUD acting through FHA required SONYMA and HDC each to provide a portion of top-loss guaranty on the loan. Pursuant to the agreement between HDC and HUD, HDC agreed to provide \$15,000,000 as a guaranteed amount to Wells Fargo Bank in the event of a default by the cooperative. The Corporation agreed to fund the full amount of the top-loss guaranty in a segregated designated account for the duration of the HDC top-loss guaranty. As of October 31, 2017, the Corporation has designated \$15,000,000 as a financial guaranty reserve (see Note 18: “Contingencies”).

#### *(C) Community Preservation Corporation Guaranty*

On November 18, 2013, the Corporation’s Members authorized the purchase of a subordinate participation in the two or more of Citibank Revolving Credit Facilities (each a “Revolving Credit Facility” and collectively “the Revolver”) to Special Purpose Entities (each an “SPE”) to be created by the Community Preservation Corporation (“CPC”) in an amount not to exceed \$20 million. HDC’s exposure will be limited to 10% of each mortgage loan, and \$20 million overall. The purpose of this agreement is to provide financing for the CPC SPEs to facilitate the origination, or acquisition of, or participation in mortgage loans for the construction, rehabilitation, and refinancing of multi-family rental properties located in the City’s low and moderate income communities. In addition, this subordinate participation replaced the Limited Guaranty to CPC Funding SPE 1, LLC and the Corporation will not participate in a separate Citibank arranged working capital facility for CPC which was approved by the Corporation’s Members on April 9, 2012.

On May 17, 2016, HDC’s loan participation agreement was amended and the Corporation’s commitment increased, from \$20 million to \$25 million, with a new maturity date of May 17, 2022. The advance funded to date was \$20,339,000 with a revolving repayment of \$10,367,000. As of October 31, 2017, the outstanding balance was \$9,972,000 (see Note 18: “Contingencies”). The Corporation has designated \$2,500,000 as a loan participation reserve.

#### *(D) Preserving City Neighborhoods Guaranty*

On September 18, 2013, the Corporation’s Members authorized to provide a limited guaranty to the New York City Acquisition Fund LLC (“NYAF”) on behalf of qualified nonprofit organizations partnering with Preserving City Neighborhoods (“PCN”). The HDC guaranty will be equal to a 25% loss on acquisition loans up to maximum exposure of \$5 million. HPD will work together with PCN to develop a pipeline with a particular focus on smaller buildings of fewer than 30 residential units that have historically not generated interest in the open market (see Note 18: “Contingencies”). As of October 31, 2017, the Corporation has designated \$2,250,000 as a financial guaranty reserve.



**New York City Housing Development Corporation**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**October 31, 2017**

*(E) Federal Housing Administration Risk Sharing Program*

In November 2011, the Corporation entered into an amended risk sharing agreement with HUD. HDC participates in the Risk Sharing Program to obtain 100% insurance on certain loans made by HDC for affordable multifamily housing. The risk sharing allocation between HDC and HUD will be on a project by project basis and take effect when the loan converts to permanent financing.

In fiscal year 2014, the Corporation entered into a second risk-sharing agreement with HUD, which largely mirrors the terms of the existing amended Risk-Sharing Agreement.

HDC has established a guaranty reserve for risk sharing obligations to FHA if there is a loss on a mortgage loan.

As of October 31, 2017, HDC has designated a total of \$8,135,000 as a financial guaranty reserve under the FHA risk-sharing mortgage insurance program for twelve participating projects and future participating projects.

**Note 18: Contingencies**

In the normal conduct of business, the Corporation is involved in litigation matters. In the opinion of management and the Corporation’s legal counsel, the ultimate disposition of such litigations should not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Corporation.

As discussed in Note 17 above, the Corporation entered into several guaranty agreements with various entities in order to finance certain projects. These guaranties required the establishment and funding of reserves which put the Corporation in a better financial position to meet its’ obligations in the event that payments are required.

The reserves are summarized in the chart below:

	At October 31, 2017
Financial Guaranties	Reserve Amounts
NYCHA Tax Credit Guaranty	\$15,756,000
Co-op City Guaranty	15,000,000
Community Preservation Corporation Guaranty	2,500,000
Preserving City Neighborhoods Guaranty	2,250,000
FHA Risk Sharing	8,135,000
Total	\$43,641,000



# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

### Note 19: Net Position

The Corporation's Net Position represents the excess of assets and deferred outflows of resources over liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and consists largely of mortgage loans and investments. HDC's net position is categorized as follows:

- Restricted Net Position is net position that has been restricted in use in accordance with the terms of an award, agreement or by State law. This includes net position restricted by bond resolutions, contractual obligations with HPD and HUD, and REMIC reserves that are required by statute, among other items (see chart below).
- Unrestricted Net Position is the remaining net position, which can be further categorized as Designated or Undesignated. Designated Net Position is not governed by statute or contract but is committed for specific purposes pursuant to HDC policy and/or Member directives. Designated Net Position includes funds and assets committed to various housing initiatives, reserves to maintain HDC's credit ratings, and working capital.

### Changes in Net Position

The changes in Net Position are as follows:

(in thousands)

	Restricted	Unrestricted	Total
Net position at October 31, 2015	\$1,271,641	969,939	2,241,580
Income	88,493	44,614	133,107
Transfers	104,153	(104,153)	—
Net position at October 31, 2016	\$1,464,287	910,400	2,374,687
Income	146,132	63,347	209,479
Transfers	(1,620)	1,620	—
Net position at October 31, 2017	\$1,608,799	975,367	2,584,166

### Summary of Restricted Net Position

(in thousands)

	2017	2016
Multi-Family Bond Programs	\$1,258,576	1,160,539
421-A Housing Trust Fund	272,904	228,372
Corporate Debt Service Reserve 2014 Series B1 and B2 Bonds	5,996	6,719
Claim Payment Fund for 223(f) Program	131	363
REMIC Insurance Reserve	71,192	68,294
Total Restricted Net Position	\$1,608,799	1,464,287

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Notes to the Financial Statements

October 31, 2017

Of the total Unrestricted Net Position listed below, \$477,626,000 is for existing mortgages and other loans. An additional \$285,532,000 has been designated by senior management of the Corporation for future mortgage advances pursuant to housing programs established by the Corporation. The Corporation also has \$2,338,000 in capital assets.

### Summary of Unrestricted Net Position

(in thousands)

	2017	2016
Designated Position:		
Existing Mortgages	\$477,626	\$361,099
Housing Programs and Commitments	285,532	339,997
Working Capital	22,625	22,111
Rating Agency Reserve Requirement	92,500	90,200
Financial Guaranty Reserves (Note 17)	43,641	45,241
REMIC Insurance Reserves	51,105	49,279
Total Designated Net Position	973,029	907,927
Net Investment in Capital Assets:		
Capital Assets, net	2,338	2,473
Total Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$2,338	\$2,473

In fiscal year 2017, net position transferred from restricted to unrestricted was a net amount of \$1,620,000. The amount represents excess in the Open Resolution, transfer of mortgage loans originated with corporate reserves into the Open Resolution as a result of securitizations, as well as transfer of amounts exceeding REMIC reserve requirement. In fiscal year 2016, \$104,153,000 was transferred from unrestricted to restricted as noted above.

### Note 20: Subsequent Events

Subsequent to October 31, 2017, bonds and debt obligations, also commonly referred to as “Back to Back”, issued in the course of the Corporation’s normal business activities were \$394,369,000 and \$91,477,000, respectively. In addition, the Corporation sold \$29,115,000 of loan participation interest to FFB as well.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Required Supplementary Information

October 31, 2017

### Schedule 1a:

#### Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios (\$ in thousands)

	<u>2017</u>
Total OPEB liability	
Service Cost	\$ 1,346
Interest	683
Changes of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-
Changes of assumptions	1,007
Benefit payments	(95)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>2,941</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>18,112</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 21,053</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position	
Contribution - employer	-
Net Investment Income	113
Benefit payment	(95)
Administrative expense	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>18</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>8,364</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 8,382</u></u>
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u><u>\$ 12,671</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	39.81%
Covered employee payroll	16,165
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	78.39%

#### Notes to Schedule:

*Changes of assumptions.* In fiscal year 2017, the termination rates were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience.

This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation Required Supplementary Information

October 31, 2017

## Schedule 1b:

### Schedule of the Corporation's OPEB Contributions (\$ in thousands)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 1,617	\$ 2,132	\$ 1,723	\$ 1,657	\$ 1,747
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,617	2,132	1,723	1,657	1,747
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HDC covered employee payroll	\$ 15,517	\$ 16,165	\$ 14,967	\$ 14,595	\$ 14,122
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	10%	13%	12%	11%	12%

	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 2,033	\$ 2,033	\$ 1,643	\$ 1,591	\$ 1,676
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	2,033	2,033	1,643	1,591	1,676
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HDC covered employee payroll	\$ 13,259	\$ 12,863	\$ 12,244	\$ 11,260	\$ 10,381
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	15%	16%	13%	14%	16%

### Notes to Schedule

*Changes in benefit terms: None*

*Changes in assumptions: Yes*

50% of deferred vested participants under age 65 are assumed to return to HDC and elect coverage.

### Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contributions rates are calculated as of October 31, one year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll closed
Amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	5-year amortization market
Inflation	2.5 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	Current rate of 8% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5%
Salary increases	3%, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	4%, net of OPEB plan investment expense
Retirement age	In the 2016 actuarial valuation, expected retirement ages of general employees were adjusted to more closely reflect actual experience.
Mortality	In the 2016 actuarial valuation, assumed life expectancies were adjusted based on the actual experience of the NYCERS population and the application of the MP-2017 mortality improvement scale. In prior years, those assumptions were based on the application of the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale.

This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years.

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Required Supplementary Information

October 31, 2017

### Schedule 2:

The following schedules 2a & 2b are being presented to provide information on the Corporation's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability and the Corporation's contributions.

#### (2a) Schedule of the Corporation's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
HDC's proportion of the net pension liability	0.053%	0.053%	0.053%	0.054%	0.054%
HDC's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 10,991,263	\$ 12,877,315	\$ 10,907,802	\$ 9,730,403	\$ 12,459,533
HDC's covered employee payroll	10,244,624	10,045,598	10,158,437	9,938,413	10,919,865
HDC's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered employee payroll	107%	128%	107%	98%	114%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	74.84%	69.67%	73.16%	75.32%	67.22%

#### (2b) Schedule of the Corporation's Pension Contributions (\$ in thousands)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,779	\$ 1,784	\$ 1,675	\$ 1,682	\$ 1,645
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,779	1,784	1,675	1,682	1,645
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HDC covered employee payroll	\$ 10,245	\$ 10,046	\$ 10,158	\$ 9,938	\$ 10,920
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	17%	18%	16%	17%	15%

#### Notes to Schedule

*Changes in benefit terms: None*

*Changes in assumptions: None*

*This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.*

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Supplementary Information

### Schedule 3:

The following schedule is being presented to provide detail information on a program basis for the owners of the Housing Revenue Bond program's obligations

### Housing Revenue Bond Program Schedule of Net Position October 31, 2017 and 2016 ( \$ in thousands)

	2017	2016
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Current Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	\$ 322,716	\$ 467,794
Investments (note 3)	5,170	5,145
Receivables:		
Mortgage loans (note 4)	105,344	84,293
Accrued interest	15,616	18,063
Other (note 7)	82	-
Total Receivables	121,042	102,356
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>448,928</b>	<b>575,295</b>
<b>Noncurrent Assets:</b>		
Restricted cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	621,307	422,374
Restricted investments (note 3)	1,060,825	857,714
Purpose investments (note 2C)	29,783	30,452
Restricted receivables:		
Mortgage loans (note 4)	5,612,745	5,190,067
Loan participation receivable - The City of NY (note 6)	595,743	604,529
Accrued interest	4,468	1,081
Other (note 7)	-	26
Total restricted receivables	6,212,956	5,795,703
Primary government/component unit receivable (payable)	(11,879)	(13,457)
Interest rate swaps (note 9)	4,288	-
Other assets (note 8)	4,968	5,570
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>7,922,248</b>	<b>7,098,356</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 8,371,176</b>	<b>\$ 7,673,651</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>		
Interest rate caps (note 9)	1,018	1,066
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>\$ 1,018</b>	<b>\$ 1,066</b>

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Supplementary Information

Schedule 3 (cont'd):

**Housing Revenue Bond Program**  
**Schedule of Net Position**  
**October 31, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in thousands)**

	2017	2016
<b>Liabilities</b>		
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>		
Bonds payable (net) (note 10)	\$ 247,485	\$ 274,340
Accrued interest payable	83,394	75,577
Payable to mortgagors	1,373	1,366
Restricted earnings on investments	41	75
Accounts and other payables	48	48
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>332,341</b>	<b>351,406</b>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities:</b>		
Bonds payable (net) (note 10)	6,186,107	5,555,398
Payable to The City of New York:		
Loan participation due to The City of New York (note 12)	595,743	604,529
Others due to The City of New York (note 12)	173	165
Payable to mortgagors	9,063	23,487
Deferred fee and mortgage income and other liabilities	61,506	47,736
Due to the United States Government (note 15)	9	9
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<b>6,852,601</b>	<b>6,231,324</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>7,184,942</b>	<b>6,582,730</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>		
Interest rate swaps fair value	4,288	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>4,288</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Restricted for bond obligations (note 19)	1,182,964	1,091,987
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 1,182,964</b>	<b>\$ 1,091,987</b>

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Supplementary Information

### Schedule 3 (cont'd):

**Housing Revenue Bond Program**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position**  
**Fiscal Years ended October 31, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in thousands)**

	2017	2016
<b>Operating Revenues</b>		
Interest on loans (note 4)	\$ 204,169	\$ 202,357
Fees and charges (note 7)	36,134	28,250
Income on loan participation interests (note 6)	8,813	21,544
Other	471	15
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>249,587</b>	<b>252,166</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
Interest and amortization of bond premium and discount (note 10)	172,719	153,624
Trustees' and other fees	168	5,855
Amortization of debt issuance costs	7,916	8,679
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>180,803</b>	<b>168,158</b>
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>68,784</b>	<b>84,008</b>
<b>Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>		
Earnings on investments (note 3)	21,252	13,856
Unrealized gains (losses) on investments (note 3)	(4,551)	(1,172)
Other non-operating revenues (expenses), net (note 7)	(184)	(2,743)
<b>Total Non-operating Revenues</b>	<b>16,517</b>	<b>9,941</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>85,301</b>	<b>93,949</b>
Operating transfers to Corporate Services Fund	(10,520)	(14,012)
Capital transfers	16,196	102,706
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>90,977</b>	<b>182,643</b>
Total net position - beginning of year	1,091,987	909,344
<b>Total Net Position - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 1,182,964</b>	<b>\$ 1,091,987</b>



# New York City Housing Development Corporation Supplementary Information

## Schedule 4:

The following schedule is being presented to provide detail information on a program basis for the owners of the Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds

### Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds Schedule of Net Position October 31, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in thousands)

	2017	2016
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Current Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	\$ 7,314	\$ 12,443
Receivables:		
Mortgage loans (note 4)	3,443	3,089
Accrued interest	602	496
Total Receivables	4,045	3,585
Other assets	-	-
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>11,359</b>	<b>16,028</b>
<b>Noncurrent Assets:</b>		
Restricted cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	50,693	-
Restricted investments (note 3)	3,523	3,633
Restricted receivables:		
Mortgage loans (note 4)	119,553	120,003
Total restricted receivables	119,553	120,003
Primary government/component unit receivable (payable)	(4,038)	(1,779)
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>169,731</b>	<b>121,857</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 181,090</b>	<b>\$ 137,885</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>		
Interest rate cap (note 9)	244	-
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>\$ 244</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Supplementary Information

Schedule 4 (cont'd):

**Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds**  
**Schedule of Net Position**  
**October 31, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in thousands)**

	2017	2016
<b>Liabilities</b>		
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>		
Bonds payable (net) (note 10)	\$ 7,095	\$ 6,130
Accrued interest payable	862	880
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>7,957</b>	<b>7,010</b>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities:</b>		
Bonds payable (net) (note 10)	131,800	77,385
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<b>131,800</b>	<b>77,385</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>139,757</b>	<b>84,395</b>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Restricted for bond obligations (note 19)	41,577	53,490
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 41,577</b>	<b>\$ 53,490</b>

# New York City Housing Development Corporation

## Supplementary Information

October 31, 2017

**Schedule 4 (cont'd):**

**Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position**  
**Fiscal Years ended October 31, 2017 and 2016 (\$ in thousands)**

	2017	2016
<b>Operating Revenues</b>		
Interest on loans	\$ 6,117	\$ 6,404
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>6,117</b>	<b>6,404</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
Interest and amortization of bond premium and discount	3,485	3,815
Bond issuance costs	283	204
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>3,768</b>	<b>4,019</b>
<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>2,385</b>
<b>Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>		
Earnings on investments	142	128
<b>Total Non-operating Revenues</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>2,491</b>	<b>2,513</b>
Operating transfers to Corporate Services Fund	(14,404)	(514)
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>(11,913)</b>	<b>1,999</b>
Total net position - beginning of year	53,490	51,491
<b>Total Net Position - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 41,577</b>	<b>\$ 53,490</b>

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

## ACTIVITIES OF THE CORPORATION

The Corporation is engaged in the various activities and programs described below.

**I. BOND PROGRAMS.** The Corporation issues bonds and notes to fund mortgage loans for multi-family residential developments under the programs described below. The multi-family residential developments financed under the General Resolution are described below in “Section C – Housing Revenue Bond Program.” As of July 31, 2018, the Corporation had bonds outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$11,554,366,945. All of the bonds are separately secured, except for the bonds issued under the General Resolution which are equally and ratably secured by the assets pledged under the General Resolution. None of the assets pledged under the bond programs described in “Section A–Multi-Family Program,” “Section B–Military Housing Revenue Bond Program,” “Section D–Liberty Bond Program,” “Section E–Capital Fund Revenue Bond Program,” “Section F–Secured Mortgage Revenue Bond Program” and “Section G–Pass-Through Revenue Bond Program” provide security under the General Resolution, and none of the bonds under these programs is secured by the General Resolution.

A. Multi-Family Program. The Corporation established its Multi-Family Program to develop privately-owned multi-family housing, all or a portion of which is reserved for low income tenants. The following describes the Corporation’s activities under its Multi-Family Program.

(1) Rental Projects; Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac Enhanced: The Corporation has issued tax-exempt and/or taxable bonds which either (i) are secured by mortgage loan payments, which payments are secured by obligations of Fannie Mae under various collateral agreements, (ii) are secured by a Direct Pay Credit Enhancement Instrument issued by Fannie Mae or (iii) are secured by a Direct Pay Credit Enhancement Agreement with Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (“Freddie Mac”).

(2) Rental Projects; Letter of Credit Enhanced: The Corporation has issued tax-exempt and/or taxable bonds to finance a number of mixed income projects and entirely low income projects, which bonds are secured by letters of credit issued by investment-grade rated commercial lending institutions.

(3) Residential Housing; Credit Enhanced: The Corporation has issued bonds to provide financing for residential facilities for hospital staff and for post-secondary students, faculty and staff, which bonds are secured by letters of credit issued by investment-grade rated institutions.

(4) Senior Housing; Letter of Credit Enhanced: The Corporation has issued tax-exempt obligations to finance a mortgage loan for low-income senior housing, which obligations are secured by letters of credit issued by investment-grade rated commercial lending institutions.

(5) Rental Projects; Not Rated: The Corporation has issued bonds and obligations to provide financing for rental projects, which bonds and obligations are not rated by a rating agency and were not publicly offered.

(6) Commercial Mortgage Backed Security Program: Under this program, the Corporation has issued bonds structured as commercial mortgage back securities to refinance a multi-family housing development.

B. *Military Housing Revenue Bond Program.* Under this program, the Corporation has issued taxable obligations in order to fund a portion of the costs of the design, demolition, renovation, construction and operation of housing units in residential family housing areas located at Fort Hamilton.

C. *Housing Revenue Bond Program.* Under its Housing Revenue Bond Program, the Corporation may issue bonds payable solely from and secured by the assets held under the General Resolution, which include a pool of mortgage loans, some of which are construction loans (which pool contains FHA-insured mortgage loans, REMIC-insured mortgage loans, SONYMA-insured mortgage loans, GNMA mortgage-backed securities, other mortgage loans and participation interests in mortgage loans), the revenues received on account of all such loans and securities, and other assets pledged under such resolution and any supplemental resolution for a particular series of bonds. Certain of the projects, which secure a portion of the mortgage loans, receive the benefits of subsidy payments.

D. *Liberty Bond Program.* In accordance with Section 301 of the Job Creation and Worker Assistance Act of 2002, the Corporation has issued tax-exempt and taxable bonds, each secured by a letter of credit or structured as commercial mortgage backed securities, to finance the development of multi-family housing within an area of lower Manhattan designated in such legislation as the “Liberty Zone.”

E. *Capital Fund Revenue Bond Program.* Under this program, the Corporation has issued tax-exempt obligations in order to assist the New York City Housing Authority with the execution of a multi-year construction initiative that will address critical capital improvement needs of their aging housing portfolio.

F. *Secured Mortgage Revenue Bond Program.* Under this program, the Corporation may issue bonds to finance loans evidenced by a note and secured by a mortgage for privately owned multi-family housing. Such mortgage loans or the related bonds are required to be subject to supplemental security as defined in the applicable bond resolution. As of July 31, 2018, seven (7) series of bonds have been issued under the Secured Mortgage Revenue Bond Program.

G. *Pass-Through Revenue Bond Program.* Under this program, the Corporation has issued bonds to finance loans evidenced by a note and secured by a mortgage for privately owned multi-family housing. All repayments and prepayments derived from the associated mortgage loans, including a payment of insurance, if any, are passed through to the bondholders to redeem the bonds on a monthly basis.

The following table summarizes bonds outstanding under these bond programs as of July 31, 2018:

	<u>No. of Units</u>	<u>Bonds Issued</u>	<u>Bonds Outstanding</u>	<u>Year of Issue</u>
<b><u>MULTI-FAMILY PROGRAM</u></b>				
<i>Multi-Family Rental Housing Projects; Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac Enhanced</i>				
Brittany Development	272	\$57,000,000	\$49,800,000	1999
Related-West 89th Street Development	265	\$53,000,000	\$53,000,000	2000
Queenswood Apartments	296	\$10,800,000	\$10,600,000	2001
Related-Lyric Development	285	\$91,000,000	\$88,700,000	2001
The Foundry	222	\$60,400,000	\$55,100,000	2002
Related-Sierra Development	212	\$56,000,000	\$56,000,000	2003
Related-Westport Development	371	\$124,000,000	\$120,800,000	2004
Atlantic Court Apartments	321	\$104,500,000	\$90,200,000	2005
Royal Charter Properties East, Inc. Project	615	\$98,775,000	\$89,200,000	2005
The Nicole	149	\$65,000,000	\$56,200,000	2005
Rivereast Apartments	196	\$56,800,000	\$50,000,000	2006
Seaview Towers	462	\$32,000,000	\$14,675,000	2006
155 West 21st Street Development	110	\$52,700,000	\$47,000,000	2007
Ocean Gate Development	542	\$48,500,000	\$16,655,000	2007
Linden Plaza	1527	\$73,900,000	\$59,195,000	2008
Gateways Apartments	365	\$22,190,000	\$20,180,000	2009
Lexington Courts (Met Paca)	229	\$25,500,000	\$17,600,000	2009
The Balton	156	\$29,750,000	\$29,750,000	2009
NYCHA Triborough Preservation Development	874	\$235,000,000	\$223,775,000	2014
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds – Rental Projects; Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac Enhanced</i>				
West 48th Street Development	109	\$22,500,000	\$19,100,000	2001
Renaissance Court	158	\$35,200,000	\$35,200,000	2004
Nagle Courtyard Apartments	100	\$9,000,000	\$4,200,000	2004
Ogden Avenue Apartments	130	\$10,500,000	\$4,760,000	2004
Peter Cintron Apartments	165	\$14,400,000	\$7,840,000	2004
Aldus Street Apartments	164	\$14,200,000	\$8,100,000	2004
Courtlandt Avenue Apartments	167	\$15,000,000	\$7,905,000	2004

	<u>No. of Units</u>	<u>Bonds Issued</u>	<u>Bonds Outstanding</u>	<u>Year of Issue</u>
Hoe Avenue Apartments	136	\$11,900,000	\$6,660,000	2004
Louis Nine Boulevard Apartments	95	\$9,500,000	\$7,300,000	2004
270 East Burnside Avenue Apartments	114	\$13,000,000	\$6,400,000	2005
Highbridge Apartments	296	\$32,500,000	\$13,600,000	2005
Morris Avenue Apartments	210	\$22,700,000	\$14,700,000	2005
Ogden Avenue Apartments II	59	\$5,300,000	\$2,500,000	2005
White Plains Courtyard Apartments	100	\$9,900,000	\$4,900,000	2005
89 Murray Street Development	232	\$49,800,000	\$49,800,000	2005
33 West Tremont Avenue Apartments	84	\$8,450,000	\$3,490,000	2005
1904 Vyse Avenue Apartments	96	\$9,650,000	\$4,335,000	2005
Reverend Ruben Diaz Gardens Apartments	111	\$13,300,000	\$6,400,000	2006
Villa Avenue Apartments	111	\$13,700,000	\$5,990,000	2006
Bathgate Avenue Apartments	89	\$12,500,000	\$4,435,000	2006
Spring Creek Apartments I and II	582	\$24,000,000	\$24,000,000	2006
Linden Boulevard Apartments	300	\$14,000,000	\$11,735,000	2006
Markham Gardens Apartments	240	\$25,000,000	\$16,000,000	2006
245 East 124th Street	185	\$40,000,000	\$35,400,000	2008
Hewitt House Apartments	83	\$11,000,000	\$4,100,000	2008
Bruckner by the Bridge	419	\$68,500,000	\$36,800,000	2008
Elliot Chelsea Development	168	\$41,440,000	\$40,750,000	2010
West 26th Street Development	204	\$78,700,000	\$78,700,000	2011-12
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds – Rental</i>				
<i>Projects; Letter of Credit Enhanced</i>				
Related-Upper East	262	\$70,000,000	\$70,000,000	2003
East 165th Street Development	136	\$13,800,000	\$7,665,000	2004
Manhattan Court Development	123	\$17,500,000	\$17,500,000	2004
Parkview Apartments	110	\$12,605,000	\$5,935,000	2004
15 East Clarke Place Apartments	102	\$11,600,000	\$5,430,000	2005
1090 Franklin Avenue Apartments	60	\$6,200,000	\$2,320,000	2005
2007 La Fontaine Avenue Apartments	88	\$8,500,000	\$3,825,000	2005



	<b><u>No. of Units</u></b>	<b><u>Bonds Issued</u></b>	<b><u>Bonds Outstanding</u></b>	<b><u>Year of Issue</u></b>
La Casa del Sol	114	\$12,800,000	\$4,250,000	2005
Parkview II Apartments	88	\$10,900,000	\$4,255,000	2005
Urban Horizons II Development	128	\$19,600,000	\$5,165,000	2005
500 East 165th Street Apartments	128	\$17,810,000	\$7,255,000	2006
1405 Fifth Avenue Apartments	80	\$14,190,000	\$14,190,000	2006
Beacon Mews Development	125	\$23,500,000	\$23,500,000	2006
Granite Terrace Apartments	77	\$9,300,000	\$4,060,000	2006
Granville Payne Apartments	103	\$12,250,000	\$5,560,000	2006
Intervale Gardens Apartments	66	\$8,100,000	\$3,115,000	2006
550 East 170th Street Apartments	98	\$14,300,000	\$5,500,000	2007
Boricua Village Apartments	85	\$28,300,000	\$10,915,000	2007
Cook Street Apartments	152	\$26,600,000	\$4,180,000	2007
Susan's Court	125	\$24,000,000	\$24,000,000	2007
The Dorado Apartments	58	\$8,750,000	\$3,470,000	2007
Las Casas Development	227	\$36,880,000	\$19,200,000	2008
101 Avenue D Apartments <sup>13</sup>	78	\$25,000,000	\$22,700,000	2016
<i>Residential Revenue Bonds –Letter of Credit Enhanced</i>				
Montefiore Medical Center Project	116	\$8,400,000	\$5,300,000	1993
College of Staten Island	133	\$67,800,000	\$64,340,000	2012
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds – Rental Projects; Not Rated</i>				
Queens Family Courthouse Apartments <sup>2</sup>	277	\$120,000,000	\$55,000,000	2016
148th St. Jamaica <sup>4</sup>	380	\$22,130,000	\$22,130,000	2016
<i>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Debt Obligations Rental Projects; Not Rated</i>				
Harlem Dowling	60	\$5,180,000	\$5,106,579	2014
Stanley Commons <sup>5</sup>	240	\$39,598,928	\$39,598,928	2014
Pacific Park 535 Carlton <sup>7</sup>	298	\$67,068,544	\$67,068,544	2014
38 Sixth Avenue <sup>8</sup>	303	\$83,240,000	\$83,240,000	2015
La Casa Del Mundo <sup>9</sup>	102	\$18,561,347	\$18,561,347	2015
MHANY Portfolio <sup>10</sup>	255	\$31,317,575	\$31,317,575	2015
Prospect Plaza Site 3 <sup>11</sup>	135	\$27,850,340	\$27,850,340	2016
One Flushing <sup>12</sup>	232	\$42,785,000	\$42,785,000	2016

	<b><u>No. of Units</u></b>	<b><u>Bonds Issued</u></b>	<b><u>Bonds Outstanding</u></b>	<b><u>Year of Issue</u></b>
Far Rockaway	457	\$72,230,000	\$72,230,000	2018
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Debt Obligations – Freddie Mac Enhanced; Not Rated</i>				
1133 Manhattan Avenue Development <sup>14</sup>	210	61,200,000	61,200,000	2017
<i>Multi-Family Commercial Mortgage Backed Securities</i>				
8 Spruce Street <sup>3</sup>	899	\$346,100,000	\$346,100,000	2014
<b><u>MILITARY HOUSING REVENUE BOND PROGRAM</u></b>				
Fort Hamilton Housing	228	\$47,545,000	\$43,995,000	2004
<b><u>HOUSING REVENUE BOND PROGRAM</u></b>				
<i>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds</i>	156,113	\$13,613,970,000	\$6,905,210,000	1993-2018
<i>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds – Federal New Issue Bond Program<sup>†</sup></i>		\$500,000,000	\$283,820,000	2009
<i>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds – 2006 Series J-I<sup>††</sup></i>	296	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000	2007
<i>Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds-Insured Mortgage Loan Pass-Through<sup>†</sup></i>	499	\$59,891,354	\$59,354,748	2017
<b><u>LIBERTY BOND PROGRAM</u></b>				
<i>Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds</i>				
90 Washington Street <sup>2</sup>	398	\$74,800,000	\$74,800,000	2005
2 Gold Street <sup>1</sup>	650	\$217,000,000	\$197,800,000	2006
90 West Street <sup>1</sup>	410	\$112,000,000	\$111,200,000	2006
201 Pearl Street Development <sup>1</sup>	189	\$90,000,000	\$87,100,000	2006
8 Spruce Street <sup>3</sup>	N/A	\$203,900,000	\$203,900,000	2014
<b><u>CAPITAL FUND REVENUE BOND PROGRAM</u></b> <i>New York City Housing Authority Program</i>	N/A	\$656,085,000	\$520,640,000	2013
<b><u>SECURED MULTI-FAMILY PROGRAM</u></b> <i>Multi-Family Secured Mortgage Revenue Bonds</i>	1,983	\$177,420,000	\$132,820,000	2005-2017
<b><u>PASS-THROUGH REVENUE BOND PROGRAM</u></b> <i>Multi-Family Pass-Through Revenue Bonds-2014 Series A</i>	410	\$34,493,378	\$4,378,883	2014
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>180,262</u></b>	<b><u>\$19,265,506,466</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,554,366,945</u></b>	

<sup>•</sup> Information for all series of bonds that the Corporation has issued under its Housing Revenue Bond Program from 1993 through 2017 as described in Section C above.

<sup>†</sup> The Corporation has pledged certain amounts held under the General Resolution to secure both the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds and certain amounts due with respect to the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds - Federal New Issue Bond Program and Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds - Insured Mortgage Loan Pass-Through; however, amounts held under the Supplemental Resolutions for the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds - Federal New Issue Bond Program and Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds - Insured Mortgage Loan Pass-Through are not pledged to secure the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds.

<sup>††</sup> The Corporation has issued \$100,000,000 principal amount of its Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2006 Series J-1 (the “2006 Series J-1 Bonds”) under the General Resolution. On July 13, 2012, the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds became a Series of Bonds that is separately secured from all other Bonds issued and to be issued under the General Resolution such that no revenues or assets pledged under the General Resolution are available for the payment of 2006 Series J-1 Bonds and no revenues or assets pledged under the Amended and Restated 2006 Series J-1 Supplemental Resolution will be available for the payment of any Bonds (other than the 2006 Series J-1 Bonds) issued and to be issued under the General Resolution.

<sup>1</sup> This project was also financed under the “Multi-Family Rental Housing Revenue Bonds – Rental Projects; Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac Enhanced” Program as described in Section A above.

<sup>2</sup> On October 14, 2016, the Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds (Queens Family Courthouse Apartments), 2007 A were remarketed into a private placement and the Corporation issued an additional \$15,000,000 in taxable obligations for this project.

<sup>3</sup> This project was previously known as Beekman Tower and is financed with separate series of bonds issued under the Multi-Family Program Commercial Backed Mortgage Securities described in section I(A) above and the Liberty Bond Program described in section I (D) above.

<sup>4</sup> This project was financed with draw down obligations. The total obligations issued is expected to be \$22,130,000.

<sup>5</sup> This project was financed with draw down obligations. The total obligations issued is expected to be \$40,200,000. Prior to October 31, 2018, the Corporation expects to issue \$9,495,000 principal amount of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series E-2 for this project and in connection therewith the related mortgage loan will be pledged to secure the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds.

<sup>7</sup> This project was financed in part with draw down obligations. The total obligations issued is expected to be \$73,000,000.

<sup>8</sup> This project was financed with draw down obligations. The total obligations issued is expected to be \$83,240,000.

<sup>9</sup> This project was financed with draw down obligations. Prior to December 31, 2018, the Corporation expects to issue \$5,760,000 principal amount of Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds, 2018 Series E-3 for this project and in connection therewith the related mortgage loan will be pledged to secure the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds.

<sup>10</sup> This project was financed with draw down obligations. The total obligations issued is expected to be \$33,000,000.

<sup>11</sup> This project was financed with draw down obligations. The total obligations issued is expected to be \$33,190,000.

<sup>12</sup> This project was financed in part with draw down obligations. The total obligations issued is expected to be \$55,470,000.

<sup>13</sup> On September 8, 2016, the outstanding Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds (101 Avenue D Apartments), 2010 Series A were remarketed into a private placement, the associated letter of credit was terminated and such bonds are no longer rated by a rating agency.

<sup>14</sup> On December 21, 2017, the Multi-Family Rental Housing Bonds (1133 Manhattan Avenue Development), 2012 Series A were refunded and the Corporation issued an additional \$15,600,000 in taxable obligations for this project.

**II. MORTGAGE LOAN PROGRAMS.** The Corporation funds mortgage loans under various mortgage loan programs, including the significant programs described below. These mortgage loans are funded from bond proceeds and/or the Corporation’s unrestricted reserves. Since inception, the Corporation has provided over \$2,723,000,000 in subsidy loans across all Mortgage Loan Programs, including the Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bond Program. See “PART I—BOND PROGRAMS” above.

A. Affordable Housing Permanent Loan Program. The Corporation established a program to make permanent mortgage loans for projects constructed or rehabilitated, often in conjunction with The City of New York Department of Housing Preservation and Development (“HPD”) and other lender loan programs.

B. Low-Income Program. The Corporation has established a Low-income Affordable Marketplace Program (“LAMP”), an Extremely Low & Low-Income Affordability Program (“ELLA”), and a Preservation Program (“Preservation”) to finance the construction, substantial rehabilitation and moderate rehabilitation of developments primarily affordable to low-income tenants. LAMP and ELLA projects are financed primarily with a first mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt bonds proceeds, as of right 4% Federal tax credits and a subordinate mortgage loan funded from the Corporation’s reserves. The

second mortgage loan is a subordinate loan of up to \$65,000 per unit provided at an interest rate ranging between 1% and the Long-Term Applicable Federal Rate as determined when the subordinate loan closed with fixed minimum payments of at least 1%. Preservation projects are financed primarily with a first mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt bonds proceeds and as of right 4% Federal tax credits.

C. Mitchell-Lama Program. The Corporation has established the Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Program and the Mitchell Lama Repair Loan Program. The Mitchell Lama Restructuring Program preserves Mitchell-Lama projects as affordable housing by restructuring existing mortgage loans into new mortgage loans which contain an extended maturity date and a lower rate of interest. The Mitchell Lama Repair Loan Program provides Mitchell-Lama projects with additional loans to fund system modernizations, capital improvements or repairs.

D. Mixed, Middle and Moderate Income Program. The Corporation has established the Mixed-Income Program (“Mixed Income”), the Mixed-Middle (M2) Program (“Mixed-Middle”), the Mix and Match Program (“Mix and Match”) and the New Housing Opportunities Program (“New HOP”) Program to finance the construction or substantial rehabilitation of mixed, middle and moderate -income multi-family rental housing. The mixed, middle and moderate -income projects are financed with a first mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt bond proceeds, a subordinate mortgage loan funded from the Corporation’s reserves and in some cases, as of right 4% Federal tax credits. The second mortgage loan is provided at principal amounts ranging between \$40,000 to \$105,000 per unit with an interest rate ranging between 1% and the Long-Term Applicable Federal Rate, as determined when the subordinate loan closed with fixed minimum payments of at least 1%.

**III. OTHER LOAN PROGRAMS.** The Corporation funds loans which may or may not be secured by a mortgage, under various programs, including the programs described below.

A. New Ventures Incentive Program. The Corporation participated in the New Ventures Incentive Program (“NewVIP”), a multi-million dollar public-private partnership between the City and member banks established in the fall of 2003. The Corporation originated three NewVIP loans, all of which have been repaid.

B. Federal Financing Bank (“FFB”) Program. The Corporation has entered into financing agreements with the FFB, a federal government corporation under the supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury, to sell to the FFB beneficial ownership interests in mortgage loans originated by the Corporation and insured with FHA Risk-Sharing mortgage insurance. Currently, the FFB owns a beneficial interest in seven mortgage loans originated by the Corporation, with an outstanding principal balance of \$230,567,149 as of January 31, 2018.

C. Other. Among other programs, the Corporation has funded a loan to finance the construction of military housing at Fort Hamilton in Brooklyn, New York secured by notes and financed through the issuance of bonds. The Corporation has funded a loan to the New York City Housing Authority (“NYCHA”) to provide funds for modernization and to make certain improvements to numerous various public housing projects owned by NYCHA in the City. The Corporation has provided interest-free working capital loans to not-for-profit sponsors of projects through HPD’s Special Initiatives Program. The proceeds of such loans are used for rent-up expenses and initial operation costs of such projects. The Corporation also has provided interim assistance in the form of unsecured, interest-free loan to the Neighborhood Partnership Housing Development Fund Company, Inc. to fund certain expenses associated with HPD’s Neighborhood Entrepreneurs Program.

**IV. LOAN SERVICING.** The Corporation services the majority of its own loans and also services loans for others. Such loan servicing activities, which are described below, relate to approximately 1,200 developments and 2,400 mortgage loans with an outstanding balance of \$15.27 billion.

A. Portfolio Servicing. The Corporation acts as loan servicer in connection with the permanent mortgage loans made under its bond, mortgage loan and other loan programs (including its Housing Revenue Bond Program) for an approximate outstanding balance of \$10.73 billion.

B. HPD Loan Servicing. The Corporation acts as loan servicer in connection with certain construction and permanent housing loan programs of HPD pursuant to several agreements with HPD. As of January 31, 2018, the Corporation was servicing construction and permanent loans made for an approximate outstanding balance of \$2.3 billion.

C. Loan Servicing Monitoring. In addition to the Corporation's loan servicing activities, the Corporation monitors the loan servicing activities of other servicers who service approximately 142 mortgage loans made under the Corporation's various bond, mortgage loan and other loan programs in the approximate aggregate face amount of \$2.24 billion.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**DEVELOPMENTS AND MORTGAGE LOANS  
OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM**

The following tables contain information with respect to the Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018 (except as noted).

Table 1 sets forth information with respect to individual Developments and permanent Mortgage Loans financed with the proceeds of each Series of Bonds issued as of January 31, 2018 except the mortgage loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest, the 2005 Series J Participant Interest, the 2011 Participant Interest, the 2014 Series B Participant Interest and the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans.

Table 2 sets forth information with respect to individual Developments and construction Mortgage Loans. See “THE PROGRAM—Mortgage Loans—Construction Mortgage Loans.”

Table 3 sets forth information on an aggregated basis with respect to Developments and Mortgage Loans securing the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans. See “THE PROGRAM—ML Restructuring Mortgage Loans.”

Table 4 sets forth information on an aggregated basis with respect to Developments and permanent Mortgage Loans underlying the 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest. See “THE PROGRAM – 2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest.”

Table 5 sets forth information on an aggregated basis with respect to the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans underlying the 2011 Participant Interest as of January 31, 2018. See “THE PROGRAM—2011 Participant Interest.”

Table 6 sets forth information on an aggregated basis with respect to the Developments and permanent mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest as of January 31, 2018. See “THE PROGRAM—2014 Series B Participant Interest.”

Table 7 sets forth information on an aggregated basis with respect to the Developments and permanent mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Participant Interest as of January 31, 2018. See “THE PROGRAM—2018 Series B Participant Interest.”

Table 8 sets forth information with respect to the Developments and Mortgage Loans financed with Bonds subsequent to January 31, 2018 and certain other Mortgage Loans as indicated in the footnotes thereto.





Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
N/A	Mixed Income	245 East 124th Street (Tapestry)	2012 Series E	Manhattan	185	100.00	(S) 9,366,009.87	9,745,000.00	1.00	1-Nov-11	1-Nov-46		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
N/A	PLP	252 Wadsworth Avenue	2008 Series E	Manhattan	26	100.00	179,669.69	405,924.00	6.90	25-Aug-04	1-Sep-23		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series G			99.06	733,434.13	980,000.00	5.35	26-Feb-15	1-Apr-45		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(6)
N/A	LAMP	27 E. 169th Street (East Clarke)	2011 Series G	Bronx	106	99.06	(S) 6,890,000.00	6,890,000.00	1.00	26-Feb-15	1-Apr-45		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	2727 Decatur Avenue	2008 Series H	Bronx	50	100.00	2,129,482.32	2,330,000.00	6.10	29-Nov-11	31-Dec-42		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
REMIC	New HOP		2015 Series B/2002 Series C			94.29	2,389,318.35	2,465,000.00	6.45	22-May-15	1-Jun-45		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP		2008 Series K			94.29	(S) 825,527.36	853,237.69	1.00	22-May-15	1-Jun-45		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	New HOP	277 Gates Ave	2014 Series B	Brooklyn	35	94.29	(S) 142,424.91	180,000.00	5.45	22-May-15	1-Jun-25		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(24)
REMIC	LAMP	3035 White Plains Road	2016 Series G	Bronx	74	100.00	3,913,992.49	4,284,000.00	5.85	9-Feb-10	31-Mar-45		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	New HOP		2009 Series C			93.60	9,001,584.57	9,610,000.00	6.20	19-Mar-13	29-Jul-41		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	3254 White Plains Road	2014 Series H	Bronx	125	93.60	(S) 10,625,000.00	10,625,000.00	1.00	19-Mar-13	29-Jul-41		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	PLP	328 & 340 Pleasant Ave	2014 Series D	Manhattan	10	100.00	57,818.00	629,500.00	7.87	30-Jul-01	31-Aug-19		Category 8	BELOW AVERAGE	(1)(7)(23)
N/A	PLP	334 Beach 54th Street	2015 Series B	Queens	32	100.00	666,779.55	715,622.00	5.25	10-Jul-13	31-Aug-43		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		2014 Series D			100.00	2,004,798.90	3,460,000.00	8.00	22-Feb-02	1-Mar-32		Category 10	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)(9)(19)
N/A	New HOP	351 E 4 St	2008 Series E	Manhattan	33	100.00	(S) 533,000.44	869,000.00	1.00	22-Feb-02	1-Mar-32		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(9)
REMIC	PLP	36 Croke Avenue	2014 Series D	Brooklyn	71	81.69	211,610.57	1,108,869.00	7.26	30-Apr-02	31-May-21		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(23)
N/A	PLP	36 West 131 Street	2008 Series E	Manhattan	14	100.00	10,802.34	430,885.00	7.50	10-Mar-00	1-Apr-18		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		1999 Series A			100.00	6,252,871.39	8,290,000.00	7.50	13-Dec-02	31-Jan-33		Category 10	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	3815 Putnam Avenue W 238 St	2008 Series K	Bronx	90	100.00	(S) 978,093.86	1,820,000.00	1.00	13-Dec-02	31-Jan-33		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	HAC	405 East 94th St.	N/A	Brooklyn	24	100.00	(S) 863,190.64	945,000.00	1.00	14-Dec-88	1-Dec-20		Category 1	BELOW AVERAGE	
N/A	New HOP	414 Equities LLC	2008 Series K	Manhattan	41	100.00	(S) 1,337,806.86	1,470,000.00	1.00	28-Feb-06	31-Mar-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		1998 Series A			100.00	3,538,774.96	7,713,000.00	7.50	15-Mar-00	1-Apr-30		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	421 Degraw St	2008 Series K	Brooklyn	90	100.00	(S) 1,109,591.61	1,710,000.00	1.00	15-Mar-00	1-Apr-30		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		1999 Series A			100.00	1,860,562.50	2,200,000.00	5.75	26-Aug-08	28-Dec-37		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(25)
N/A	LAMP	45 Malta Street	2009 Series I	Brooklyn	48	100.00	(S) 2,557,018.15	2,640,000.00	1.00	26-Aug-08	28-Dec-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	PLP	450-2 E 148 St (Brook East) (C-2)	2014 Series B	Bronx	34	91.18	482,002.95	1,000,000.00	6.00	2-Mar-04	6-Nov-28		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(24)
N/A	PLP	455 Decatur Street	2008 Series E	Brooklyn	8	100.00	91,752.16	255,850.00	7.21	1-Jun-00	1-Jul-26		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	PLP	4673 Park Avenue	2014 Series D	Bronx	8	100.00	64,078.36	185,000.00	7.15	14-Mar-03	30-Apr-22		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(23)
REMIC	ML Restructuring and Repair Loan		2008 Series C-2/2008 Series J/2012 Series I			100.00	39,930,321.66	40,125,000.00	5.43	30-Jun-17	1-Jul-52		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(1)(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring and Repair Loan	47th Ave - "Big Six"	2008 Series C-2/2008 Series J	Queens	983	100.00	(S) 1,293,221.22	1,532,169.77	5.00	30-Jun-17	1-Jul-52		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)
REMIC	New HOP		2012 Series K			N/A	15,702,333.69	16,060,000.00	5.35	4-May-16	31-Mar-46		Category 8	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	New HOP	482 Franklin Avenue	2014 Series B	Brooklyn	93	N/A	(S) 6,045,000.00	6,045,000.00	1.00	4-May-16	31-Mar-46		Category 1	SUPERIOR	(24)
N/A	LAMP	500 East 165th Street	2013 Series D	Bronx	128	99.22	(S) 7,040,000.00	7,040,000.00	1.00	8-Oct-09	1-Jul-39		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	N/A	520-540 Audubon Avenue	2012 Series L/2011 Series E	Manhattan	138	100.00	1,639,397.14	2,100,000.00	5.35	27-Jul-11	30-Jul-41		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	PLP	542-48 & 552-58 W 149 St	2008 Series K	Manhattan	36	100.00	793,674.11	1,659,000.00	3.00	14-Jan-99	1-Feb-29		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
Fannie Mae	LAMP Preservation	55 Pierrepont St	2011 Series G	Brooklyn	189	97.35	2,477,893.01	4,430,000.00	5.35	22-Dec-11	1-Dec-41		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(6)
REMIC	LAMP		2008 Series M			99.04	4,696,725.03	4,910,000.00	7.20	25-Aug-11	30-Sep-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	550 Watkins Street	2012 Series B	Brooklyn	104	99.04	(S) 5,895,000.00	5,895,000.00	1.00	25-Aug-11	30-Sep-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	N/A		2013 Series D			100.00	682,862.96	750,000.00	5.75	13-Dec-11	1-Jan-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	N/A	560A Gates Avenue Coop	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	34	100.00	2,080,817.37	2,210,000.00	1.00	13-Dec-11	1-Jan-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP	58-12 Queens Blvd	1998 Series A	Queens	120	100.00	11,391,257.59	13,130,198.41	5.50	1-Oct-10	1-Sep-35		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP/Certificate Program		2003 Series E			98.80	3,074,534.45	3,890,000.00	5.75	9-Mar-06	1-Apr-36		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP/Certificate Program	600 Concord Avenue	2009 Series I	Bronx	83	98.80	(S) 3,630,000.00	3,630,000.00	1.00	9-Mar-06	1-Apr-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	609 Metropolitan Avenue	N/A	Brooklyn	65	100.00	2,602,309.26	3,150,000.00	5.45	27-Mar-08	1-Feb-38	7-Aug-17	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(12)
REMIC	New HOP		2010 Series H			100.00	2,494,763.81	3,060,000.00	8.50	25-Apr-05	26-Dec-32		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	64 West 9th Street	2008 Series K	Brooklyn	26	100.00	(S) 525,890.71	725,000.00	1.00	25-Apr-05	26-Dec-32		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	New HOP	65-60 Austin Street	2010 Series H	Queens	50	92.00	(S) 3,250,000.00	3,250,000.00	1.00	28-Jul-10	26-Jun-40		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	Certificate Program	678 (aka 638) Sagamore Street (C-2)	2014 Series B	Bronx	84	97.62	2,456,576.46	3,400,000.00	6.00	5-May-03	30-Jun-33		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(9)(24)
N/A	PLP/ LAMP	725 & 737 Fox St. (Perm)	2013 Series D	Bronx	106	94.34	1,318,199.22	3,000,000.00	7.00	15-Jul-04	1-Aug-23		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(15)
REMIC	Section 8		2011 Series H			100.00	1,109,322.04	1,220,000.00	5.35	27-Mar-12	31-Mar-42	1-Jul-31	Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	Section 8	738 St. Marks Rehab	2011 Series H	Brooklyn	21	100.00	(S) 607,147.54	730,779.00	1.00	27-Mar-12	31-Mar-42	1-Jul-31	Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2014 Series H			100.00	2,713,229.74	3,155,000.00	5.85	27-Mar-09	29-Dec-38		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(28)
N/A	LAMP	830 Fox Street	2009 Series I	Bronx	58	100.00	(S) 3,190,000.00	3,190,000.00	1.00	27-Mar-09	29-Dec-38		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		N/A			96.12	8,392,226.46	8,830,000.00	7.50	23-Apr-13	23-Apr-43		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(12)
N/A	New HOP	850 Jennings	2014 Series H	Bronx	103	96.12	(S) 8,755,000.00	8,755,000.00	1.00	23-Apr-13	23-Apr-43		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	PLP	865 East 167th Street	2008 Series K	Bronx	52	100.00	235,888.31	903,652.00	1.00	17-Feb-05	17-Feb-22		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	New HOP	870 Jennings Street Apartments	2010 Series H	Bronx	84	97.62	(S) 6,300,000.00	6,300,000.00	1.00	10-Aug-11	30-Sep-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	HTF	8th Ave (Madame CJ Walker) E-2	2012 Series E	Manhattan	41	100.00	1,697,464.11	2,200,000.00	5.75	20-Jun-05	6-Feb-35		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2010 Series D			97.27	6,734,924.60	7,230,000.00	5.85	8-Feb-13	1-Sep-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	920 Westchester Avenue	2014 Series D	Bronx	110	97.27	(S) 7,150,000.00	7,150,000.00	1.00	8-Feb-13	1-Sep-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	New HOP	9501 Rockaway Blvd	2008 Series K	Queens	72	98.61	(S) 2,607,405.60	2,880,000.00	1.00	19-Jan-06	1-Aug-35		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	PLP	982 Prospect Avenue	2008 Series E	Bronx	21	100.00	120,646.19	240,732.00	1.00	8-Sep-04	1-Sep-29		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
REMIC	LAMP/HTF		2014 Series H/2013 Series D			93.33	6,150,683.01	6,312,369.53	5.95	10-Dec-15	1-Jan-46		Category 8	BELOW AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP/HTF	Abeken Apartments	2009 Series I	Bronx	120	93.33 (S)	5,574,926.35	5,400,000.00	2.58	10-Dec-15	1-Jan-46		Category 1	BELOW AVERAGE	
LOC-Long Term	LAMP	Albany Crossings	2017 Series B	Brooklyn	92	98.91	4,030,338.74	4,595,000.00	5.70	10-Mar-10	1-Apr-40		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	ML Restructuring	Albert Einstein	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	Bronx	471	74.49	6,949,741.18	8,918,472.43	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Albert Goodman Apartments	2013 Series E	Bronx	252	96.43	12,074,176.73	12,300,000.00	6.10	23-Jun-16	30-Jun-46	18-Dec-33	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
N/A	LAMP	Aldus Street Apartments	2008 Series K	Bronx	164	99.39 (S)	5,302,805.71	6,270,000.00	1.00	14-Feb-07	31-Mar-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP	All Saints Project	2016 Series G	Manhattan	99	98.99	2,574,510.41	2,900,000.00	5.85	26-Aug-10	31-Jul-39		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	All Saints Project	2012 Series E	Manhattan	99	98.99 (S)	5,445,000.00	5,445,000.00	1.00	26-Aug-10	31-Jul-39		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP	Arista UAC	2009 Series C	Bronx	290	96.90	11,948,793.13	13,300,000.00	6.00	30-Aug-11	30-Mar-46		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	Preservation	Arker East New York Portfolio	2017 Series B	Brooklyn	437	N/A	11,500,000.00	11,500,000.00	3.05	16-Nov-16	1-Dec-21		Category 1	N/A	
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8		2013 Series E			N/A	3,291,989.09	3,315,000.00	6.10	22-May-17	30-Jun-47	1-Jun-31	Category 9	SUPERIOR	(i)
N/A	LAMP/Section 8	Arthur Avenue Residence	2013 Series E	Bronx	108	N/A (S)	7,020,000.00	7,020,000.00	1.00	22-May-17	30-Jun-47		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2012 Series I			N/A	16,209,515.69	26,709,391.15	3.50	15-Oct-14	1-Jul-24	30-Jun-24	Category 9	N/A	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2014 Series B			N/A (S)	4,258,415.30	4,500,000.00	3.00	15-Oct-14	30-Nov-49	30-Jun-24	Category 1	N/A	(5)(24)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Arverne View (Ocean Village)	2017 Series B	Queens	1093	N/A (S)	8,232,217.50	8,334,000.00	5.00	21-Dec-16	31-Jan-50	30-Jun-24	Category 1	N/A	(5)
N/A	HAC	Astoria Apart	N/A	Queens	62	98.39 (S)	3,782,860.58	3,951,500.00	1.00	26-Dec-89	1-May-31		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		N/A			96.74	3,109,271.84	3,500,000.00	5.70	19-Oct-10	22-Dec-38		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)(12)
N/A	LAMP	Astoria Senior Residence	2012 Series E	Queens	184	96.74 (S)	10,120,000.00	10,120,000.00	1.00	19-Oct-10	1-Nov-40		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
REMIC	LAMP/MIRP		2009 Series K			91.67	1,852,979.56	1,980,000.00	6.00	22-Apr-13	26-Mar-42		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP/MIRP	Atlantic Commons Cornerstone LP	2014 Series B	Brooklyn	48	91.67 (S)	2,640,000.00	2,640,000.00	1.00	22-Apr-13	26-Mar-42		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(24)
REMIC	New HOP		N/A			100.00	2,826,235.98	3,045,000.00	7.80	19-May-11	30-Jun-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(12)
N/A	New HOP	Atlantic Terrace Coop	2012 Series E	Brooklyn	80	100.00	3,544,088.41	3,687,500.00	1.00	19-May-11	30-Jun-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	Aurea Apartments	2013 Series B/2011 Series E	Bronx	85	97.65	1,906,509.42	2,050,000.00	5.35	22-May-13	31-May-43		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	New HOP		2002 Series C			100.00	4,080,695.72	5,820,000.00	7.75	17-Aug-04	25-Feb-34		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Azure Holdings II LP	2008 Series E	Manhattan	110	100.00 (S)	3,800,000.00	3,800,000.00	1.00	17-Aug-04	25-Feb-34		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	N/A		2008 Series K			98.04	3,583,608.79	3,870,000.00	5.83	28-Jun-12	30-Jun-42		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	N/A	B&L Grand Concourse	2012 Series D	Bronx	102	98.04	1,628,604.62	1,770,000.00	5.35	28-Jun-12	30-Jun-42		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8		2013 Series B/2012 Series M			100.00	3,866,960.37	3,965,000.00	5.35	1-Apr-16	30-Apr-46		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
N/A	LAMP/Section 8	Barrier Free Living Residences	2016 Series G	Bronx	121	100.00 (S)	7,865,000.00	7,865,000.00	1.00	1-Apr-16	3-Jan-47		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	PLP		2014 Series B			100.00 (S)	162,163.81	185,164.00	1.00	13-Sep-13	1-Oct-43		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(24)
N/A	PLP	Beach 53rd Storm Recovery	2014 Series B	Queens	16	100.00 (S)	489,331.39	614,836.00	1.00	13-Sep-13	30-Sep-29		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(24)
N/A	New HOP	Beach Mews	2010 Series H	Manhattan	125	96.80 (S)	5,463,813.07	5,625,000.00	1.00	2-Jun-10	1-Apr-39		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	Preservation/Section 8	Bensonhurst Housing for the Elderly	2015 Series A	Brooklyn	71	N/A	5,955,095.94	6,000,000.00	5.70	8-May-17	21-May-47	20-May-35	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series J			100.00	4,487,662.65	4,700,000.00	5.35	21-Nov-14	31-Oct-44		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Berean Apartments	2011 Series J	Brooklyn	107	100.00 (S)	6,955,000.00	6,955,000.00	1.00	21-Nov-14	31-Oct-44		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	New HOP		2011 Series F			100.00	895,255.12	1,000,000.00	5.15	4-Aug-11	30-Sep-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Bergen Street Coop	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	48	100.00	3,084,925.00	3,120,000.00	1.00	4-Aug-11	30-Sep-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	ML Restructuring		2015 Series D			100.00	1,252,646.29	1,536,667.00	6.50	29-Jun-06	1-Jul-36		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(33)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Bethune Tower	2008 Series E	Manhattan	135	100.00 (S)	1,376,311.81	1,660,243.00	6.25	29-Jun-06	1-Dec-36		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
REMIC	LAMP	Boricua Site E	2008 Series A	Bronx	80	97.50	3,962,114.83	4,245,000.00	5.85	5-Aug-11	1-Sep-46		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Boricua Site F	2014 Series B	Bronx	77	94.81 (S)	6,545,000.00	6,545,000.00	1.00	10-Jan-13	31-Aug-46		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(24)
REMIC	New HOP		2013 Series D/2017 Series B			99.26	15,830,509.46	16,860,000.00	6.45	2-Jun-11	30-Jun-46		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Boricua Village Site A-1	2014 Series B	Bronx	136	99.26 (S)	11,560,000.00	11,560,000.00	1.00	2-Jun-11	1-Jul-46		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(24)
REMIC	New HOP		2012 Series E			100.00	11,807,156.01	12,575,000.00	6.45	2-Jun-11	30-Jun-46		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Boricua Village Site B	2014 Series B	Bronx	100	100.00 (S)	8,500,000.00	8,500,000.00	1.00	2-Jun-11	1-Jul-46		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(24)
N/A	LAMP	Boricua Village Site C	2013 Series D	Bronx	130	99.23 (S)	385,000.00	385,000.00	1.00	20-Dec-12	30-Sep-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8		2014 Series G/2011 Series H			99.31	5,644,218.45	5,895,000.00	5.35	26-Feb-15	31-Mar-45	28-Feb-35	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
REMIC	Section 8	Borough Park Court	2014 Series H	Brooklyn	131	99.24	5,351,462.72	6,552,194.76	6.25	29-Nov-06	1-Nov-36	31-Aug-25	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(3)
REMIC	New HOP		2012 Series L/2010 Series F			100.00	19,561,569.09	20,720,000.00	5.50	27-Feb-14	29-Jun-42		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Bradford	2014 Series H	Brooklyn	105	100.00 (S)	6,825,000.00	6,825,000.00	1.00	27-Feb-14	29-Jun-42		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	ML Restructuring		2015 Series A			100.00	1,184,101.32	1,499,656.00	6.50	25-May-05	30-Jun-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring	Brighton Houses Coop	2015 Series A	Brooklyn	192	100.00	1,184,101.32	1,499,656.00	6.50	25-May-05	30-Jun-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)
REMIC	LAMP		2008 Series F			97.02	6,233,215.02	6,970,000.00	6.15	1-Sep-10	1-Oct-40		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Bristol Hopkinson (The Beacon)	2011 Series H	Brooklyn	168	97.02 (S)	10,360,733.02	10,500,000.00	1.00	1-Sep-10	30-Oct-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2009 Series A			97.14	3,369,846.52	3,640,000.00	6.70	2-Feb-12	1-Feb-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Broad Street Senior Housing	2009 Series A/2012 Series E	Staten Island	105	97.14 (S)	5,775,000.00	5,775,000.00	1.00	2-Feb-12	1-Feb-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	HTF	Brook Avenue Gardens (Perm)	2008 Series E	Bronx	79	98.73	1,897,893.15	2,750,000.00	7.15	26-Jan-01	31-Mar-31		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Bruckner by the Bridge	2016 Series G	Bronx	419	99.05 (S)	5,005,000.00	5,005,000.00	1.00	29-Apr-13	25-Nov-48		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP	Bryant Avenue Apartments	2011 Series H	Bronx	99	98.99	4,010,569.45	4,230,000.00	5.35	5-Jun-14	30-Jun-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	CABS Housing	2011 Series G	Brooklyn	72	98.61	524,327.34	770,000.00	5.35	11-Apr-14	1-Jun-44	31-Jul-31	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)(6)
N/A	N/A	CUNY Graduate Center Housing	2010 Series C	Manhattan	38	100.00	13,420,626.98	14,370,000.00	5.65	22-Nov-11	31-Dec-46		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(11)

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
N/A	ML Restructuring	Cadman Plaza N Coop	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	Brooklyn	251	98.80	1,647,707.37	2,114,472.90	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
REMIC	ML Restructuring	Cadman Tower Coop	2015 Series B/2014 Series H	Brooklyn	422	100.00	9,417,267.79	9,855,000.00	6.25	26-Jun-14	31-Jul-44		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(1)(5)
REMIC	New HOP		2013 Series D			100.00	877,105.65	945,000.00	7.00	1-Feb-12	1-Feb-42		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP		2013 Series D			100.00	1,328,372.08	1,365,000.00	1.00	1-Feb-12	1-Feb-42		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	N/A	Calvert Lancaster Parcel D	2013 Series D	Manhattan	27	100.00 (S)	248,286.00	248,286.00	1.00	1-Feb-12	1-Feb-42		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	New HOP		2013 Series D			100.00	1,040,337.68	1,115,000.00	7.00	23-May-12	1-Jun-42		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Calvert Lancaster Parcel F	2013 Series D	Manhattan	29	100.00	1,404,106.45	1,430,000.00	1.00	23-May-12	1-Jun-42		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	ML Restructuring	Cannon Heights	2010 Series H	Bronx	171	100.00	2,406,917.35	2,585,000.00	6.45	14-Oct-10	1-Nov-45		Category 7	BELOW AVERAGE	(5)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Capitol Hall	2012 Series K	Manhattan	202	97.52	5,915,577.70	6,100,000.00	5.25	30-Nov-15	27-Jun-45	31-Jul-32	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Carmel Apartments	2013 Series B	Staten Island	100	100.00	6,351,631.05	6,600,000.00	5.50	30-Apr-15	27-Jun-45	31-Jul-28	Category 9	SUPERIOR	(i)
Fannie Mae	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Carnegie Park	2014 Series A/2013 Series F	Manhattan	92	96.74	27,581,119.52	28,600,000.00	5.72	12-May-14	1-May-44	11-May-34	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	LAMP		2009 Series I			99.12 (S)	6,270,000.00	6,270,000.00	1.00	15-Jul-09	1-Jul-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP		2009 Series I			99.12 (S)	444,909.00	444,909.00	1.00	15-Jul-09	1-Jul-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Casa del Sol Apts	2009 Series I	Bronx	114	99.12 (S)	51,000.00	51,000.00	0.00	15-Jul-09	1-Jul-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	Casabe House	N/A	Manhattan	125	99.20	6,475,541.32	7,700,000.00	5.20	8-Jan-09	27-Mar-38	31-May-34	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(12)
REMIC	New HOP		N/A			93.75	5,830,931.22	6,495,000.00	7.00	19-Feb-10	1-Mar-40		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)(12)
N/A	New HOP	Casablanca Houses	2010 Series H	Manhattan	32	93.75 (S)	3,600,000.00	3,600,000.00	1.00	19-Feb-10	31-Mar-40		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	New HOP		2014 Series D			100.00	2,420,963.57	2,815,000.00	7.25	15-Feb-08	1-Oct-36		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(23)
N/A	New HOP	Cassiopeia Apts (250 W 116th St)	2009 Series I	Manhattan	32	100.00 (S)	1,438,201.05	1,440,000.00	1.00	15-Feb-08	1-Oct-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	New HOP		1999 Series A			98.65	6,211,794.63	8,768,000.00	7.50	19-Jun-01	1-Jun-31		Category 10	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	New HOP	Celebration Townhouses	2008 Series E	Staten Island	74	98.65 (S)	896,043.65	1,030,000.00	1.00	19-Jun-01	1-Jun-31		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	New HOP		2017 Series B			100.00	25,002,129.55	31,615,000.00	6.65	25-Oct-01	1-Nov-36		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(iii)
N/A	N/A	Central Harlem Plaza	2008 Series E	Manhattan	240	100.00 (S)	5,466,568.95	6,935,000.00	1.00	25-Oct-01	30-Nov-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 236	Churchill House	2008 Series A/2009 Series M	Manhattan	98	100.00	6,048,832.68	6,915,000.00	6.10	15-Sep-09	1-Oct-39	31-Aug-28	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(iii)
REMIC	LAMP		N/A			96.84	2,226,069.25	2,525,000.00	5.95	30-Mar-10	1-Apr-40		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(12)
N/A	LAMP	City Cedars LP	2013 Series D	Bronx	95	96.84 (S)	5,170,000.00	5,170,000.00	1.00	30-Mar-10	30-Apr-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2013 Series D			97.96	5,716,278.15	6,885,000.00	5.95	18-Sep-07	1-Oct-37		Category 10	SATISFACTORY	(1)(15)
N/A	LAMP/Section 8		2008 Series K			97.96	342,568.70	446,298.00	3.50	18-Sep-07	1-Oct-37	21-Jan-36	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Claremont Park Apartments	2008 Series K	Bronx	98	97.96 (S)	5,389,050.58	5,390,000.00	1.00	18-Sep-07	1-Oct-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		2016 Series G			97.62	4,875,287.10	5,370,000.00	6.75	8-Dec-10	30-Jun-39		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Cliffside Properties	2010 Series H	Bronx	84	97.62 (S)	5,750,000.00	5,750,000.00	1.00	8-Dec-10	30-Jun-39		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
FHA 221 (d)(4)	Section 8	Clinton Arms	2010 Series H	Bronx	86	95.35	2,717,182.31	4,962,700.00	10.36	19-Dec-85	1-Jul-25	31-Jan-30	Category 4	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP	Clinton Parkview	2003 Series B	Manhattan	96	94.79	9,137,431.96	11,295,000.00	5.30	18-Sep-08	29-Jul-35		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
Freddie Mac	LAMP	Clinton Terrific Tenements	2012 Series L/2010 Series E	Manhattan	88	100.00	22,785,073.95	25,000,000.00	5.50	29-Jun-10	1-Jun-40		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2015 Series D/2015 Series B			95.96	5,152,581.07	12,651,476.50	6.50	23-Sep-05	31-Oct-35	1-Feb-25	Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(29)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Clinton Tower	2011 Series F	Manhattan	395	95.96 (S)	3,363,216.54	3,843,400.00	6.25	3-Oct-11	31-Oct-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)
REMIC	New HOP		2014 Series D			96.84	2,232,463.78	2,425,000.00	6.70	6-Oct-11	30-Nov-41		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
REMIC	New HOP		2014 Series D			96.84	8,418,919.71	9,145,000.00	6.70	6-Oct-11	30-Nov-41		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP		2013 Series D			96.84 (S)	3,975,000.00	3,975,000.00	1.00	6-Oct-11	30-Nov-41		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	New HOP	Columbia Hicks	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	95	96.84 (S)	5,430,000.00	5,430,000.00	1.00	6-Oct-11	30-Nov-41		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	New HOP	Compass Residences 1A	2013 Series E	Bronx	110	N/A	8,195,814.89	8,270,000.00	6.10	21-Mar-17	1-May-46		Category 7	N/A	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2013 Series E			N/A	5,430,842.32	5,480,000.00	6.10	21-Mar-17	1-May-46		Category 7	N/A	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Compass Residences 1B	2013 Series E	Bronx	127	N/A (S)	8,255,000.00	8,255,000.00	1.00	21-Mar-17	1-May-46		Category 7	N/A	
Freddie Mac	LAMP/Section 8		2010 Series J			98.60	4,022,648.02	8,610,000.00	5.15	5-Jan-11	1-Dec-40	28-Feb-31	Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(6)
Freddie Mac	LAMP/Section 8	Concord/Seaside	2016 Series F	Staten Island	431	98.60	44,060,000.00	44,060,000.00	5.15	5-Jan-11	1-Dec-40	28-Feb-31	Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(6)
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series G			98.46	957,216.88	1,330,000.00	5.35	4-Dec-14	31-Oct-44		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)(6)
N/A	LAMP	Coney Island Commons	2011 Series G	Brooklyn	195	98.46 (S)	12,675,000.00	12,675,000.00	1.00	4-Dec-14	31-Oct-44		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Confucius Plaza Coop	2015 Series D/2015 Series B	Manhattan	760	98.43	11,998,422.49	28,663,900.44	6.50	23-Sep-05	31-Oct-35	1-Dec-25	Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(29)
N/A	LAMP	Cook Street Apts (Rev D J Kenna Apts)	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	152	100.00 (S)	8,360,000.00	8,360,000.00	1.00	17-May-10	1-Sep-40		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	LAMP	Courtlandt Ave Apt	2009 Series I	Bronx	167	97.60 (S)	4,910,929.06	5,885,000.00	1.00	15-Oct-07	15-Oct-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP/MIRP		2008 Series H			97.18	3,075,482.26	3,320,000.00	6.10	30-Aug-12	30-Sep-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP/MIRP	Courtlandt Corners I	2013 Series D	Bronx	71	97.18 (S)	3,905,000.00	3,905,000.00	1.00	30-Aug-12	30-Sep-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		2011 Series J			95.63	16,617,600.02	18,020,000.00	5.35	30-Aug-12	30-Sep-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Courtlandt Corners II	2013 Series D	Bronx	252	95.63 (S)	11,427,762.12	11,952,007.00	1.00	30-Aug-12	30-Sep-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series G			97.70	940,222.30	1,285,000.00	5.35	20-Mar-15	31-Oct-44		Category 9	BELOW AVERAGE	(1)(6)
N/A	LAMP	Courtlandt Crescent	2011 Series G	Bronx	217	97.70 (S)	13,568,102.18	14,105,000.00	1.00	20-Mar-15	31-Oct-44		Category 1	BELOW AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	Creston Avenue	2012 Series M	Bronx	122	95.90	5,647,809.65	5,780,000.00	5.50	20-Apr-16	30-Apr-46		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Creston Towers	2010 Series H	Bronx	42	100.00 (S)	3,570,000.00	3,570,000.00	1.00	25-Jan-12	1-Sep-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		2012 Series K			N/A	14,809,748.75	15,040,000.00	5.25	4-Nov-16	20-Jun-46		Category 8	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Crossroads Plaza	2017 Series B	Bronx	126	N/A (S)	10,710,000.00	10,710,000.00	1.00	4-Nov-16	20-Jun-46		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
REMIC	LAMP	Crossroads Plaza II	2013 Series E	Bronx	136	N/A	11,952,763.87	12,000,000.00	6.10	18-Aug-17	31-Jul-46		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
REMIC	LAMP	Crotona Parkway Apartments	N/A	Bronx	96	97.92	5,432,183.12	5,985,000.00	5.70	19-Nov-09	18-Dec-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(12)
SONYMA	Section 236		2012 Series D/2012 Series E			96.55	4,999,229.82	5,110,000.00	5.50	18-May-16	30-Jun-46	30-Jun-32	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(i)
SONYMA	Section 236	Crotona V	2012 Series E	Bronx	87	96.55	87,939.02	720,000.00	3.50	18-May-16	1-Oct-18	30-Jun-32	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(i)
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2015 Series D/2015 Series B			100.00	3,282,380.91	8,241,951.76	6.50	23-Sep-05	31-Oct-35	1-Jul-23	Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(29)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Crown Gardens Coop	2012 Series I	Brooklyn	238	100.00 (S)	111,271.42	252,320.49	6.25	23-Sep-05	1-Sep-23		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(5)(18)
FHA 221 (d)(4)	Section 8	Crown Heights I	2010 Series H	Brooklyn	36	100.00	1,089,188.99	2,197,400.00	7.25	19-Feb-85	1-Aug-25	25-Nov-24	Category 4	SATISFACTORY	
FHA 221 (d)(4)	Section 8	Crown Heights II	2010 Series H	Brooklyn	32	100.00	848,492.07	1,744,700.00	6.75	4-Jan-85	1-Aug-25	4-Oct-24	Category 4	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Crown Heights Senior Residence	2012 Series E	Brooklyn	144	97.22 (S)	7,920,000.00	7,920,000.00	1.00	19-Aug-10	1-Sep-40		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
REMIC	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2011 Series H			98.15	12,655,550.39	13,290,000.00	5.00	22-Nov-13	30-Jun-48	1-Mar-25	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236	DCA Apartments	2011 Series H	Brooklyn	216	98.15	2,609,638.11	4,245,000.00	4.00	22-Nov-13	30-Mar-25	1-Mar-25	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(5)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Daly IV	2013 Series E	Bronx	273	100.00	11,922,195.75	12,240,000.00	6.10	5-Nov-15	30-Nov-45	18-Dec-33	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	David Chavis Senior Apartments	N/A	Brooklyn	153	100.00	9,711,706.25	11,650,000.00	5.45	29-May-08	1-Feb-38	13-Oct-18	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(12)
N/A	New HOP	Decatur Terrace	2010 Series H	Bronx	122	99.18 (S)	10,370,000.00	10,370,000.00	1.00	24-Jan-12	28-Feb-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Dorado Apartments (Melrose Site D)	2013 Series D	Bronx	57	98.28 (S)	3,190,000.00	3,190,000.00	1.00	18-Mar-10	1-Jun-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2003 Series B			97.50	6,413,148.67	7,000,000.00	5.30	9-Aug-12	31-Jul-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2009 Series K			97.50	1,416,957.96	1,540,000.00	5.60	9-Aug-12	31-Jul-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	N/A	Dr. Betty Shabazz Houses	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	160	97.50 (S)	2,114,319.00	2,114,319.00	1.00	9-Aug-12	31-Jul-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	Preservation	Dreamyard NEP	2017 Series B	Bronx	301	N/A	6,909,182.84	6,935,000.00	5.25	27-Jun-17	30-Jun-57		Category 7	N/A	(1)
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	ENV Resyndication	2013 Series E	Brooklyn	468	98.93	7,099,330.07	7,240,000.00	6.10	3-May-16	31-May-46		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	New HOP		2012 Series E			100.00	1,970,937.12	2,135,000.00	7.00	8-Sep-11	31-Oct-41		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	East 118th Street	2015 Series B	Manhattan	59	100.00	2,715,370.05	2,860,000.00	1.00	8-Sep-11	31-Oct-41		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	New HOP	East 119th Street Cooperative	2008 Series K	Manhattan	111	100.00 (S)	4,541,437.06	4,995,000.00	1.00	29-Aug-06	1-Sep-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	East 165th St Development	2009 Series I	Bronx	136	97.06 (S)	205,790.87	1,100,000.00	1.00	7-Mar-07	1-Jun-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	New HOP	East Harlem South	2014 Series B	Manhattan	123	100.00	8,066,658.31	8,495,000.00	1.25	15-Mar-13	30-Apr-43		Category 1	SUPERIOR	(24)
Freddie Mac	LAMP Preservation	East River Apartments	2011 Series G	Manhattan	178	98.31	2,686,631.54	4,900,000.00	5.35	22-Dec-11	1-Dec-41		Category 8	BELOW AVERAGE	(6)
REMIC	LAMP		2014 Series H			94.52	2,851,520.03	3,290,000.00	5.85	12-Aug-09	12-Aug-39		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(28)
N/A	LAMP	East Tremont Avenue Apts	2009 Series I	Bronx	73	94.52 (S)	4,015,000.00	4,015,000.00	1.00	12-Aug-09	12-Aug-39		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	LAMP	Echo Apartments	2012 Series L/2010 Series E	Manhattan	99	97.98	7,052,166.47	7,700,000.00	5.50	6-Jun-12	30-Oct-41		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(i)
REMIC	LAMP		2008 Series A/2009 Series M			97.62	4,688,957.21	5,200,000.00	6.15	15-Feb-11	1-Mar-41		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	El Jardin de Seline	2011 Series F	Bronx	84	97.62 (S)	5,009,868.16	5,100,000.00	1.00	15-Feb-11	1-Mar-41		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
Freddie Mac	Preservation/Section 8	Elbee Gardens	2016 Series A	Staten Island	178	100.00	23,573,712.90	23,950,000.00	6.16	24-Mar-16	1-Apr-46	22-Dec-35	Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	New HOP	Elliott Chelsea	2015 Series B	Manhattan	168	100.00 (S)	2,573,424.22	2,700,000.00	1.00	29-May-13	1-Jul-43		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	ML Restructuring		2014 Series E/2012 Series I			98.82	11,460,713.23	14,668,007.37	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	BELOW AVERAGE	(5)(17)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Esplanade Gardens	2008 Series E	Manhattan	1872	98.82 (S)	4,272,687.92	5,364,492.00	6.25	27-Mar-07	31-Jan-35		Category 7	BELOW AVERAGE	(5)
REMIC	LAMP		2016 Series G			96.92	1,363,733.12	1,550,000.00	5.85	23-Mar-10	28-Jun-39		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Fabria Houses	2013 Series D	Manhattan	65	96.92 (S)	3,575,000.00	3,575,000.00	1.00	23-Mar-10	1-Apr-40		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	Fania Gersham Apartments	2014 Series H	Manhattan	29	100.00	1,652,850.13	2,050,000.00	5.35	14-May-07	29-Jun-37	15-Aug-28	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(28)
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring/Section 236	First Atlantic Terminal	2015 Series D	Brooklyn	200	97.64	3,339,187.99	6,882,574.83	6.50	29-Jun-06	31-Jul-36	1-Feb-26	Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(33)
REMIC	LAMP		2013 Series B/2010 Series K			98.39	3,701,699.75	3,935,000.00	5.15	25-Feb-14	29-Mar-44		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Forest House	2014 Series B	Bronx	124	98.39 (S)	8,060,000.00	8,060,000.00	1.00	25-Feb-14	29-Mar-44		Category 1	SUPERIOR	(24)
N/A	New HOP	Fox Leggett	2012 Series E	Bronx	50	100.00	3,289,145.24	3,350,000.00	1.13	15-Mar-11	31-Mar-41		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	New HOP		2002 Series A/2012 Series B			96.38	14,288,948.93	18,770,000.00	6.00	26-Oct-04	1-Nov-34		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Fred-Doug 117 L.L.C.	2008 Series K	Manhattan	138	96.38 (S)	2,087,317.48	3,492,000.00	1.00	26-Oct-04	30-Nov-34		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2013 Series D			100.00	1,063,860.68	1,305,000.00	5.95	1-Mar-07	1-Oct-36		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(15)
N/A	LAMP	Freeman Gardens	2008 Series K	Bronx	36	100.00 (S)	1,967,275.33	1,980,000.00	1.00	1-Mar-07	1-Oct-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	HTF	Freeman Simpson	2013 Series D	Bronx	67	98.51	972,182.60	1,230,000.00	7.40	16-Jun-04	16-Jun-34		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(16)
REMIC	LAMP		2016 Series G			96.05	2,102,788.68	2,390,000.00	5.85	23-Apr-10	1-May-40		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Friendly Hands Apartments	2012 Series E	Manhattan	76	96.05 (S)	4,180,000.00	4,180,000.00	1.00	23-Apr-10	31-May-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
FHA 221 (d)(3)	Section 8	Fulton Park 7&8	2010 Series H	Brooklyn	209	99.04	6,318,867.58	13,780,700.00	6.25	18-Feb-86	1-Apr-25	18-Dec-29	Category 3	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	HAC	Gates Ave.	N/A	Brooklyn	83	96.39 (S)	4,225,000.00	4,225,000.00	1.00	26-Apr-89	1-May-21		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2012 Series K			100.00	9,378,683.28	9,610,000.00	5.50	24-Mar-16	30-Jul-45		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Gateway Elton II	2016 Series G	Brooklyn	175	100.00 (S)	11,375,000.00	11,375,000.00	1.00	24-Mar-16	30-Jul-45		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2014 Series C			N/A	17,895,818.52	18,010,000.00	5.75	5-Jun-17	29-Feb-48		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Gateway Elton III	2017 Series G	Brooklyn	287	N/A (S)	4,305,000.00	4,305,000.00	1.00	5-Jun-17	29-Feb-48		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2010 Series J			98.98	2,007,679.30	2,670,000.00	5.15	8-May-14	1-Jun-44		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2016 Series H			98.98	9,360,000.00	9,360,000.00	5.15	8-May-14	1-Jun-44		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)(6)
N/A	LAMP	Gateway Elton Street	2014 Series F	Brooklyn	197	98.98 (S)	12,805,000.00	12,805,000.00	1.00	8-May-14	1-Jun-44		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	New HOP	Genesis Cornerstone	2014 Series B	Manhattan	86	98.84 (S)	6,450,000.00	6,450,000.00	1.00	30-Mar-12	29-Jun-41		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(24)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	George Hardy St Francis Apartments	2012 Series F	Bronx	204	99.02	13,495,049.44	13,980,000.00	5.15	25-Aug-15	11-Oct-45	30-Sep-32	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(i)
N/A	ML Restructuring		2014 Series E/2012 Series I			97.94	1,885,446.73	2,419,560.09	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Goddard Riverside	2008 Series E	Manhattan	194	97.94 (S)	280,260.46	1,505,859.77	6.25	13-Sep-06	1-Sep-19		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8		2010 Series J			100.00	2,892,493.52	4,470,000.00	5.15	16-Jul-12	22-Dec-42	31-Dec-30	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8	Good Neighbor Apartments	2016 Series F	Manhattan	118	100.00	13,580,000.00	13,580,000.00	5.15	16-Jul-12	22-Dec-42	31-Dec-30	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(ii)(6)
FHA 223 (f)	Section 236	Goodwill Terrace	2008 Series K	Queens	207	97.52	468,388.23	3,606,100.00	8.50	31-Jul-79	31-Jul-19		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	ML Restructuring		2015 Series A			98.85	4,805,208.26	6,085,757.00	6.50	25-May-05	30-Jun-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring	Gouverneur Gardens	2011 Series F	Manhattan	782	98.85 (S)	4,443,228.82	5,063,258.00	6.25	29-Nov-12	1-Jun-35		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(5)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation	Greene Avenue Senior Housing	2011 Series G	Brooklyn	150	97.33	1,559,025.89	2,340,000.00	5.35	28-Jan-14	31-Jan-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)(6)
REMIC	LAMP		2014 Series C			N/A	4,187,948.73	4,230,000.00	5.55	22-Mar-17	30-Jun-47		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Greenpoint Landing G2	2014 Series C	Brooklyn	93	N/A (S)	6,045,000.00	6,045,000.00	1.00	22-Mar-17	30-Jun-47		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
REMIC	Mixed Income		2014 Series G			N/A	7,543,136.83	7,575,000.00	5.75	30-Aug-17	31-Aug-47		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	Mixed Income	Greenpoint Landing Site E3	2017 Series G	Brooklyn	98	N/A (S)	7,350,000.00	7,350,000.00	1.00	30-Aug-17	1-Sep-47		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
N/A	PLP	HP Plaza LP	2008 Series E	Manhattan	86	90.60	1,138,416.54	2,900,000.00	6.90	29-Sep-04	29-Sep-22		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Hamilton Housing	2015 Series D			100.00	1,362,057.41	3,552,084.96	6.50	23-Sep-05	1-Oct-35	1-Oct-22	Category 11	ABOVE AVERAGE	(5)(10)(30)
REMIC	LAMP		2012 Series F			98.88	2,471,670.22	2,540,000.00	5.15	23-Feb-16	20-May-45		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Harlem RBI	2016 Series G	Manhattan	89	98.88 (S)	5,785,000.00	5,785,000.00	1.00	23-Feb-16	20-May-45		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series E/2010 Series L-2-B			99.42	8,278,305.03	8,670,000.00	5.35	5-Nov-14	31-Oct-44	5-Nov-44	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Harlem River Point North	2015 Series B	Manhattan	173	99.42 (S)	11,245,000.00	11,245,000.00	1.00	5-Nov-14	31-Oct-44		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2012 Series D			100.00	5,043,357.97	5,290,000.00	5.50	23-Sep-14	1-Nov-44		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Harlem River Point South Apartments	2015 Series B	Manhattan	140	100.00 (S)	9,100,000.00	9,100,000.00	1.00	23-Sep-14	1-Nov-44		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
REMIC	New HOP	Harriet Tubman Gardens	2014 Series D	Manhattan	74	100.00	4,825,683.23	5,920,000.00	4.25	9-Oct-03	1-Nov-28		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(4)(20)
Freddie Mac	LAMP/Section 8		2011 Series G			98.92	2,916,787.14	4,840,000.00	5.50	5-Dec-13	1-Oct-43	1-Mar-31	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(6)
Freddie Mac	LAMP/Section 8	Haven Plaza	2011 Series G	Manhattan	371	98.92	2,916,787.14	4,840,000.00	5.50	5-Dec-13	1-Oct-43	1-Mar-31	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(6)
N/A	LAMP	Hewitt House Apartments	2012 Series B	Bronx	83	96.39 (S)	4,565,000.00	4,565,000.00	1.00	3-Oct-11	3-Oct-48		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Highbridge Apartments	2009 Series I	Bronx	296	98.65 (S)	2,417,037.17	4,070,000.00	1.00	17-Nov-08	1-Nov-38		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series J			100.00	4,422,302.40	4,600,000.00	5.35	14-Apr-15	1-Nov-44		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Highbridge Overlook	2011 Series J	Bronx	155	100.00 (S)	10,075,000.00	10,075,000.00	1.00	14-Apr-15	1-Nov-44		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
N/A	LAMP	Hoe Avenue Apartments	2008 Series K	Bronx	136	99.26 (S)	5,474,977.98	6,270,000.00	1.00	15-Feb-07	31-Mar-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Hoewood Point	2012 Series D	Bronx	80	93.75	2,453,522.58	2,570,000.00	5.50	21-Oct-14	31-Oct-44		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
Fannie Mae	Preservation/Section 8	Hunts Point Peninsula Apartments	2015 Series D	Bronx	165	N/A	15,577,104.39	15,720,000.00	6.15	1-Dec-16	1-Dec-46	1-Dec-46	Category 7	N/A	
REMIC	LAMP		2013 Series B/2011 Series E			93.75	728,738.78	780,000.00	5.35	28-Aug-13	31-Oct-43		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Intervale Independent Seniors	2015 Series B	Bronx	48	93.75 (S)	3,120,000.00	3,120,000.00	1.00	28-Aug-13	31-Oct-44		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2015 Series B			98.41	1,138,509.47	1,335,000.00	5.50	15-Apr-09	30-Jun-37		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Jacobs Place	2009 Series I	Bronx	63	98.41 (S)	2,763,460.27	2,835,000.00	1.00	15-Apr-09	1-May-39		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	ML Restructuring		2014 Series E/2012 Series I			100.00	1,281,717.11	1,644,804.96	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Jefferson Tower	2012 Series I	Manhattan	190	100.00 (S)	343,947.13	1,447,795.00	6.25	29-Dec-04	31-Jul-20		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)(18)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Jennings Hall	2009 Series C	Brooklyn	150	100.00	5,334,337.52	6,000,000.00	6.20	26-May-10	25-Apr-40	29-Dec-20	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(iii)
FHA Risk Share	ML Restructuring/Section 8		2015 Series E/2011 Series F			99.35	28,610,013.04	28,675,000.00	5.70	27-Sep-17	30-Sep-52		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2015 Series E			99.35 (S)	3,060,725.60	3,760,000.00	3.70	27-Sep-17	30-Sep-25	1-Sep-30	N/A	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring		2015 Series E			99.35 (S)	1,561,097.79	1,565,654.00	4.58	27-Sep-17	30-Sep-52		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring	Keith Plaza	2017 Series E	Bronx	311	99.35 (S)	2,993,429.39	3,000,000.00	5.85	27-Sep-17	30-Sep-52		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
FHA Risk Share	ML Restructuring		2015 Series E/2011 Series F			98.01	10,615,886.03	10,640,000.00	5.70	27-Sep-17	30-Sep-52		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2015 Series E			98.01 (S)	2,250,038.25	2,715,000.00	3.70	27-Sep-17	30-Jun-26	1-Sep-30	N/A	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring		2015 Series E			98.01 (S)	1,036,657.42	1,039,683.00	4.58	27-Sep-17	30-Sep-52		N/A	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring	Kelly Towers	2015 Series E	Bronx	302	98.01 (S)	1,617,573.72	1,695,000.00	3.75	27-Sep-17	30-Sep-22		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
FHA Risk Share	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Kent Village	2011 Series G	Brooklyn	534	97.94	5,832,518.46	7,020,000.00	5.00	1-May-14	31-Jul-48	1-Apr-25	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(5)(6)
GNMA	LAMP/Section 8	Kings County Senior Residence	2015 Series B	Brooklyn	173	N/A	11,015,304.68	14,800,996.00	2.97	28-Jun-05	1-Jan-47	1-Jan-31	Category 7	N/A	
N/A	ML Restructuring	Kingsbridge Arms	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	Bronx	105	100.00	609,348.54	781,967.27	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	UNSATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation	Kingsbridge Court	2011 Series G	Bronx	98	96.94	624,355.54	880,000.00	5.35	23-Jul-14	31-Aug-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)(6)
LOC-Long Term	LAMP		2017 Series B			99.24	4,319,786.53	4,925,000.00	5.70	5-Mar-10	1-Apr-40		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Kingston Heights	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	132	99.24 (S)	507,976.22	660,000.00	1.00	5-Mar-10	1-Apr-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	LMID Citywide	2012 Series D	Manhattan	662	97.89	19,229,367.28	20,420,000.00	5.25	26-Feb-14	31-Mar-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
FHA 221 (d)(4)	Section 8	La Cabana	2010 Series H	Brooklyn	168	100.00	5,056,471.04	9,603,700.00	9.70	25-Oct-85	1-Jul-25	30-Sep-25	Category 3	SATISFACTORY	(9)
N/A	Certificate Program	La Fontaine E-2	2012 Series E	Bronx	74	100.00	2,310,193.44	3,100,000.00	5.75	22-Jun-04	20-Jun-34		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(9)
REMIC	LAMP		2009 Series C			97.20	6,179,922.64	6,710,000.00	6.00	15-May-12	1-May-42		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	LAMP	La Terraza/Meirose Site B-1	2012 Series I	Bronx	107	97.20 (S)	5,885,000.00	5,885,000.00	1.00	15-May-12	1-May-42		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
N/A	LAMP	Las Casas Development	2012 Series B	Bronx	227	99.56 (S)	12,485,000.00	12,485,000.00	1.00	16-Dec-11	30-Oct-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2012 Series D			N/A	5,026,058.59	5,125,000.00	5.50	27-Jul-16	30-Jun-45		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Lebanon West Farms	2016 Series G	Bronx	141	N/A (S)	9,165,000.00	9,165,000.00	1.00	27-Jul-16	28-Jun-45		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2014 Series H			100.00	2,506,292.82	2,935,000.00	5.85	30-Sep-09	29-Jun-38		Category 9	BELOW AVERAGE	(1)(28)
N/A	LAMP	Lenox Powell Apartments	2012 Series E	Manhattan	59	100.00 (S)	3,245,000.00	3,245,000.00	1.00	30-Sep-09	29-Jun-38		Category 1	BELOW AVERAGE	
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2015 Series D			96.24	3,165,531.27	7,490,187.23	6.50	28-Dec-05	31-Jan-36	1-Jun-25	Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(10)(32)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Lincoln Amsterdam	2012 Series I/2011 Series F/2008 Series E	Manhattan	185	96.24 (S)	3,542,740.19	4,026,538.22	6.25	21-Aug-12	31-Jan-36		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)(18)

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Linden Plaza Preservation	2010 Series G	Brooklyn	1527	98.10	(S) 6,337,834.90	15,000,000.00	5.20	26-May-11	1-Dec-22	1-Dec-22	Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(5)
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series E/2010 Series L-2-B			99.04	3,995,365.91	4,220,000.00	5.35	29-May-14	1-Jun-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Lindenguld Hall	2011 Series E	Bronx	104	99.04	(S) 6,760,000.00	6,760,000.00	1.00	29-May-14	1-Jun-44		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	ML Restructuring		2014 Series H			100.00	2,967,088.84	3,110,000.00	6.00	12-Sep-13	30-Sep-43		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(1)(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring	Lindville Housing	2014 Series B	Bronx	143	100.00	(S) 874,750.26	970,000.00	1.00	12-Sep-13	30-Sep-43		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(5)(24)
REMIC	LAMP	Livonia Commons	2013 Series E	Brooklyn	278	N/A	11,251,353.46	11,330,000.00	6.10	12-May-17	31-Oct-47		Category 7	SUPERIOR	(1)
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8	Livonia Terrace	2009 Series C	Brooklyn	173	100.00	1,704,837.41	1,880,000.00	6.20	31-May-11	30-Jun-41	31-May-30	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(iii)
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	Logan Gardens	2014 Series H	Manhattan	104	100.00	3,561,984.09	4,230,000.00	5.25	9-Dec-08	1-Oct-36	31-Aug-31	Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(26)
N/A	New HOP	Longwood Gardens	2010 Series H	Bronx	25	100.00	(S) 2,125,000.00	2,125,000.00	1.00	12-Jul-11	31-Aug-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
Fannie Mae	LAMP Preservation/Section 8		2013 Series B/2012 Series M			98.75	42,618,900.25	43,675,000.00	5.70	27-Jun-13	1-May-45	27-Jun-33	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
Fannie Mae	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Longwood Residences	2013 Series B	Bronx	321	98.75	108,445.36	1,550,000.00	4.30	27-Jun-13	1-May-18	27-Jun-33	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	New HOP		1998 Series B/2009 Series J			100.00	13,425,231.32	20,665,000.00	5.30	21-Feb-01	1-Oct-31		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(iii)
N/A	New HOP	Lotts Residence (de Sales)	2008 Series E	Manhattan	127	100.00	(S) 960,000.00	960,000.00	3.00	21-Feb-01	1-Oct-31		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Louis Nine Blvd Apt	2008 Series K	Bronx	95	98.95	(S) 3,294,276.57	4,180,000.00	1.00	15-Oct-07	15-Oct-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
Freddie Mac	Preservation/Section 8	MBD Rose Ellen Smith	2015 Series D	Bronx	47	100.00	3,269,225.48	3,300,000.00	6.38	1-Dec-16	1-Jul-45	24-Jun-35	Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	MBD Silva Taylor	2012 Series D	Bronx	361	97.78	5,731,446.66	6,020,000.00	5.50	28-Aug-14	30-Sep-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
FHA Risk Share	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2011 Series H			N/A	4,408,565.01	4,460,000.00	4.70	7-Dec-16	31-Dec-51	1-Jul-29	Category 8	N/A	(5)
FHA Risk Share	ML Restructuring/Section 236	MINS Plaza	2011 Series H	Bronx	84	N/A	858,187.13	1,735,000.00	3.20	7-Dec-16	31-Dec-51	1-Jul-29	Category 8	N/A	(5)
REMIC	LAMP		N/A			99.10	2,525,513.41	3,255,000.00	5.95	23-Oct-08	1-Nov-38		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(12)
N/A	LAMP	MONTMAC (Unimac II)	2009 Series I	Bronx	111	99.10	(S) 4,200,000.00	4,200,000.00	1.00	23-Oct-08	1-Nov-38		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series J			100.00	9,123,805.82	9,440,000.00	5.35	25-Aug-15	27-Jan-45		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Macedonia Plaza	2011 Series J	Queens	143	100.00	(S) 9,295,000.00	9,295,000.00	1.00	25-Aug-15	27-Jan-45		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	New HOP		2008 Series E			100.00	5,980,623.75	7,500,000.00	4.25	3-Oct-02	30-Nov-27		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(24)
N/A	New HOP	Madison Park Apartments	2014 Series B	Manhattan	128	100.00	(S) 1,137,347.03	1,195,000.00	6.00	11-May-15	1-Nov-27		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(24)
REMIC	New HOP	Madison Plaza	2014 Series D	Manhattan	92	100.00	6,149,898.49	7,360,000.00	4.50	27-Jul-04	1-Aug-29		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(4)(20)
N/A	New HOP	Manhattan Court	2008 Series K	Manhattan	123	100.00	(S) 1,576,085.70	4,046,250.00	1.00	13-Dec-06	1-Jun-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	Mannie Wilson	2016 Series G	Manhattan	102	97.06	8,594,331.65	9,950,000.00	5.35	18-Nov-09	1-Dec-40	26-Jun-26	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series J			100.00	3,388,280.40	3,515,000.00	5.35	1-Jun-15	30-Aug-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Maple Mesa Apartments	2011 Series J	Bronx	59	100.00	(S) 3,835,000.00	3,835,000.00	1.00	1-Jun-15	30-Aug-44		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8		2008 Series M			100.00	14,861,721.57	15,875,000.00	7.20	20-May-10	23-Dec-45	30-Nov-28	Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(ii)
N/A	LAMP	Maria Lopez Plaza	2012 Series B	Bronx	216	100.00	(S) 1,550,000.00	1,550,000.00	1.00	20-May-10	30-Jun-45		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2003 Series B			97.73	6,243,658.76	6,815,000.00	5.30	9-Aug-12	31-Jul-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2009 Series K			97.73	4,646,518.73	5,050,000.00	5.60	9-Aug-12	31-Jul-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Medger Evers Houses	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	308	97.73	(S) 1,878,398.00	1,878,398.00	1.00	9-Aug-12	31-Jul-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2016 Series G			96.83	2,698,065.03	3,050,000.00	5.85	23-Jun-10	28-Jun-39		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Melrose Commons Site 5 Apartments	2013 Series D	Bronx	63	96.83	(S) 3,465,000.00	3,465,000.00	1.00	23-Jun-10	28-Jun-39		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	LAMP	MetroEast 99th Street	2012 Series F	Manhattan	176	97.16	13,425,032.88	13,950,000.00	5.50	9-Apr-15	26-Apr-45		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Mid-Bronx Apartments	2012 Series L/2011 Series B/2010 Series L	Bronx	184	98.37	13,933,537.71	15,100,000.00	5.35	20-Dec-12	31-Oct-42	31-Mar-31	Category 9	BELOW AVERAGE	(i)
SONYMA	Preservation/Section 8	Monsignor Jarka Hall	2016 Series A	Brooklyn	64	N/A	5,950,000.00	5,950,000.00	5.70	30-Jan-18	24-Sep-47	24-Mar-36	Category 9	N/A	(i)
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	Monsignor Vetro Apartments	N/A	Brooklyn	45	100.00	3,139,294.16	3,800,000.00	5.45	27-Mar-08	1-Feb-38	23-Sep-32	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(12)
N/A	ML Restructuring	Montefiore Hospital II	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	Bronx	398	96.74	5,460,638.63	7,007,536.52	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
REMIC	LAMP		N/A			97.94	1,292,083.33	1,490,000.00	5.70	2-Sep-09	21-Dec-38		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)(12)
N/A	LAMP	Monterey Apartments	2013 Series D	Bronx	97	97.94	(S) 5,335,000.00	5,335,000.00	1.00	2-Sep-09	21-Dec-38		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	Section 8		2011 Series F			100.00	3,130,008.79	3,464,100.00	6.50	22-Dec-10	31-Dec-40	31-Aug-22	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	Section 8	Morningside One Apts	2012 Series L/2010 Series K	Manhattan	109	100.00	3,461,340.82	3,900,000.00	5.50	22-Dec-10	31-Dec-40	31-Aug-22	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2012 Series D			95.02	21,492,679.69	22,050,000.00	5.50	8-Feb-16	31-Dec-45		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Morris Court	2016 Series G	Bronx	201	95.02	(S) 13,065,000.00	13,065,000.00	1.00	8-Feb-16	31-Dec-45		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
Freddie Mac	LAMP/Section 8		2010 Series J			100.00	829,603.53	1,755,000.00	5.15	17-Nov-10	1-Nov-40	31-Oct-30	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	
Freddie Mac	LAMP/Section 8	Morris Heights Mews	2016 Series F	Bronx	111	100.00	8,870,000.00	8,870,000.00	5.15	17-Nov-10	1-Nov-40	31-Oct-30	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(6)
Freddie Mac	N/A	Morrisania Portfolio	2014 Series G	Bronx	676	98.96	84,141,065.15	86,900,000.00	5.49	18-Dec-14	1-Jan-45		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		1999 Series A			100.00	1,215,851.55	1,420,000.00	5.75	26-Feb-09	1-Feb-39		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(25)
N/A	LAMP	Morrisania Terrace	2009 Series I	Bronx	42	100.00	(S) 2,259,435.92	2,310,000.00	1.00	26-Feb-09	1-Feb-39		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2013 Series B			96.43	3,630,458.08	3,720,000.00	5.50	9-Mar-16	31-Mar-46	N/A	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Mother Arnetta Crawford Apartments	2016 Series G	Bronx	84	96.43	(S) 4,660,000.00	4,660,000.00	1.00	9-Mar-16	31-Mar-46		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8		2010 Series J			100.00	1,512,150.17	2,370,000.00	5.15	30-May-12	1-Jun-42	1-Jul-30	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Mother Zion	2016 Series F	Manhattan	76	100.00	7,110,000.00	7,110,000.00	5.15	30-May-12	1-Jun-42	1-Jul-30	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(i)(6)
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	Mount Sharon	2014 Series C	Bronx	106	N/A	1,322,990.13	1,330,000.00	5.75	24-Aug-17	31-Aug-47		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
SONYMA	N/A	NYCHA Public Housing Preservation I LLC	2009 Series L-1/2010 Series B	Manhattan	14465	N/A	22,268,513.45	23,590,000.00	6.30	10-Sep-13	31-Oct-43		Category 9	N/A	(i)
REMIC	N/A		2010 Series A			N/A	23,346,161.82	25,325,000.00	5.10	10-Sep-13	31-Oct-41		Category 9	N/A	(1)
REMIC	N/A	NYCHA Public Housing Preservation II LLC	2010 Series A	Brooklyn	5,674	N/A	2,765,586.52	3,000,000.00	5.10	10-Sep-13	31-Oct-41		Category 9	N/A	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2010 Series J			99.11	1,001,195.93	1,450,000.00	5.20	11-Oct-13	31-Oct-43		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2016 Series F			99.11	5,510,000.00	5,510,000.00	5.20	11-Oct-13	31-Oct-43		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)(6)
N/A	LAMP	Navy Green R-1	2014 Series D	Brooklyn	112	99.11	(S) 7,280,000.00	7,280,000.00	1.00	11-Oct-13	31-Oct-43		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2010 Series D			100.00	2,345,538.14	2,510,000.00	5.75	22-May-13	1-Jun-43		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Navy Green R3	2015 Series B	Brooklyn	101	100.00	(S) 6,565,000.00	6,565,000.00	1.00	22-May-13	1-Jun-43		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	HTF	Nelson Senior Houses (C-2)	2001 Series C	Bronx	82	100.00	2,520,496.45	3,380,000.00	6.00	25-Mar-04	17-Jun-33		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		N/A			100.00	2,456,394.55	2,775,000.00	5.70	13-Aug-10	28-Dec-38		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(12)
N/A	LAMP	New Hope Project (Walton)	2013 Series D	Bronx	63	100.00	(S) 3,465,000.00	3,465,000.00	1.00	13-Aug-10	28-Dec-38		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
Freddie Mac	LAMP	New Horizons Preservation LP	2012 Series L/2010 Series E	Manhattan	48	100.00	9,162,701.93	10,100,000.00	5.25	29-Jun-10	1-Jun-40		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2008 Series M			96.55	3,570,820.47	3,845,000.00	7.25	17-Nov-11	1-Dec-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	New Lots Plaza	2012 Series B	Brooklyn	86	96.55	(S) 4,785,000.00	4,785,000.00	1.00	17-Nov-11	1-Dec-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
Fannie Mae	LAMP Preservation/Section 8		2011 Series B/2010 Series L-1			100.00	5,950,812.18	8,760,000.00	5.35	28-Apr-11	1-Apr-41	31-Jan-25	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
Fannie Mae	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	North Park Apartments	2016 Series F	Manhattan	122	100.00	27,240,000.00	27,240,000.00	5.35	28-Apr-11	1-Apr-41	31-Jan-25	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
Freddie Mac	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2014 Series G			92.91	36,982,422.21	38,165,000.00	5.60	18-Dec-14	1-Jan-45	1-Dec-26	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2014 Series G			92.91	(S) 1,517,733.98	4,290,000.00	3.50	18-Dec-14	1-Aug-19	31-Aug-19	Category 13	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236	North Shore Plaza	2014 Series G	Staten Island	535	92.91	(S) 1,995,687.27	2,555,000.00	3.50	18-Dec-14	1-Dec-26	1-Dec-26	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Ocean Gate Apartments	2010 Series N	Brooklyn	542	97.79	(S) 1,874,245.51	5,500,000.00	5.00	1-Mar-11	1-Aug-40		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
Freddie Mac	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Oceanview	2011 Series G	Queens	328	97.87	3,520,206.57	6,420,000.00	5.35	22-Dec-11	1-Dec-41	31-Dec-33	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(6)
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	Ocelot ECW	2012 Series L/2010 Series I/2010 Series K	Bronx	119	94.96	2,514,298.69	2,685,000.00	5.15	20-Nov-13	24-Nov-43		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	Preservation	PACC Resyndication	2015 Series D	Brooklyn	496	N/A	9,925,159.98	10,000,000.00	5.70	11-May-17	30-Jun-47		Category 9	N/A	(1)
N/A	LAMP	POP Bishop Boardman	2016 Series G	Manhattan	200	99.50	7,341,666.66	9,300,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	12-Feb-26	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	POP Bishop Mugavero	2016 Series G	Manhattan	85	98.82	3,915,000.04	4,950,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	18-Nov-25	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	POP Holy Spirit	2016 Series G	Manhattan	50	96.00	2,095,000.00	2,650,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	24-Aug-32	Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	LAMP	POP Mary Star of the Sea	2016 Series G	Manhattan	100	99.00	5,461,666.70	6,900,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	8-May-26	Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	LAMP	POP Msgr. Burke	2016 Series G	Manhattan	50	94.00	2,854,999.94	3,600,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	22-May-32	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	POP Msgr. Campbell	2016 Series G	Manhattan	72	95.83	4,123,333.34	5,200,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	18-Oct-31	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	POP Msgr. O'Brien	2016 Series G	Manhattan	112	95.54	4,278,333.32	5,400,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	15-Mar-28	Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	LAMP	POP Pope John Paul II	2016 Series G	Manhattan	60	88.33	2,960,000.00	3,750,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	1-Feb-27	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	POP Sr. Lucian	2016 Series G	Manhattan	149	99.33	5,741,666.64	7,250,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	12-Apr-27	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	POP St. Brendan	2016 Series G	Manhattan	120	95.83	4,734,999.98	6,000,000.00	6.14	17-Nov-08	15-May-36	8-Apr-26	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	Preservation/Section 8	PRC Andrews	2015 Series D	Bronx	248	N/A	18,659,300.76	18,800,000.00	5.70	9-May-17	31-May-47	24-Jun-35	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	PRC Shakespeare	2013 Series B	Bronx	414	99.52	25,214,683.61	26,270,000.00	5.50	5-Feb-15	28-Feb-45	1-Jul-31	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation	PRC Simpson Street	2012 Series L/2011 Series D	Bronx	301	99.00	14,996,721.09	16,250,000.00	5.00	20-Mar-13	30-Nov-43		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation	PRC Westchester	2012 Series D	Bronx	409	99.76	23,613,306.06	25,120,000.00	5.50	19-Nov-13	31-Dec-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
N/A	LAMP/HTF		2003 Series E			99.19	5,894,717.22	7,420,000.00	5.75	16-May-06	22-Jun-36		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP/HTF	Palacio del Sol	2009 Series I	Bronx	124	99.19	(S) 3,150,000.00	3,150,000.00	1.00	16-May-06	1-Jun-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP	Park West Apartments	2013 Series B	Bronx	134	N/A	8,581,976.62	8,730,000.00	5.50	12-Sep-16	30-Jun-46		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Parkview Apartments	2008 Series K	Bronx	110	99.09	(S) 4,950,000.00	4,950,000.00	1.00	31-Jul-07	1-Dec-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Parkview II	2009 Series I	Bronx	88	100.00	(S) 3,960,000.00	3,960,000.00	1.00	17-Nov-08	1-Dec-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Penn South	2011 Series F	Manhattan	2,820	N/A	(S) 15,899,696.70	17,000,000.00	1.00	24-Jun-11	31-Jul-41		Category 1	N/A	(5)(34)
REMIC	LAMP/Section 8	Phelps House	2014 Series D	Manhattan	169	100.00	10,052,833.99	12,645,000.00	5.85	20-Apr-06	29-Jun-36	9-Aug-18	Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(2)(22)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Pio-VIP Homes	2014 Series G	Bronx	184	N/A	14,882,233.50	15,200,000.00	5.70	3-May-16	31-Aug-47	15-May-32	Category 9	N/A	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation	Plaza Borinquen	2013 Series F	Bronx	88	96.60	8,321,356.95	8,390,000.00	5.95	1-May-17	30-Jun-46		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
REMIC	LAMP Preservation	Plover Apartments	2014 Series C	Bronx	138	N/A	3,073,668.83	3,100,000.00	5.75	19-Apr-17	30-Apr-47		Category 9	N/A	(1)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Prince Hall Apartments	2013 Series E	Manhattan	98	96.94	8,561,670.48	8,810,000.00	6.10	19-Dec-13	1-Oct-45	8-Dec-33	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
REMIC	LAMP		2014 Series H			97.58	4,700,948.06	5,415,000.00	5.75	13-Oct-09	1-Dec-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(1)(27)
N/A	LAMP	Prospect Avenue	2012 Series E	Bronx	124	97.58	(S) 6,640,449.08	6,820,000.00	1.00	13-Oct-09	1-Jan-38		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series E/2010 Series L-2-B			98.31	3,854,877.73	4,060,000.00	5.35	27-Aug-14	30-Sep-44	27-Aug-44	Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Prospect Court	2014 Series B	Bronx	59	98.31	(S) 3,835,000.00	3,835,000.00	1.00	27-Aug-14	30-Sep-44		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(24)
N/A	New HOP	Prospect Macy	2013 Series D	Bronx	63	100.00	4,167,976.37	4,182,000.00	1.09	31-May-12	31-May-42		Category 9	SUPERIOR	

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
FHA Risk Share	LAMP		2014 Series G			N/A	7,604,471.17	7,610,000.00	5.85	9-Nov-17	31-Dec-52		Category 9	SUPERIOR	
N/A	LAMP	Prospect Plaza II	2017 Series G	Brooklyn	148	N/A	(S) 5,109,793.00	5,109,793.00	1.00	9-Nov-17	31-Dec-52		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
FHA Risk Share	LAMP		2014 Series C			100.00	2,689,905.91	2,710,000.00	5.75	18-May-17	31-May-47		Category 9	SUPERIOR	
N/A	LAMP	Prospect Plaza Ph 1	2014 Series C	Brooklyn	110	100.00	(S) 4,680,000.00	4,680,000.00	1.00	18-May-17	31-May-47		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
N/A	New HOP	Putnam Deegan II	2009 Series I	Bronx	44	100.00	(S) 1,405,964.90	1,430,000.00	1.00	15-Apr-09	1-Apr-35		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	New HOP	Queens Family Courthouse Apartments	2013 Series D	Queens	346	95.31	(S) 15,070,060.81	15,275,000.00	1.00	16-Apr-12	1-Jun-47		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	HAC	Queenswood Apartments	N/A	Queens	296	100.00	(S) 17,929,100.00	17,929,100.00	0.80	21-Mar-01	30-Apr-36		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	ML Restructuring	RNA House	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	Manhattan	208	97.60	1,457,965.16	1,870,978.11	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
REMIC	LAMP		2009 Series K			96.43	3,378,216.98	3,620,000.00	6.00	26-Feb-13	21-Dec-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Rev. Dr. Fletcher C. Crawford Housing	2014 Series H	Bronx	84	96.43	(S) 4,620,000.00	4,620,000.00	1.00	26-Feb-13	21-Dec-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	N/A	Revive 103 North	2012 Series L/2011 Series E	Manhattan	30	97.80	1,112,615.79	1,245,000.00	5.35	17-May-11	30-Apr-41		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2011 Series C/2010 Series L-2-A			99.15	4,814,587.88	5,100,000.00	5.35	20-Mar-14	31-Mar-44		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Richmond Place	2011 Series C	Queens	117	99.15	(S) 7,605,000.00	7,605,000.00	1.00	20-Mar-14	31-Mar-44		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP		2008 Series H			100.00	2,142,290.24	2,355,000.00	6.10	25-Aug-11	30-Sep-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	River Rock	2012 Series B	Brooklyn	54	100.00	(S) 2,970,000.00	2,970,000.00	1.00	25-Aug-11	30-Sep-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	ML Restructuring and Repair Loan	River Terrace (156-20 Riverside Dr)	2008 Series J	Manhattan	430	100.00	8,483,067.50	9,695,309.00	6.31	21-Jul-08	1-Jul-38		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(1)(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring	Riverbend Coop.	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	Manhattan	626	97.92	6,527,832.84	8,399,678.63	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	BELOW AVERAGE	(5)(17)
FHA	LAMP		2011 Series D			99.13	482,225.78	1,000,000.00	4.95	17-Oct-13	1-Oct-51		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	
FHA	LAMP	Riverway Apartments	2016 Series F	Brooklyn	115	99.13	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	4.95	17-Oct-13	1-Oct-51		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	ML Restructuring	Rosalie Manning	2015 Series D	Manhattan	109	100.00	745,567.68	914,615.17	6.50	8-Aug-06	1-Jul-36		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(33)
REMIC	LAMP		2008 Series H			97.85	7,026,368.52	7,585,000.00	6.10	21-Aug-12	26-Jun-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Roscoe C. Brown	2013 Series D	Bronx	279	97.85	(S) 15,345,000.00	15,345,000.00	1.00	21-Aug-12	26-Jun-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8	Rose Hill	2008 Series A/2009 Series M	Bronx	119	99.16	7,334,490.63	8,280,000.00	6.10	8-Apr-10	1-May-40	7-Mar-31	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(iii)
REMIC	LAMP/Certificate Program	Rubin Wolf Apartments	2013 Series B	Bronx	69	N/A	3,803,538.98	3,860,000.00	5.50	16-Nov-16	30-Jun-46		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
FHA 223 (f)	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Ruppert House Coop	2012 Series H	Manhattan	650	98.93	1,029,481.84	16,778,000.00	8.13	21-Sep-78	1-Oct-18	1-Oct-18	Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(5)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Scheuer Gardens	2013 Series B	Bronx	116	94.83	7,535,834.87	7,800,000.00	5.50	27-Jul-15	27-Mar-45	26-Jun-33	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(i)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Scheuer Plaza	2013 Series B	Bronx	100	97.00	8,125,192.78	8,410,000.00	5.50	27-Jul-15	27-Mar-45	26-Jun-33	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(i)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Seaview Towers	2011 Series F/2008 Series E	Queens	460	98.91	(S) 1,827,050.43	2,061,308.60	6.25	24-Aug-12	1-Jan-37	1-Jan-37	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2015 Series D/2015 Series B			99.67	5,133,045.35	10,809,667.03	6.50	23-Sep-05	31-Oct-35	1-Apr-26	Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(10)(29)
N/A	ML Repair Loan	Second Atlantic Terminal	2012 Series I	Brooklyn	296	99.67	(S) 5,831,336.38	6,279,746.30	6.25	27-Apr-11	30-Apr-41		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)(18)
REMIC	LAMP		2012 Series L/2010 Series E			100.00	4,910,104.60	5,270,000.00	5.50	29-May-13	29-May-43		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Sedgcliff	2014 Series D	Bronx	128	100.00	(S) 8,320,000.00	8,320,000.00	1.00	29-May-13	29-May-43		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2013 Series B/2010 Series K			100.00	5,150,395.18	5,475,000.00	5.15	20-Feb-14	30-Sep-43		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Self Help KVII	2015 Series B	Queens	92	100.00	(S) 5,980,000.00	5,980,000.00	1.00	20-Feb-14	30-Sep-43		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
REMIC	LAMP/HAC	Selfhelp (KIV) Apartments	2016 Series G	Queens	159	100.00	3,512,918.13	6,900,000.00	5.66	12-Nov-08	1-Dec-38	1-Feb-36	Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	Selfhelp Houses	2014 Series H	Queens	150	98.00	4,931,219.57	6,000,000.00	5.35	5-Dec-07	29-Sep-22	26-Dec-25	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(28)
SONYMA	LAMP		2008 Series M			98.12	5,642,727.57	6,100,000.00	7.25	27-Sep-11	1-Oct-41		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(iii)
N/A	LAMP	Serviam Towers	2012 Series E	Bronx	160	98.12	(S) 8,773,859.01	8,800,000.00	1.00	27-Sep-11	1-Oct-41		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
REMIC	New HOP		2002 Series C/2008 Series E/2016 Series G			96.85	12,704,748.56	13,145,000.00	6.70	15-Nov-13	30-Jun-45		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Shakespeare Place	2010 Series H	Bronx	127	96.85	(S) 10,795,000.00	10,795,000.00	1.00	15-Nov-13	30-Sep-45		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP/LIRP	Silverleaf	2008 Series K	Bronx	118	98.31	(S) 6,490,000.00	6,490,000.00	1.00	27-Feb-07	1-Mar-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
Freddie Mac	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Sinclair Apartments	2012 Series K	Manhattan	81	97.53	12,288,330.99	13,000,000.00	5.45	21-Dec-12	1-Jan-43	20-Dec-32	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP	Soundview Family	2013 Series B	Bronx	120	N/A	6,007,962.25	6,090,000.00	5.50	15-Dec-16	31-Aug-46		Category 7	SUPERIOR	(1)
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8	Soundview Senior	2013 Series E	Bronx	86	N/A	7,284,084.51	7,335,000.00	6.10	16-May-17	19-Jul-46	15-Oct-31	Category 9	SUPERIOR	(i)
Fannie Mae	LAMP Preservation	Southern Boulevard Apartments	2012 Series D	Bronx	370	99.19	35,626,125.71	36,970,000.00	5.50	28-Jun-12	1-Jul-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
FHA 223 (f)	ML Restructuring	St Martins Tower	2012 Series H	Manhattan	180	99.44	160,089.57	2,865,500.00	7.25	25-Sep-78	1-Oct-18		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	LAMP	St. Anns Apartments (Perm)	2008 Series E	Bronx	90	96.55	8,544.86	1,449,229.00	2.65	10-Jan-03	28-Feb-18		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		2009 Series C			99.40	24,705,849.90	25,830,000.00	6.20	16-Apr-12	25-Jun-40		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	St. Anns Terrace ABH	2015 Series B	Bronx	166	99.40	(S) 14,110,000.00	14,110,000.00	1.00	16-Apr-12	25-Jun-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2009 Series C			97.77	20,220,079.68	21,435,000.00	6.00	16-Apr-12	25-Jun-47		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	St. Anns Terrace CDE	2014 Series B	Bronx	314	97.77	(S) 19,270,000.00	19,270,000.00	0.00	16-Apr-12	25-Jun-47		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(24)



Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
REMIC	LAMP		2010 Series D			99.38	7,938,863.52	7,925,000.00	5.50	24-Jan-13	29-Sep-42		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	St. Anns Terrace FG	2014 Series D	Bronx	161	99.38	(S) 10,465,000.00	10,465,000.00	1.00	24-Jan-13	29-Sep-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	HAC	St. Edmonds CT	N/A	Bronx	110	87.78	(S) 5,550,000.00	5,550,000.00	1.00	30-Nov-89	1-Dec-21		Category 1	UNSATISFACTORY	(8)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8		2012 Series D			99.00	2,811,526.80	2,945,000.00	5.50	5-Nov-14	30-Nov-44		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
N/A	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	St. Lucys Apartments	2014 Series B	Manhattan	100	99.00	(S) 647,574.00	647,574.00	1.00	5-Nov-14	30-Nov-44		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(24)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	St. Lukes Housing for the Elderly	2011 Series J	Bronx	81	100.00	4,898,963.65	5,220,000.00	5.35	12-Nov-13	31-Dec-43	17-Aug-17	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(i)
REMIC	LAMP		2014 Series H			98.28	4,805,676.80	4,901,706.97	5.60	10-Dec-15	1-Jan-51		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(28)
N/A	LAMP	St. Peters Avenue Apts (ABEKEN II)	2016 Series G	Bronx	58	98.28	(S) 3,293,336.22	3,190,000.00	2.58	10-Dec-15	1-Jan-51		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		2010 Series D			92.39	7,094,961.43	7,615,000.00	5.50	14-May-13	29-Jun-42		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Stapleton Court	2014 Series B	Staten Island	92	92.39	(S) 7,820,000.00	7,820,000.00	1.00	14-May-13	29-Jun-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(24)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Stevenson Commons	2015 Series E	Bronx	947	96.09	(S) 6,323,306.06	7,315,000.00	3.70	29-Jun-17	31-Jan-36	1-Jan-26	Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	New HOP	Susans Court (454 Manhattan Avenue)	2013 Series D	Manhattan	125	100.00	(S) 4,940,000.00	4,940,000.00	1.00	17-Aug-10	1-Nov-39		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	PLP	TPT Findlay Avenue	2008 Series K	Bronx	20	100.00	601,280.22	814,697.00	5.50	15-Mar-10	1-Apr-30		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
Fannie Mae	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Tanya Towers	2008 Series L	Manhattan	138	98.55	4,189,062.39	6,468,592.00	6.00	30-Jan-09	28-Feb-39	1-Feb-24	Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)
SONYMA	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	The Bridge	2009 Series F	Manhattan	81	100.00	5,359,665.67	5,820,000.00	6.10	12-Apr-12	1-Apr-41	5-Mar-30	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
REMIC	LAMP/LIRP		2009 Series C			97.06	18,044,598.28	19,175,000.00	6.00	27-Aug-13	30-Dec-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP/LIRP	The Ciena Hobbs Court	2014 Series D	Manhattan	340	97.06	(S) 18,700,000.00	18,700,000.00	1.00	24-Jan-13	30-Dec-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2009 Series K			100.00	1,503,119.00	1,620,000.00	6.00	19-Oct-12	22-Dec-41		Category 9	SUPERIOR	(1)
N/A	LAMP	The Dempsey	2012 Series E	Manhattan	80	100.00	(S) 4,400,000.00	4,400,000.00	1.00	19-Oct-12	22-Dec-41		Category 1	SUPERIOR	
REMIC	LAMP	The Douglass	2009 Series C	Manhattan	70	98.57	5,723,389.95	6,000,000.00	6.00	22-Aug-12	30-Sep-49		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	LAMP		2009 Series C			100.00	2,612,240.59	2,785,000.00	6.20	3-Apr-13	26-Sep-41		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP	The Garvey	2014 Series B	Brooklyn	78	100.00	(S) 4,290,000.00	4,290,000.00	1.00	3-Apr-13	26-Sep-41		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(24)
REMIC	New HOP	The Hamilton (Site 7)	2014 Series D	Manhattan	77	100.00	5,030,189.24	6,080,000.00	4.50	29-Jan-04	1-Jan-29		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(4)(20)
REMIC	N/A		2013 Series D			100.00	1,736,378.50	1,830,000.00	7.20	1-May-13	30-Jun-43		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	N/A	The Shelton aka St. Phillips Co-op	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	83	100.00	5,155,938.95	5,395,000.00	1.00	1-May-13	30-Jun-43		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	New HOP		2009 Series E			100.00	3,841,431.57	4,190,000.00	6.00	9-Feb-12	31-Mar-42		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	The Tiffany	2012 Series K	Bronx	54	100.00	(S) 4,050,000.00	4,050,000.00	1.00	9-Feb-12	31-Mar-42		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	New HOP		2014 Series D			100.00	5,639,338.17	6,760,000.00	4.50	3-Jun-04	1-Jun-29		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(20)
N/A	New HOP	The Washington (Site 14)	2015 Series B	Manhattan	104	100.00	(S) 1,715,080.61	1,824,515.00	5.50	26-Nov-13	1-Dec-43		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
FHA Risk Share	LAMP/Section 8		2012 Series K			100.00	9,123,379.93	9,400,000.00	5.50	25-Feb-16	31-Dec-45		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP/Section 8	The Woodlands	2016 Series G	Bronx	101	100.00	(S) 5,555,000.00	5,555,000.00	1.00	25-Feb-16	31-Dec-45		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2008 Series A/2009 Series M			98.81	3,899,964.67	4,240,000.00	6.10	7-Apr-10	1-May-45		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Tiffany Street Apartments	2016 Series G	Bronx	84	98.81	(S) 4,620,000.00	4,620,000.00	1.00	7-Apr-10	1-May-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	N/A		2012 Series I			99.25	6,674,969.45	6,970,000.00	6.25	28-Aug-12	30-Sep-47		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	Section 236	Tilden Towers II	2012 Series I	Bronx	266	99.25	1,390,766.23	3,210,000.00	4.25	28-Aug-12	31-May-21	1-May-21	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236		2010 Series G			97.81	25,391,137.77	30,720,000.00	5.35	28-Oct-10	1-Nov-42	1-Dec-17	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring/Section 236	Tivoli Towers	2010 Series G	Brooklyn	313	97.81	(S) 4,500,964.07	6,550,000.00	5.50	28-Oct-10	1-Nov-42	30-Nov-27	Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(5)
SONYMA	ML Restructuring	Tracey Towers	2012 Series G/2012 Series I	Bronx	871	98.85	40,380,511.40	40,890,000.00	5.40	29-Sep-16	30-Sep-50		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(i)(5)
N/A	N/A	Tremont Vyse I	2009 Series I	Bronx	24	100.00	(S) 7,654.98	20,548.77	1.00	17-Jun-07	1-Sep-23		Category 1	BELOW AVERAGE	
N/A	N/A	Tremont Vyse III	2008 Series K	Bronx	30	100.00	(S) 21,945.86	59,182.51	1.00	20-Jul-07	1-Sep-23		Category 1	BELOW AVERAGE	
N/A	ML Restructuring	Tri Faith House	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	Manhattan	148	98.65	1,183,423.26	1,518,666.48	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
REMIC	New HOP		2011 Series F			100.00	10,891,015.66	14,000,000.00	5.75	26-Sep-05	1-Oct-35		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Triangle III	2008 Series K	Manhattan	97	100.00	(S) 2,516,838.65	3,152,500.00	1.00	26-Sep-05	1-Oct-35		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
Freddie Mac	LAMP Preservation/Section 8		2011 Series D			98.67	408,924.31	1,170,000.00	5.35	29-Jun-11	1-Jul-41	1-Jul-31	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
Freddie Mac	LAMP Preservation/Section 8	Trinity Apartments	2016 Series F	Bronx	75	98.67	8,730,000.00	8,730,000.00	5.35	29-Jun-11	1-Jul-41	1-Jul-31	Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	ML Restructuring	Trinity House	2010 Series G	Manhattan	200	96.50	787,719.07	939,923.52	5.53	21-Nov-13	1-Oct-28		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	(5)
N/A	New HOP	Twin Pines Apartments	2009 Series I	Bronx	28	100.00	(S) 1,575,000.00	1,575,000.00	1.00	30-Jul-09	30-May-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
LOC-Long Term	LAMP/Section 8	Two Bridges Senior Apartments	2014 Series H	Manhattan	109	97.25	6,965,604.49	8,500,000.00	5.25	7-Dec-07	29-Mar-37	30-Jun-33	Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(26)
REMIC	New HOP		2009 Series K			95.95	12,291,621.36	13,620,000.00	6.00	9-May-12	23-Dec-41		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	University Avenue Consolidated III	2012 Series I	Bronx	173	95.95	(S) 14,705,000.00	14,705,000.00	1.00	9-May-12	23-Dec-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Urban Horizons II	2013 Series D	Bronx	128	98.44	(S) 7,040,000.00	7,040,000.00	1.00	9-Apr-10	1-Dec-37		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
REMIC	LAMP/Section 8		2012 Series K			100.00	4,313,512.85	4,490,000.00	5.25	23-Jan-13	23-May-45	N/A	Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	LAMP/Section 8	Utica Place	2016 Series G	Brooklyn	87	100.00	(S) 5,655,000.00	5,655,000.00	1.00	23-Jan-13	23-May-45	N/A	Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
REMIC	New HOP		2013 Series D			100.00	1,141,994.36	1,210,000.00	7.70	21-Aug-12	31-Aug-42		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
REMIC	New HOP	Via Verde Apartment Corporation	2013 Series D	Bronx	36	100.00	4,347,508.14	4,615,000.00	1.00	21-Aug-12	31-Aug-42		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Via Verde Rental Associates LP	2015 Series B	Bronx	76	92.11	(S) 12,835,000.00	12,835,000.00	1.00	21-Mar-13	1-Apr-43		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
SONYMA	New HOP/HTF		1999 Series E/2009 Series J			91.76	7,525,648.17	9,790,000.00	5.85	21-May-09	1-Jul-36		Category 8	ABOVE AVERAGE	(iii)
N/A	New HOP/HTF	Village Care	2009 Series I	Manhattan	85	91.76	(S) 2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1.00	21-May-09	1-Jul-36		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	ML Restructuring	Village East	2012 Series I	Manhattan	430	100.00	3,397,388.73	4,219,371.36	6.50	29-Dec-04	30-Sep-36		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(18)
REMIC	LAMP	Walton Henwood Apartments	2008 Series A/2009 Series M	Bronx	105	100.00	5,119,874.71	5,515,000.00	6.10	1-Dec-10	1-Jan-46		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
REMIC	New HOP		2013 Series D			100.00	828,602.54	900,000.00	7.20	20-May-11	31-Jul-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	New HOP	Washington Bridge View	2013 Series D	Bronx	48	100.00	2,903,698.29	3,120,000.00	1.00	20-May-11	31-Jul-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	ML Restructuring		2014 Series H/2014 Series E/2012 Series I			98.29	2,180,000.00	2,180,000.00	5.60	18-Dec-15	1-Jan-48		Category 7	SATISFACTORY	(1)(5)
N/A	ML Restructuring	Washington Square SE	2014 Series H	Manhattan	175	98.29	(S) 3,200,000.00	3,200,000.00	5.60	18-Dec-15	1-Jan-48		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	(5)
N/A	HTF	Wavecrest II	1999 Series C	Queens	123	100.00	3,992,351.05	5,600,000.00	6.00	23-Jan-03	31-Oct-31		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP	Webster Commons Building A	2012 Series K	Bronx	135	N/A	10,800,328.70	10,915,000.00	5.25	2-Mar-17	21-Jun-45		Category 9	ABOVE AVERAGE	(1)
REMIC	New HOP	Webster Commons Building B	2013 Series B	Bronx	95	N/A	8,501,553.03	8,570,000.00	5.35	17-May-17	31-Mar-46		Category 8	SUPERIOR	(1)
REMIC	LAMP	Webster Commons Building E	2013 Series E	Bronx	80	N/A	5,109,974.06	5,120,000.00	6.10	10-Oct-17	31-Aug-46		Category 9	N/A	(1)
SONYMA	LAMP/Section 8	West 135th Street	2009 Series K	Manhattan	198	100.00	20,143,887.55	22,360,000.00	6.00	10-Mar-11	29-Sep-41	31-May-24	Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(iii)
REMIC	LAMP		2014 Series H			100.00	2,124,145.46	2,470,000.00	5.85	1-Apr-09	30-Jun-38		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)(28)
N/A	LAMP	West 153rd Street	2009 Series I	Manhattan	84	100.00	(S) 4,675,000.00	4,675,000.00	1.00	1-Apr-09	30-Jun-38		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
SONYMA	LAMP	West Farms Square	2012 Series L/2011 Series B/2010 Series L	Bronx	526	99.43	27,154,336.28	28,640,000.00	5.35	29-Jul-14	31-May-43		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(i)
REMIC	LAMP		2015 Series B			97.14	2,432,279.38	2,870,000.00	5.50	29-Jan-09	29-Jan-39		Category 8	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP		2009 Series I			97.14	(S) 3,694,689.54	3,850,000.00	1.00	29-Jan-09	29-Jan-39		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
N/A	LAMP	Westchester Ave	2009 Series I	Bronx	70	97.14	(S) 922,084.00	922,084.00	1.00	29-Jan-09	30-Jun-37		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
REMIC	LAMP		2008 Series A/2009 Series M			98.64	2,829,211.96	3,125,000.00	6.10	19-May-11	30-Jun-41		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)
N/A	LAMP	Westside Bronx Apartments	2012 Series E	Bronx	147	98.64	(S) 5,110,000.00	5,110,000.00	1.00	19-May-11	30-Jun-41		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
GNMA	LAMP/Section 8	Wien House	2014 Series D	Manhattan	100	N/A	8,038,469.67	10,627,309.00	5.35	29-Dec-04	1-Jan-46	1-Jan-31	Category 8	N/A	
SONYMA	New HOP		2007 Series A			98.85	22,978,673.32	25,690,000.00	6.20	28-Sep-10	16-Sep-40		Category 7	ABOVE AVERAGE	(iii)
N/A	New HOP	Williamsburg Edge	2012 Series E	Brooklyn	347	98.85	(S) 15,615,000.00	15,615,000.00	1.00	28-Sep-10	16-Sep-40		Category 1	ABOVE AVERAGE	
N/A	ML Restructuring	Woodstock Terrace	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	Bronx	319	99.69	1,752,358.73	2,248,769.10	6.50	29-Dec-04	31-Jan-35		Category 11	SATISFACTORY	(5)(17)
REMIC	LAMP		N/A			94.05	2,478,524.21	2,800,000.00	5.70	30-Sep-10	28-Jun-39		Category 9	SATISFACTORY	(1)(12)
N/A	LAMP	YWCA Third Avenue	2013 Series D	Brooklyn	84	94.05	(S) 4,620,000.00	4,620,000.00	1.00	30-Sep-10	1-Oct-40		Category 1	SATISFACTORY	
<b>Total</b>					<b>89,454</b>		<b>3,914,187,527</b>	<b>4,358,354,817</b>							

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(S)†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Occupancy Rate	Outstanding Mortgage Balance (S)=Subordinate Lien Position	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Mortgage Maturity	HAP/TAC §236 Contract Expiration Date††	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)	Physical Inspection	Foot-note
-----------------------	---------------------	------------------	------------------------------	---------	--------------	----------------	--	--------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	---	--	---------------------	-----------

† Unless otherwise noted, Section 8 refers to the Section 8 New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation Program.

- (i) SONYMA Insurance is for fifty (50%) percent of the Mortgage Loan for this Development.
- (ii) SONYMA Insurance is for ninety-five (95%) percent of the Mortgage Loan for this Development.
- (iii) SONYMA Insurance is for one-hundred (100%) percent of the Mortgage Loan for this Development.
- (1) REMIC Insurance is for twenty (20%) percent of the Mortgage Loan for this Development.
- (2) REMIC Insurance is for twenty-five (25%) percent of the Mortgage Loan for this Development.
- (3) REMIC Insurance is for fifty (50%) percent of the Mortgage Loan for this Development.
- (4) REMIC Insurance is for fifty-one (51%) percent of the Mortgage Loan for this Development.
- (5) The Mortgagor of this Development is regulated by HPD pursuant to the Mitchell-Lama Law.
- (6) The loan amount set forth here represents the portion of each Mortgage Loan that is financed with a portion of the proceeds of the 2010 Series J Bonds, 2010 Series L Bonds, 2011 Series B Bonds, 2011 Series D Bonds, 2011 G Bonds, and/or 2016 Series F Bonds as applicable. The remainder of each Mortgage Loan is being financed with a portion of the proceeds of the NIBP Series 1 Bonds in the following amounts: \$32,690,000 for the Concord/Seaside Development, \$6,600,000 for the Morris Heights Mews Development, \$23,440,000 for the 55 Pierrepoint Street Development, \$26,700,000 for the East River Apartments Development, \$34,980,000 for the Oceanview Development, \$8,330,000 for the Good Neighbor Apartments Development, \$4,360,000 for the Mother Zion Development, \$3,580,000 for the Navy Green R-1 Development, \$10,960,000 for the Greene Avenue Senior Citizens Development, \$25,160,000 for the Haven Plaza Development, \$5,980,000 for the Gateway Elton Development, \$3,730,000 for the CABS Housing Development, \$39,640,000 for the Kent Village Development, \$4,180,000 for the Kingsbridge Court Development, \$7,170,000 for the Coney Island Commons Development, \$5,000,000 for 27 E. 169th Street (East Clarke) and \$7,350,000 for Courtland Crescent.
- (7) The Mortgagor of this Development is over 90 days delinquent in payment of debt service on this Mortgage Loan due to temporary financial difficulties that are in the process of being cured.
- (8) The Mortgagor of this Development has notified the Corporation of its intention to prepay this mortgage loan.
- (9) The Mortgagor of this Development has prepaid this Mortgage Loan.
- (10) The Mortgagor of this Development has received a Notice of Violation/Default of its 236 Contract from HUD because of its low inspection rating.
- (11) Until such time as SONYMA insurance becomes effective for this Mortgage Loan, The City University of New York will be obligated to pay any debt service and fees due to the Corporation that have not been paid by the Borrower on or before their due date pursuant to the terms of a Support Agreement.
- (12) The Mortgage Loan described in the table was acquired with Recoveries of Principal or other payments available under the General Resolution. Payments, including Recoveries of Principal, relating to the outstanding Mortgage Loan may be used to redeem Bonds of any Series (except to the extent the Supplemental Resolution for a Series of Bonds prohibits such redemption) or may be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account or Revenue Account if the Corporation files a Cash Flow Statement with the Trustee.
- (13) The Corporation expects to restructure this mortgage loan.
- (14) The Corporation has released these mortgage loans from the pledge of the General Resolution in connection with the issuance of the 2017 Pass-Through Bonds in the 2017 Pass-Through Resolution.
- (15) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2004 Series B. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2013 Series D.
- (16) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2004 Series C. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2013 Series D.
- (17) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2004 Series E. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series E and 2012 Series I.
- (18) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2004 Series F. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2012 Series I.
- (19) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 1999 Series B. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series D.
- (20) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2004 Series G. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series D.
- (21) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2004 Series H. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series D.
- (22) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2004 Series I. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series D.
- (23) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2004 Series J. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series D.
- (24) This Mortgage Loan is not included in the 2014 Series B Participant Interest.
- (25) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2005 Series L. These series have since been refunded with prepayments from 1999 Series A and redesignated under this series.
- (26) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2005 Series K. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series H.
- (27) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2005 Series L. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series H.
- (28) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2006 Series C. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2014 Series H.
- (29) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2005 Series F. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2015 Series D and 2015 Series B.
- (30) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2005 Series E. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2015 Series D.
- (31) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2005 Series G. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2015 Series D.
- (32) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2005 Series J. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2015 Series D.
- (33) The Mortgages were originally financed with proceeds from 2006 Series D. These series have since been refunded with proceeds from 2015 Series D.
- (34) This loan has been restructured as a surplus cash flow note. The borrower has prepaid 20.5 months Debt Service at closing; on each anniversary date the borrower will prepay one year of debt service. The restructured loan documents provide that in certain limited circumstances and only with the approval of the Comptroller of the City of New York, the debt may be extinguished at the direction of HUD.





Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program†	Development Name	Applicable Series Resolution	Borough	No. of Units	Advances Made to Date (S) = Subordinate Lien Position	Construction Mortgage Loan Amount	Construction Loan Interest Rate	Anticipated Amount of Permanent Mortgage Loan	Permanent Mortgage Interest Rate	Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Closing Date	Final Permanent Mortgage Maturity	Prepayment Category (Appendix E-2)	Construction Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security (Construction LOC)	Foot-note
---	------------------	------------------	------------------------------	---------	--------------	--	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	---	-----------

† Unless otherwise noted, Section 8 refers to the Section 8 New Construction /Substantial Rehabilitation Program.

(1) The "Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Closing Date" indicates the anticipated end of the construction loan period.

(2) The Construction LOC is confirmed by an irrevocable standby letter of credit confirmation issued by Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta.

(3) At Conversion, the 2016 Series J Mortgage Loan will be released from the lien of the General Resolution and the 2016 Series J Bonds will be separately secured.

(4) Subsequent to January 31, 2018, this mortgage loan has made the Mandatory Prepayment and converted to the permanent phase.

(5) The Mortgage Loan initially financed with the proceeds of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Series Resolution is no longer outstanding. The Mortgage Loan described in the table was acquired with Recoveries of Principal or other payments relating to the initial Mortgage Loan. Payments, including Recoveries of Principal, relating to the outstanding Mortgage Loan may be used to redeem Bonds of any Series (except to the extent the Supplemental Resolution for a Series of Bonds prohibits such redemption) or may be deposited in the Bond Proceeds Account or Revenue Account if the Corporation files a Cash Flow Statement with the Trustee.

(6) The Mortgages accrue at the Applicable Federal Rate (AFR) and pay 1%. The portion of the interest that is not paid is deferred into the principal balance. These Mortgages are prepayable any time after the expiration of the Construction LOC.

(7) The Mortgagor of the Development has made the Mandatory Prepayment and the outstanding principal balance of the Mortgage Loans is now the Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan amount but the loan has not converted to a permanent mortgage loan.

(8) This Mortgage Loan will reduce its permanent loan commitment by an amount not expected to exceed \$1,300,000.

(9) See "THE PROGRAM - Mortgage Loans - General".

**TABLE 3: ML RESTRUCTURING SUBORDINATE MORTGAGE LOANS  
OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM  
AS OF JANUARY 31, 2018**

Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(s)	Applicable Series Resolution	Number of Loans	Number of Units	Outstanding Mortgage Balance	Original Mortgage Amount	Mortgage Interest Rate	Final Mortgage Maturity
N/A	ML Restructuring	2006 Series D	1	420	\$11,927,200	\$11,927,200	0.00%	04/01/36
N/A	ML Restructuring	2008 Series F/2011 Series F	1	1,758	\$24,196,596	\$24,196,596	0.00%	03/31/39
N/A	ML Restructuring	2008 Series J	1	983	\$12,289,720	\$12,289,720	0.00%	05/01/48
N/A	ML Restructuring	2008 Series L	1	138	\$2,660,760	\$2,660,760	0.00%	02/28/39
N/A	ML Restructuring	2010 Series G	1	320	\$5,226,300	\$4,050,000	4.00% <sup>†</sup>	11/01/42
N/A	ML Restructuring	2011 Series H-2-B/ 2011 Series H-3-B	1	216	\$10,353,173	\$10,245,806	0.25% <sup>†</sup>	06/30/48
N/A	ML Restructuring	2012 Series G/2012 Series I	2	871	\$148,931,310	\$148,931,310	0.00%	10/11/50
N/A	ML Restructuring	2014 Series E/2012 Series I	16	6,426	\$135,466,116	\$135,466,117	0.00%	04/30/35- 09/30/36
N/A	ML Restructuring	2014 Series H	2	327	\$4,776,744	\$4,776,744	2.10% <sup>†</sup>	12/30/46
N/A	ML Restructuring	2015 Series A	3	1,209	\$16,552,696	\$16,552,696	0.00%	9/30/35- 10/1/35
N/A	ML Restructuring	2015 Series D	10	4,102	\$49,963,651	\$49,963,651	0.00%	1/31/36- 4/30/41
N/A	ML Restructuring	2015 Series E	3	1,559	\$14,734,192	\$21,722,009	2.55%- 2.65%**	1/31/36- 12/31/47
N/A	ML Restructuring	N/A	1*	460	\$10,425,551	\$10,314,968	1.00% <sup>†</sup>	01/31/37
	<b>TOTAL</b>		43	18,789	\$447,504,010	\$453,097,577		

<sup>†</sup> Interest payments are fully deferred.

\* Surplus cash flow note requiring annual payments.

\*\* Interest accrues at the Applicable Federal Rate (AFR) and is paid at 1%. The portion of the interest that is not paid is deferred into the principal balance.

**TABLE 4: MORTGAGE LOANS UNDERLYING THE 2005 SERIES F PARTICIPANT INTEREST  
AND THE 2005 SERIES J PARTICIPANT INTEREST  
OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM  
AS OF JANUARY 31, 2018<sup>†</sup>**

Supplemental Security	Applicable Series Resolution	Number of Mortgage Loans	Number of Units	Aggregate Outstanding Mortgage Balance <sup>*</sup>	Aggregate Original Mortgage Amount	Weighted Average Mortgage Interest Rate	Final Mortgage Maturity
N/A	2005 Series F	1 <sup>*</sup>	171	\$14,228,272	\$3,845,400	8.50%	10/01/27
N/A	2005 Series J	2 <sup>**</sup>	379	\$9,673,074	\$4,004,844	5.07%	10/01/28
	<b>TOTAL</b>	3	550	\$23,901,346	\$7,850,244		

<sup>†</sup> The Corporation owns a participation interest in these loans. See “THE PROGRAM–2005 Series F Participant Interest and the 2005 Series J Participant Interest” in Part II of the Official Statement. Since January 31, 2018, the Corporation has received regularly scheduled payments on the mortgage loans. The Corporation has assigned a valuation of 75% to such mortgage loans under the 2012 Series I Supplemental Resolution.

\* Original number of mortgage loans = 12

\*\* Original number of mortgage loans = 11

♦ Includes accrued interest.



**TABLE 5: 2004 PARTICIPATED SECOND LIEN LOANS HELD AS ASSETS  
UNDERLYING THE 2011 PARTICIPANT INTEREST  
AS OF JANUARY 31, 2018<sup>†</sup>**

<b>Supplemental Security</b>	<b>Subsidy Program(s)</b>	<b>Number of Mortgage Loans</b>	<b>Number of Units</b>	<b>Aggregate Outstanding Mortgage Balance<sup>▼</sup></b>	<b>Aggregate Original Mortgage Amount</b>	<b>Weighted Average Mortgage Interest Rate</b>	<b>Weighted Average Remaining Time to Maturity</b>	<b>Weighted Average Remaining Time to Section 236 Contract Expiration</b>
N/A	Section 236	5	1,782	\$38,040,266	\$24,004,409	8.02%	9.63 years	7.59 years

<sup>†</sup> The Corporation owns a 100% participation interest in the 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans and the associated Section 236 Contracts. See “THE PROGRAM – 2011 Participant Interest” in Part II of the Official Statement. For purposes of valuation under the General Resolution, the 2011 Participant Interest constitutes a “Mortgage Loan” and the underlying 2004 Participated Second Lien Loans are assigned a valuation of 75% under the 2011 Series F-1 Supplemental Resolution and the 2011 Series F-2 Supplemental Resolution. Since January 31, 2018, the Corporation has received regularly scheduled payments on the mortgage loans. Subsequent to January 31, 2018, one (1) Mortgage Loan underlying the 2011 Participant Interest has been prepaid, having an outstanding principal balance of \$2,315,950 as of January 31, 2018.

<sup>▼</sup> Includes accrued interest.

**TABLE 6: DEVELOPMENTS AND PERMANENT MORTGAGE LOANS UNDERLYING THE 2014 SERIES B PARTICIPANT INTEREST AS OF JANUARY 31, 2018**

**2014 SERIES B PURCHASED MORTGAGE LOANS AND 2014 SERIES B TRUST MORTGAGE LOANS AS OF JANUARY 31, 2018\***

Type	Supplemental Security	Subsidy Program(s)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Number of Units	Aggregate Outstanding Mortgage Balance	Weighted Average Mortgage Interest Rate <sup>†</sup>	Weighted Average Remaining Years to Maturity	Percentage Self-Amortizing Loans	Percentage Senior Position Loans <sup>(4)</sup>	Prepayment Category (see Appendix E-2)
Purchased	N/A	HoDAG/PLP	2	254	\$9,034,387	1.00%	10.2 years	100.00%	93.92%	1
Purchased	N/A	PLP	92	4,133	\$90,137,631	1.00%	9.7 years	97.87%	47.73%	1
Purchased	N/A	N/A***	3	267	\$2,492,139	2.54%	21.1 years	30.21%	69.79%	1
Purchased	N/A	Article 8-A	5	250	\$508,095	2.96%	5.2 years	100.00%	62.44%	1
Purchased	N/A	Article 8-A ▼	29	2,384	\$4,645,011	2.00%	10.0 years	100.00%	34.66%	13
	SUB-TOTAL**		131	7,288	\$106,817,264	1.09%	10.0 years	96.57%	51.65%	
Trust	N/A	PLP	18	1,343	\$21,960,414	1.00%	4.2 years	100.00%	98.19%	1
Trust	N/A	N/A	2	349	\$275,298	5.66%	1.3 years	19.14%	100.00%	1
	SUB-TOTAL**		20	1,692	\$22,235,712	1.06%	4.2 years	99.00%	98.21%	
	<b>TOTAL**</b>		151	8,980	\$129,052,976	1.09%	9.0 years	96.99%	59.68%	

<sup>†</sup> The cash flow on the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate is based on the weighted average mortgage interest rate on the 2014 Series B Trust Mortgage Loans (net of servicing and trustee fees). The payments on the Class B-1 Sheridan Trust II Certificate began on September 26, 2005.

\* On May 1, 2014, the 2006 Series A Bonds were retired and the Corporation issued the 2014 Series B Bonds. Upon the issuance of the 2014 Series B Bonds, the “2006 Participant Interest” was re-designated as the “2014 Series B Participant Interest”. Since January 31, 2018, the Corporation has received regularly scheduled payments on the mortgage loans. Subsequent to January 31, 2018, thirteen (13) mortgage loans with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$9,350,834 have been prepaid. Subsequent to January 31, 2018, the Corporation has not received any prepayment notifications underlying the 2014 Series B Participation Interest.

\*\* May not add due to rounding.

\*\*\* All of the mortgagors of these mortgage loans are regulated by HPD pursuant to the Mitchell-Lama Law.

▼ One underlying mortgage loan with an outstanding principal balance of \$4,933,663 is payable only upon default or if the borrower opts to exit the Mitchell-Lama Program after a 20 year lockout period ending June 30, 2030 and is otherwise forgivable at maturity.

**TABLE 7: DEVELOPMENTS AND PERMANENT MORTGAGE LOANS UNDERLYING THE 2018 SERIES B PARTICIPANT INTEREST  
AS OF JANUARY 31, 2018\***

<b>Subsidy Program(s)</b>	<b>Number of Mortgage Loans</b>	<b>Number of Units</b>	<b>Aggregate Outstanding Mortgage Balance</b>	<b>Weighted Average Mortgage Interest Rate</b>	<b>Weighted Average Remaining Years to Maturity</b>	<b>Percentage Self-Amortizing Loans</b>	<b>Percentage Senior Position Loans<sup>†</sup></b>
Article 8-A	74	4,966	\$119,916,114	1.31%	16.90	59.48%	46.94%
Cornerstone	2	129	3,459,559	1.00%	15.97	0.00%	0.00%
HUD Multifamily	14	1,809	34,069,709	1.08%	24.06	37.46%	0.00%
Low Income Rental Program	11	973	50,050,466	0.87%	27.41	0.00%	6.89%
HPD Mix & Match	21	2,211	112,099,255	0.98%	26.12	0.00%	0.00%
Participation Loan Program	159	6,802	307,226,925	0.80%	24.09	7.69%	0.63%
Third Party Transfer (TPT)	12	370	31,064,182	0.55%	25.01	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>17,260</b>	<b>657,886,210</b>	<b>0.93%</b>	<b>23.38</b>	<b>16.38%</b>	<b>9.37%</b>
Article 8-A**	4	966	3,726,438	2.81%	15.70	100.00%	0.00%
Participation Loan Program**	9	377	10,125,333	0.51%	18.00	100.00%	0.00%
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>13,851,771</b>	<b>1.13%</b>	<b>17.38</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>18,603</b>	<b>\$671,737,982</b>	<b>0.94%</b>	<b>23.25</b>	<b>18.10%</b>	<b>9.18%</b>

† Approximately 90.82% of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Mortgage Loan are secured by a subordinate mortgage lien on the applicable Development.

\* Subsequent to January 31, 2018, one (1) Mortgage Loan with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$1,266,298 has been prepaid. Subsequent to January 31, 2018, the Corporation has not received any prepayment notifications underlying the 2018 Series B Participation Interest.

\*\* These mortgage loans underlying the 2018 Series B Mortgage Loan may be removed from the 2018 Series B Participant Interest and thereby released from the lien of the General Resolution at the direction of the Corporation upon the request of the City without the requirement for a filing of any Cash Flow Statement or Cash Flow Certificate.

**TABLE 8: DEVELOPMENTS AND MORTGAGE LOANS OUTSTANDING UNDER THE PROGRAM  
DEVELOPMENTS AND MORTGAGE LOANS FINANCED UNDER THE PROGRAM  
SUBSEQUENT TO JANUARY 31, 2018**

**Table 8.** Developments and Construction Mortgage Loans financed or acquired subsequent to January 31, 2018. The information below is as of the issuance or remarketing of the applicable Bonds. The Mortgage Loans for certain of the Developments have not yet closed.

Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security	Applicable Series Resolution	Subsidy Program	Development Name	Borough	Construction Loan Amount	Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Amount	Anticipated Construction Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security (Construction LOC)
REMIC	2018 Series A	Mixed-Middle(M2)	Bedford Arms	Brooklyn	14,570,000	14,570,000	Bank of America, N.A.
N/A	2018 Series A	LAMP	Harlem Dowling	Manhattan	N/A	3,900,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	LAMP	655 Morris Avenue	Bronx	N/A	11,440,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	ELLA	Williamsburg Apartments	Brooklyn	3,445,000	3,445,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	LAMP	3160 Park Avenue 1A	Bronx	5,028,760	5,028,760	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	ELLA	Van Dyke I	Brooklyn	N/A	4,950,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	LAMP	Summit Ridge Apartments	Bronx	3,770,000	3,770,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	ELLA	Compass Residences 2B	Bronx	N/A	10,660,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	LAMP	The Henry Apartments	Brooklyn	N/A	8,710,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	ELLA	Greenpoint Landing Site F2	Brooklyn	N/A	6,695,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series A	New HOP	Strivers Plaza	Manhattan	N/A	3,510,000	N/A
N/A	2014 Series B	LAMP	Westchester Point	Bronx	N/A	9,165,000	N/A
N/A	2014 Series B	New HOP	Compass Residences 1A	Bronx	N/A	9,350,000	N/A
N/A	2008 Series K	ML Restructuring	First Atlantic Terminal	Brooklyn	N/A	10,985,000	N/A
REMIC	2008 Series K	ML Restructuring	Adee Towers	Bronx	N/A	7,415,000	N/A
N/A	2008 Series K	ML Restructuring	Adee Towers (Subordinate)	Bronx	N/A	755,000	N/A
REMIC	2008 Series K	ML Restructuring	Ruppert House	Manhattan	N/A	7,205,000	N/A
N/A	2008 Series K	MLL Restructuring	Ruppert House (Subordinate)	Manhattan	N/A	3,465,000	N/A
SONYMA	2008 Series K	ML Restructuring	Franklin Plaza Apartments	Manhattan	15,268,000	15,268,000	N/A

Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security	Applicable Series Resolution	Subsidy Program	Development Name	Borough	Construction Loan Amount	Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Amount	Anticipated Construction Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security (Construction LOC)
REMIC	N/A	Preservation	Comunilife Portfolio	Bronx	N/A	7,240,000	N/A
SONYMA	2008 Series F/2008 Series K	ML Restructuring	Masaryk Towers	Manhattan	40,510,000	40,510,000	N/A
N/A	2008 Series F	ML Restructuring	Masaryk Towers (Subordinate)	Manhattan	300,000	300,000	N/A
FHA Risk Share	2018 Serues C	ELLA/Section 8	112 East Clarke	Bronx	38,350,000	16,930,000	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
FHA Risk Share	2018 Series C	ELLA/Section 8	Northeaster Towers Annex	Queens	50,010,000	22,500,000	Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
REMIC	2018 Series C	Mix and Match	PRC Tiffany	Bronx	18,180,000	8,180,000	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
REMIC	2018 Series C	ELLA	Ebenezer Plaza 1A	Brooklyn	48,100,000	8,150,000	Bank of America, N.A.
FHA Risk Share	2018 Series C	ELLA	West 127 <sup>th</sup> Street Residence	Manhattan	36,100,000	10,230,000	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
REMIC	2018 Series C	ELLA	14-14 Central Avenue	Queens	30,460,000	10,140,000	Citibank, N.A.
REMIC	2018 Series C	ELLA	Coney Island – Phase 1	Brooklyn	81,370,000	31,770,000	Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
FHA Risk Share	2018 Series C	Mix and Match	Archer Green	Queens	80,625,000	46,840,000	The Bank of New York Mellon
REMIC	2018 Series C	Mix and Match	Moshulu Grand	Bronx	21,500,000	16,375,000	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
REMIC	2018 Series C	Mix and Match	Linden Terrace Building I	Brooklyn	33,545,000	22,265,000	Bank of America, N.A.
REMIC	2018 Series C	ELLA	Second Farms	Bronx	52,500,000	23,750,000	The Bank of New York Mellon
REMIC	2018 Series C	ELLA	The Watson	Bronx	46,195,000	26,525,000	Citibank, N.A.
N/A	2018 Series C	ELLA/Section 8	112 East Clarke	Bronx	6,710,000	6,710,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	ELLA/Section 8	Northeaster Towers Annex	Queens	8,745,000	8,745,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	Mix and Match	PRC Tiffany	Bronx	12,075,000	12,075,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	ELLA	Ebenezer Plaza 1A	Brooklyn	12,805,000	12,805,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	ELLA	West 127 <sup>th</sup> Street Residence	Manhattan	6,895,000	6,895,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	ELLA	14-14 Central Avenue	Queens	9,230,000	9,230,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	ELLA	Coney Island – Phase 1	Brooklyn	15,000,000	15,000,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	Mix and Match	Archer Green	Queens	36,000,000	36,000,000	N/A

<b>Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security</b>	<b>Applicable Series Resolution</b>	<b>Subsidy Program</b>	<b>Development Name</b>	<b>Borough</b>	<b>Construction Loan Amount</b>	<b>Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Amount</b>	<b>Anticipated Construction Mortgage Loan Supplemental Security (Construction LOC)</b>
N/A	2018 Series C	Mix and Match	Moshulu Grand	Bronx	11,400,000	11,400,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	Mix and Match	Linden Terrace Building I	Brooklyn	15,000,000	15,000,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	ELLA	Second Farms	Bronx	15,000,000	15,000,000	N/A
N/A	2018 Series C	ELLA	The Watson	Bronx	15,000,000	15,000,000	N/A
REMIC	2012 Series I/2008 Series F	ML Restructuring	Village East Towers	Manhattan	N/A	5,360,000	N/A

### MORTGAGE LOAN PREPAYMENT PROVISIONS

One of the following categories of prepayment provisions applies to the voluntary prepayment of principal with respect to each of the outstanding Mortgage Loans. Appendix E-1 denotes which one of the prepayment provisions applies to each outstanding Mortgage Loan. The following chart summarizes the applicability of each prepayment category as of January 31, 2018. The chart does not include information with respect to the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans.

Prepayment Category	Number of Mortgage Loans	Outstanding Principal Balance of Mortgage Loans*	Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance of Mortgage Loans*
Category 1	395	\$1,598,320,060	27.06%
Category 2	0	0	0.00%
Category 3	2	11,375,339	0.19%
Category 4	3	4,654,863	0.08%
Category 5	0	0	0.00%
Category 6	0	0	0.00%
Category 7	79	967,957,863	16.39%
Category 8	99	475,683,137	8.05%
Category 9	262	2,582,416,019	43.72%
Category 10	5	27,253,875	0.46%
Category 11	33	185,183,740	3.14%
Category 12	0	0	0.00%
Category 13	32	6,627,545	0.11%
Category 14	4	38,964,678	0.66%
N/A	6	8,103,095	0.14%
TOTAL	920	\$5,906,540,214*	100.00%*

\* May not add due to rounding.

In general, any prepayment described below is subject to the payment of certain fees and charges, and any prepayment premium or penalty described below will not constitute a Pledged Receipt or Recovery of Principal. In addition, prior written notice of any optional prepayment to the Corporation or the Mortgage Banker, as applicable, generally is required.

**Category 1.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan may be made at any time.

**Category 2.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan require the prior approval of FHA.

**Category 3.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan require the prior approval of FHA and the Corporation, and may not be made prior to the later of (i) 21 years after the date on which any units in the Development are first occupied or (ii) the date on which assistance under the HAP Contract relating to the Development is terminated.

**Category 4.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan require the prior approval of FHA and the Corporation, and may not be made prior to the later of (i) 22 years and 4 months after the date on which any unit in the Development is first occupied or (ii) the date on which assistance under the HAP Contract relating to the Development is terminated.

**Category 5.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan require the prior approval of FHA and the Corporation, and may not be made prior to the later of (i) sixteen (16) years and three (3) months after the date on which any unit in the Development is first occupied or (ii) the date on which assistance under the HAP Contract relating to the Development is terminated.

**Category 6.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan require the prior approval of the Corporation and may not be made prior to the date on which assistance under the HAP Contract relating to the Development is terminated.

**Category 7.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan may not be made prior to approximately ten (10) years after the closing of the Mortgage Loan.

**Category 8.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan may not be made prior to approximately six (6) to ten (10) years after the closing of the Mortgage Loan, and is subject to the payment of a premium for a specified period of time.

**Category 9.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the permanent Mortgage Loan may not be made prior to approximately ten (10) years after the closing of the Mortgage Loan and is subject to the payment of a premium for a specified period of time.

In addition, the Mortgagor is required to make a mandatory prepayment of a portion of the Mortgage Loan, without any premium, approximately two (2) to five (5) years after the closing of the Mortgage Loan (which mandatory prepayment may be made prior to such time). The amount of a Mortgage Loan subject to such mandatory prepayment represents the difference between the Construction Mortgage Loan Amount and the Anticipated Permanent Mortgage Loan Amount. See “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program—Developments and Construction Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program as of January 31, 2018.”

**Category 10.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan may not be made prior to fifteen (15) years after the date of the making of the permanent financing for the Mortgage Loan, and is subject to the payment of a premium for a specified period of time.

**Category 11.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan may not be made prior to approximately fifteen (15) years after the closing of the Mortgage Loan.

**Category 12.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan may not be made prior to twenty (20) years after the date of the making of the permanent financing for the Mortgage Loan, and is subject to the payment of a premium for a specified period of time.

**Category 13.** No prepayments of the Mortgage Loan are permitted.

**Category 14.** Prepayments of the principal amount of the Mortgage Loan, which Mortgage Loans generally have a term of 5 years or less, may not be made prior to the date the allocable Bonds that financed the Mortgage Loan are redeemable.



**PERMANENT MORTGAGE LOAN PHYSICAL INSPECTION RATINGS**

The Corporation conducts an annual site review of each Development to monitor its physical condition; however, HUD Assisted Developments and Developments with FHA-insured Mortgage Loans having a superior inspection rating need only be inspected by the Corporation every three (3) years and Developments with Permanent Mortgage Loans made recently may not have been inspected by the Corporation. The Corporation does not conduct an annual site review for Developments that the Corporation holds only a subordinate lien mortgage, the NYCHA Public Housing Preservation I LLC Development and the NYCHA Public Housing Preservation II LLC Development. During this review, the Corporation undertakes various procedures to monitor both the exterior and interior physical condition of the Developments. The exterior review includes an inspection of exterior walls and foundations, roofs, exterior walkways, security systems, and gas, water and sewage systems. The Corporation’s interior review includes an inspection of floors, stairs, interior walkways, community space, electrical and plumbing fixtures, heating and air conditioning systems, and boiler facilities. In addition, the Corporation inspects, among other things, each Development’s play areas, elevators, and fire and safety safeguards.

The Corporation’s inspection ratings for the Developments, which incorporate HUD’s inspection ratings for FHA-insured mortgage loans, include five rating levels: superior (HUD score: 90-100), above average (HUD score: 80-89), satisfactory (HUD score: 60-79), below average (HUD score: 46-59) and unsatisfactory (HUD score: 0-45). Any FHA-insured Mortgage Loan or HUD Assisted Developments with a below average or unsatisfactory physical inspection rating may be subject to foreclosure by HUD (see “THE PROGRAM—FHA-Insured Mortgage Loans and HUD Assisted Developments with Low Inspection Ratings”). Appendix E-1 denotes which one of the four rating levels applies to each outstanding inspected Development. The following chart summarizes the applicability of each physical inspection rating level as of January 31, 2018. A significant majority of the mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Mortgage Loan are not inspected by the Corporation; such mortgage loans not inspected by the Corporation are not included in this chart. In addition, the table excludes information with respect to the ML Restructuring Subordinate Mortgage Loans other than those Developments with other Mortgage Loans under the Open Resolution.

Physical Inspection	Number of Mortgage Loans*	Outstanding Principal Balance of Mortgage Loans	Percentage of Total Outstanding Principal Balance of Mortgage Loans
Superior	58	\$548,416,920	14.17%
Above Average	142	897,699,803	23.20%
Satisfactory	460	2,300,948,451	59.47%
Below Average	28	114,197,915	2.95%
Unsatisfactory	6	7,749,715	0.20%
<b>TOTAL**</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>\$3,869,012,803</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Superior**

This rating is assigned based on a physical inspection that reveals no fire and safety violations; no roof or boiler leakage; no structural deficiencies; strict implementation of maintenance practices; virtually no minor deficiencies; adequate funds available to make necessary repairs; and overall attractive physical plant with highly presentable public and utility areas.

**Above Average**

This rating is assigned based on a physical inspection that reveals no major deficiencies and very few and only minor deficiencies. These deficiencies would be easily correctable by the maintenance staff.

\* Developments with Permanent Mortgage Loans made recently may not yet have been inspected by the Corporation.

\*\* May not add due to rounding.

The Development would have no structural deficiencies and no health or safety violations. The common, utility and public areas would be secure, clean, and well lit.

**Satisfactory**

This rating is assigned based on a physical inspection that reveals only minor violations in the Development which the Corporation believes management will cure; no structural deficiencies; no fire and safety violations; and basic adherence to maintenance practices. The public areas would be secure and presentable.

**Below Average**

This rating is assigned based on a physical inspection that reveals multiple minor deficiencies, several major deficiencies or a critical deficiency. A critical deficiency is a violation that affects the health and safety of the residents and can affect the habitability of parts of the development. Critical deficiencies include an inoperable fire alarm control system; other fire and safety hazards; inoperable elevators; and/or structural deficiencies. Failure to correct all deficiencies or failure to fully comply with the Corporation's inspection process and/or reporting requirements after a satisfactory review may result in a below average rating on a subsequent review.

**Unsatisfactory**

This rating is assigned based on a physical inspection that reveals repeat violations including those covered under a below average rating; hazardous conditions throughout the Development including structural damage, leaking roofs and boilers; unattractive public and/or utility areas; and/or failure to correct deficiencies despite written warnings on at least two (2) occasions.

## CROSS-CALL PROVISIONS AND RELATED INFORMATION

The following table sets forth for each Series of Bonds: the original par amount, the outstanding par amount, the maximum interest rate, the final maturity, whether cross-calls into a Series are permitted, and whether cross-calls out of a Series are permitted. As used herein, the term “cross-calls” refers to the redemption of Bonds of one Series from amounts representing Recoveries of Principal derived from or with respect to Mortgage Loans attributable to a different Series of Bonds. This table is not intended by the Corporation to be entirely inclusive of the information necessary for a Bondholder to determine the likelihood of redemptions due to cross-calls or otherwise with respect to a particular Series of Bonds. Many factors may affect the Corporation’s decision to cross-call including, but not limited to, economic factors and certain limitations under Federal tax law.

Series of Bonds	Original Par Amount	Outstanding Par Amount <sup>1</sup>	Maximum Interest Rate	Final Maturity	Cross-Calls Into Series Permitted	Cross-Calls Out of Series Permitted
1998 Series A	\$ 57,800,000	\$ 100,000	6.84%	05/01/30	No	Yes
1998 Series B	21,380,000	100,000	5.25%	11/01/31	No	No
1999 Series A-1	49,100,000	5,185,000	6.06%	11/01/22	No	Yes
1999 Series C	9,800,000	115,000	5.70%	11/01/31	Yes	Yes
1999 Series E	10,715,000	100,000	6.25%	05/01/36	No	No
2002 Series C	49,500,000	38,495,000	15.00% <sup>2</sup>	05/01/34	No	Yes
2003 Series B-2	33,175,000	100,000	4.60%	11/01/36	Yes	Yes
2003 Series E-2	28,690,000	100,000	5.05%	11/01/36	Yes	Yes
2007 Series A	25,690,000	23,060,000	5.52%	05/01/41	No	No
2008 Series C-2	14,760,000	330,000	5.69%	11/01/18	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2008 Series E	100,000,000	86,430,000	15.00% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/37	No	No
2008 Series F	86,825,000	71,630,000	15.00% <sup>2</sup>	05/01/41	No	No
2008 Series J	34,590,000	33,340,000	8.00% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/43	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2008 Series K	106,945,000	84,400,000	8.00% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/43	No	No
2008 Series M	30,730,000	25,830,000	6.875%	11/01/38	Yes	Yes
2009 Series A	17,450,000	870,000	4.20%	11/01/19	Yes	Yes
2009 Series C-1	118,200,000	105,415,000	5.70%	11/01/46	Yes	Yes
2009 Series F	9,000,000	5,300,000	4.85%	05/01/41	Yes	Yes
2009 Series I-1	50,000,000	50,000,000	6.42%	11/01/39	No	No
2009 Series I-2	25,000,000	25,000,000	9.45% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/39	No	No
2009 Series J	25,975,000	18,835,000	4.80%	05/01/39	Yes	Yes
2009 Series K	108,785,000	67,515,000	4.95%	11/01/39	Yes	Yes
2009 Series L-1	23,590,000	21,895,000	4.95%	11/01/43	Yes	Yes
2009 Series M	30,945,000	30,060,000	5.15%	11/01/45	Yes	Yes
2010 Series A-1	25,325,000	25,325,000	4.90%	11/01/41	Yes	Yes
2010 Series A-2	3,000,000	600,000	4.974%	05/01/19	Yes	Yes
2010 Series C	14,815,000	13,700,000	4.95%	05/01/47	Yes	Yes
2010 Series D-1-A	43,475,000	29,695,000	5.00%	11/01/42	Yes	Yes
2010 Series E	10,570,000	1,305,000	3.85%	11/01/19	Yes	No
2010 Series F	4,130,000	3,130,000	4.75%	11/01/22	Yes	No
2010 Series G	50,765,000	33,960,000	4.75%	05/01/41	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2010 Series H	74,575,000	51,675,000	9.00% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/40	No	No
2010 Series J-1	21,560,000	10,215,000	5.00%	11/01/22	Yes	No
2010 Series K-1	5,165,000	4,560,000	5.25%	11/01/32	Yes	No
2010 Series L-1	12,620,000	9,990,000	5.00%	11/01/26	Yes	Yes
2010 Series N	5,675,000	1,580,000	4.25%	05/01/21	Yes	Yes
2011 Series B-1	21,240,000	315,000	3.65%	11/01/18	Yes	No
2011 Series C	1,980,000	1,190,000	4.50%	11/01/22	Yes	No
2011 Series D	23,645,000	1,555,000	3.37%	11/01/20	Yes	No
2011 Series E	72,030,000	15,145,000	4.93%	11/01/36	Yes	No
2011 Series F-1	31,000,000	2,250,000	3.47%	11/01/18	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2011 Series F-2	56,460,000	56,460,000	9.00% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/40	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2011 Series F-3	12,540,000	12,540,000	9.00% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/40	Yes	Yes
2011 Series G-2-A	38,925,000	12,650,000	1.20%	11/01/14	Yes	No

Series of Bonds	Original Par Amount	Outstanding Par Amount <sup>1</sup>	Maximum Interest Rate	Final Maturity	Cross-Calls Into Series Permitted	Cross-Calls Out of Series Permitted
2011 Series H-2-A	22,890,000	18,235,000	4.40%	05/01/31	Yes	No
2011 Series H-2-B	15,970,000	15,970,000	4.40%	05/01/31	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2011 Series H-3-B	11,685,000	6,340,000	2.51%	11/01/22	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2011 Series J-1	38,345,000	38,345,000	4.80%	11/01/44	Yes	Yes
2011 Series J-2	25,550,000	4,115,000	2.55%	11/01/22	Yes	Yes
2012 Series B	42,650,000	25,590,000	3.93%	11/01/25	No	Yes
2012 Series D-1-A	48,725,000	47,960,000	4.30%	11/01/45	Yes	Yes
2012 Series D-1-B	85,450,000	76,375,000	4.30%	11/01/45	Yes	Yes
2012 Series E	72,000,000	55,875,000	4.40%	11/01/32	No	Yes
2012 Series F	80,330,000	37,300,000	3.90%	05/01/45	Yes	Yes
2012 Series G	31,960,000	30,435,000	3.90%	05/01/45	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2012 Series H	21,995,000	390,000	1.60%	11/01/18	Yes	Yes
2012 Series I	89,175,000	53,145,000	4.489%	11/01/44	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2012 Series K-1-A	155,750,000	90,175,000	4.00%	11/01/45	Yes	Yes
2012 Series L-1	12,390,000	12,390,000	3.90%	11/01/42	Yes	Yes
2012 Series L-2-A	102,825,000	100,170,000	4.00%	05/1/44	Yes	Yes
2012 Series L-2-B	2,060,000	2,060,000	3.60%	05/01/26	Yes	Yes
2012 Series M-2	9,745,000	9,475,000	4.00%	11/01/47	Yes	Yes
2012 Series M-3	10,525,000	10,225,000	4.65%	11/01/47	Yes	Yes
2013 Series B-1-A	131,880,000	74,150,000	4.60%	11/01/45	Yes	Yes
2013 Series B-1-B	74,700,000	46,255,000	4.60%	11/01/45	Yes	Yes
2013 Series D-1	40,135,000	31,035,000	3.78%	05/01/28	Yes	Yes
2013 Series D-2	55,000,000	55,000,000	8.00% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/38	Yes	Yes
2013 Series E-1-A	118,660,000	38,070,000	4.90%	11/01/38	Yes	Yes
2013 Series E-1-B	57,060,000	14,060,000	4.95%	11/01/43	Yes	Yes
2013 Series E-1-C	78,025,000	45,025,000	4.95%	11/01/46	Yes	Yes
2013 Series F-1	29,080,000	28,830,000	4.50%	11/01/47	Yes	Yes
2014 Series A	8,170,000	6,655,000	4.35%	11/01/44	Yes	Yes
2014 Series B-1	100,000,000	34,675,000	3.69%	11/01/24	Yes	Yes
2014 Series B-2	50,000,000	50,000,000	7.50% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/33	Yes	Yes
2014 Series C-1-A	162,345,000	96,595,000	4.30%	11/01/47	Yes	Yes
2014 Series D-1	38,000,000	24,030,000	4.10%	11/01/27	Yes	Yes
2014 Series D-2	38,000,000	38,000,000	7.50% <sup>2</sup>	05/01/37	Yes	Yes
2014 Series C-1-C	30,500,000	12,425,000	4.00%	11/1/47	Yes	Yes
2014 Series E	39,595,000	37,360,000	3.75%	05/1/35	Yes	Yes
2014 Series G-1	337,875,000	263,400,000	4.00%	05/01/48	Yes	Yes
2014 Series G-2	8,330,000	3,355,000	4.00%	05/01/48	Yes	Yes
2014 Series H-1	75,000,000	69,195,000	4.32%	11/01/35	Yes	Yes
2014 Series H-2	50,000,000	50,000,000	7.50%	11/01/44	Yes	Yes
2015 Series A-1	28,000,000	9,535,000	4.00%	11/01/48	Yes	Yes
2015 Series A-2	6,150,000	6,150,000	3.75%	05/01/35	Yes	Yes
2015 Series B-1	37,000,000	23,530,000	3.528%	05/01/27	Yes	Yes
2015 Series B-2	33,000,000	33,000,000	7.50% <sup>2</sup>	11/01/44	Yes	Yes
2015 Series D-1-A	167,495,000.00	127,455,000	4.35%	11/01/48	Yes	Yes
2015 Series D-1-B	322,470,000.00	288,990,000	4.35%	11/01/48	Yes	Yes
2015 Series D-2	64,140,000.00	56,555,000	4.00%	11/01/35	Yes	Yes
2015 Series D-3	15,000,000.00	15,000,000	10% <sup>2</sup>	5/01/20	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>
2015 Series D-4	13,500,000.00	13,500,000	10% <sup>2</sup>	5/01/20	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>
2014 Series I	3,260,000.00	3,260,000	1.45%	11/01/18	Yes	Yes
2015 Series E-1	37,660,000	36,150,000	4.05%	11/01/47	No <sup>3</sup>	No <sup>3</sup>
2015 Series E-2	16,025,000	5,920,000	3.75%	11/01/35	Yes	Yes
2015 Series G-1	129,335,000	129,100,000	3.95%	11/01/49	Yes	Yes
2015 Series G-2	47,160,000	47,160,000	3.95%	11/01/49	Yes	Yes
2015 Series H	136,470,000	136,470,000	12%	11/01/45	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>
2015 Series I	60,860,000	60,860,000	12%	11/01/45	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>
2015 Series K	3,755,000	3,755,000	1.15%	11/01/19	Yes	Yes
2016 Series A	66,445,000	62,355,000	3.75%	11/01/47	Yes	Yes
2016 Series D	54,090,000	52,320,000	3.75%	11/01/47	Yes	Yes
2016 Series C-1-A	119,330,000.00	119,330,000	3.45%	5/1/50	Yes	Yes
2016 Series C-1-B	61,020,000.00	61,020,000	3.40%	11/1/47	Yes	Yes
2016 Series C-2	32,820,000.00	32,820,000	1.45%	5/1/50	Yes	Yes

Series of Bonds	Original Par Amount	Outstanding Par Amount <sup>1</sup>	Maximum Interest Rate	Final Maturity	Cross-Calls Into Series Permitted	Cross-Calls Out of Series Permitted
2016 Series E-1-A	82,510,000.00	80,810,000	3.40%	11/1/47	Yes	Yes
2016 Series E-1-B	81,340,000.00	81,340,000	3.40%	11/1/47	Yes	Yes
2016 Series E-2	48,235,000.00	48,235,000	1.25%	5/1/19	Yes	Yes
2016 Series F-1-A	23,675,000	23,675,000	3.375%	11/1/51	Yes	Yes
2016 Series F-1-B	40,275,000	40,275,000	3.15%	11/1/41	Yes	Yes
2016 Series F-2	8,120,000	8,120,000	2.25%	5/1/25	Yes	Yes
2016 Series G-1	30,000,000	19,965,000	2.818%	5/1/27	Yes	Yes
2016 Series G-2	78,000,000	78,000,000	7.50% <sup>2</sup>	11/1/45	Yes	Yes
2016 Series I-1-A	111,095,000	111,095,000	4.30%	11/1/50	Yes	Yes
2016 Series I-1-B	36,300,000	36,300,000	4.30%	11/1/50	Yes	Yes
2016 Series I-2-A-1	25,185,000	25,185,000	2.00%	11/1/20	Yes	Yes
2016 Series I-2-A-2	74,840,000	74,840,000	2.00%	11/1/20	Yes	Yes
2016 Series I-2-B	65,320,000	65,320,000	2.00%	5/1/21	Yes	Yes
2016 Series J-1	161,500,000	161,500,000	9.00% <sup>2</sup>	5/1/52	Yes	Yes
2016 Series J-2	29,500,000	29,500,000	9.00% <sup>2</sup>	5/1/52	Yes	Yes
2017 Series A-1-A	51,610,000	51,610,000	4.05%	11/1/52	Yes	Yes
2017 Series A-1-B	11,165,000	11,165,000	4.05%	11/1/52	Yes	Yes
2017 Series A-2-A	48,880,000	48,880,000	1.90%	5/1/21	Yes	Yes
2017 Series A-2-B	11,285,000	11,285,000	1.90%	5/1/21	Yes	Yes
2017 Series A-3	50,000,000	50,000,000	12% <sup>2</sup>	5/1/21	Yes	Yes
2017 Series B-1	24,500,000	24,500,000	3.814%	11/1/29	Yes	Yes
2017 Series B-2	61,500,000	61,500,000	7.50% <sup>2</sup>	11/1/46	Yes	Yes
2017 Series C-1	139,725,000	139,725,000	3.85%	11/1/57	Yes	Yes
2017 Series C-2	103,025,000	103,025,000	1.70%	7/1/21	Yes	Yes
2017 Series C-3-A	40,000,000	40,000,000	1.70%	7/1/21	Yes	Yes
2017 Series C-3-B	40,000,000	40,000,000	1.70%	7/1/21	Yes	Yes
2017 Series C-4	57,830,000	57,830,000	10% <sup>2</sup>	5/1/57	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>
2017 Series E-1	60,465,000	60,465,000	3.55%	11/1/43	Yes	Yes
2017 Series E-2	3,535,000	3,535,000	3.35%	11/1/36	Yes	Yes
2017 Series G-1	197,140,000	197,140,000	3.85%	11/1/57	Yes	Yes
2017 Series G-2	101,330,000	101,330,000	2.00%	11/1/57	Yes	Yes
2017 Series G-3	85,950,000	85,950,000	10% <sup>2</sup>	11/1/57	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>5</sup>
2018 Series A-1	50,730,000	50,730,000	3.90%	11/1/48	Yes	Yes
2018 Series A-2	15,920,000	15,920,000	1.70%	11/1/47	Yes	Yes
2018 Series B-1	65,475,000	65,475,000	3.653%	11/1/28	Yes	Yes
2018 Series B-2	100,000,000	100,000,000	7.50% <sup>2</sup>	11/1/46	Yes	Yes
2018 Series C-1-A	237,965,000	237,965,000	4.125%	5/1/58	Yes	Yes
2018 Series C-1-B	168,925,000	168,925,000	4.00%	11/1/53	Yes	Yes
2018 Series C-2-A	135,040,000	135,040,000	2.35%	7/1/22	Yes	Yes
2018 Series C-2-B	8,615,000	8,615,000	2.35%	7/1/22	Yes	Yes
2018 Series D	75,000,000	75,000,000	4.25%	11/1/38	Yes	Yes
2018 Series E-1	18,230,000	18,230,000	4.00%	5/1/48	Yes	Yes
2018 Series G	98,245,000	98,245,000	1.50% <sup>4</sup>	2/1/19	Yes	Yes

<sup>1</sup> As of July 31, 2018.

<sup>2</sup> This Series of Bonds currently bears interest at a variable rate.

<sup>3</sup> Cross-calls into this Series of Bonds are only permitted from, and cross-calls out of this Series are only permitted to, any Series of Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Bonds issued or to be issued.

<sup>4</sup> This Series of Bonds currently bears interest at the Term Rate set forth above and may be converted to another interest rate mode or redeemed on or before the end of its Term Rate Term.

<sup>5</sup> So long as there is a Liquidity Facility in place, the Corporation has covenanted not to cross-call into or out of the Series.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**CERTAIN INVESTMENTS UNDER THE GENERAL RESOLUTION**

The following tables set forth for each Series of Bonds: the type of investment, the investment agreement, the counterparties to the respective investment agreements with the Corporation and the Trustee (which includes Amalgamated Bank (“Amalgamated Bank”), Bayerische Landesbank Girozentrale, New York Branch (“Bayerische”), Baylock Beal Van, LLC (“Baylock Beal Van, LLC”), BOK Financial Securities, Inc. (“BOSC, Inc. BOK Financial”), Credit Agricole through its New York Branch (“Credit Agricole”), Customers Bancorp, Inc. (“Customers Bank”), Daiwa Capital Markets America, Inc. (“Daiwa”), Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc. (“Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc.”), Empire National Bank (“Empire National Bank”), Flushing Bank (“Flushing Bank”), HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. (“HSBC Securities”), JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (“JP Morgan”), Loop Capital Markets, LLC (“Loop Capital Markets”), Mizuho Securities USA LLC (“Mizuho Securities USA, Inc.”), Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC (“Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC”), Multi-Bank Securities, Inc. (“Multi Bank Pershing”), New York Community Bank (“NY Community Bank”), Oppenheimer & Co. Inc. (“Oppenheimer & Co. Inc”), Rabobank International (“Rabobank”), Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (“Raymond James Morgan Keegan”), RBC Capital Markets, LLC (“RBC Capital Markets Corp.”), Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated (“Robert W. Baird”), Royal Bank of Canada (“RBC”), R.W. Pressprich & Co. (“R.W. Pressprich & Co”), Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc. (“Ramirez”), Signature Bank (“Signature”), Societe Generale, New York Branch (“Societe Generale”), Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (“Stifel Nicolaus”), SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. (“Suntrust Capital Markets”), Wells Fargo Securities, LLC (“Wells Fargo”) and Westdeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale, New York Branch (“West LB”), the amount of investment (except with respect to the Revenue Account), and the interest rate and the maturity date for such investments, for the Debt Service Reserve Account, the Bond Proceeds Account and certain of the amounts deposited in the Revenue Account as of January 31, 2018.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Debt Service Reserve Account

Investment	Amount (\$)	Interest Rates	Maturity Date
Bayerische Time Deposit Agreement	2,397,140	5.800%	5/1/2030
Bayerische Time Deposit Agreement	715,000	5.280%	11/1/2031
Bayerische Time Deposit Agreement	3,571,000	5.150%	5/1/2037
Bayerische Time Deposit Agreement	365,000	6.110%	6/1/2036
Rabobank Time Deposit Agreement	3,825,000	4.500%	11/1/2033
U. S. Treasury Bonds	2,531,000	7.125%	2/15/2023
NYC GO Bonds MUNI	6,960,000	2.010%	2/1/2022
Federal Home Loan Bank	5,914,200	2.250%	10/22/2021
FNMA Note	10,000,000	1.875%	10/30/2020
FHLMC (PASS THROUGH K)	28,254,769	1.852%	9/25/2023
Empire Money Market <sup>†</sup>	106,050	N/A	-
Signature Money Market <sup>†</sup>	8,134,525	N/A	-
New York Community Bank Money Market <sup>†</sup>	1,813,950	N/A	-
New York Community Bank CD	43,898,093		
Funding Agreement <sup>††</sup>	4,845,000	N/A	11/1/2027
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>123,330,727</b>		

<sup>†</sup> The Corporation is currently investing these amounts in short-term Investment Securities which are at least 102% collateralized and held by a third party.

<sup>††</sup> To meet the Debt Service Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the 2014 Series B-1 Bonds and the 2014 Series B-2 Bonds, the Corporation entered into a Funding Agreement with the Trustee. The payment obligation under such Funding Agreement is a general obligation of the Corporation.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]



Bond Proceeds Account

<b>Series of Bonds</b>	<b>Investment</b>	<b>Investment Provider</b>	<b>Amount (\$)</b>	<b>Interest Rates</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
2008 Series F <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	1,039,404	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2008 Series F <sup>†</sup>	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK).	5,000,000	2.2500%	10/22/2021
2008 Series F <sup>†</sup>	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	5,000,000	2.2500%	10/22/2021
2008 Series F <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	30,493,959	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2008 Series K	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	15,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2008 Series K	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	2,000,000	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2008 Series K	FNMA	FNMA	3,775,000	1.2500%	9/30/2019
2008 Series K <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	2,296,968	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2008 Series K	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	27,937,487	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2008 Series K	MUNI	NYS Housing Finance Agency	3,000,000	2.0000%	5/1/2021
2008 Series K	MUNI	NYS Housing Finance Agency	5,000,000	2.0000%	5/1/2021
2008 Series K	MUNI	NYS Housing Finance Agency	2,000,000	2.0000%	5/1/2021
2011 Series F-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	269,372	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2011 Series F-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Empire National Bank	610,250	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2011 Series F-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	39,340	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2011 Series F-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	1,819	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2012 Series K-1-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	228,735	1.4%	12/31/2049
2013 Series E-1-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Empire National Bank	7,433	1.3500%	
2013 Series E-1-C <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Empire National Bank	7,684	1.3500%	
2014 Series C-1-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank- Invt Provider (MM)	808,183	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2014 Series C-1-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Empire National Bank	778	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2014 Series C-1-A	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	3,428,001	1.2600%	10/23/2019
2014 Series C-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	2,374,913	1.400%	12/31/2049
2014 Series C-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Empire National Bank	24,566	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2014 Series C-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	1,272,906	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2014 Series C-1-C <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	64,060	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2014 Series G-1	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	5,000,000	2.2500%	12/31/2049

2014 Series G-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	6,173,094	1.2900	12/31/2049
2014 Series G-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	51,062	1.2900	12/31/2049
2014 Series H-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	1,185	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2014 Series H-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	1,433,431	1.4000	12/31/2049
2014 Series H-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	956,410	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2014 Series I	FLEX REPO	Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc.	70,343	0.9500 0.9700%	8/13/2019
2014 Series I <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	8,566	1.1200% 1.2900%	12/31/2049
2015 Series A-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	50,015	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2015 Series D-1-A	FLEX REPO	Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc.	31,643	0.9700%	8/13/2019
2015 Series D-1-A	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	11,750,563	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2015 Series D-1-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	183,734	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2015 Series D-1-B	FLEX REPO	Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc.	16,078,822	0.9700%	8/13/2019
2015 Series D-1-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	31,104,063	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2015 Series D-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	2,566,378	1.400%	12/31/2049
2015 Series D-3 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	4,338,573	1.2900%	
2015 Series G-1	FLEX REPO	Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc.	21,069,559	0.8200%	1/31/2019
2015 Series G-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	39,405	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2015 Series G-2	FLEX REPO	Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc.	22,557,857	0.8200%	1/31/2019
2015 Series G-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	14,724	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2015 Series K	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	1,965,808	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2015 Series K <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	397,011	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series A	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	2,662,298	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2016 Series A	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	15,404,127	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2016 Series A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Empire National Bank	22,841	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	2,819,529	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series C-1-A	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	13,693,639	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2016 Series C-1-A	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	29,108,618	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2016 Series C-1-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	745,839	0.9000 1.4000%	12/31/2049
2016 Series C-1-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	1,104,598	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series C-1-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL	FHLMC (FEDERAL	1,864,420	1.2700%	10/23/2019

	HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)			
2016 Series C-1-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	18,454,983	1.2700%	10/23/2019
2016 Series C-1-B†	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	384,764	1.400%	12/31/2049
2016 Series C-1-B†	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	173,760	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series C-2	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	15,285,883	1.2700%	10/23/2019
2016 Series C-2†	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	244,260	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series C-2†	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	3,694,369	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2016 Series D	MUNI	NYC Transitional Finance Authority	1,025,000	1.3000%	5/1/2020
2016 Series D†	MONEY MARKET	Empire National Bank	5,338	1.3500	12/31/2049
2016 Series D†	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	4,227,827	1.2900	12/31/2049
2016 Series E-1-A	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	24,042,086	1.2700%	10/23/2019
2016 Series E-1-A†	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	6,856,000	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series E-1-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	15,790,622	1.2700%	10/23/2019
2016 Series E-1-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	9,957,914	1.2700%	10/23/2019
2016 Series E-1-B	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	312,724	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series E-2†	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	2,853,364	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series G-1†	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	950,284	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series G-1†	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	2,000,000	1.400%	12/31/2049
2016 Series G-2†	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	945,335	1.400%	12/31/2049
2016 Series G-2†	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	7,000,000	1.45 %	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-A	MUNI	NYS Dormitory Authority	8,045,000	1.5700%	3/15/2018
2016 Series I-1-A	MUNI	NYC Transitional Finance Authority	2,305,000	2.0600%	5/1/2021
2016 Series I-1-A	MUNI	NYC Transitional Finance Authority	9,020,000	1.6900%	2/1/2021
2016 Series I-1-A	MUNI	NYC Transitional Finance Authority	17,000,000	1.3900%	8/1/2018
2016 Series I-1-A	FHLMC PASSTHROUGH K	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	13,051,880	1.7122%	9/25/2023
2016 Series I-1-A†	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	5,000,000	1.4500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-A†	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	210,705	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-A†	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	1,239,321	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-A†	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	141,708	1.400%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-A†	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	285,956	1.400%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL	FHLMC (FEDERAL	2,906,025	1.260%	9/23/2019

	HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)			
2016 Series I-1-B	MUNI	NYC Transitional Finance Authority	2,305,000	2.0600%	5/1/2021
2016 Series I-1-B	FHLMC PASSTHROUGH K	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	4265,559	1.7122%	9/25/2023
2016 Series I-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	1,534,416	1.4000	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	6,600,177	1.4000	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	5,150,365	1.3500	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	27,388	1.3500	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-1	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	5,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2016 Series I-2-A-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	3,914,602	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	3,728,145	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	894,860	1.3500	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	8,694,694	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	445,294	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	204,968	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	10,395,685	1.290%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	5,962,076	1.400%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-A-2	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	13,000,000	1.2700%	10/23/2019
2016 Series I-2-A-2	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	2,000,000	1.270%	10/23/2019
2016 Series I-2-A-2	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2016 Series I-2-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	7,896,190	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	925,152	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	15,643,777	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Bank of the Ozarks	4,000,000	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series I-2-B	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	5,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2016 Series J-1	FNMA	FNMA	21,225,000	1.2500%	9/30/2019
2016 Series J-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	38,397,368	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series J-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	5,375,482	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series J-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Bank of the Ozarks	19,000,000	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series J-1	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2016 Series J-1	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	16,790,531	1.2700%	10/23/2019

2016 Series J-1	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	707,475	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2016 Series J-1	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	7,500,000	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2016 Series J-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	11,794,775	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2016 Series J-2	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	4,975,000	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2016 Series J-2	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	5,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series A-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	2,950,000	1.2900	12/31/2049
2017 Series A-1-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	3,121,715	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2017 Series A-1-A	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	9,675,456	1.2200%	5/1/2018
2017 Series A-1-A	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	10,489,203	1.2200%	5/1/2018
2017 Series A-1-A	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	5,851,717	1.4000%	11/1/2018
2017 Series A-1-A	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	11,703,433	1.5000%	5/1/2019
2017 Series A-1-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	2,005,901	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2017 Series A-1-B	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	2,394,286	1.5000%	5/1/2019
2017 Series A-1-B	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	1,197,143	1.4000%	11/1/2018
2017 Series A-1-B	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	1,979,403	1.2200%	5/1/2018
2017 Series A-2-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	13,895,765	1.2900	12/31/2049
2017 Series A-2-A	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	9,367,056	1.2200%	5/1/2018
2017 Series A-2-A	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	5,665,196	1.4000%	11/1/2018
2017 Series A-2-A	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	11,330,393	1.5000%	5/1/2019
2017 Series A-2-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	1,556,939	1.2900	12/31/2049
2017 Series A-2-B	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	1,770,440	1.5000%	5/1/2019
2017 Series A-2-B	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	885,220	1.4000%	11/1/2018
2017 Series A-2-B	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	1,463,658	1.2200%	5/1/2018
2017 Series A-3 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	4,912,918	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2017 Series A-3	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	4,178,626	1.2200%	5/1/2018
2017 Series A-3	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	7,725,478	1.2200%	5/1/2018
2017 Series A-3	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	4,672,370	1.4000%	11/1/2018

2017 Series A-3	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	9,344,739	1.5000%	5/1/2019
2017 Series B-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	6,039,487	1.2900%	12/31/2049
2017 Series B-1	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	2,527,233	1.4000%	11/1/2018
2017 Series B-1	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	5,054,466	1.5000%	5/1/2019
2017 Series B-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	5,126,307	1.2900	12/31/2049
2017 Series B-2	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	12,687,741	1.5000%	5/1/2019
2017 Series B-2	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	NY Community Bank	6,343,871	1.4000%	11/1/2018
2017 Series C-1	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	6,586,308	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2017 Series C-1	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	1,754,323	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2017 Series C-1	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	9,173,570	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2017 Series C-1	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	3,593,975	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2017 Series C-1	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series C-1	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series C-1	FHLMC PASSTHROUGH K	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	25,000,000	1.8119%	8/25/2027
2017 Series C-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	27,587,746	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	3,123,033	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	10,000,000	1.7500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	16,100,685	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	9,918,942	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-2	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	6,212,519	1.2700%	10/23/2019
2017 Series C-2	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series C-2	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series C-2	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	15,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2021

2017 Series C-2	MUNI	NYS Housing Finance Agency	12,000,000	1.6500%	11/1/2049
2017 Series C-3-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	9,823,110	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-3-A <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	3,349,439	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-3-A	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/22/2021
2017 Series C-3-A	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series C-3-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	11,113,055	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-3-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	2,267,500	1.7500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-3-B <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Bank of the Ozarks	2,000,000	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-3-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	6,315,907	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2017 Series C-3-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	2,000,000	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2017 Series C-3-B	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	845,219	1.2600%	9/23/2019
2017 Series C-3-B	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series C-4 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	12,943,690	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series C-4	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	10,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series C-4	FHLMC PASSTHROUGH K	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	9,815,834	2.0638%	1/25/2033
2017 Series C-4	FHLMC PASSTHROUGH K	FHLMC (FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORT. CORP.)	17,933,679	2.0138%	4/25/2030
2017 Series E-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	10,671,435	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2017 Series E-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Empire National Bank	435,082	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series G-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	10,874,024	1.4000%	12/31/2049
2017 Series G-1 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	NY Community Bank	135,910,092	1.7500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series G-2	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	FHLB (FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK)	25,000,000	2.2500%	10/30/2020
2017 Series G-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Bank of the Ozarks	20,000,000	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series G-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Signature Bank	29,033,795	1.4000%	12/31/2049

2017 Series G-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	7,460,000	1.4500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series G-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Lakeland Bank	6,510,000	1.3500%	12/31/2049
2017 Series G-2 <sup>†</sup>	MONEY MARKET	Customers Bank	78,283,346	1.4500%	12/31/2049
<b>TOTAL<sup>††</sup></b>			<b>1,531,265,568</b>		

---

<sup>†</sup> The Corporation is currently investing these amounts in short-term Investment Securities which are at least 102% collateralized and held by a third party.

<sup>††</sup> May not add due to rounding.



Revenue Account<sup>†</sup>

<b>Series of Bonds</b>	<b>Investment</b>	<b>Investment Provider</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
1998 Series A	Time Deposit Agreement	Bayerische	5.800%	05/01/30
1998 Series B	Time Deposit Agreement	Bayerische	5.280%	11/01/31
1999 Series A-1	Time Deposit Agreement	Bayerische	5.150%	05/01/37
1999 Series C	Time Deposit Agreement	Bayerische	5.665%	11/01/31
1999 Series E	Time Deposit Agreement	Bayerische	6.110%	06/01/36
2003 Series B-2	Time Deposit Agreement	Societe Generale	3.500%	11/01/34
2003 Series E-2	Time Deposit Agreement	Rabobank	2.020%	11/01/33

<sup>†</sup> The Corporation invests all other amounts in the Revenue Account in various short-term Investment Securities including without limitation: U.S. Treasury Notes, Repurchase Agreements and Deposit Agreements.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

## INTEREST RATE HEDGE AGREEMENTS

## Interest Rate Caps

Notional Amount <sup>1</sup>	Counterparty	Index	Strike Rate	Ceiling Rate	Effective Date	Termination Date
\$105,050,000	Goldman Sachs Mitsui Marine Derivative Products, L.P.	Three-Month LIBOR <sup>2</sup>	7.35%	14.85%	12/2/2005	11/1/2032
\$51,695,000	Goldman Sachs Mitsui Marine Derivative Products, L.P.	Three-Month LIBOR <sup>2</sup>	7.35%	14.85%	5/1/2007	5/1/2027
\$50,000,000	PNC Bank, National Association	Three-Month LIBOR <sup>2</sup>	4.50%	7.50%	11/1/2014	11/1/2033
\$150,000,000	Barclays Bank PLC	Three Month LIBOR <sup>2</sup>	3.50%	8.00%	8/3/2015	11/1/2020

## Interest Rate Exchange Agreements

Notional Amount <sup>1</sup>	Counterparty	Index	Pay	Receive	Ceiling Rate	Effective Date	Termination Date
\$85,000,000	PNC Bank, National Association	Three-Month LIBOR <sup>2</sup>	2.029%	100% 3M LIBOR	7.50%	5/1/2018	11/1/2035
\$50,000,000	PNC Bank, National Association	One-Month LIBOR <sup>3</sup>	1.2028%	70% 1M LIBOR	7.50%	6/1/2017	8/1/2020
\$100,000,000	PNC Bank, National Association	Three-Month LIBOR <sup>2</sup>	3.0949%	100% 3M LIBOR	N/A	2/1/2019	5/1/2046
\$75,000,000 <sup>5</sup>	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	SIFMA <sup>4</sup>	2.538%	SIFMA	N/A	5/1/2019	11/1/2043
\$75,000,000 <sup>5</sup>	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Three-Month LIBOR <sup>2</sup>	3.022%	100% 3M LIBOR	N/A	2/1/2019	2/1/2036

<sup>1</sup> As of July 31, 2018. The notional amounts amortize over time.

<sup>2</sup> “Three-Month LIBOR” has the meaning attributed to such term in the related hedge agreement.

<sup>3</sup> “One-Month LIBOR” has the meaning attributed to such term in the related hedge agreement.

<sup>4</sup> “SIFMA” has the meaning attributed to such term in the related hedge agreement.

<sup>5</sup> Entered into on August 10, 2018.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

**DESCRIPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY AND SUBSIDY PROGRAMS****SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY****FHA Insurance Program**

General. The following describes briefly the multi-family mortgage insurance program administered by HUD, acting through FHA, pursuant to Sections 220, 221(d)(3), 221(d)(4) or 223(f) of the National Housing Act, as amended (the “National Housing Act”), and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the National Housing Act and the regulations thereunder. The applicable FHA regulations regarding such Sections of the National Housing Act are contained in Part 200, Part 220 and Part 221 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations and, with certain exceptions, incorporate by reference the provisions of Subpart A, Part 207 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations concerning eligibility requirements of mortgages covering multi-family housing under Section 207 of the National Housing Act and the provisions of Subpart B, Part 207 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations concerning the contract rights and obligations of the mortgagee with respect to mortgages insured under Section 207 of the National Housing Act. In the event of a conflict between the documents governing the FHA-insured Mortgage Loans, the National Housing Act or the FHA rules, regulations and program requirements and the Resolutions, the documents governing the FHA-insured Mortgage Loans or provisions of the National Housing Act and FHA rules, regulations and program requirements will be controlling. FHA Insurance benefits under the program are available only if the mortgagee of record is an FHA-approved mortgagee. The Corporation has been an FHA-approved mortgagee under the FHA Insurance program since 1972.

FHA regulations define a default under an FHA-insured mortgage (including the note incorporated therein) as: (1) a failure to make any payments due under such mortgage or (2) a failure to perform any other mortgage covenant (which includes covenants in the regulatory agreement executed in connection with such FHA-insured mortgage) if the mortgagee, because of such failure, has accelerated the debt. In the event that there is a default beyond applicable notice and grace periods under the FHA regulatory agreement and FHA so requests, the mortgagee, at its option, may declare the whole indebtedness due and payable. Furthermore, the FHA regulations provide that upon notice of a violation of a mortgage covenant, FHA reserves the right to require the mortgagee to accelerate payment of the outstanding principal in order to protect FHA’s interests. A mortgagee is entitled to receive the benefits of the mortgage insurance after the mortgagor has defaulted and such default (as defined in the FHA regulations) has continued for a period of thirty (30) days subject to certain requirements.

It is the responsibility of the mortgagee to notify FHA in the event of such a default by the mortgagor under the mortgage note or mortgage. FHA regulations further require the mortgagee to make an election, within forty-five (45) days after the date on which the mortgagee becomes eligible to receive FHA Insurance benefits, (i) to assign the mortgage to FHA or (ii) to acquire title to and convey the project property to FHA, unless such time period is extended by FHA.

The mortgagee is required to submit all required documentation within forty-five (45) days of the date the mortgage is assigned to FHA unless the time is extended by FHA. The documentation required to be supplied to FHA includes the mortgage note, the mortgage, the security agreement, the financing statements, the title policy, the hazard policy and other instruments, together with assignments of such documents to FHA. If the election is not made or the documents are not delivered within the forty-five (45) days allowed, FHA will not pay the mortgagee interest on sums outstanding from the date the election should have been made or the date the required documents should have been submitted to FHA,

whichever is applicable, to the date when the mortgage insurance claim is finally paid, unless FHA has agreed to extend the period with interest.

The FHA Insurance benefits received in the event of any claim under the FHA Insurance contract will be subject to certain deductions. The mortgagee will be entitled to settlement of the insurance claim in cash (or, if elected by the mortgagee, in FHA debentures), upon assignment of the mortgage, in an amount equal to 99% of the amount of the principal balance of a defaulted mortgage loan outstanding as of the date of default, after adjustment for certain expenses and for deposits or assets held by the mortgagee for the benefit of the development and not assigned to FHA. However, the Corporation has covenanted in the applicable Supplemental Resolutions to receive insurance claim settlements in cash. FHA Insurance benefits include the payment of interest at the FHA debenture rate on the amount of the insurance claim from the date of default to the date the claim is paid (or such earlier date by which the mortgagee is required to file the election to assign the mortgage or complete submissions as described above, if the mortgagee fails to take such action on a timely basis). The interest rate on the FHA debentures is the rate in effect as of the date of the commitment for FHA Insurance or as of the date of initial endorsement of the note by FHA, whichever is higher. In the case of a monetary default, the date of default is deemed to be the date on which payment on the mortgage loan originally should have been received. Since interest is paid one month in arrears on the FHA-insured Mortgage Loans, the Corporation, in the event of a claim for FHA Insurance benefits, will not be reimbursed for interest which has accrued in the previous month and was due and payable on the date of default.

In connection with a claim for FHA Insurance benefits, FHA may require delivery to it of certain cash items. Cash items are defined to include, among other things, any cash held by or on behalf of the mortgagee which has not been applied to reduce the mortgage, funds held by the mortgagee for the account of the mortgagor, any unadvanced balance of the insured note and any undrawn balance under letters of credit delivered to the mortgagee in connection with endorsement of the insured note. The mortgagee is responsible for all funds in its custody and must therefore obtain approval from FHA and others when required, prior to release of any funds which may be in its possession. Failure to properly protect such funds may result in a deduction from the FHA Insurance benefits in an amount equal to the funds FHA asserts should have properly been held as a deposit.

In the event of an assignment, in order to receive FHA Insurance benefits, FHA requires the mortgagee to make certain warranties with respect to the validity and priority of the mortgage lien and to furnish FHA with a title insurance policy or policies which name FHA as an insured party and which assure that the mortgage constitutes a first lien on the project, subject only to such exceptions previously approved by FHA. The mortgagee will be required to remove any unapproved intervening liens and to obtain an updated title endorsement within the 45-day period (or such longer period as may be approved by FHA) during which documents are required to be submitted. FHA will deduct the amount of any unapproved liens which have priority over the insured mortgage lien from the mortgage insurance benefits.

FHA typically pays a portion of an insurance claim prior to the delivery of all required documentation, including the mortgage note and the mortgage. If a claim is made, FHA will usually, but is not obligated to, pay 90% of the outstanding principal balance of the note within fifteen (15) days of the recordation of an assignment of the mortgage to FHA. Remaining balances are paid to the mortgagee after FHA has received final financial data and final legal clearance has been received. During the period from the date of default on the mortgage until final payment (or such earlier date by which the mortgagee is required to complete submissions as described above), FHA pays interest on the remaining unpaid amount of the insurance claim at the FHA debenture rate.

Under FHA regulations, if the Corporation receives proceeds from any policy of casualty insurance, it may not exercise its option under the mortgages related to the FHA-insured Mortgage Loans to use such proceeds for either rebuilding the Developments, prepaying the mortgage notes or for any other disposition without FHA's prior written approval. If FHA fails to give its approval to the use of the insurance proceeds within thirty (30) days after written request by the Corporation, the Corporation may use or apply the funds for the purposes specified in such mortgages without prior FHA approval.

Regulatory Agreement, Rent Adjustments and HUD's Supervisory Powers. Under the form of regulatory agreement used in connection with developments financed pursuant to FHA-insured mortgage loans (the "Regulatory Agreement"), the mortgagor is required, among other things, to make all payments due under the mortgage loan and to pay a specified amount monthly into the reserve fund for replacements, which must at all times be under the control of state or local housing finance agencies (the "HFA") and disbursements from which may be made only with HUD's consent or, if authorized by HUD, with the consent of the HFA. In addition, the mortgagor must deposit all rents and other receipts of the development in a development bank account and may withdraw funds from such account only in accordance with the Regulatory Agreement for expenses of the development, certain required remittances to HUD, or distributions of return on equity. For projects subject to rent regulation by HUD (which include projects assisted with Section 8 contracts), rental increases may be made only with the approval of HUD. At any time HUD will consider a written request for a rental increase if such request is properly supported by substantiating evidence. Within a reasonable time HUD must either:

- 1) approve an increase in the rental schedule to compensate for any net increase in taxes other than income taxes and in operating and maintenance expenses over which the mortgagor has no effective control. With respect to certain mortgage loans insured pursuant to Section 223(f) of the National Housing Act, HUD may approve an additional increase giving consideration to the debt associated with any subordinate mortgage on the project provided HUD determines that market conditions warrant an increase sufficient to amortize all or part of such subordinate mortgage on the project and that such an increase will not unduly jeopardize the economic stability of the project because of adverse effects on rent collections or vacancies; or
- 2) deny the increase, stating the reasons therefor.

Rent increases for projects assisted with Section 8 contracts are governed by the provisions of the applicable Section 8 contract. Generally, projects insured under Sections 220 and 221(d)(4) of the National Housing Act are not subject to rent regulation by HUD, with certain project-by-project exceptions.

The Regulatory Agreement also contains provisions detailing requirements for tenant eligibility, nondiscrimination, and permissible uses of, or changes to, the development; and prohibits the conveyance, transference or encumbrance of the development or any right to manage the development without the prior written approval of HUD. The mortgagor may not make, receive, or retain any distribution of assets or income from the development except from "surplus cash" and only as permitted under the Regulatory Agreement and applicable laws.

The mortgagor is also prohibited, without the prior written approval of HUD, from remodeling, adding to or demolishing any part of the development or engaging in any other business or activity or incurring any obligation or liability not in connection with the development.

In the event of a violation in the performance of the mortgagor's obligations under the Regulatory Agreement and the mortgagor's failure to cure such violation after receiving notice from HUD, even in the absence of a default under a mortgage note or a mortgage, HUD may (a) notify the HFA of such

default and request the HFA to declare a default under the mortgage note and the mortgage, and the HFA may, at its option, declare the whole indebtedness due and thereupon proceed with foreclosure of the mortgage or assign the mortgage note and the mortgage to HUD, (b) collect all rents and charges in connection with the operation of the development and use such collections to pay the mortgagor's obligations under the Regulatory Agreement, the mortgage note and the mortgage and the expenses of maintaining the development, (c) take possession of and operate the development, and (d) apply for an injunction, appointment of a receiver or such other relief as may be appropriate.

The Regulatory Agreement provides that the mortgagor of the development assumes no personal liability for payments due under the related mortgage note and mortgage, for the reserve for replacements or for matters not under its control. The Regulatory Agreement does provide, however, that the mortgagor is liable for funds or property of the development in the possession of the mortgagor and which the mortgagor is not entitled to retain, and for the mortgagor's actions, or those of others which the mortgagor has authorized, in violation of the Regulatory Agreement.

Loss of FHA Insurance. FHA requires the maintenance of specified casualty insurance on mortgaged properties. The mortgagee must obtain such coverage in the event the mortgagor fails to do so. The failure to maintain adequate casualty insurance on a development may result in the partial or full loss of the FHA Insurance benefits in the event of damage to or destruction of such development. FHA Insurance benefits may also be lost for failure to pay required FHA mortgage insurance premiums or failure to provide FHA with required notices. FHA Insurance benefits may also be denied if fraudulent statements were made to FHA by the HFA or by the mortgagor with the knowledge of the HFA.

### **FHA Risk-Sharing Insurance Program**

General. Section 542(c) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992, as amended (the "Risk-Sharing Act"), authorizes the Secretary of HUD to enter into risk-sharing agreements with qualified state or local housing finance agencies ("HFAs") to enable those HFAs to underwrite and process loans for which HUD will provide full mortgage insurance for eligible projects. HUD has promulgated regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 266 (the "Regulations") pursuant to the Risk-Sharing Act. The Corporation has been designated by HUD as a "qualified HFA" under the Risk-Sharing Act and has entered into a risk-sharing agreement (the "Risk-Sharing Agreement") with HUD.

Under the program established by the Risk-Sharing Act (the "Risk-Sharing Program"), a participating HFA retains underwriting, loan management and property disposition functions and responsibility for defaulted loans. Following default under a mortgage loan subject to a HUD contract of mortgage insurance under the Risk-Sharing Program, the participating HFA may obtain from HUD an initial claim payment of 100% of the loan's unpaid principal balance and accrued interest, subject to certain adjustments, as further described below. After a period during which the HFA may work toward curing the default, foreclosure or resale of the related project, losses (if any) are to be calculated and apportioned between the HFA and HUD according to a specified risk-sharing percentage for the mortgage loan (determined at the time of its endorsement for insurance), and the amount of the HFA's reimbursement obligation to HUD is determined. During the period preceding such final loss settlement, the HFA is to pay HUD interest on the amount of the initial claim payment under a debenture required to be issued to HUD at the time of initial claim payment. In the case of the Corporation, such debenture interest and the Corporation's reimbursement and other payment obligations to HUD under the Risk-Sharing Agreement will not be payable from the Revenues, Accounts and Mortgage Loans pledged under the Resolution.



FHA Mortgage Insurance. In the case of a Mortgage Loan to be insured during construction, under the Regulations, HUD evidences its insurance by an initial endorsement of the applicable Mortgage Note at or prior to the first advance of moneys under the insured Mortgage Loan to the Mortgagor. Such advance ordinarily occurs prior to the commencement of construction although construction may begin using a Mortgagor's own funds with the Corporation's consent prior to initial endorsement. All advances for construction items will be made as authorized by the Corporation pursuant to the requirements of HUD. The Regulations also provide for insurance of a Mortgage Loan following completion of the project without insurance of construction advances. In either case, upon completion of the project, presentation of a closing docket and certifications required by the Regulations, HUD issues a final endorsement of the Mortgage Note for the costs related to the project which have been certified by an independent certified public accountant and have been approved by the Corporation. Although the Corporation has been given authority to approve cost certifications by a Mortgagor, such certifications are contestable by HUD, up to and during final endorsement of the applicable Mortgage.

The Regulations define an event of default under a HUD-insured mortgage as (i) a failure to make any payment due under the Mortgage or (ii) a failure to perform any other mortgage covenant (which include covenants in the related Regulatory Agreement, which is incorporated by reference in the applicable Mortgage) if the Corporation, because of such failure, has accelerated the debt. The Corporation is entitled to receive the benefits of insurance after the Mortgagor has defaulted and such default continues for a period of 30 days. If the default continues to exist at the end of the 30 day grace period, the Corporation is required to give HUD written notice of the default within 10 days after such grace period and monthly thereafter, unless waived by HUD, until such default has been cured or the Corporation has filed an application for an initial claim payment.

Unless a written extension is granted by HUD, the Corporation must file an application for initial claim payment (or, if appropriate, for partial claim payment) within 75 days from the date of default. Such claim may be made as early as the first day of the month following the month for which a payment was missed. Upon request of the Corporation, HUD may extend, up to 180 days from the date of default, the deadline for filing a claim. In those cases where the Corporation certifies that the Mortgagor is in the process of transacting a bond refunding, refinancing the Mortgage, or changing the ownership for the purpose of curing the default and bringing the Mortgage current, HUD may extend the deadline for filing a claim beyond 180 days.

The initial claim amount is 100% of the unpaid principal balance of the Mortgage Note as of the date of default, plus interest at the Mortgage Note rate from the date of default to the date of initial claim payment (subject to curtailment as described below). HUD must make all claim payments in cash. The initial claim payment from HUD is equal to the initial claim amount, less any delinquent mortgage insurance premiums, late charges and interest assessment under the Regulations. The Regulations provide that proceeds of the initial claim payment must be used to retire any bonds or any other financing mechanisms securing the Mortgage within 30 days of the initial claim payment, and that any excess funds resulting from such retirement or repayment shall be returned to HUD within 30 days of the retirement.

In determining the Mortgage Note interest component of the initial claim amount, if the Corporation fails to meet any of the requirements of the Regulations concerning claim procedures within the specified time (including any granted extension of time), HUD shall curtail the accrual of Mortgage Note interest by the number of days by which the required action was late.

FHA insurance under the Risk Sharing Program with respect to any Mortgage Loan may be terminated upon the occurrence of certain events, including the following: (i) the corresponding Mortgage

is paid in full; (ii) the Corporation acquires the applicable project and notifies the FHA Commissioner that it will not file an insurance claim; (iii) a party other than the Corporation acquires the applicable project at a foreclosure sale; (iv) the Corporation notifies the FHA Commissioner of a voluntary termination; (v) the Corporation or its successors commit fraud or make a material misrepresentation to the FHA Commissioner with respect to certain information; (vi) the receipt by the FHA Commissioner of an application for final claims settlement by the Corporation; or (vii) the Corporation acquires the applicable project and fails to make an initial claim.

### **REMIC Insurance Program**

General. REMIC was created in January 1993 as a public benefit corporation of the State under Section 654-d of the New York Private Housing Finance Law (the “REMIC Act”). The REMIC Act also established REMIC as a subsidiary of the Corporation.

REMIC consists of nine members, seven of whom are the members of the Corporation plus two additional members who are appointed by the Mayor of the City. The Chairperson of the Corporation is also the Chairperson of REMIC. The powers of REMIC are vested in and exercised by no less than five members. REMIC may delegate to one or more of its members, officers, agents or employees such powers and duties as it deems proper. The officers and staff of REMIC are all employees of the Corporation. The REMIC Act prohibits REMIC from issuing a commitment to insure a mortgage loan made by the Corporation unless such commitment is approved by at least two members of a three member committee composed of the Chairperson and the two members of REMIC who are not members of the Corporation.

Purposes and Powers. REMIC’s purpose is to insure mortgage loans in order to promote the preservation of neighborhoods in New York City which are blighted, are becoming blighted or may become blighted; to discourage disinvestment and encourage investment of mortgage capital in such neighborhoods; and to provide safe, sanitary and affordable housing accommodations to persons and families for which the ordinary operations of private enterprise cannot supply such accommodations. In furtherance of its corporate purpose, REMIC is authorized to enter into commitments to insure mortgages and contracts of insurance, and fulfill its obligations and enforce its rights under any insurance so furnished.

REMIC is empowered to insure permanent first mortgage loans made by financial institutions for multi-family housing accommodations, one to four family homes, and emergency, transitional or shelter housing (“Shelter Housing”) located in the City of New York. This includes multi-family rental and cooperative buildings, owner-occupied one to four family homes, cooperative units, condominium units, Shelter Housing and mixed-use buildings, provided that, with respect to mixed-use buildings containing more than six dwelling units and Shelter Housing, the above-ground commercial space must contain less than 25% of the total above-ground square footage of the insured property. REMIC insurance coverage (the “Coverage Percentage”) is limited by property type and loan type. Lenders can obtain up to 50% coverage on preservation loans (i.e., refinancing and/or acquisition loans), up to 75% on rehabilitation loans (i.e., permanent loans which replace construction or rehabilitation financing) and up to 100% on preservation or rehabilitation loans made by a public employee pension system or another public benefit corporation, including the Corporation, when such loan is funded with the proceeds of a bond issue.

REMIC Funds. The REMIC Act establishes a housing insurance fund (the “HIF”) and a REMIC premium reserve fund (“PRF”). REMIC is required to maintain the HIF to serve as a revolving fund for carrying out the provisions of the REMIC Act with respect to housing insurance contracts entered into by REMIC. The HIF requirement, as of any particular date of computation, is equal to an amount of money or cash equivalents equal to the aggregate of (a) the insured amounts of loans due and payable as of such

date pursuant to its housing insurance contracts, plus (b) an amount equal to 20% of the insured amounts under REMIC's housing insurance contracts (other than insured amounts due and payable pursuant to clause (a) above) plus 20% of the amounts to be insured under REMIC's commitments to insure. Increases to the HIF are funded solely from monies from the PRF. The term "cash equivalent" means a letter of credit, insurance policy, surety, guarantee, indemnity or other security arrangement.

The REMIC Act provides that no monies shall be withdrawn from the HIF at any time in such amount as would reduce the amount in the HIF to less than the HIF requirement, except for the purpose of paying liabilities arising from housing insurance contracts as they come due and for the payment of which other monies are not available.

As of January 31, 2018, the HIF's total liability against commitments and against housing insurance contracts in force was approximately \$355 million. As of January 31, 2018, the HIF had a total loan amount on outstanding commitments and housing insurance contracts in force of approximately \$1.645 billion on 299 properties. As of January 31, 2018, the HIF was funded in cash or marketable securities in an amount at least equal to the HIF requirement.

REMIC also maintains the PRF to provide for payment of REMIC's liabilities arising from its operations, its housing insurance contracts and its mortgage insurance contracts. All monies deposited in the PRF, whether from earned premiums, investment income or other sources, represent the excess over the HIF requirements. If the amounts in the HIF are below their respective requirements, amounts in the PRF are available to restore these funds to their requirements. As of January 31, 2018, the PRF totaled approximately \$46 million.

Since 2011, the Corporation has provided \$25.5 million to REMIC to capitalize future capacity. As of January 31, 2018, the REMIC total fund balance was approximately \$124 million.

Claims for Loss. As of January 31, 2018, the HIF had neither paid claims for loss nor had any policies in force on which claims for loss had been submitted.

The claims-paying ability of the HIF is rated "AA" by S&P. The PRF is not rated by any recognized rating agency. Such ratings reflect only the respective views of such rating agencies, and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. There is no assurance that this rating will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency furnishing the same if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant.

The payment of principal and interest on the Bonds is not secured by or payable from monies held in the HIF or the PRF, and REMIC is not liable on the Bonds. The REMIC Act provides that all amounts in the HIF, with certain exceptions, shall be used solely for the payment of its liabilities arising from housing insurance contracts. Only monies in the HIF and the PRF will be available to REMIC for payment of REMIC's liabilities under the REMIC Insurance. There are no other dedicated sources of revenue to pay for the insurance obligations of REMIC. There can be no assurance that the amounts on deposit in the HIF and PRF will not be depleted through payment of liabilities arising with respect to insured mortgage loans other than REMIC-insured Mortgage Loans.

The audited financial statements of REMIC for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2017 are included in the audited financial statements of the Corporation for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2017 which are incorporated by reference in this Official Statement. Copies of the Annual Report of the Corporation, which includes information on REMIC, are available from REMIC at 110 William Street,

New York, New York 10038, telephone: (212) 227-5500, or through its internet address: [www.nychdc.com/subsidiaries/REMIC.html](http://www.nychdc.com/subsidiaries/REMIC.html).

Benefits for the Mortgage Loans secured or expected to be secured by REMIC Insurance under HIF. The REMIC Master Policy of Insurance (the “REMIC Policy”), which covers a specified percentage of the original Mortgage Loan amount for each insured Mortgage Loan on a first loss basis, requires each insured lender benefitting from REMIC Insurance (an “Insured”) to notify REMIC within forty-five (45) days after a payment default by a Mortgagor on an insured Mortgage Loan and to provide various additional notices during the period of default. When a Mortgagor fails to pay a total aggregate amount equal to four regular monthly payments of principal and interest, and any escrow payments due under the terms of an insured Mortgage Loan, disregarding any waivers or extensions by the Insured (termed “Four Months in Default” under the REMIC Policy), and assuming such notices have been timely submitted and other preconditions have been met, the Insured may make a claim for REMIC Insurance benefits.

Upon receipt of a notice of default under an insured Mortgage Loan, REMIC has the right to purchase the Mortgage Loan from the Insured for a price equal to the unpaid principal balance thereof and all “Allowed Costs” (defined to mean delinquent interest, taxes, attorney fees and the like) not previously reimbursed by REMIC. Thereafter, REMIC is to receive an assignment of the Mortgage Loan and all reserves held for the credit of the related Development. The Insured may also request, if the Mortgage Loan is Four Months in Default, that REMIC enter into (i) a periodic payment plan lasting no more than two years during which time the Insured is to receive from REMIC on a quarterly basis the amounts due on the Mortgage Loan net of the operating income from the Development assigned by the Mortgagor to the Insured, or (ii) where there is no reasonable expectation that there will be a cure of the Mortgage Loan default, a lump sum payment agreement requiring payment by REMIC to the Insured of an amount equal to the average of two quoted market valuations of the property plus the Coverage Percentage of Allowed Costs. At the end of the two year periodic payment plan period, any additional insurance benefits due to the Insured are to be paid by REMIC. In the case of both a periodic payment plan and a lump sum payment plan, total insurance benefits paid may not exceed the lesser of (x) the Coverage Percentage of the full Claim for Loss (defined below), or (y) the Coverage Percentage of the Mortgage Loan principal amount as initially insured.

Unless the related Mortgage Loan is purchased by REMIC, or a periodic payment plan or lump sum payment plan has been executed, as described above, the Insured is required by the REMIC Policy to commence proceedings to obtain title to the Development when the insured Mortgage Loan becomes Four Months in Default (although the Insured is free to commence such proceedings upon any default). However, upon consent of REMIC or satisfaction of certain other conditions, actions, including foreclosure proceedings, may be undertaken in which title to the property will pass to a third party.

In the event that the Insured obtains title to the Development, the Insured may present a claim under the REMIC Insurance and REMIC, at its option, will pay insurance benefits in either of the following amounts:

(a) the full “Claim for Loss,” consisting of the Mortgage Loan principal balance as of the date of default and Allowed Costs but net of reserves held for the Development and net of any portion of the claim attributable to Insured fault or previously reimbursed to the Insured, in which case title to the Development is to be transferred to REMIC, or

(b) a percentage of the full Claim for Loss equal to the Coverage Percentage thereof, but not in excess of the Coverage Percentage of the Mortgage Loan principal amount as initially insured, in which case the Insured is to retain title to the Development.

If proceedings are undertaken in which title to the property passes to a third party, the Insured may claim under the REMIC Insurance for payment of the full Claim for Loss, net of the amounts realized by the Insured from such proceedings, but never in excess of the Coverage Percentage of the Mortgage Loan principal amount as initially insured.

For specific information on the coverage provided by REMIC Insurance, reference should be made to the applicable REMIC commitment and the Master Policy issued by REMIC, which are available at the offices of the Corporation.

The REMIC Insurance may terminate pursuant to its terms upon the occurrence of certain events including, without limitation, the nonpayment of renewal premium, the material modification of the Mortgage without the prior written approval of REMIC, and the disposal of property or collateral securing the Mortgage Loan prior to the final settlement of a claim for loss.

With respect to the Mortgage Loans insured or expected to be insured by REMIC, amounts in the HIF are available, and amounts in the PRF are not available, to pay any liability incurred by REMIC with respect to such Mortgage Loans.

As of January 31, 2018, one hundred and eighty-eight (188) permanent Mortgage Loans under the Program, with an aggregate outstanding Mortgage Loan balance of approximately \$1.093 billion, are partially insured by REMIC.

REMIC makes no representation as to the contents of this Official Statement (other than this section), the suitability of the Bonds for any investor, the feasibility of the Developments, or compliance with any securities or tax laws and regulations which may relate to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

REMIC's role is limited to providing the coverage set forth in the REMIC Insurance.

### **SONYMA Insurance Program**

As further described below, the State of New York Mortgage Agency ("SONYMA") operates a mortgage insurance program. Mortgage Loans insured by SONYMA are referred to as the "SONYMA-insured Mortgage Loans." ***The Bonds are not insured by SONYMA and SONYMA is not liable on the Bonds.***

General. SONYMA was established pursuant to the State of New York Mortgage Agency Act, Chapter 612 of the Laws of New York, 1970, as amended (the "SONYMA Act"). The directors of SONYMA consist of the State Comptroller or his appointee, the Director of the Budget of the State of New York, the Commissioner of the New York State Division of Housing and Community Renewal, one director appointed by the Temporary President of the State Senate, one director appointed by the Speaker of the State Assembly, and four directors appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the State Senate. SONYMA employs a staff of approximately 153 employees, including 10 persons who staff the legal, underwriting and risk evaluation, administrative and servicing units of the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund. The issuance of commitments to insure loans of greater than \$2,000,000 requires the approval of SONYMA's Mortgage Insurance Committee and the issuance of commitments to insure loans of greater than \$7,000,000 also requires the approval of the directors of SONYMA.

The SONYMA Act authorizes SONYMA to enter into commitments to insure mortgages and contracts of mortgage insurance and to contract to facilitate the financial activities of the Convention Center Development Corporation (the "CCDC"), a subsidiary of the New York State Urban Development Corporation, and to fulfill SONYMA's obligations and enforce its rights under any insurance or financial

support so furnished. Part II of the SONYMA Act, authorizing the mortgage insurance program, was adopted by the State Legislature in 1978 to encourage financial institutions to make mortgage loans in neighborhoods suffering from disinvestment by providing mortgage insurance to minimize the investment risk. In 1989, the SONYMA Act was amended to authorize SONYMA to provide insurance for a loan or pool of loans (a) when the property is located in an “economic development zone” as defined under State law, (b) when the property will provide affordable housing, (c) when the entity providing the mortgage financing was or is created by local, State or Federal legislation, and certifies to SONYMA that the project meets the program criteria applicable to such entity or (d) when the property will provide a retail or community service facility that would not otherwise be provided. In December 2004, the SONYMA Act was amended to authorize SONYMA to enter into agreements with CCDC to provide a source or potential source of financial support to bonds of the CCDC and, to the extent not otherwise provided in respect of the support of bonds, for CCDC’s ancillary bond facilities.

The SONYMA Act authorizes SONYMA to create a mortgage insurance fund (the “SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund”). The SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund is used as a revolving fund for carrying out the provisions of the SONYMA Act with respect to mortgages insured thereunder and with respect to providing credit support for the CCDC bonds or ancillary bond facilities. The Bonds are not secured by monies held in the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund and SONYMA is not liable on the Bonds. The SONYMA Act provides that all monies held in the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund, with certain exceptions, shall be used solely for the payment of its liabilities arising from mortgages insured by SONYMA or for providing credit support for CCDC bonds or ancillary bond facilities pursuant to the SONYMA Act. Only monies in the appropriate accounts of the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund will be available to SONYMA for payment of SONYMA’s liabilities under the SONYMA mortgage insurance policies for the SONYMA-insured Mortgage Loans (the “SONYMA Insurance”).

The SONYMA Act establishes within the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund a project pool insurance account with respect to insurance on properties other than one to four dwelling units (the “Project Pool Insurance Account”), a special account (the “Special Account”), a single family pool insurance account with respect to insurance related to one to four dwelling units (the “Single Family Pool Insurance Account”), and a development corporation credit support account with respect to providing credit support for the bonds or ancillary bond facilities of the CCDC (the “Development Corporation Credit Support Account”). The Development Corporation Credit Support Account is a source or potential source of payment of the sum of the respective amounts (or percentages) of required or permissive funding by the CCDC of each reserve and financial support fund established by the CCDC for its bonds and, to the extent not otherwise provided in respect of the support of bonds, for its ancillary bond facilities for which SONYMA has determined that the Development Corporation Credit Support Account is or will be a source or potential source of funding.

The SONYMA Act provides that assets of the Project Pool Insurance Account, the Special Account, the Single Family Pool Insurance Account and the Development Corporation Credit Support Account shall be kept separate and shall not be commingled with each other or with any other accounts which may be established from time to time, except as authorized by the SONYMA Act. The SONYMA-insured Mortgage Loans are insured by SONYMA under the Project Pool Insurance Account.

The SONYMA Act provides that all monies held in the Project Pool Insurance Account, with certain exceptions, shall be used solely for the payment of its liabilities arising from mortgages insured by SONYMA pursuant to the SONYMA Act. The claims-paying ability of each of the Project Pool Insurance Account and the Single Family Pool Insurance Account of the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund are rated “Aa1” by Moody’s Investors Service with a negative outlook on the Single Family Pool Insurance Account. The claims-paying ability of the Project Pool Insurance Account and the Single

Family Pool Insurance Account of the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund are rated “AA-” and “AA+,” respectively, by Fitch, Inc. Such ratings reflect only the views of such organizations; an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from the respective rating agencies. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if, in their judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. These ratings were established subsequent to SONYMA’s change in its procedures to now require that reserves established with respect to project primary insurance it provides be deposited to the Project Pool Insurance Account. The claims paying ability of the Development Corporation Credit Support Account has not been rated. The SONYMA Act provides that SONYMA may not execute a contract to provide credit support to the bonds or ancillary bond facilities of the CCDC if, at the time such contract is executed, such execution would impair any then existing credit rating of the Single Family Pool Insurance Account or the Project Pool Insurance Account.

The SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund is funded primarily by a surtax on the State mortgage recording tax. Section 253(1-a) of the State Tax Law (the “State Tax Law”) imposes a surtax (the “Tax”) on recording mortgages of real property situated within the State. Excluded from the Tax are, among others, recordings of mortgages executed by voluntary nonprofit hospital corporations, mortgages executed by or granted to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York and mortgages, wherein the mortgagee is a natural person, on mortgaged premises consisting of real property improved by a structure containing six or fewer residential dwelling units, each with separate cooking facilities. The Tax is equal to \$0.25 for each \$100 (and each remaining major fraction thereof) of principal debt which is secured by the mortgage. Section 261 of the State Tax Law requires the respective recording officers of each county of the State, on or before the tenth day of each month, after deducting certain administrative expenses incident to the maintenance of their respective recording offices, to pay SONYMA for deposit to the credit of the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund the portion of the Tax collected by such counties during the preceding month, except that: (i) with respect to mortgages recorded on and after May 1, 1987, the balance of the Tax paid during each month to the recording officers of the counties comprising the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District on mortgages of any real property improved by a structure containing six residential dwelling units or less with separate cooking facilities, shall be paid over to the Metropolitan Transportation Authority; (ii) with respect to mortgages recorded on and after May 1, 1987, the balance of the Tax paid during each month to the recording officers of the County of Erie on mortgages of any real property improved by a structure containing six residential dwelling units or less with separate cooking facilities, shall be paid over to the State Comptroller for deposit into the Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority light rail rapid transit special assistance fund; and (iii) Taxes paid upon mortgages covering real property situated in two or more counties shall be apportioned by the State Tax Commission among SONYMA, the Metropolitan Transportation Authority and the Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority, as appropriate.

Mortgage recording taxes have been collected in the State for more than 75 years. SONYMA has been entitled to receive Tax receipts since December 1978. Under existing law, no further action on the part of the State legislature is necessary for the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund to continue to receive such monies. However, the State is not bound or obligated to impose, or to impose at current levels, the mortgage recording taxes described above or to direct the proceeds to SONYMA as currently provided. The SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund’s receipt of Tax receipts is dependent upon the performance by the county recording officers of their collection and remittance obligations; the State Tax Commission is given general supervisory power over such officers. Tax receipts paid to the Mortgage Insurance Fund in calendar years 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017 were approximately \$140 million, \$73 million, \$64 million, \$79 million, \$99 million, \$140 million, \$156 million, \$188 million, \$179 million and \$161 million, respectively. Tax receipts have fluctuated over the

period they have been payable to the Mortgage Insurance Fund, due to changing conditions in the State's real estate market.

The SONYMA Act provides that SONYMA must credit the amount of money received from the recording officer of each county to the Special Account. The SONYMA Act provides that SONYMA may credit from the Special Account to the Project Pool Insurance Account, the Single Family Pool Insurance Account or the Development Corporation Credit Support Account, such moneys as are needed to satisfy the mortgage insurance fund requirement (as defined in the SONYMA Act) (the "Mortgage Insurance Fund Requirement") of the Project Pool Insurance Account, the Single Family Pool Insurance Account and the Development Corporation Credit Support Account, respectively, except that during any twelve-month period ending on March thirty-first the aggregate amount credited to the Development Corporation Credit Support Account (excluding investment earnings thereon) shall not exceed the lesser of (i) fifty million dollars or (ii) the aggregate of the amounts required under the contracts executed by SONYMA to provide credit support to the CCDC's bonds or ancillary bond facilities. The SONYMA Act also provides that if at any time the moneys, investments and cash equivalents (valued as determined by SONYMA) of the Project Pool Insurance Account, the Single Family Pool Insurance Account or the Development Corporation Credit Support Account exceed the amount necessary to attain and maintain the credit rating or, with respect to credit support to the CCDC's bonds or ancillary bond facilities, credit worthiness (as determined by SONYMA) required to accomplish the purposes of such Account, SONYMA shall transfer such excess to the Special Account. Any excess balance in the Special Account is required to be remitted to the State annually. The SONYMA Act provides that no monies shall be withdrawn from any account within the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund at any time in such amount as would reduce the amount in each account of such Fund to less than its applicable Mortgage Insurance Fund Requirement, except for the purpose of paying liabilities as they become due and for the payment of which other monies are not available. There can be no assurance that the amounts on deposit in the Project Pool Insurance Account will not be depleted through payment of liabilities arising with respect to insured mortgage loans other than the SONYMA-insured Mortgage Loans.

The Mortgage Insurance Fund Requirement as of any particular date of computation is equal to an amount of money or cash equivalents equal to (a) the aggregate of (i) the insured amounts of loans and such amount of credit support for the CCDC's bonds or ancillary bond facilities that SONYMA has determined to be due and payable as of such date pursuant to its contracts to insure mortgages or provide credit support for the CCDC's bonds or ancillary bond facilities plus (ii) an amount equal to twenty per centum (20%) of the amounts of loans insured under SONYMA's insurance contracts plus twenty per centum (20%) of the amounts to be insured under SONYMA's commitments to insure less the amounts payable pursuant to subparagraph (i) above (provided, however, that if the board of directors of SONYMA shall have established a higher per centum for a category of loans pursuant to the SONYMA Act, such per centum shall be substituted for twenty per centum (20%) in this paragraph as, for example, the March 2001 board of directors determination that the per centum for special needs facilities was forty per centum (40%)), plus (iii) an amount equal to the respective amounts established by contracts under which SONYMA has determined that the Development Corporation Credit Support Account will provide credit support for CCDC, less the amounts payable with respect to credit support for CCDC's bonds or ancillary bond facilities pursuant to subparagraph (i) above less (b) the aggregate of the amount of each reinsurance contract procured in connection with obligations of SONYMA determined by SONYMA to be a reduction pursuant to this paragraph in calculating the Mortgage Insurance Fund Requirement. Pursuant to the SONYMA Act, the board of directors of SONYMA may, from time to time, establish a Mortgage Insurance Fund Requirement in an amount higher than the twenty per centum (20%) set forth above. There can be no assurance that, in the future, there will not be additional changes in the Mortgage Insurance Fund Requirement for any category of loans.



As of March 31, 2018, the amount of reserves (money or cash equivalents) in the Project Pool Insurance Account was \$1,577,187,009 and the Mortgage Insurance Fund Requirement related to such Account was \$978,853,320. Amounts on deposit in the Project Pool Insurance Account may be transferred to other accounts or withdrawn as described in the second preceding paragraph.

As of March 31, 2018, the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund's total liability against project mortgage insurance commitments and policies in force was \$4,732,588,854 and the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund had a total loan amount on outstanding project mortgage insurance commitments and policies in force of \$5,133,969,808.

As of March 31, 2018, the Project Pool Insurance Account had paid 90 project mortgage insurance claims for loss in the aggregate amount of \$123,055,173. As of March 31, 2018, the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund had 7 project mortgage insurance policies in force on which claims for loss had been submitted. SONYMA estimates that its total liability thereon is \$18,016,129.

In 2005, SONYMA entered into a credit support agreement with CCDC (the "Original CSA") to provide credit support for bonds issued in 2005 by CCDC (the "2005 Bonds"). In 2015, SONYMA and CCDC entered into a first amendment to the Original CSA which amended the Original CSA (as amended, the "Amended CSA") in order to provide credit support for refunding bonds issued by CCDC in 2015 (the "2015 Bonds"). Following the issuance of the 2015 Bonds, the 2005 Bonds were no longer outstanding. On September 22, 2016, SONYMA, with the authorization of its board of directors, entered into two separate credit support agreements with CCDC as follows: (i) an amendment and restatement of the Amended CSA (the "Amended and Restated Senior Lien CSA") to provide credit support for both the 2015 Bonds and bonds issued by CCDC in 2016 on a parity with the 2015 Bonds (the "2016 Senior Lien Bonds", together with the 2015 Bonds, the "Senior Lien Bonds ") and possible future series of CCDC senior lien bonds, and (ii) a new credit support agreement (the "Subordinated CSA") to provide credit support for bonds issued by CCDC in 2016 which are subordinated to the Senior Lien Bonds (the "2016 Subordinated Lien Bonds") and possible future series of CCDC subordinated lien bonds. Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Senior Lien CSA, SONYMA will be obligated to maintain a minimum balance of \$25 million in the Development Corporation Credit Support Account which moneys will be used to support, in each bond year, the payment of an amount equal to up to one-third of the scheduled principal and interest due in such bond year on the Senior Lien Bonds. Pursuant to the Subordinated CSA, SONYMA will be obligated to maintain a minimum balance of \$8.2 million in a subaccount of the Development Corporation Credit Support Account which will be used to support the payment in each year of an amount equal to up to one-third of the scheduled principal and interest due in such year on the 2016 Subordinated Lien Bonds.

In addition to the mortgage insurance program and the credit support program, the SONYMA Act authorizes SONYMA to purchase and make commitments to purchase mortgage loans on single-family (one-to four-unit) housing and home improvement loans from certain lenders in the State, which loans may be the subject of SONYMA Insurance payable from the Single Family Pool Insurance Account. The SONYMA Act also empowers SONYMA to make and purchase certain student loans, none of which are eligible for SONYMA Insurance.

Copies of SONYMA's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2017 are available from the State of New York Mortgage Agency, 641 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, telephone (212) 688-4000.

SONYMA makes no representation as to the contents of this Official Statement (other than this section), the suitability of the Bonds for any investor, the feasibility of any Project or compliance with any securities or tax laws and regulations which may relate to the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

SONYMA's role is limited to providing the coverage set forth in the SONYMA Insurance.

State Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Enacted Budget Provisions

The current Enacted Budget requires certain transfers of moneys in the aggregate amount of \$55 million, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget of the State of New York, from (a) the Special Account in an amount up to the available excess balance in the Special Account, as calculated in accordance with the SONYMA Act for the State Fiscal Year 2017-2018 (the "Excess Balance Funds"), and/or (b) the Project Pool Insurance Account, provided that, at the time of each transfer from the Project Pool Insurance Account the reserves remaining in the Project Pool Insurance Account are sufficient to attain and maintain the credit rating required to accomplish the purposes of the Project Pool Insurance Account (as determined by SONYMA) (the "Project Pool Funds"). There can be no assurances as to what effect, if any, any such transfer may have on the then-current rating of the Project Pool Insurance Account by any rating agency.

Assuming satisfaction of the above referenced conditions precedent, six transfers of Excess Balance Funds and/or Project Pool Funds in an aggregate amount of up to \$55 million have been or will be made as follows: three to the Housing Trust Fund Corporation in the aggregate amount of up to \$35.667 million, which were made prior to June 30, 2018, two to the Homeless Housing and Assistance Corporation in an aggregate amount of up to \$10.333 million to be made no later than March 31, 2019 (of which one transfer in the amount of \$5,333,000 was made on June 14, 2018), and one to the Municipal Bond Bank Agency in an amount of up to \$9 million which was made on July 31, 2018. SONYMA is one of the public authorities integrated with the New York State Housing Finance Agency and the Housing Trust Fund Corporation is a subsidiary of the New York State Housing Finance Agency.

Provisions similar to the transfer provisions were enacted as part of the Enacted Budget for State Fiscal Year 2017-2018 resulting in transfers to the Housing Trust Fund Corporation, the New York State Housing Finance Agency, the Homeless Housing and Assistance Corporation, the Community Restoration Fund and the Municipal Bond Bank Agency from (a) the Project Pool Insurance Account in the aggregate amount of \$99,397,781, and (b) the Special Account in the aggregate amount of \$53,602,219 from available Excess Balance Funds for State Fiscal Year 2016-2017. Similar provisions enacted as part of prior State Enacted Budgets resulted in transfers (i) in State Fiscal Year 2016-2017 from the Project Pool Insurance Account in the aggregate amount of \$100 million and the Special Account in the aggregate amount of \$50 million to the Housing Trust Fund Corporation, the New York State Housing Finance Agency and the Homeless Housing and Assistance Corporation, (ii) in State Fiscal Year 2015-2016 from the Project Pool Insurance Account in the aggregate amount of \$75 million and the Special Account in the aggregate amount of \$50 million to the New York State Housing Finance Agency, the Housing Trust Fund Corporation and the Homeless Housing and Assistance Corporation, (iii) in State Fiscal Year 2014-2015 from the Project Pool Insurance Account in the aggregate amount of \$75.418 million to the Housing Trust Fund Corporation and the New York State Housing Finance Agency, (iv) in State Fiscal Year 2013-2014 from the Project Pool Insurance Account in the aggregate amount of \$135.952 million to the State General Fund, the New York State Housing Finance Agency and the Housing Trust Fund Corporation, and (v) in State Fiscal Years 2012-2013 and 2008-2009 from the Project Pool Insurance Account to the State General Fund, each in the amount of \$100 million. Pursuant to separately enacted legislation, in State Fiscal Year 2016-2017 transfers from the Special Account in the aggregate amount of \$25 million were made to the Municipal Bond Bank Agency.

State budget legislation in future years may provide for transfers from the Project Pool Insurance Account or other accounts in the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund. SONYMA makes no representation regarding whether any such transfers, or the amounts thereof, will be enacted.

The SONYMA Act provides that no monies shall be withdrawn from any account within the SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Fund at any time in an amount which would reduce the amount on deposit in such account, including the Project Pool Insurance Account, of the Fund to fall below its statutorily required reserves.

#### Collection of SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Benefits – 100% Mortgage Loans.

It is expected that the SONYMA-insured Mortgage Loans will be or have been insured by SONYMA upon compliance with certain conditions contained in their respective SONYMA insurance commitments. As of the date of this Official Statement, certain Mortgage Loans insured by SONYMA have been or will be insured for 100% of the outstanding principal balance thereof (the “100% Mortgage Loans”). The following description relates only to 100% Mortgage Loans which are insured for 100% of the outstanding principal balance thereof.

Pursuant to the SONYMA Insurance with respect to each of the SONYMA-insured 100% Mortgage Loans, following certain defaults under the respective Mortgage securing such 100% Mortgage Loans, the Corporation shall file a claim for loss with SONYMA. Thereupon, SONYMA has the option to either (i) make periodic payments of its obligation under the SONYMA Insurance in amounts equal to the scheduled principal and interest payments due with respect to such 100% Mortgage Loan plus certain other amounts expended by the Corporation (for which the Corporation has not been reimbursed) or (ii) make a lump sum payment under the SONYMA Insurance in an amount equal to the sum of the principal outstanding and interest accrued on such 100% Mortgage Loan from the date of such claim for loss to the date of payment in respect of such claim for loss and certain other amounts expended by the Corporation (for which the Corporation has not been reimbursed). Periodic payments are to be made monthly. In addition, if SONYMA has chosen initially to make periodic payments it may nevertheless exercise its option to make a lump sum payment in the full amount of its then outstanding obligation under the SONYMA Insurance at any time while SONYMA is making periodic payments. Upon a lump sum payment by SONYMA, the Corporation shall assign such Mortgage to SONYMA. The SONYMA Insurance with respect to such 100% Mortgage Loan may terminate pursuant to its terms upon the occurrence of certain events including the nonpayment of renewal premium. For specific information on the coverage provided by the SONYMA Insurance with respect to such 100% Mortgage Loan, reference should be made to the policy related to such SONYMA Insurance which is available for inspection at the office of the Corporation.

The Corporation has covenanted not to take any action to conflict with SONYMA regulations so as to jeopardize the SONYMA Insurance. In addition, in the event of a default under any of the SONYMA-insured 100% Mortgage Loans, the Corporation has covenanted to undertake to assign such 100% Mortgage Loan to SONYMA or take such other actions in timely fashion so as to avoid any loss or diminution of benefits receivable as SONYMA Insurance.

#### Collection of SONYMA Mortgage Insurance Benefits – 50% Mortgage Loans.

It is expected that the SONYMA-insured Mortgage Loans will be or have been insured by SONYMA upon compliance with certain conditions contained in their respective SONYMA insurance commitments. As of the date of this Official Statement, certain Mortgage Loans insured by SONYMA have been or will be insured for 50% of the originally insured principal balance thereof on a first loss

basis (the “50% Mortgage Loans”). The following description relates only to 50% Mortgage Loans which are insured for 50% of the originally insured principal balance thereof.

Pursuant to the SONYMA Insurance with respect to each of the SONYMA-insured 50% Mortgage Loans, following certain defaults under the respective Mortgage securing such 50% Mortgage Loans, the Corporation shall file a claim for loss with SONYMA. Thereupon, SONYMA has the option to either (i) make periodic payments of its obligation under the SONYMA Insurance in amounts equal to the scheduled principal and interest payments due with respect to such 50% Mortgage Loan plus certain other amounts expended by the Corporation (for which the Corporation has not been reimbursed) in an aggregate amount not to exceed 50% of the originally insured principal balance or (ii) make a lump sum payment under the SONYMA Insurance in an amount not to exceed the lesser of (i) 50% of the originally insured amount thereof, or (ii) the sum of the principal outstanding and interest accrued on such 50% Mortgage Loan from the date of such claim for loss to the date of payment in respect of such claim for loss and certain other amounts expended by the Corporation (for which the Corporation has not been reimbursed). SONYMA shall make periodic payments for a period not to exceed three (3) years at the expiration of which, SONYMA may elect to continue the periodic payments or suspend payments until the Corporation obtains a deficiency judgment, at which time SONYMA will pay to the Corporation the remainder of its then outstanding obligation under the SONYMA Insurance. Periodic payments are to be made monthly. In addition, if SONYMA has chosen initially to make periodic payments it may at any time nevertheless exercise its option to make a lump sum payment. The SONYMA Insurance with respect to such 50% Mortgage Loan may terminate pursuant to its terms upon the occurrence of certain events including the nonpayment of renewal premium. For specific information on the coverage provided by the SONYMA Insurance with respect to such 50% Mortgage Loan, reference should be made to the policy related to such SONYMA Insurance which is available for inspection at the office of the Corporation.

The Corporation has covenanted not to take any action to conflict with SONYMA regulations so as to jeopardize the SONYMA Insurance. In addition, in the event of a default under any of the SONYMA-insured 50% Mortgage Loans, the Corporation has covenanted to take such other actions in timely fashion so as to avoid any loss or diminution of benefits receivable as SONYMA Insurance.

### **GNMA Mortgage-Backed Securities Program**

GNMA Securities are “fully-modified, pass-through” securities which require the Mortgage Banker that issued such GNMA Securities or its assignee (i) to make monthly payments of principal and interest on the aggregate principal balance thereof to the holder of the GNMA Securities, whether or not the Mortgage Banker receives payments on the mortgage loans backing the GNMA Securities from the mortgagor, and (ii) to pass through any prepayments of principal and premiums on the mortgage loans received by the Mortgage Banker. GNMA Securities are guaranteed as to full and timely payment of principal and interest by GNMA, a wholly-owned corporate instrumentality of the United States within the Department of Housing and Urban Development with its principal office in Washington, D.C.

GNMA Guaranty. GNMA is authorized by Section 306(g) of Title III of the National Housing Act to guarantee the timely payment of the principal of and interest on securities which are based on and backed by, among other things, an FHA-insured mortgage loan under the National Housing Act. Section 306(g) of the National Housing Act provides further that “the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged to the payment of all amounts which may be required to be paid under any guaranty under this subsection.” An opinion, dated December 12, 1969, of an Assistant Attorney General of the United States, states that, under Section 306(g) of the National Housing Act, such guarantees of mortgage-backed securities (of the type to be delivered to the Trustee on behalf of the Corporation) are authorized to be

made by GNMA and “would constitute general obligations of the United States backed by its full faith and credit.”

GNMA guarantees the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the GNMA Security by the Mortgage Banker. Interest and principal payments on the underlying mortgage loans received by the Mortgage Banker from the mortgagor are the primary source of monies for payments on the GNMA Securities. If such payments are less than what is due under the GNMA Security, the Mortgage Banker is obligated to advance its own funds to insure timely payment of all amounts coming due on the GNMA Security. GNMA guarantees such timely payment to the holder of the GNMA Securities by the Mortgage Banker whether or not made by a mortgagor. If such payments are not received as scheduled, the holder of the GNMA Securities has recourse directly to GNMA. The GNMA Securities do not constitute a liability of, nor evidence any recourse against, the Mortgage Banker as the issuer of the GNMA Securities, but recourse thereon is solely against GNMA.

In order to meet its obligations under such guaranty, GNMA, in its corporate capacity under Section 306(d) of Title III of the National Housing Act, may issue its general obligations to the United States Treasury in an amount outstanding at any time sufficient to enable GNMA, with no limitations as to amount, to perform its obligations under its guaranty of the timely payment of the principal of and interest on a GNMA Security. The Treasury is authorized to purchase any obligations so issued by GNMA and has indicated in a letter dated February 13, 1970, from the Secretary of the Treasury to the Secretary of HUD that the Treasury will make loans to GNMA, if needed, to implement the aforementioned guaranty. GNMA further warrants to the holder of each GNMA Security, that, in the event it is called upon at any time to make good its guaranty of the payment of principal and interest on a GNMA Security, it will, if necessary, in accordance with Section 306(d) of the National Housing Act, apply to the Treasury Department of the United States for a loan or loans in amounts sufficient to make payments of principal and interest.

Under the GNMA Mortgage-Backed Securities Program, the Mortgage Banker is obligated to execute a Guaranty Agreement which provides that, in the event of a default by the Mortgage Banker, including (i) a request to GNMA to make a payment of principal or interest on a GNMA Security, (ii) the insolvency of the Mortgage Banker, or (iii) a default by the Mortgage Banker under any other Guaranty Agreement with GNMA, GNMA shall have the right to extinguish the Mortgage Banker’s interest in the mortgage loans that back GNMA Securities, which then shall become the absolute property of GNMA, subject only to the unsatisfied rights of the owners of the GNMA Securities. In such event, the GNMA Guaranty Agreement provides that GNMA shall be the successor in all respects to the Mortgage Banker in its capacity under the GNMA Guaranty Agreement and shall be subject to all responsibilities, duties and liabilities (except the Mortgage Banker’s indemnification of GNMA) of the Mortgage Banker pursuant to the GNMA Guaranty Agreement. GNMA may contract for another eligible issuer of GNMA Securities to undertake and agree to assume any part or all of such responsibilities, duties or liabilities of the Mortgage Banker, as long as no such agreement detracts from or diminishes the responsibilities, duties or liabilities of GNMA in its capacity as guarantor of the GNMA Security or otherwise adversely affects the rights of the owners of the GNMA Securities.

Payment of Principal and Interest on the GNMA Securities. GNMA Securities provide that accrued interest for thirty (30) days is payable by the Mortgage Banker to the holder of the GNMA Securities on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) of each successive month thereafter until maturity of the GNMA Security. The GNMA Securities are payable in equal monthly installments, subject to prepayment. The aggregate amount of principal due on the GNMA Securities is in an amount equal to the scheduled principal amortization currently due on the underlying mortgage note.

Each of the monthly installments is subject to adjustment by reason of any prepayments or other early or unscheduled recoveries of principal on the mortgage note. In any event, the Mortgage Banker is obligated to pay to the holder of the GNMA Securities, monthly installments of not less than the interest due on the GNMA Securities at the rate specified in the GNMA Securities, together with any scheduled installments of principal whether or not collected from the mortgagor, and any prepayments or early recoveries of principal (including insurance proceeds and condemnation awards that are applied to principal and FHA insurance benefits) and prepayment premiums paid under the Mortgage Note. Final payment shall be made upon surrender of each outstanding GNMA Security. Any such prepayment could result in the redemption of Bonds at any time.

In the event that a mortgagor defaults under an FHA-insured mortgage loan that backs a GNMA Security, the Mortgage Banker may elect to file a claim for FHA Insurance benefits. See “FHA Insurance Program” above.

Under the GNMA Mortgage-Backed Securities Program, the Mortgage Banker is required to service and otherwise administer the mortgage loans in accordance with generally accepted practices of the mortgage banking industry and the GNMA Servicer Guide. The monthly remuneration of the Mortgage Banker, for its servicing and administrative functions, and the guaranty fee charged by GNMA, are based on the unpaid principal amount of GNMA Securities outstanding. Repayment of principal on such GNMA Securities will be based on repayment of the respective mortgage note which, because of the minimum 0.25% higher interest rate on the note will occur more slowly than would repayment by equal installments of principal and interest at the interest rate on the GNMA Securities.

### **Fannie Mae**

Fannie Mae Standby Credit Enhancement Instruments. Fannie Mae has issued standby credit enhancement instruments with respect to certain Mortgage Loans pursuant to which, subject to certain requirements set forth therein, Fannie Mae has agreed to pay certain payment deficiencies related to the scheduled principal and interest payments on such Mortgage Loans, including any required Mortgage Loan Mandatory Prepayment, and any deficiencies in the event of a mandatory prepayment or acceleration thereof, as described therein (“Mortgage Loan Credit Enhancement”).

The amount advanced under a standby credit enhancement instrument may not exceed the Amount Available thereunder. The “Amount Available” is, at any time, an amount at least equal to (i) the outstanding principal balance of the applicable Mortgage Loan (the “Principal Component”) plus (ii) an amount equal to the accrued interest on the outstanding principal balance of such Mortgage Loan for up to 60 days at a specified rate computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30 day months (the “Interest Component”), in each instance as reduced by that amount, if any, previously provided by Fannie Mae to the Corporation for payment under such standby credit enhancement instrument, such reduction to be in an amount equal to 100% of the amount of such payment. Following certain payments, the Interest Component of the Available Amount will be immediately reinstated.

Upon its receipt of an advance request with respect to the applicable Mortgage Loan or the occurrence of an event of default thereunder or under a reimbursement security document, Fannie Mae can elect to pay the Corporation the sum of the Principal Component and the accrued interest and specified Corporation fee (not to exceed the Interest Component) and receive an assignment of such Mortgage Loan.

Information on Fannie Mae and its financial condition is contained in periodic reports that are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). The SEC filings are available at the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

Fannie Mae Pool Credit Enhancement Instrument. Pursuant to a Program Agreement with the Corporation, Fannie Mae has issued its credit enhancement instrument (the “Credit Enhancement Instrument”) with respect to a specified pool of Mortgage Loans (the “Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans”). Each of the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans in the pool will be entitled to the benefits of a contract to make periodic interest reduction payments (“IRPs”) entered into by the Secretary of HUD pursuant to Section 236(b) of the National Housing Act with the applicable Mortgagor. See “Subsidy Programs – Section 236 Program” in this Appendix G. Each such Mortgage Loan will be bifurcated in to a 236 Loan component expected to be paid from IRPs paid by HUD and a Conventional Loan component expected to be paid from income of the related Development. The Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans will be pledged to the Trustee and to Fannie Mae, as their interests may appear.

Under the Credit Enhancement Instrument, Fannie Mae will agree to make “Debt Service Advances” and “Buy-Out Advances” (described below) with respect to the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans following a failure by the Mortgagor of any such Mortgage Loan to pay when due and in full payments required with respect to its Mortgage Loan (a “Borrower Payment Default”).

Fannie Mae will agree to make Debt Service Advances to the Trustee on demand of the Trustee (i) with respect to the Conventional Loan component of the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans, if a Borrower Payment Default has occurred and is continuing and the aggregate principal and interest payments received in any Payment Period on the Conventional Loan component are less than 75 percent of all the scheduled principal and interest payments to be made on the Conventional Loan component for the same Payment Period (such difference is referred to as the “Conventional Shortfall”) and (ii) with respect to the 236 Loan component of the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans, if a Borrower Payment Default has occurred and is continuing and the aggregate principal and interest payments received in any Payment Period on the 236 Loan component are less than 100% of all the scheduled principal and interest payments to be made on the 236 Loan components for such Payment Period (such difference is referred to as the “236 Shortfall”). A Debt Service Advance will be in an amount equal to such Conventional Shortfall or 236 Shortfall. Debt Service Advances will relate to a deficiency in the aggregate payments made by all Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans during the Payment Period as set forth in the Program Agreement (and will not relate to any particular Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan).

If a Borrower Payment Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Conventional Loan component of Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans and the aggregate principal and interest payments received in any Payment Period for the Conventional Loan component is 75% or more (but less than 100%) of all the scheduled principal and interest payments to be made for the same Payment Period for the Conventional Loan Component, the Fannie Mae Credit Enhancement Instrument may not be drawn on to make up such deficiency. At the direction of the Corporation, the Trustee may apply amounts in the Mortgage Loan Reserve Account to pay debt service on Bonds the proceeds of which financed Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans.

Fannie Mae will also agree to make Buy-Out Advances to the Trustee in respect of any Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan with respect to which a Borrower Payment Default has occurred (a “Defaulted Mortgage Loan”) under the terms and conditions set forth in the Credit Enhancement Instrument and the Supplemental Resolution. A Buy-Out Advance relates to a particular Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan. The Corporation may demand that Fannie Mae make a Buy-Out Advance with respect to a Defaulted Mortgage Loan upon the first to occur of (i) the completion of a foreclosure action on the Defaulted Mortgage Loan and the resulting transfer of the property securing that Defaulted Mortgage Loan; and (ii) the commencement of a foreclosure action on a Defaulted Mortgage

Loan after conclusion of all administrative remedies by HPD with respect to such Defaulted Mortgage Loan and HPD's written certification to the effect that HPD will not contest or resist the proposed foreclosure, but in no event may the Corporation demand a Buy-Out Advance unless not less than two years has elapsed from the date of the first uncured Borrower Payment Default with respect to that Defaulted Mortgage Loan. Both Fannie Mae and the Corporation will each have the right, acting alone, to commence a foreclosure action, but only if HPD has provided a HPD Certification for such Defaulted Mortgage Loan. Upon payment of a Buy-Out Advance with respect to a Defaulted Mortgage Loan, all rights to such Defaulted Mortgage Loan and all payments made with respect to such Defaulted Mortgage Loan will be for the benefit of Fannie Mae and Fannie Mae shall be entitled to and/or control all rights with respect to such Defaulted Mortgage Loan.

Each Buy-Out Advance is to be in an amount equal to the unpaid principal balance of the Defaulted Mortgage Loan for which such advance is being made ("Defaulted Mortgage Loan Balance"), less an allocation of Buy-Out Credits (described below) then outstanding, if any, but not in an amount in excess of the Defaulted Mortgage Loan Balance. Fannie Mae may choose to make an allocation of Net Buy-Out Credits (described below) to the Buy-Out Advance and, if more than one Defaulted Mortgage Loan is the subject of one Buy-Out Advance, to which Defaulted Mortgage Loan or Loans within the Buy-Out Advance. Should Fannie Mae fail to make a selection, Fannie Mae will be deemed to have elected to apply any Net Buy-Out Credits then available to the Buy-Out Advance and if more than one Defaulted Mortgage Loan is included in the Buy-Out Advance, to the Defaulted Mortgage Loans in the chronological order in which such loans defaulted. The Defaulted Mortgage Loan Balance is to exclude all accrued and unpaid interest on the Defaulted Mortgage Loan, capitalized interest, interest on interest, late fees, collection costs and Mortgage Loan Costs or any other sums added to the principal balance at any time for purposes of determining the amount of the Buy-Out Advance for such Defaulted Mortgage Loan.

If a Debt Service Advance was made with respect to the 236 Loan component of the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans, Buy-Out Credits earned by Fannie Mae will be the aggregate scheduled principal components of the unpaid installments of such Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans for the Payment Period for which that Debt Service Advance was made. If a Debt Service Advance was made with respect to the Conventional Loan component of the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan, the Buy-Out Credits earned by Fannie Mae will be the amount of the Debt Service Advance, multiplied by a fraction, the denominator of which is equal to the scheduled principal and interest payments payable on the portion of the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans to be paid from the income of the Developments during the relevant Payment Period and the numerator of which is equal to the scheduled principal payments during such Payment Period with respect to such portion of the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans. "Net Buy-Out Credits" will equal (i) the sum of all Buy-Out Credits earned by Fannie Mae from time to time less (ii) the sum of all reimbursements allocable to principal received by Fannie Mae and all Buy-Out Credits applied to Buy-Out Advances.

Pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Resolution, the Corporation is required for each applicable Payment Period, to calculate the aggregate Mortgage Loan Shortfall on all Defaulted Mortgage Loans for such Payment Period, if any, including a breakdown of the Conventional Loan Component Reserve Withdrawal Amount, the Conventional Loan Component Shortfall, if any, and the 236 Loan Component Shortfall, if any, for such Defaulted Mortgage Loans, and to submit such calculations in writing to the Trustee, with a copy to Fannie Mae, no later than the twentieth (20th) day of the calendar month (or if such twentieth (20th) day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day) immediately preceding an Interest Payment Date. The Trustee is to request a Debt Service Advance under the Credit Enhancement Instrument not less than four (4) Business Days before the next succeeding Interest Payment Date. If a Certificate in respect of a Debt Service Advance is presented under the Credit



Enhancement Instrument at or prior to 12:00 noon, Washington, D.C. time, on a Business Day, and the Certificate conforms to the requirements of the Credit Enhancement Instrument, Fannie Mae is required to either pay to the Trustee the amount specified or provide the Trustee with the fedwire number relating to the wiring of that amount no later than 12:00 noon, Washington, D.C. time, on the third Business Day following such presentation.

All payments received with respect to Defaulted 236 Mortgage Loans are to be applied to pay Mortgage Loan Costs (defined below) and then to reimburse Fannie Mae for any advances it has made. All payments received with respect to Defaulted Conventional Mortgage Loans are to be applied first to pay Mortgage Loan Costs and then to make the following payments in the following order of priority: to reimburse Fannie Mae for the portion of Debt Service Advances not allocable to the principal of Mortgage Loans, to the Trustee for unpaid and unreimbursed interest payments, to reimburse Fannie Mae for the portion of Debt Service Advances allocable to principal and to the Trustee for unpaid and unreimbursed principal payments. "Mortgage Loan Costs" means any of the amounts paid by the Corporation, any Servicer or Fannie Mae with respect to a Mortgage Loan for any of the following: (a) taxes and assessments, (b) insurance premiums, (c) any payments, reasonably determined by the Corporation or Fannie Mae to be necessary to preserve and protect the property related to the Mortgage Loan, and (d) any payments, as reasonably determined by the Corporation or Fannie Mae be necessary to exercise any legal or equitable remedies (including reasonable attorney, appraisal, environmental or other professional fees and expenses).

Fannie Mae may remove a Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan from the pool covered by the Credit Enhancement Instrument if certain representations made by the Corporation with respect to such Mortgage Loan are not correct. In the Program Agreement, the Corporation makes certain representations concerning its corporate authority to enter into the Program Agreement as well as representations regarding the Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loans, including the documentation relating to the Mortgage Loans, the properties that are subject to the Mortgage Loans, the priority of the liens created by the Mortgage Loans, the Mortgagors and the operation of the Developments. In addition, a Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan will be removed from the pool covered by the Credit Enhancement Instrument following a Buy-Out Advance with respect to such Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan. Last, the Corporation may remove a Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan from the pool covered by the Credit Enhancement Instrument (i) prior to a date approximately 15 years from the date the Mortgage Loan became a Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage, with the consent of Fannie Mae upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement and (ii) on and after a date approximately 15 years from the date the Mortgage Loan became a Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage, upon the filing of a Cash Flow Statement. Any Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan removed from the pool other than by reason of a Buy-Out Advance shall continue to be a Mortgage Loan pledged under the Resolution subject to the terms of the Resolution permitting subsequent removal. Any Fannie Mae Credit Enhanced Mortgage Loan removed from the pool by reason of a Buy-Out Advance shall no longer be pledged for the benefit of the Bond owners under the Resolution.

## **Freddie Mac**

### **Freddie Mac Standby Credit Enhancement Agreements**

Freddie Mac has issued standby credit enhancement agreements with respect to certain Mortgage Loans pursuant to which, subject to certain requirements set forth therein, Freddie Mac has agreed to pay certain payment deficiencies related to the scheduled principal and interest payments on such Mortgage Loans and any deficiencies in the event of a mandatory prepayment or acceleration thereof, as described therein.

The amount drawn under a standby credit enhancement agreement may not exceed the Available Amount thereunder. The “Available Amount” is, at any time, an amount at least equal to (i) the outstanding principal balance of the applicable Mortgage Loan (the “Principal Component”) plus (ii) an amount equal to the accrued interest on the outstanding principal balance of such Mortgage Loan for up to 60 days at a specified rate computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30 day months (the “Interest Component”), in each instance as reduced by that amount, if any, previously provided by Freddie Mac to the Corporation for payment under such standby credit enhancement agreement, such reduction to be in an amount equal to 100% of the amount of such payment. Following certain payments, the Interest Component of the Available Amount will be immediately reinstated.

Upon its receipt of a draw request with respect to the applicable Mortgage Loan or the occurrence of an event of default thereunder or under a reimbursement security document, Freddie Mac can elect to pay the Corporation the sum of the Principal Component and the accrued interest and specified Corporation fee (not to exceed the Interest Component) and receive an assignment of such Mortgage Loan.

Information on Freddie Mac and its financial condition is contained in periodic reports that are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). The SEC filings are available at the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

### **Long-term LOCs**

Supplemental Security in the form of a letter of credit issued by a bank or other financial institution may be provided with respect to a permanent Mortgage Loan (a “Long-term LOC”). The Long-term LOCs need not meet the requirements under the General Resolution for a Credit Facility and will not be pledged to the owners of the Bonds; however, any payments received by the Corporation from the letter of credit provider pursuant to a Long-term LOC constitute Revenues and therefore will be pledged for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds. It is anticipated that Long-term LOCs will provide that they may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the applicable Mortgagor fails to make the required debt service payments on the related Mortgage Loan. The Long-term LOCs are expected to provide that the amount drawn on a Long-term LOC be equal to such required debt service payment or, at the direction of the provider of the Long-term LOC, to the outstanding principal balance of the applicable Mortgage Loan plus the lesser of (i) accrued interest or (ii) the maximum amount available under the Long-term LOC with respect to accrued interest. It is expected that, in the case of the latter draw, such Mortgage Loan will be immediately assigned to the Long-term LOC provider, will no longer be pledged for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds and will be free and clear of the pledge and lien of the General Resolution.

The following table provides information regarding Long-term LOCs for Mortgage Loans as of July 31, 2018:

<b>Long-term LOC Bank</b>	<b>Number of LOCs</b>	<b>Total Dollar Amount</b>
Citibank N.A.	11	\$65,372,032

The bank providing the Long-term LOCs is a wholly-owned subsidiary of a parent corporation. The parent corporation files annual, quarterly, and certain other reports with the SEC. Such reports are available at the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## **Construction LOCs**

Prior to the Corporation making a Mortgage Loan to a Mortgagor, such Mortgagor executes an HDC Commitment in which the Corporation agrees to provide the applicable Mortgage Loan. The HDC Commitment may require the Mortgagor to obtain a letter of credit (a “Construction LOC”) to be available during construction from a bank or other financial institution acceptable to the Corporation as a condition to the Corporation providing the applicable Mortgage Loan during construction. The Construction LOCs need not meet the requirements under the Resolution for a Credit Facility. Such letters of credit will not be pledged to the owners of the Bonds; however, any payments related to the applicable Mortgage Loan received by the Corporation from the letter of credit providers pursuant to such Construction LOCs related to the failure of the Mortgagor to make the required debt service payments constitute Revenues and therefore will be pledged for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds. It is anticipated that such Construction LOCs may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the applicable Mortgagor fails to make the required debt service payments on the applicable Mortgage Loan. The amount drawn on a Construction LOC will be either (a) the outstanding principal balance of the applicable construction Mortgage Loan plus the lesser of (i) accrued interest or (ii) the maximum amount available with respect to accrued interest, or (b) the lesser of (i) accrued interest or (ii) the maximum amount available with respect to accrued interest. The Construction LOC provider may direct the Corporation to make a principal and interest drawing or an interest-only drawing. If the Corporation makes a principal and interest drawing, such Mortgage Loan will be immediately assigned to the letter of credit provider and no longer be pledged for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds and will be free and clear of the pledge and lien of the General Resolution.

Following the satisfaction of the conditions of the applicable HDC Commitment which may require, among other things, the provision by the Mortgagor of equity, the satisfactory completion of construction within a certain time schedule from the making of the applicable construction Mortgage Loan and within a certain construction budget, the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the attainment of a specified minimum rental achievement level, and delivery of other required certificates and legal opinions, the Corporation will release the Construction LOC relating to the applicable construction Mortgage Loan. If said Construction LOC is not released because of a failure by the Mortgagor of applicable Development to comply with the conditions enumerated in the HDC Commitment or if said Construction LOC is not extended beyond its maturity until such conditions are satisfied, it is expected that said Construction LOC will be drawn upon by the Corporation and the proceeds from said draw could be used to redeem a portion of the Series of Bonds issued to finance such Mortgage Loan. Generally, until such Construction LOC is released, the bank issuing the Construction LOC will service or provide for the servicing of the applicable Mortgage Loan. Thereafter, it is expected that the Corporation will service the applicable Mortgage Loan (see “The PROGRAM—Servicing” in Part II of this Official Statement).

The following table provides information regarding Construction LOCs for Mortgage Loans as of July 31, 2018:

<b>Construction LOC Bank</b>	<b>Number of LOCs</b>	<b>Total Dollar Amount</b>
Bank of America, N.A	13	\$382,580,396
The Bank of New York Mellon	9	378,706,753
Capital One Bank <sup>(1)</sup>	12	319,403,007
Citibank N.A.	14	482,624,136
Goldman Sachs	1	195,536,250
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	15	367,236,679
TD Bank	3	89,619,409
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	15	659,929,906
<b>Total:</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>\$2,875,636,536</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> These Construction LOCs are each confirmed by an irrevocable standby letter of credit confirmation issued by Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta.

Each bank providing a Construction LOC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of a parent corporation. These parent corporations file annual, quarterly, and certain other reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Such reports are available at the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## **SUBSIDY PROGRAMS**

### **Mitchell-Lama Program**

**General.** The Mitchell-Lama program was created to facilitate the construction and continued operation of affordable moderate and middle income rental and cooperative housing in the State of New York. The Developments which are regulated under the Mitchell-Lama program are currently all non-refinanced rental housing projects located in the City of New York and, therefore, this summary of the Mitchell-Lama program is limited to non-refinanced rental projects. Each rental project in the Mitchell-Lama program was constructed and is operated as a limited-profit housing project or a cooperative in accordance with Article 2 of the New York Private Housing Finance Law and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Mitchell-Lama Law”).

**HPD Supervision.** The City of New York Department of Housing Preservation and Development (“HPD”) has supervisory authority over those projects in the Mitchell-Lama program which received financing from the City or the Corporation. HPD carries out all its supervisory functions with limited resources, which may affect the priority or completion time frames for its various supervisory activities.

HPD regulates the project’s rental procedures and tenant income limits. HPD oversees the renting of vacant units including the establishment of waiting lists and the advertising process relating thereto. HPD approves the admission of new tenants as well as the transfer of existing tenants to other units in a project. HPD also verifies initial and annual tenant income certifications submitted by tenants to ensure that the tenant income requirements of the Mitchell-Lama program are maintained. Tenants with incomes in excess of the certain income requirements are required to pay rent surcharges to the project owners.

HPD conducts a periodic physical inspection of the common areas of the projects in the Mitchell-Lama program in order to assess property maintenance levels. HPD has power to audit the books of a project owner and conducts a periodic site administrative review to review service contracts, insurance coverage and the project's record keeping systems. HPD also reviews all commercial leases, contracts in excess of \$5,000 or \$10,000 depending on project size, monthly project operations reports, the use of blocked reserve accounts and the annual profit retained by the project owner.

HPD approves all rent increase applications after holding a public hearing and reviewing a financial analysis prepared by HPD and project owners, provided, however, such rental increases in projects benefitting from the Section 236 program are also subject to the approval of HUD. HPD has the right to remove any or all of the existing directors of an ownership entity and to appoint individuals that HPD deems advisable in the event of a violation of a provision of the owner's certificate of incorporation, any applicable law, the loan or mortgage contract or HPD's rules and regulations.

Corporation Rent Increase Authority. Other than with respect to certain mortgage loans underlying the 2014 Series B Participant Interest regulated pursuant to the Mitchell-Lama Law, the Act empowers the Corporation and the Resolutions require the Corporation (whenever it shall find that the maximum rentals, which are charged tenants of the dwellings in any Project in the Mitchell-Lama program, in whole or in part, shall not be sufficient together with all other income of the Mortgagor to meet within reasonable limits all necessary payments to be made by the Mortgagor of all expenses, including fixed charges, sinking funds, reserves and dividends) to request the Mortgagor to make application to vary such rentals so as to secure sufficient income, and upon the Mortgagor's failure to do so within thirty (30) days after the receipt of written request from the Corporation, to request HPD to take action upon HPD's own motion so to vary such rental rate, and upon failure of HPD either upon application by the Mortgagor or upon its own motion so to vary such rental rate within sixty (60) days after receipt of written request from the Corporation to do so, to vary such rental rate by action of the Corporation. Any such rental increases in Developments benefitting from the Section 236 program shall also be subject to the approval of HUD. The Corporation has only taken such actions relating to rental increases with respect to one (1) Development which was done in 1978.

Tax Exemption. The Mitchell-Lama Law provides that with the consent of the local legislative body, the real property, both land and improvements, of a project shall be exempt from local and municipal taxes, other than assessments for local improvements, to the extent of all or part of the value of the property included in such project which represents an increase over the assessed valuation of such real property at the time of its acquisition for the project by the company, provided however, that the real property in a project acquired for purposes of rehabilitation shall be exempt to the extent of all or part of the value of the property included in such rehabilitation and provided further that the minimum tax to be paid shall not be less than ten per centum (10%) of the annual shelter rent of such project. This tax exemption continues so long as the mortgage loan made to the owner remains outstanding. In the case of any Project in the Mitchell-Lama program which is the subject of a ground lease, such tax exemption is reflected in the underlying lease payments. Pursuant to the Act, the property of the Corporation is exempt from State and local taxes. In the event the Corporation shall become the owner of a Development, it would be exempt from the payment of real estate taxes.

### **Section 236 Program**

General. Pursuant to Section 236(b) of the National Housing Act ("Section 236"), the Secretary of HUD (the "Secretary") entered into certain contracts (each a "Section 236 Contract") to make periodic interest reduction payments to Section 236 mortgagees on behalf of the mortgagors of housing projects designed for occupancy by persons or families as described in Article 2 of the Private Housing Finance Law and families of low income. HUD's interest reduction subsidy payment share is in an amount equal

to the difference between the monthly payment for principal, interest and mortgage insurance premiums or mortgage servicing fees, as appropriate, which a mortgagor is obligated to pay under its mortgage loan and the monthly payment for principal and interest a mortgagor would be obligated to pay if its mortgage loan were to bear interest at the rate of one per centum (1%) per annum. Under Section 236, interest reduction payments with respect to a project (the “HUD Payments”) shall be made only during the period that such project is operated as a rental or cooperative housing project.

Termination of HUD Payments. HUD is obligated to make HUD Payments under a Section 236 Contract and may not terminate HUD Payments under a Section 236 Contract, except under the circumstances described below, including, but not limited to, certain foreclosure actions instituted by the Corporation (see “THE PROGRAM—Certain Factors Affecting the Mortgage Loans—New York Foreclosure Procedures and Bankruptcy” and “Appendix B—Summary of Certain Provisions of the General Resolution—Covenants with Respect to Mortgage Loans”). If HUD Payments are terminated, the Secretary may reinstate them at his or her discretion pursuant to such additional requirements as the Secretary may prescribe. A Section 236 Contract may be terminated at the option of, and upon written notice from, the Secretary after the expiration of one year from the date of the termination of HUD Payments, unless such payments have been reinstated. **In the event HUD were to terminate HUD Payments in respect of a Development subsidized through a Section 236 Contract, such terminated HUD Payments would not be available to pay debt service on the related Mortgage Loan (a “Section 236 Mortgage Loan”), which could result in a default on such Mortgage Loan.**

Acquisition by Ineligible Owner; Transfer Limitation of Mortgage Loan. HUD may terminate HUD Payments with respect to a Project if the Project is acquired by any owner who is not an eligible mortgagor under Section 236. Each Mortgagor has covenanted in the Section 236 Contract only to transfer such Project to an eligible Mortgagor approved by the Secretary and each Mortgagor has covenanted in the Mortgage not to transfer such Project without the consent of the Section 236 mortgagee. The Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 (the “HUD Reform Act”) made public entities eligible to be owners of projects receiving assistance under Section 236. Pursuant to the HUD Reform Act, the Corporation is an eligible Section 236 owner. Transfer of a Project is also subject to the prior approval of HPD.

Each Section 236 Contract provides that the corresponding Section 236 Mortgage Loan may only be assigned, including any assignment or reassignment between the Corporation and the Trustee, with HUD’s prior written approval.

Excess Income. Pursuant to each Section 236 Contract, there is established (i) a basic or subsidized rental charge for each subsidized dwelling unit in the Project (the “basic rent”), determined on the basis of the anticipated operating costs of the Project assuming the payment of principal and interest on a mortgage note bearing interest at the rate of 1% per annum and an amortization period of up to fifty (50) years, and (ii) a fair market rental charge for each such unit, determined on the basis of the anticipated operating costs of the Project assuming payment of principal and interest at the unsubsidized mortgage rate (the “market rent”). The rent charged for each subsidized unit (the “tenant rent”) is the greater of the basic rent or thirty per centum (30%) of the tenant’s adjusted monthly income, but in no event may the Mortgagor charge an amount in excess of the market rent (not including permitted surcharges). Under each Section 236 Contract, the Section 236 mortgagee and HUD must approve all rent increases.

Each Section 236 Contract provides that the Mortgagor shall pay monthly to HUD all rental charges collected in excess of the basic rental charges for all occupied units (“Excess Income Payments”). In a notice issued by HUD on January 4, 1991 with respect to all mortgagors subject to Section 236 Contracts, HUD stated that it would implement strict enforcement actions against an owner of a project

who does not remit excess rental amounts. This notice states that HUD should attempt to recover Excess Income Payments if the affected mortgagor does not make a lump sum payment or enter into a repayment schedule with HUD through the following actions listed in order of priority: use of the project's residual receipts, repayment of distributions, surplus cash and finally, project income. Among HUD's numerous potential remedies against the affected mortgagors are suspension of interest reduction payments. No assurance can be given regarding which remedies, if any, HUD will utilize against affected mortgagors in the event HUD seeks to affirmatively enforce the collection of Excess Income Payments.

Prior to April 1996, mortgagors were permitted to calculate the amount of Excess Income Payments payable to HUD on a project-wide basis, which enabled mortgagors to use Excess Income Payments to offset collection losses from nonpaying tenants. Section 236 was amended to require that, beginning in 1996, Excess Income Payments must be remitted to HUD on a unit-by-unit basis, thus precluding the ability of mortgagors to use such Excess Income Payments to offset collection losses and potentially reducing the income available to the projects.

In 1999, Congress passed the "Preserving Affordable Housing for Senior Citizens and Families into the 21st Century Act" (the "1999 Act"). This and subsequent legislation allow Mortgagors of Section 236 Developments to retain excess rents for project purposes if consented to by HUD. Based solely on a review of the most recent information submitted to it by the Mortgagors of the Section 236 Developments where the Corporation is the Section 236 mortgagee (which relate to the Section 236 Mortgage Loans other than the underlying 2002 Series D Trust Mortgage Loans), the Corporation believes that such Mortgagors are current on the Excess Income Payments due to HUD. No assurance can be given as to the impact of the revised Section 236 in the current or any future fiscal year on the ability of the Mortgagors of the Section 236 Developments to cover operating expenses and debt service on their respective Section 236 Mortgage Loans without requiring an increase in rents after Excess Income Payments are remitted to HUD.

The 1999 Act also permits Mortgagors of Section 236 Developments to refinance their mortgages (if the mortgages are otherwise eligible for prepayment) while retaining the Section 236 subsidy, which HUD generally refers to as its Section 236 "decoupling" program. HUD has considerable discretion in implementing the decoupling program and Section 236 Contracts executed pursuant to the program may have terms different from those described herein for the program generally. Among other things, in order to benefit from the decoupling program, the Mortgagor must agree to enforce the income and rent restrictions applicable to the development for a period ending five years beyond the term of assistance under the new Section 236 Contract.

Certain Mortgagor Covenants. Each Mortgagor has covenanted in the Section 236 Contract to limit admission to the subsidized dwelling units in the Project to those families whose incomes do not exceed the applicable limits approved by the Section 236 mortgagee or the Secretary, with the exception of those tenants who agree to pay fair market rent. The Section 236 Contracts contain other covenants relating to the preference for occupancy for certain displaced or low income families, the compliance with applicable civil rights laws prohibiting discrimination in housing, the maintenance of information and records concerning tenants and tenant income in a form required under HUD regulations, the availability for inspection of such information and records, prohibitions against denying occupancy due to number of children in the family and the number of subsidized units which may be rented to any one tenant at any one time. The Secretary has the authority to suspend or terminate HUD Payments at any time upon default by a Mortgagor under any of such covenants as well or upon any other default by a Mortgagor or the Section 236 mortgagee under the terms and conditions of the Section 236 Contract.

Each Mortgagor has covenanted to maintain habitability of the Project units. Under the terms of certain Section 236 Contracts, HUD may adjust subsidy payments in the event a subsidized unit is

destroyed or otherwise rendered not habitable for any reason unless such unit is restored or rehabilitated within a reasonable time or unless an unsubsidized unit is designated in its place.

Set-Off Rights of the United States. Payments under a Section 236 Contract duly and properly paid and actually received by or on behalf of the Corporation have been pledged to the Trustee as part of the security for the Bonds, and the Corporation is obligated to deliver to the Trustee all such payments upon receipt. Under Federal law, the United States Government has the right to set-off liabilities to the United States against the amounts payable under a Section 236 Contract. The Corporation does not believe it has any liabilities to the United States which would result in any set-off against such payments for those projects where it is the Section 236 mortgagee. The set-off right of the United States described above applies only to payments under a Section 236 Contract which have not actually been paid by HUD. Once payments under a Section 236 Contract are received by the Corporation and delivered to a trustee, they cannot be subjected to repayment to the United States by such trustee. However, in the case of excessive payments under a Section 236 Contract, the Section 236 mortgagee would remain obligated to refund to the Secretary the amount which was overpaid, and such liabilities could be offset against future payments under the Section 236 Contract.

Section 236, the rules, regulations and directives promulgated pursuant thereto and the Section 236 Contracts, do not contain any express requirement that any savings which result from a reduction in the Corporation's cost of borrowing due to a refunding of its obligations issued to finance a mortgage loan must be used to lower the interest rate on the mortgage loan and thereby to reduce HUD Payments. Consequently, the Corporation did not reduce the interest rate on the applicable Section 236 Mortgage Loans as a result of the issuance of the 1996 Series A Bonds. Based on the foregoing, the Corporation does not believe that HUD or any other party is entitled to all or a portion of the Corporation's debt service savings that result from the issuance of the 1996 Series A Bonds. Similarly, the Corporation does not believe that HUD or any other party is entitled to any amounts received by the Corporation as a result of the redemption of: (i) the Corporation's bonds that originally financed the Knickerbocker Plaza Development related to the Additional Mortgage Loan contributed in connection with the issuance of the 1999 Series A Bonds and (ii) the Corporation's bonds that originally financed the developments related to the Mortgage Loans contributed in connection with the issuance of the 2001 Series B Bonds. However, no assurance can be provided that HUD will not assert a right to reduce the amount of payments payable under the applicable Section 236 Contracts based upon the issuance of the 1996 Series A Bonds and/or the 2001 Series B Bonds and/or the aforesaid redemptions. If such a right is asserted, HUD could take certain actions including attempting to reduce payments under the applicable Section 236 Contracts.

HPD Supervision. All but one of the Projects with Section 236 Contracts were constructed and are operated as limited-profit housing projects or cooperatives in accordance with the Mitchell-Lama Law. For more information on the Mitchell-Lama Law, see "Mitchell-Lama Program" above.

### **Section 8 Program**

General. The following is a brief description of the housing assistance payments program (the "Section 8 program") authorized by Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (the "1937 Housing Act"), which is qualified in its entirety by references to the applicable provisions of said Act and the regulations thereunder (the "Regulations"). The description applies to the variant of the Section 8 program which provides assistance under subsidy contracts for projects which set aside units for lower income families. Accordingly, this variant of the Section 8 program may be referred to as the "project-based Section 8 program."

The Section 8 program is administered by HUD and authorizes subsidy payments pursuant to Housing Assistance Payments Contracts ("HAP Contracts") to the owners of qualified housing for the



benefit of lower income families (defined generally as families whose income does not exceed 80% of the median income for the area as determined by HUD) and very-low income families (defined generally as families whose income does not exceed 50% of the median income for the area as defined by HUD). Provision is made under the 1937 Housing Act and Regulations for administration of the Section 8 program through state or local housing finance agencies acting as contract administrator (the “Contract Administrator”) of the HAP Contracts. Under this arrangement, the Contract Administrator agrees to pay the subsidy to or for the account of the mortgagor and concurrently contracts with HUD for payments of the subsidy by HUD to it. HUD may also serve as Contract Administrator.

Under 1937 Housing Act and the Regulations, not more than 25% of the dwelling units which were available for occupancy under HAP Contracts before October 1, 1981 and which are leased thereafter shall be available for leasing by lower income families other than very-low income families; and not more than 15% of the dwelling units which become available for occupancy under HAP Contracts after October 1, 1981 shall be available for leasing by lower income families other than very-low income families. The law also requires that not less than 40% of the dwelling units that become available for occupancy in any fiscal year shall be available for leasing only by families whose annual income does not exceed 30% of area median income (as determined by HUD and adjusted for family size) at the time of admission.

Amount and Payment of Subsidy. Section 8 subsidies available for debt service on the Mortgage Loans are based upon the “contract rent” applicable to specified dwelling units. The contract rent is initially based on the fair market rent for the dwelling unit, which is determined by HUD periodically with respect to each locality and published in the Federal Register. The housing assistance payments generally represent the difference between the contract rents for all eligible units in a development, as approved by HUD from time to time, and the eligible tenant’s contribution, which is generally 30% of such tenant’s income, as adjusted for family size, income and expenses, with certain adjustments, although each assisted family is generally required to pay a minimum rent of between \$25 and \$50 per month. The contract rents for a development are generally limited to the “fair market rents” established by HUD as reasonable in relation to rents for comparable units in the area.

Subsidy Contracts. The payment of subsidies under the Section 8 program is made pursuant to two contracts entered into with respect to each development assisted under such program: an annual contributions contract (the “ACC”) between HUD and the Contract Administrator, and the HAP Contract between the Contract Administrator and the owner. The ACC obligates the United States to provide funds to the Contract Administrator with which to make monthly housing assistance payments to the owner pursuant to a HAP Contract.

It is useful, in discussing the project-based Section 8 Program to distinguish between contracts executed under the 1937 Housing Act and the Regulations prior to 1997 which have not yet expired for the first time (“Original Contracts”), and contracts under the 1937 Housing Act and the Regulations which have been renewed generally subsequent to 1997 (“Renewal Contracts”). This distinction is of significance as a consequence of the amendments to the 1937 Housing Act which went into effect beginning in 1997.

The ACC establishes the maximum annual amount of the housing assistance payments to be made by HUD for the account of the mortgagor of a development. This amount may not exceed the total of the initial contract rents and utility allowances for the eligible units in a development and any administrative fee. For projects under the Original Contracts, if the amount of housing assistance payments actually disbursed under an ACC in any given year is less than the total available amount, some or all of the excess (including an amount equal to the portion of the contract rents payable by the tenants) is required to be set aside by HUD in a “project account” for the particular development and will be

available in future years to fund increases in contract rents for the development, decreases in family incomes or other costs authorized or approved by HUD. In the event that previously appropriated amounts are not sufficient to meet HUD's contractual obligations to the Section 8 Developments, HUD is required by applicable Section 8 provisions to take such additional steps authorized by subsection (c)(5) of Section 8 of the 1937 Housing Act as may be necessary to obtain funds to assure that payment will be adequate to cover increases in contract rents and decreases in tenant payments. Under subsection (c)(5) of Section 8: "[t]he Secretary [of HUD] shall take such steps as may be necessary, including the making of contracts for assistance payments in amounts in excess of the amounts required at the time of the initial renting of dwelling units, the reservation of annual contributions authority for the purpose of amending housing assistance contracts, or the allocation of a portion of new authorizations for the purpose of amending housing assistance contracts, to assure that assistance payments are increased on a timely basis to cover increases in maximum monthly rents or decreases in family incomes."

In practice until recently, HUD has sought and received amendment authority from Congress sufficient to enable it to discharge its obligations under the HAP Contracts and the ACCs. During 2007, a revision in HUD's interpretation of its outstanding contracts coupled with the amount of appropriations available led to many late payments to owners while HUD made adjustments. See "Late Payments in 2007" below.

The HAP Contract provides for housing assistance payments with respect to a dwelling unit covered by the HAP Contract on the condition that such unit is maintained according to the requirements of the HAP Contract and is occupied by an eligible tenant. An ACC remains in effect for as long as a HAP Contract is in effect.

Adjustment of Subsidy Amounts. Each HAP Contract provides for certain adjustments in contract rents. With respect to Original Contracts, HUD publishes at least annually an Annual Adjustment Factor ("AAF"), which is intended to reflect changes in the fair market rent established in the housing area for similar types and sizes of dwelling units; interim revisions may be made where market conditions warrant. Upon request from the owner to the Contract Administrator, the AAF is applied on the anniversary date of each HAP Contract to contract rents, provided that no adjustment shall result in a material difference between the rents charged for subsidized and comparable non-subsidized dwelling units except to the extent that the differences existed with respect to the contract rents set at HAP Contract execution or cost certification where applicable. (The difference that existed between the contract rent for a unit at HAP Contract execution and the rent on comparable unassisted units is generally referred to by HUD as the "initial difference" in contract rents.) In addition, provision is made in the regulations for special additional adjustments to reflect increases in actual and necessary expenses of owning and maintaining the subsidized units which have resulted from substantial general increases in real property taxes, assessments, utility rates and utilities not covered by regulated rates, if the owner demonstrates that the automatic annual adjustments have not provided adequate compensation. Under current law (Section 8(c)(2)(C) of the 1937 Housing Act), "[t]he Secretary may not reduce the contract rents in effect on or after April 15, 1987, for newly constructed, substantially rehabilitated, or moderately rehabilitated projects assisted under the section ... unless the project has been refinanced in a manner that reduces the periodic payments of the owner."

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the contract rents for a development exceed the applicable HUD fair market rents, then contract rents cannot be increased beyond comparable market rents (plus the initial difference) as determined by independent appraisals of at least three comparable local developments submitted by the owner. In addition, the AAFs for Section 8 units which experienced no turnover in tenants since their preceding HAP Contract anniversary date shall be one percentage point less than the AAFs that would otherwise apply.

With respect to Renewal Contracts, the HAP Contract will, in most cases, provide for annual adjustments in contract rents based upon an Operating Cost Adjustment Factor (OCAF). The OCAF is intended to reflect increases in the cost of operating comparable rental properties, which may or may not correspond to circumstances affecting a particular Section 8 Project. HAP Contracts renewed for terms longer than one year will be subject to Congressional appropriations, which may not be available. HUD's provision of such amendments and renewals was partially disrupted for a temporary period during 2007, when HUD determined appropriations available at the time to be inadequate to fulfill all such needs. For further discussion of that situation, see "Late Payments in 2007" below. The President's March 1, 2013 sequestration order pursuant to the Budget Control Act of 2011 and the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (the "2013 Federal Sequestration Order") resulted in a reduction of appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013 for housing assistance payments under Renewal Contracts, which HUD implemented by funding certain Renewal Contracts for less than twelve months from such fiscal year's appropriations. The failure of the Congress to timely appropriate sufficient funds to pay subsidies pursuant to Renewal Contracts in any year, including payments requiring appropriations early in a fiscal year as a result of partial year funding in a prior year, could have an adverse impact on the ability of the related Section 8 Projects to pay debt service. In addition, the prohibition on adjustments that would lower contract rents, explained above, does not apply to HAP Contracts that are Renewal Contracts.

Vacancies and Debt Service. Generally, the Section 8 subsidy is payable with respect to the dwelling unit only when it is occupied by a qualified person or family. However, applicable law and regulations provide for payment of the subsidy under certain circumstances and, for a limited period of time, when the dwelling unit is not occupied. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in a dwelling unit, a subsidy amounting to 80% of the contract rent is payable for a vacancy period of 60 days subject to compliance by the mortgagor with certain conditions relating primarily to a diligent effort to rent the subsidized unit. The payment of a subsidy with respect to a dwelling unit vacant after initial rent-up may continue for an additional 12 months from the expiration of the 60-day period in an amount equal to the principal and interest payments required to amortize the debt service attributable to the vacant unit, if a good faith effort is being made to fill the unit and the unit provides decent, safe, and sanitary housing. Such continued payments also require the mortgagor to show that project costs exceed revenues, a good faith effort is being made to fill the unit and the additional subsidy payments do not exceed the deficiency attributable to the vacant units. With respect to the Section 8 Developments receiving subsidies pursuant to the Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation Program, vacancy payments are only available for a maximum period of 60 consecutive days.

Compliance With Subsidy Contracts. The ACC and the HAP Contract each contain numerous agreements on the part of the Contract Administrator and the owner concerning, among other things, maintenance of the development as decent, safe and sanitary housing and compliance with a number of requirements typical of Federal contracts (such as non-discrimination, equal employment opportunity, relocation, pollution control and labor standards) as to which non-compliance by the owner may result in abatement by HUD or the Contract Administrator, as the case may be, of the payment of the Federal subsidy, in whole or in part.

Housing assistance payments will continue as long as the owner complies with the requirements of the HAP Contract and has leased the assisted units to an eligible tenant or satisfies the criteria for receiving assistance for vacant units. The Contract Administrator, which has primary responsibility for administering each HAP Contract subject to review and audit by HUD, subject to an opportunity by the mortgagor to cure any default under the HAP Contract, may abate housing assistance payments and recover overpayments pending remedy of the default. If the default is not cured, the Contract Administrator may terminate the HAP Contract or take other corrective action, in its discretion or as directed by HUD. HUD has an independent right to determine whether the owner is in default and to take corrective action and apply appropriate remedies.

If HUD determines that the Contract Administrator has failed to fulfill its obligations, HUD may, after notice to the Contract Administrator giving it a reasonable opportunity to take corrective action, require that the Contract Administrator assign to it all rights under the HAP Contract. In recent years, HUD has placed increasing emphasis on assuring that Contract Administrators fulfill their obligations in this respect.

Expiration of Subsidy Contracts. Until 1997, there was substantial uncertainty as to what would happen to Section 8 developments upon the expiration of their HAP Contracts at the end of their terms. HUD's Fiscal Year 1998 Appropriations Act, Pub. L. 105-65, signed into law on October 27, 1997, included within it the "Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Act of 1997" (as amended several times thereafter, the "MAHRA"). Under the so-called Mark-to-Market program established by MAHRA, many FHA-insured Section 8 projects with expiring HAP Contracts are eligible to receive continuing Section 8 assistance through contract renewals. Such Renewal Contracts may have terms from one to twenty years, subject to Congressional appropriations. As noted above, absent such appropriations, there is no assurance that funds will be available under these contracts. Additionally, FHA-insured Section 8 developments with expiring HAP Contracts and above-market rents may be eligible for restructuring plans and, upon restructuring, to receive continuing Section 8 assistance pursuant to contracts subject to Congressional appropriations. These restructuring plans may include partial or full prepayment of mortgage debt intended to reduce Section 8 rent levels to those of comparable market rate properties or to the minimum level necessary to support proper operations and maintenance, and in certain cases is designed to result in a change from "project-based" to "tenant-based" Section 8 payments. MAHRA provides, however, that no restructuring or renewal of HAP Contracts will occur if the owner of a project has engaged in material adverse financial or managerial actions or omissions with respect to that project or other Federally assisted projects, or if the poor condition of the project cannot be remedied in a cost effective manner.

Although the primary focus of the Mark-to-Market Program is developments that have FHA-insured mortgages with terms ranging from 30 to 40 years and which have HAP Contracts with substantially shorter terms, MAHRA contained distinct mortgage restructuring and HAP Contract renewal and contract rent determination standards for Section 8 developments for which the primary financing or mortgage insurance was provided by a state or local government, or a unit or instrumentality of such government. Such projects, including the Section 8 Developments, were, under MAHRA, excluded from restructuring and instead are eligible for renewals at the lesser of (i) existing rents, adjusted by an operating cost adjustment factor established by HUD, (ii) a budget-based rent, or (iii) in the case of certain "moderate rehabilitation" Section 8 assistance contracts, the lesser of (x) existing rents, adjusted by an operating cost factor determined by HUD, (y) existing fair market rents (less any amounts allowed for tenant purchased utilities), or (z) comparable market rents for the market area. Under current HUD policy, existing fair market rents for moderate rehabilitation projects means 120% of HUD's published existing fair market rents.

Although initially exempt from restructuring, the 1999 amendments to MAHRA made Section 8 developments with FHA-insured mortgages for which the primary financing was provided by a unit of state or local government subject to the Mark-to-Market program unless the implementation of a mortgage restructuring plan would be in conflict with applicable law or agreements governing such financing. The 1999 amendments also provide for a new program for preservation of Section 8 developments that allows increases in Section 8 rent levels for certain Section 8 developments (including Section 236 Developments which also have project-based HAP Contracts) that have below market rents, to market-rate or near market-rate levels.

Contract rents available upon any renewal may be significantly lower than the current Section 8 contract rents in the Section 8 Developments, and the corresponding reduction in housing assistance

payments for such Developments would materially adversely affect the ability of the Mortgagors of such Developments to pay the currently scheduled principal and interest on the related Mortgage Loans. Any termination or expiration of HAP Contracts without renewal or replacement with other project-based assistance (whether due to enactment of additional legislation, material adverse financial or managerial actions by a Mortgagor, poor condition of the project or other causes) would also have a material adverse impact on the ability of the related Section 8 Developments to generate revenues sufficient to pay the currently scheduled principal of and interest on the related Mortgage Loans. See “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program” for a description of the Mortgage Loans and the expiration dates of the HAP Contracts. While MAHRA generally allows mortgagors to renew HAP Contracts (absent certain material adverse conduct or conditions), mortgagors are not required to renew HAP Contracts beyond their initial expiration or the expiration of a renewal term.

A reduction in Section 8 contract rents or the termination or expiration of the HAP Contract (without renewal or replacement with other project-based assistance, or without prepayment, forgiveness, write-down or refinancing as described below), as described in the previous paragraphs, could thus result in a default under the Mortgage Loan for the related Section 8 Development. Nonetheless, if any or all of such Mortgage Loans were to default, FHA Insurance or other Supplemental Security benefits received by the Corporation or proceeds from enforcement actions (including foreclosure) regarding those Mortgage Loans not subject to Supplemental Security, together with monies held in the Accounts under or pursuant to the General Resolution, including the Debt Service Reserve Account, are expected to be sufficient to redeem, pursuant to a special redemption from Recoveries of Principal, an allocable portion of certain Bonds in the event the Corporation is required or elects to redeem Bonds with such funds. For a description of the specific cross-call provisions for the Bonds Outstanding under the General Resolution, see “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information.” Moreover, in the event of such partial redemption, sufficient monies are expected to be available from the remaining Mortgage Loans, the Debt Service Reserve Account and earnings on all monies held in the Accounts maintained under the Resolutions to continue to make timely payments of scheduled principal of and interest on the remaining Outstanding Bonds.

The restructuring plans established by MAHRA referred to above, as a general matter, contemplate restructuring FHA-insured mortgage loans on certain Section 8 projects through a nondefault partial or full prepayment of such loans. Nondefault partial or full prepayment or similar forgiveness or write-down of mortgage debt pursuant to a restructuring of these Mortgage Loans could result in the special redemption from Recoveries of Principal of an allocable portion of certain Bonds at any time with the proceeds the Corporation receives from any such prepayment, forgiveness or write-down. In addition, the Mortgagors of these Mortgage Loans could opt to refinance their Mortgage Loans in full, pursuant to Section 223(a) (7) of the National Housing Act, which could also result in the special redemption from Recoveries of Principal of an allocable portion of certain Bonds at any time with the proceeds the Corporation receives from any such refinancing. For a description of the specific cross-call provisions for the Bonds Outstanding under the General Resolution, see “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information.” See Appendix E-1 hereto for a description of the Mortgage Loans and the expiration dates of the HAP Contracts.

Exception Projects Under MAHRA. MAHRA contains distinct mortgage restructuring and HAP Contract renewal and contract rent determination standards for certain Section 8 projects which require differentiation from the majority of developments. For example, one is the case noted above, in which primary financing or mortgage insurance was provided by a state or local government, or a unit or instrumentality of such government. A second important group of differentiated projects are those financed under Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 that also received Section 8 HAP Contracts when first constructed (“Section 202 Properties”). Such projects are, under MAHRA, excluded from restructuring and mark-down of their rents, and are known as “Exception Projects.” Exception Projects

are not involuntarily subject to mark-down to market, i.e. the rents may not be reduced below a level upon renewal or prepayment which would not provide the property with funds sufficient to operate the property with a balanced budget. A budget-based analysis is typically performed in connection with the renewal of a HAP Contract for a Section 202 Property. The owner of a Section 202 Property may opt to be renewed under the other renewal options discussed above, but in so doing risks losing the Exception Project designation. For some Section 202 Properties with below market rents this could be a viable option; any contemplation of this would need to be analyzed on a case by case basis. Section 202 Properties are Exception Projects and are statutorily eligible for renewals at the lesser of (i) existing rents, adjusted by an OCAF or (ii) a budget-based rent. Recent legislation and regulations facilitate the refinancing of Section 202 Properties. HUD has recently published final Regulations for the refinancing and rehabilitation of financed and constructed developments under Section 202 with Section 8 subsidies.

No Assurance as to Congressional Action. The HAP Contracts for most of the Section 8 Developments expire or have expired prior to the respective maturity dates of the related Mortgage Loans. Since payments received under the HAP Contracts constitute a primary source of revenues for the related Developments, the expiration of the HAP Contracts (without renewal or replacement) – whether Original Contracts or Renewal Contracts – would have a material adverse impact on the ability of the related Developments to generate revenues sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the related Mortgage Loans. There can be no assurance that the HAP Contracts will be renewed or replaced or fully funded. Since 1997, MAHRA has been changed in a variety of ways and is always subject to Congressional reconsideration. In the event of the expiration of one or more of the HAP Contracts (without renewal or replacement), there is a likelihood of a default on one or more of the related Mortgage Loans. In the case of Section 8 Developments with FHA Mortgage Loans, the Mortgage Loan(s) would be assigned to FHA for FHA Insurance benefits. Upon receipt of such FHA Insurance or other Supplemental Security benefits or proceeds received from enforcement actions (including foreclosure) of a defaulted Mortgage Loan not subject to supplemental security, the Corporation may elect to redeem an allocable portion of certain Bonds. For a description of the specific cross-call provisions for the Bonds Outstanding under the General Resolution, see “Appendix E-4—Cross-Call Provisions and Related Information.” See Appendix E-1 hereto for the date of expiration of the HAP Contracts.

Late Payments in 2007. During 2007, a revision by HUD in its legal interpretation of its Section 8 renewal contracts led HUD to conclude that it only could stay within appropriated funding levels by amending renewal contracts to more explicitly allow for partial-year funding of those contracts. As a result of the time it took to implement this change, many fiscal 2007 payments were not paid on time. While HUD allowed owners to take steps such as borrowing against project reserves, some owners indicated that the delayed payments caused late fees on mortgages or other bills or interruptions in service at their properties.

HUD now has made the necessary contract changes to allow for partial-year renewal funding, but has told Congress that further improvements are needed in its budgeting, contract management and payment process. If future problems in these systems resulting from partial-year funding or otherwise cause delayed subsidy payments, such delays could jeopardize owners’ ability to fulfill their mortgage obligations in a timely fashion, and thus jeopardize amounts available for payment of the Bonds.

Use of Residual Receipts Reserves. Certain of the Developments participating in the Section 8 program described above may be the subject of HAP Contracts originally entered into pursuant to certain revised HUD regulations that took effect in late 1979 or early 1980 (as applicable), which in each case generally provide for excess operating income exceeding certain owner distribution limits to be held in a reserve account (a “Residual Receipts Account”), to be used only for project purposes during the term of the HAP Contract and to be returned to HUD upon termination of the HAP Contract.

Pursuant to a HUD policy with respect to such Developments, effective for housing assistance payments in November 2012 and thereafter, amounts in the Residual Receipts Account for such a Development in excess of a specified level, equal to \$250 multiplied by the number of Section 8 units in the Development, are to be drawn on to fund Section 8 subsidy payments in lieu of HUD-funded payments until the Residual Receipts Account is reduced to such level.

In addition, with respect to any Development subject to a HAP Contract that authorizes HUD to require Residual Receipts Account deposits, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 provides that amounts in the Residual Receipts Account that are in excess of an amount determined by HUD shall, upon HUD's request, be remitted to HUD so as to be available to fund subsidy payments under the project-based Section 8 program generally.

Project-Based Voucher Programs. In addition to the project-based Section 8 program described in the preceding paragraphs, the 1937 Housing Act and the Regulations grant certain state and local housing agencies authority to establish programs ("Project-Based Voucher Programs") pursuant to which they may enter into HAP Contracts to provide assistance to projects that set aside units for lower income families, using up to twenty percent of the funds they receive from HUD under annual contributions contracts for the administration of the housing choice voucher program authorized by Section 8(o) of the 1937 Housing Act (the "Housing Choice Voucher Program"). Under Project-Based Voucher Programs, as under the project-based Section 8 program described in the preceding paragraphs, HAP Contracts provide for housing assistance payments to owners generally equal to the difference between specified contract rents for covered units in a project and the respective tenants' required contributions. However, under a Project Based Voucher Program, rules concerning the establishment of initial contract rents, the terms of periodic adjustment of contract rents (including whether reduction to levels below the initial rents may occur), the availability of payments for vacant units, and the availability of renewal of a HAP Contract upon expiration of its stated term, differ from the rules applicable to the project-based Section 8 program described in the preceding paragraphs and depend in part on the policies of the state or local agency operating the Project-Based Voucher Program. The project-based HAP Contracts may only be for terms up to 15 years each, and the state or local agency must determine whether renewal of the contracts for terms of up to 15 years each is appropriate to continue providing affordable housing for lower income families. A state or local agency's obligations pursuant to a HAP Contract under its Project-Based Voucher Program are subject to the annual appropriation by Congress and obligation by HUD of funds in amounts sufficient to operate the Housing Choice Voucher Program, including the agency's Project-Based Voucher Program. The 2013 Federal Sequestration Order resulted in a reduction of appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013 for the Housing Choice Voucher Program. No assurance can be given that Congress will timely appropriate sufficient funds each year for the Housing Choice Voucher Program to enable housing agencies to make housing assistance payments pursuant to such HAP Contracts.

Tenant-Based Housing Choice Vouchers. Pursuant to the Housing Choice Voucher Program referred to in the preceding paragraph, funds appropriated by Congress are distributed by HUD to certain state and local housing agencies under annual contributions contracts for the purpose of making housing assistance payments to owners of housing units that eligible families who have been granted a voucher by the agency have chosen to lease. A HAP Contract under the Housing Choice Voucher Program entered into between the agency and the owner of the housing unit chosen by such a family generally provides for housing assistance payments to such owner for the term of the family's tenancy equal to the difference between (a) an amount that is generally 30% of such family's income (with certain adjustments and subject to certain floor amounts) and (b) the lower of the rent payable under the family's lease (with certain adjustments) or a specified payment standard established by the agency in accordance with HUD requirements. Such payments are subject to termination if, among other reasons, the respective family moves out of the unit or the agency determines that sufficient funding is not available under its annual

contributions contract for continued assistance to families in the Housing Choice Voucher Program, and are subject to reduction for reasons that include reduction in the size of the respective family or reduction in the agency's established payment standards. The 2013 Federal Sequestration Order resulted in a reduction of appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013 for the Housing Choice Voucher Program. No assurance can be given that Congress will timely appropriate sufficient funds each year for the Housing Choice Voucher Program to enable housing agencies to make housing assistance payments pursuant to such HAP Contracts.

### **Public Housing**

The 1937 Housing Act and the regulations thereunder provide that amounts appropriated by Congress in any year for the public housing operating fund under Section 9 of such Act ("Section 9") are to be allocated by HUD among eligible state and local public housing agencies according to a formula that takes into account projections of the income from, and standards for the costs of, operating and managing the housing units assisted under the 1937 Housing Act (other than under the Section 8 program) ("Public Housing Units") that are owned, operated or assisted by such agencies. Such appropriated funds allocated to a public housing agency ("Public Housing Operating Subsidy") are provided to the agency pursuant to an annual contributions contract between HUD and the agency. Under certain circumstances, a public housing agency may request that such annual contributions contract be amended to permit use of Public Housing Operating Subsidy to pay eligible costs of operating and managing Public Housing Units located within a property that is owned and operated by an entity other than the agency (an "Owner Entity") and to provide for capital assistance for such units from amounts appropriated by Congress for the public housing capital fund under Section 9 and made available to the agency by HUD ("Capital Fund Assistance"). An annual contributions contract so amended (an "Amended ACC") generally provides that, for the purpose of ensuring that Public Housing Units are operated in accordance with applicable law, regulations and HUD policies in effect from time to time ("Applicable Public Housing Requirements"), the Owner Entity shall enter into a regulatory and operating agreement with the agency and shall enter into a declaration of covenants for the benefit of HUD restricting use of the property by the Owner Entity and successive owners that is prior to any other encumbrance of the property (collectively, together with the Amended ACC, "Mixed-Finance Agreements").

Among other provisions, Mixed-Finance Agreements with respect to Public Housing Units owned by an Owner Entity generally (1) provide for allocation of a portion of the agency's Public Housing Operating Subsidy to such Public Housing Units, (2) require that Public Housing Units be developed, operated and maintained in accordance with Applicable Public Housing Requirements, including requirements concerning occupancy by eligible lower income families (which may include minimum requirements as to occupancy by families whose income does not exceed 30% of the median income for the area as determined by HUD) and requirements concerning determination of rents, for a period extending to the latest of 10 years beyond the end of the year in which Public Housing Operating Subsidy is last provided by the agency, 20 years after any modernization using Capital Fund Assistance is last completed and, in the case of Public Housing Units developed using Capital Fund Assistance, 40 years after the units become available for occupancy, (3) prohibit disposition of the Public Housing Units before the expiration of such period, (4) require HUD consent prior to transferring or encumbering interests in the Public Housing Units or in the Owner Entity, and (5) provide that, in the event of casualty or condemnation with respect to the property in which the Public Housing Units are located, proceeds shall be applied to restoration of the property to the extent feasible, and any reduction of the number of units in the property shall neither reduce the percentage of units that are subject to Applicable Public Housing Requirements nor (except in certain circumstances) reduce the number of units that are subject to such requirements.



The 2013 Federal Sequestration Order referred to above under the heading “Section 8 Program” resulted in a reduction of appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013 for the public housing operating fund under Section 9. No assurance can be given that Congress will timely appropriate sufficient funds each year for the public housing operating fund to enable public housing agencies to make Public Operating Subsidy available for such Public Housing Units.

### **Corporation Programs**

The following are descriptions of the general programmatic guidelines for the Corporation’s programs below. Mayor de Blasio announced the City’s new housing plan, Housing New York in May 2014, pledging to create and preserve 200,000 affordable housing units over 10 years. The Corporation is committed to help implement the plan through financing and subsidy programs such as ELLA, Preservation, Mixed Income, Mix and Match, Mixed Middle (M2) and the Mitchell Lama Programs, described below. Variations from the guidelines are made from time to time.

#### **Affordable Housing Permanent Loan Program**

The Corporation’s Affordable Housing Permanent Loan Program (“AHPLP”) was intended to make small permanent first mortgage loans on projects primarily developed under programs sponsored by HPD. Generally, the maximum amount of each mortgage loan is \$2,000,000 and does not exceed 60% of the combined mortgage loans from HPD or other-subordinated lenders. The Corporation services the permanent first mortgage loan and the HPD subordinate mortgage loan.

For each AHPLP construction mortgage loan, the Corporation entered into a buy-sell agreement with the mortgagor’s construction lender. A minimum replacement reserve of \$250 per unit is required. It is expected that AHPLP permanent mortgage loans will not be secured by Supplemental Security.

#### **Low-Income Programs**

The Corporation has established various programs to finance the construction, substantial rehabilitation or moderate rehabilitation of affordable low-income housing in New York City which would not otherwise be produced by the ordinary operations of private enterprise, as described below.

#### **Low-Income Affordable Marketplace Program**

The Corporation established the Low-income Affordable Marketplace Program (“LAMP”) to finance the construction or substantial rehabilitation of developments where a minimum of 80% of the units are affordable to households earning less than or equal to 60% of the area median income.

LAMP projects are financed with a combination of a first construction and permanent mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt bond proceeds, as of right 4% Federal tax credits and a second mortgage loan funded from the Corporation’s reserves. Each development financed under LAMP will be subject to a regulatory agreement restricting the rents to levels affordable to low income households.

For each construction mortgage loan made with bond proceeds, the Corporation will require the developer to post a bank letter of credit, guarantee or other security equal to the face amount of such loan plus a specified interest reserve amount. The letter of credit may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the developer fails to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on the construction mortgage loan. Any amounts received by the Corporation under the letter of credit are pledged to the holders of bonds issued under the General Resolution. Following the

completion of construction and the fulfillment of certain other conditions, the Corporation will release the letter of credit. The Corporation may seek mortgage insurance for all or a portion of the principal balance of the permanent mortgage loans.

The second mortgage loan is a subordinate loan of up to \$65,000 per unit provided at 1% interest with fixed minimum payments of at least interest only.

### **Extremely Low & Low-Income Affordability Program**

The Corporation established the Extremely Low & Low-Income Affordability Program (“ELLA”) to finance the construction or substantial rehabilitation of multi-family rental housing developments with approximately 40% of units affordable to households earning less than or equal to area median income levels between 30% and 50% with the balance of units affordable to households earning less than or equal to 60% of the area median income. ELLA may also be used to finance projects, where up to 30% of the units are affordable to households earning above 60% of the area median income and/or projects in which up to approximately 30% of the units are reserved for formerly homeless households earning 30% of the area median income or less.

ELLA projects are financed with a combination of a first construction and permanent mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt bond proceeds, as of right 4% Federal tax credits and a second mortgage loan funded from the Corporation’s reserves. Each development financed under ELLA will be subject to a regulatory agreement restricting the rents to levels affordable to low income households.

For each construction mortgage loan made with bond proceeds, the Corporation will require the developer to post a bank letter of credit, guarantee or other security equal to the face amount of such loan plus a specified interest reserve amount. The letter of credit may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the developer fails to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on the construction mortgage loan. Any amounts received by the Corporation under the letter of credit are pledged to the holders of bonds issued under the General Resolution. Following the completion of construction and the fulfillment of certain other conditions, the Corporation will release the letter of credit. The Corporation may seek mortgage insurance for all or a portion of the principal balance of the permanent mortgage loans.

The second mortgage loan is a subordinate loan of up to \$65,000 per unit provided at an interest rate ranging between 1% and the Long-Term Applicable Federal Rate as determined when the subordinate loan closed with fixed minimum payments of at least 1%.

### **Preservation Program (formerly known as the Low-Income Affordable Marketplace Preservation Program)**

The Corporation has established the Preservation Program (formerly known as the Low-income Affordable Marketplace Preservation Program or “LAMP Preservation”) to finance the acquisition and moderate rehabilitation of multi-family rental housing developments affordable to low-income households. Preservation projects are financed with a mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt bonds proceeds and as of right 4% Federal tax credits. In most cases, this program does not offer a second mortgage loan funded by the Corporation. Tenant income must be the lesser of 60% of area median income or levels required by additional subsidy providers.

For some, but not all, Preservation construction mortgage loans made with bond proceeds, the Corporation will require the developer to post a bank letter of credit, guarantee or other security

equal to the face amount of such mortgage loan plus a specified interest reserve amount. For such construction mortgage loans, the letter of credit may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the developer fails to make scheduled payments of interest and principal. Any amounts received by the Corporation under a letter of credit are pledged to the holders of bonds issued under the General Resolution. Following the completion of construction and the fulfillment of certain other conditions, the Corporation will release any such letter of credit. The Corporation may seek mortgage insurance for all or a portion of the principal balance of the permanent mortgage loans.

### **Mitchell-Lama Programs**

The Mitchell-Lama program was enacted by the State in the mid-1950's as a way to promote and facilitate the construction of affordable rental and cooperative housing throughout New York State. The law stated that after twenty years from the occupancy date, the mortgagor is allowed to prepay the mortgage and release the affordability obligations of the program. To preserve such projects as affordable housing and to prevent owners of these projects from leaving the Mitchell-Lama program, the Corporation has developed the Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Program and the Mitchell-Lama Repair Loan Program as described below.

#### **Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Program**

The Mitchell-Lama Restructuring Program preserves Mitchell-Lama projects as affordable housing by refinancing existing mortgages. To refinance the mortgage loans the Corporation will refund the existing bonds that financed or refinanced the original Mitchell-Lama development loans by issuing longer term bonds and/or restructure the mortgagor's existing mortgage loans. The Corporation restructures the existing mortgage loans into new mortgage loans which contain an extended maturity date and a lower rate of interest. For certain developments, a new subordinate mortgage loan, which is subject to a residual right of ownership by the City, is made with a reduced rate of interest, usually 0%, due as a balloon payment upon the retirement of the new senior mortgage loans.

#### **Mitchell-Lama Repair Loan Program**

A significant number of the Mitchell-Lama developments are aging (each is between 35 and 50 years old) and are in need of significant repairs. The Corporation, under the Mitchell-Lama Repair Loan Program, will provide additional loans to these Mitchell-Lama projects with the issuances of taxable bond proceeds. These loans may be used to fund system modernizations, capital improvements or repairs at the Mitchell-Lama developments. The Corporation oversees the satisfactory completion of such modernizations, improvements and repairs.

#### **Mixed, Middle and Moderate Income Programs**

The Corporation has established various programs to finance the construction or substantial rehabilitation of mixed, middle and moderate income housing in New York City which would not otherwise be produced by the ordinary operations of private enterprise, as described below.

#### **Mixed Income Program**

The Corporation established the Mixed Income Program to finance the construction of mixed-income multi-family rental housing affordable developments with approximately 20% percent of units affordable to households earning less than or equal to 60% of the area median income, approximately 30% percent of units affordable to moderate to middle income households earning

between 80% and 165% of area median income and approximately 50% percent of units reserved for market rate tenants.

The Corporation's Mixed Income Program combines a first mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt or taxable bond proceeds and a subordinate mortgage loan funded from the Corporation's reserves. Some projects also qualify for as of right 4% Federal tax credits. Each development will be subject to a regulatory agreement restricting the rents to levels affordable to low, moderate and middle income households, as applicable.

The Corporation will require the developer to post a bank letter of credit, guarantee or other security equal to the face amount plus a specified interest reserve amount for each construction loan financed under the Programs described below. The letter of credit may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the developer fails to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on the construction mortgage loan. Any amounts received by the Corporation under the letter of credit are pledged to the holders of bonds issued under the General Resolution. Following the completion of construction and the fulfillment of certain other conditions, the Corporation will release the letter of credit. In certain cases, the Corporation will finance a first mortgage only. The Corporation may seek mortgage insurance for all or a portion of the principal balance of the permanent mortgage loans.

The second mortgage loan is provided at principal amounts ranging between \$65,000 to \$85,000 per affordable unit with an interest rate ranging between 1% and the Long-Term Applicable Federal Rate, as determined when the subordinate loan closed with fixed minimum payments of at least 1%.

### **Mixed-Middle (M2) Program**

The Corporation established the Mixed-Middle (M2) Program to finance the construction of mixed-income multi-family rental housing affordable developments with approximately 20% percent of units affordable to households earning less than or equal to 50% of the area median income, approximately 30% percent of units affordable to moderate-income households earning between 80% and 100% of area median income and approximately 50% must be affordable to middle-income households earning between 130% and 165% of the area median income.

The Corporation's Mixed-Middle (M2) Program combines a first mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt or taxable bond proceeds and a subordinate mortgage loan funded from the Corporation's reserves. Some projects also qualify for as of right 4% Federal tax credits. Each development will be subject to a regulatory agreement restricting the rents to levels affordable to low, moderate and middle income households, as applicable.

The Corporation will require the developer to post a bank letter of credit, guarantee or other security equal to the face amount plus a specified interest reserve amount for each construction loan financed under the Programs described below. The letter of credit may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the developer fails to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on the construction mortgage loan. Any amounts received by the Corporation under the letter of credit are pledged to the holders of bonds issued under the General Resolution. Following the completion of construction and the fulfillment of certain other conditions, the Corporation will release the letter of credit. In certain cases, the Corporation will finance a first mortgage only. The Corporation may seek mortgage insurance for all or a portion of the principal balance of the permanent mortgage loans.

The second mortgage loan is provided at principal amounts ranging between \$85,000 to \$95,000 per affordable unit with an interest rate ranging between 1% and the Long-Term Applicable Federal Rate, as determined when the subordinate loan closed with fixed minimum payments of at least 1%.

### **Mix and Match Program**

The Corporation established the Mix and Match Program to finance the construction of mixed-income multi-family rental housing affordable developments with approximately 50% percent of units affordable to households earning less than or equal to 60% of the area median income and approximately 50% percent of units affordable to moderate-income households earning between 80% and 165% of area median income.

The Corporation's Mix and Match Program combines a first mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt or taxable bond proceeds and a subordinate mortgage loan funded from the Corporation's reserves. Some projects also qualify for as of right 4% Federal tax credits. Each development will be subject to a regulatory agreement restricting the rents to levels affordable to low, moderate and middle income households, as applicable.

The Corporation will require the developer to post a bank letter of credit, guarantee or other security equal to the face amount plus a specified interest reserve amount for each construction loan financed under the Programs described below. The letter of credit may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the developer fails to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on the construction mortgage loan. Any amounts received by the Corporation under the letter of credit are pledged to the holders of bonds issued under the General Resolution. Following the completion of construction and the fulfillment of certain other conditions, the Corporation will release the letter of credit. In certain cases, the Corporation will finance a first mortgage only. The Corporation may seek mortgage insurance for all or a portion of the principal balance of the permanent mortgage loans.

The second mortgage loan is provided at principal amounts ranging between \$40,000 to \$105,000 per affordable unit with an interest rate ranging between 1% and the Long-Term Applicable Federal Rate, as determined when the subordinate loan closed with fixed minimum payments of at least 1%.

### **New Housing Opportunities Program**

The Corporation established the New HOP Program to finance the construction of multi-family rental housing affordable developments with units affordable to moderate to middle income households earning between 80% and 165% of area median income.

The Corporation's New HOP Program combines a first mortgage loan funded from tax-exempt or taxable bond proceeds and a subordinate mortgage loan funded from the Corporation's reserves. Each development will be subject to a regulatory agreement restricting the rents to levels affordable to low, moderate and middle income households, as applicable.

The Corporation will require the developer to post a bank letter of credit, guarantee or other security equal to the face amount plus a specified interest reserve amount for each construction loan financed under the Programs described below. The letter of credit may be drawn upon by the Corporation if the developer fails to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on the construction mortgage loan. Any amounts received by the Corporation under the letter of credit

are pledged to the holders of bonds issued under the General Resolution. Following the completion of construction and the fulfillment of certain other conditions, the Corporation will release the letter of credit. In certain cases, the Corporation will finance a first mortgage only. The Corporation may seek mortgage insurance for all or a portion of the principal balance of the permanent mortgage loans.

The second mortgage loan is generally provided with an interest rate of 1% with fixed minimum payments of at least interest only.

### **Participation Loan Program**

The Participation Loan Program (“PLP”) was established by HPD in 1977 pursuant to Article XV of the Private Housing Finance Law of the State of New York. PLP is designed to increase accessibility to mortgage capital for the rehabilitation of privately owned multi-family housing in the City of New York. HPD administers PLP which provides mortgage financing for the rehabilitation of such housing at below-market interest rates. PLP developments may include units which are affordable to multiple income tiers but generally no higher than a level affordable to households earning 120% AMI.

HPD may only make a loan pursuant to PLP if another bona fide lender, such as the Corporation, also lends a portion of the funds necessary to complete the rehabilitation of the project. HPD’s PLP loans are typically secured by subordinate mortgages. Currently, the Corporation holds certain first position Mortgage Loans (some of which benefit from Supplemental Security) assisted under PLP and also holds subordinate Mortgage Loans originally funded under PLP.

In addition, Federal HOME funds available under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 are administered by HPD which provides mortgage financing for the rehabilitation and certain new construction of privately owned multi-family housing in the City of New York at nominal interest rates. HPD may make such a loan if non-Federal matching funds are available.

### **Article 8-A Loan Program**

The Article 8-A Loan Program (“Article 8-A”) was established in 1970 pursuant to the Private Housing Finance Law of the State of New York. Article 8-A is available to owners of privately owned multi-family housing developments if: (i) each dwelling unit in such development is available at rents affordable to low- and moderate- income persons or families and (ii) such owner is unable to obtain financing from the private sector. Article 8-A loan proceeds may be used to eliminate any substandard or unsanitary condition at a development, or for replacement or rehabilitation of systems at a development or other improvements necessary to prolong the useful life of a development. An Article 8-A development may include units which are affordable to multiple income tiers but generally no higher than a level affordable to households earning 120% AMI.

HPD administers Article 8-A which provides mortgage financing for the rehabilitation of such housing at below-market interest rates. Article 8-A loans are typically secured by subordinate mortgages.

### **§421-a Negotiable Certificate Program**

HPD’s §421-a Negotiable Certificate Program (the “Certificate Program”) was designed to link the creation of market rate multi-family housing in certain areas of the City of New York (the “Geographic Exclusion Zone”) with the development of low income housing in other areas of New York City. In general, newly constructed multi-family housing in the Geographic Exclusion Zone was not eligible to receive any real estate tax exemption unless the developer of such housing either (i) set aside at

least 20% of the units in such projects for low income households or (ii) purchased §421-a Negotiable Certificates from other developers who have constructed or rehabilitated low income housing in other areas of the City of New York (“off-site projects” or “off-site units”) pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Certificate Program. The Certificate Program generally permitted HPD to grant five §421-a Negotiable Certificates for each off-site low income unit created under the Certificate Program. In turn, each §421-a Negotiable Certificate allowed the developer of a market rate unit in the Geographic Exclusion Zone to receive a 10-year phased exemption from any increase in such market rate unit’s assessed value relating to the construction of such market rate unit. The 10-year phased real estate tax exemption increased the value of the market rate Geographical Exclusion Zone unit. Therefore, the developer of the market rate unit paid the developer of the off-site unit to be able to receive and utilize the §421-a Negotiable Certificates that was generated by the off-site low income project. The program was authorized by §421-a of the New York Real Property Tax Law which has since been amended.

### **Low Income Rental Program**

Under the Low Income Rental Program (“LIRP”), as administered by HPD, sponsors construct or rehabilitate multi-family units in order to create affordable multi-family developments in which 30% of the units for formerly homeless families and the remaining units to be reserved for households earning less than or equal to 60% of the New York City area median income. Under LIRP, HPD will provide a direct subsidy of up to \$75,000 per unit. The funds from HPD are advanced through a below-market, fixed interest rate loan for a maximum term of 30 years.

LIRP is used to leverage construction and permanent financing from private institutional lenders and from other public sources including the Corporation and the State. LIRP loans are typically secured by subordinate mortgages. LIRP may be combined with other Subsidy Programs, including the Certificate Program.

### **New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation Programs**

The New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation (“HTF”), a public benefit corporation which operates under the aegis of the Division of Housing and Community Renewal (“DHCR”), has two initiatives involving tax exempt bond financing: the Homes For Working Families Initiative (“HWFI”) and the Senior Housing Initiative (“SHI”). Under both programs, HTF assistance of up to \$35,000 per unit will be provided in the form of low or deferred interest mortgages for affordable housing projects.

Through HWFI, DHCR provides subordinate permanent financing at an interest rate of 1% to private developers for the new construction or substantial rehabilitation of affordable rental housing projects. Under HWFI, 100% of the units must be affordable to households earning less than 60% of area median income. At least 50% of project cost must be financed by tax-exempt bonds issued under Section 142 of the Internal Revenue Code in order to enable the projects to qualify for Federal low-income housing tax credits.

Pursuant to SHI, DHCR provides subordinate permanent financing at an interest rate of 0% to 1% to not-for-profit developers for the new construction or substantial rehabilitation of affordable rental housing for the elderly. Under SHI, occupancy is limited to seniors, defined as households headed by a person 60 years of age or older. Approximately 20% of the units in a project assisted through the SHI must be affordable to households earning less than 50% of area median income.

## **General Municipal Law Article 16**

Article 16 of the General Municipal Law, Section 690 et seq. authorizes certain municipalities in the State, including the City, to make grants or loans (i) to the owner of any property that is part of an urban development action area project (as defined in such law) for the purpose of rehabilitation of an existing private or multiple dwelling, (ii) for the purpose of providing site improvements, or (iii) for the purpose of providing for other costs of construction for the development of private and multiple dwelling housing accommodations. Any loan made in accordance with this section shall be secured by a note and mortgage. In the case of a loan for the purpose of providing rental housing for persons of low income, the rental development must be subject to a regulatory agreement limiting profits and rentals charged.

With regard to the Mortgage Loans financed or expected to be financed by the Corporation which are subsidized through General Municipal Law, Article 16, the initial feasibility of these Developments was determined by the Corporation, HPD and a conventional construction lender. HPD's General Municipal Law, Article 16 permanent loan is subordinate to the Corporation's Mortgage Loan and both loans are not secured by Supplemental Security. In the event of a default on the Corporation's Mortgage Loan, any proceeds resulting from a foreclosure which might result from such default would be applied to satisfy the Corporation's Mortgage Loan prior to HPD's General Municipal Law, Article 16 loan.

## **Housing Development Grant Program**

Pursuant to the Housing Development Grant ("HoDAG") Program, which was authorized by Section 17 of the 1937 Housing Act, HUD made grants to localities for rental housing projects within such localities' respective jurisdictions. HPD received such a grant for certain of the Developments and utilized the funds provided by HUD to make a second unsecured mortgage loan. During the term of the HoDAG second uninsured mortgage loan made to the Mortgagor by HPD, the Mortgagor is required to comply with certain HoDAG Program requirements, including restrictions relative to the occupancy of certain units by low income tenants. If HoDAG Program requirements are not adhered to by the Mortgagor of the Development which received the HoDAG funds, the Mortgagor is required to repay HPD the amount of HoDAG grant funds, subject to certain adjustments. HUD may require the City to refund the grant monies. While no payments are due on this second position permanent loan during the term of the applicable Mortgage Loan, upon a violation of the HoDAG Program requirements by the Mortgagor, the City may then proceed to enforce its right to collect such grant monies from the Mortgagor.

## **Housing Assistance Corporation Programs**

The Housing Assistance Corporation ("HAC") is a public benefit corporation of the State established pursuant to Section 654-b of the Act as a subsidiary of the Corporation. HAC is to continue in existence until terminated by law; provided, however, that no such termination shall take effect as long as its obligations remain outstanding. The payments and funds of HAC are not considered to be assets of the Corporation and are not pledged under the Resolutions.

HAC is empowered to receive monies from any source, including, but not limited to, the Corporation, the City or the State, for the purpose of assisting rental developments to maintain rentals affordable to low and moderate income persons for whom the ordinary operation of private enterprise cannot supply safe, sanitary and affordable housing accommodations. In order to accomplish this objective, HAC may transfer, lend, pledge or assign these monies to any rental development (and may enter into agreements for such purposes with mortgagors of rental developments) or assist the Corporation in financing such developments.



HAC provides monthly rental assistance payments pursuant to a Tenant Assistance Contract (“TAC”). See “Appendix E-1—Developments and Mortgage Loans Outstanding under the Program” for the date of expiration of the TACs.

### **HPD Mix & Match Program**

Under the HPD Mix & Match program (“HPD Mix and Match”), formerly known as Mixed Income Rental Program (“MIRP”) and Multifamily Initiative Program (“Multifamily Initiative”), as administered by HPD, sponsors construct or rehabilitate multi-family developments with a range of affordability tiers. The HPD Mix and Match Program may include approximately 40%-60% of units which are affordable to households earning up to 60% of AMI and the other 40%-60% of units which are affordable to moderate and/or middle income households earning up to 130% of AMI. The funds from HPD are advanced through a below-market, fixed interest rate loan for a maximum term of 30 years.

HPD Mix & Match is used to leverage construction and permanent financing from private institutional lenders and from other public sources including the Corporation and the State. HPD Mix & Match loans are typically secured by subordinate mortgages. HPD Mix & Match may be combined with other Subsidy Programs.

### **Third Party Transfer Program**

The Third Party Transfer Program (“TPT”), as administered by HPD, is designed to allow qualified sponsors to purchase distressed multi-family properties in order to rehabilitate and preserve those properties. The TPT Program may include units which are affordable to multiple income tiers but no higher than a level affordable to households earning 130% AMI. The funds from HPD are advanced through a below-market, fixed interest rate loan for a maximum term of 30 years.

HPD’s TPT loans are used to leverage construction and permanent financing from private institutional lenders and from other public sources including the Corporation and the State. TPT loans are typically secured by subordinate mortgages and may be combined with other Subsidy Programs.

### **HUD Multifamily Program**

The HUD Multifamily Program, as administered by HPD, is designed to rehabilitate and preserve privately-owned HUD-assisted rental housing in New York City. HUD-assisted rental housing includes properties where a majority of the units are covered by a form of project-based rental assistance including various types of Housing Assistance Payment contracts and/or properties that received federal subsidies through programs including the HUD 202 or 236 programs.

The HUD Multifamily Program combines tax exemptions and/or low interest loans at below market interest rates with traditional bank, federally-insured or tax exempt bond financing products. Projects may also be eligible for Federal Low Income Housing Tax Credits (“LIHTC”).

Income levels for units in the HUD Multifamily Program are tied to the subsidy program that is in place for the project. All units are subject to rent stabilization laws following rehabilitation. There is a required homeless preference of 20% for all unit vacancies.

### **Cornerstone Program**

Established in 2000, the Cornerstone Program was an HPD multifamily new construction initiative designed to facilitate the construction of mixed income housing on City-owned land. The

Cornerstone Program utilized a variety of funding sources including HPD's Low and Mixed Income Programs, the Corporation's NewHOP program, LAMP program, and its former Affordable Cooperative Housing Program, New York State's Affordable Housing Corporation ("AHC"), Housing Trust Fund ("HTF") and Homes for Working Families Program ("HWF"), and the New York City Housing Partnership Development Corporation. Fifty-one sites were awarded through four rounds of the Cornerstone Program for a total of over 4,000 units.



**NEW YORK CITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION • MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, 2018 SERIES H (SUSTAINABLE NEIGHBORHOOD BONDS),  
2018 SERIES I (FEDERALLY TAXABLE) (SUSTAINABLE NEIGHBORHOOD BONDS), 2018 SERIES J (TERM RATE) AND 2019 SERIES A-1 (SUSTAINABLE NEIGHBORHOOD BONDS)**